Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

THE BLUEBOOK

A Uniform System of Citation

Eighteenth Edition

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Quick Reference: Law Review Footnotes

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

This table gives examples of commonly used citation forms printed in the typefaces used in law review footnotes (as explained in **rule 2**). The last page and inside back cover present these same examples in the typefaces used in court documents and legal memoranda (as explained in the **Bluepages**).

CASES rule 10	
reporter rule 10.3	Jackson v. Metro. Edison Co., 348 F. Supp. 954, 956–58 (M.D. Pa. 1972), *aff'd*, 483 F.2d 754 (3d Cir. 1973), *aff'd*, 419 U.S. 345 (1974).
service rule 19	Herrick v. Lindley, 391 N.E.2d 729, 731 (Ohio 1979). *In re* Looney, [1987–1989 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 72,447, at 93,590 (Bankr. W.D. Va. Sept. 9, 1988).
pending and unreported cases rule 10.8.1	Albrecht v. Stanczek, No. 87-C9535, 1991 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5088, at *1 n.1 (N.D. Ill. Apr. 18, 1991). Jackson v. Virginia, No. 77-1205, slip op. at 3 (4th Cir. Aug. 3, 1978) (per curiam), *aff'd*, 443 U.S. 307 (1979). Charlesworth v. Mack, No. 90-345 (D. Mass. filed Sept. 18, 1990). Charlesworth v. Mack, 925 F.2d 314 (1st Cir. 1991), *petition for cert. filed*, 60 U.S.L.W. 3422 (U.S. Jan. 14, 1992) (No. 92-212).
CONSTITUTIONS rule 11	N.M. CONST. art. IV, § 7.
STATUTES rule 12	
code rule 12.3	Administrative Procedure Act § 6, 5 U.S.C. § 555 (2000). 22 U.S.C. § 2567 (Supp. I 1983).
session laws rule 12.4	Department of Transportation Act, Pub. L. No. 89-670, § 9, 80 Stat. 931, 944–47 (1966).
LEGISLATIVE MATERIALS rule 13	
unenacted bill rule 13.2	S. 516, 105th Cong. § 2 (1997).
hearing rule 13.3	*Transforming the Federal Government To Protect America from Terrorism: Hearing Before the H. Select Comm. on Homeland Sec.*, 107th Cong. 23–25 (2002) (statement of John Ashcroft, Att'y Gen. of the United States).
report rule 13.4	S. REP. No. 95-797, at 4 (1978), *as reprinted in* 1978 U.S.C.C.A.N. 9260, 9263.
UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS rule 17.1.1	Victoria E. Anderson, Company Outing: How Consensual Relationship Agreements Adversely Affect Homosexual Employees 12 (Mar. 15, 2004) (unpublished comment, on file with the University of Pennsylvania Journal of Labor and Employment Law).
LETTERS rule 17.1.3	Letter from Pierre Arsenault, Executive Editor, Harvard Law Review, to Bryan M. Killian, Supreme Court Chair, Harvard Law Review (Apr. 2, 2004) (on file with the Harvard Law School Library).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS,MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education,Bantalab,Jammu

Books rule 15	Deborah L. Rhode, Justice and Gender 56 (1989). Charles Dickens, Bleak House 49–53 (Norman Page ed., Penguin Books 1971) (1853). 21 Charles Alan Wright & Arthur R. Miller, Federal Practice and Procedure § 1006 (2d ed. 1987).
pamphlets rule 15	Women's Bureau, U.S. Dep't of Labor, Leaflet No. 55, A Working Woman's Guide to Her Job Rights (1978).
works in collection rule 15.5	Kay Deaux & Brenda Major, *A Social-Psychological Model of Gender*, *in* Theoretical Perspectives on Sexual Difference 89, 89 (Deborah L. Rhode ed., 1990). Oliver Wendell Holmes, *Law in Science and Science in Law*, *in* Collected Legal Papers 210, 210 (1920). John Adams, Argument and Report, *in* 2 Legal Papers of John Adams 285, 322–35 (L. Kinvin Wroth & Hiller B. Zobel eds., 1965).

Periodical Materials rule 16

consecutively paginated journals rule 16.3	David Rudovsky, *Police Abuse: Can the Violence Be Contained?*, 27 Harv. C.R.-C.L. L. Rev. 465, 500 (1992). Thomas R. McCoy & Barry Friedman, *Conditional Spending: Federalism's Trojan Horse*, 1988 Sup. Ct. Rev. 85, 100.
nonconsecutively paginated journals rule 16.4	Barbara Ward, *Progress for a Small Planet*, Harv. Bus. Rev., Sept.–Oct. 1979, at 89, 90.
student-written work rule 16.6.2	Ellen London, Comment, *A Critique of the Strict Liability Standard for Determining Child Support in Cases of Male Victims of Sexual Assault and Statutory Rape*, 152 U. Pa. L. Rev. 1957, 1959–63 (2004). Note, *The Death of a Lawyer*, 56 Colum. L. Rev. 606 (1956).
book review rule 16.6.1	Bruce Ackerman, *Robert Bork's Grand Inquisition*, 99 Yale L.J. 1419, 1422–25 (1990) (book review).
newspaper rule 16.5	Andrew Rosenthal, *White House Tutors Kremlin in How a Presidency Works*, N.Y. Times, June 15, 1990, at A1. *Cop Shoots Tire, Halts Stolen Car*, S.F. Chron., Oct. 10, 1975, at 43.
Interviews rule 17.1.4	Telephone Interview with Michael Leiter, President, Harvard Law Review (Oct. 22, 1999).
Forthcoming Publications rule 17.2	Sarah Greenberger, Comment, *Enforceable Rights, No Child Left Behind, and Political Patriotism: A Case for Open-Minded Section 1983 Jurisprudence*, 153 U. Pa. L. Rev. (forthcoming Jan. 2005).
Internet Sources rule 18.2	J.T. Westermeier, *Ethical Issues for Lawyers on the Internet and World Wide Web*, 6 Rich. J.L. & Tech. 5, ¶ 7 (1999), http://law.richmond.edu/jolt/v6i1/westermeier.html.
Treaties rule 21.4	Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation, U.S.-Japan, art. X, Apr. 2, 1953, 4 U.S.T. 2063.
United Nations official records rule 21.7.1	U.N. GAOR, 56th Sess., 1st plen. mtg. at 3, U.N. Doc. A/56/PV.1 (Sept. 12, 2001).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Published and Distributed by
The Harvard Law Review Association
Gannett House
1511 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
U.S.A.

First Printing 2005
Second Printing 2005
Third Printing 2006
Fourth Printing 2006
Fifth Printing 2007
Sixth Printing 2007
Seventh Printing 2008
Printings are updated as appropriate.

Coordinating Editor:
Mary Miles Prince, Associate Director
Vanderbilt University Law School Library

With special editorial assistance on the
citations of foreign jurisdictions from the
Directorate of Legal Research of the Law
Library of Congress.

Designed by Dynamic Diagrams

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

THE BLUEBOOK

A Uniform System of Citation

Eighteenth Edition

www.legalbluebook.com

Compiled by the editors of
the Columbia Law Review,
the Harvard Law Review,
the University of Pennsylvania Law Review,
and The Yale Law Journal.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Copyright © 2005 by the Columbia Law Review Association, the Harvard Law Review Association, the University of Pennsylvania Law Review, and The Yale Law Journal

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Preface to the Eighteenth Edition

This edition of *The Bluebook* retains the same basic approach to legal citation established by its predecessors. The layout of *The Bluebook* has been updated to make the information easier to access. Some citation forms have been expanded, elaborated upon, or modified from previous editions to reflect the ever-expanding range of authorities used in legal writing and to respond to suggestions from the legal community. Here are some of the more noteworthy changes:

The **Bluepages**, new to the Eighteenth Edition, is a how-to guide providing easy-to-comprehend instruction for the everyday citation needs of first-year law students, summer associates, law clerks, practicing lawyers, and other legal professionals. The examples used throughout the **Bluepages** employ simple typeface conventions common in the legal profession. The **Bluepages** supplants the **Practitioners' Notes** section of previous editions.

The former **table T.8**, listing suggested abbreviations for the titles of court documents, now immediately follows the **Bluepages** and has been renamed **Bluepages table BT.1**.

Many state and federal courts promulgate local citation rules, which take precedence over *Bluebook* rules in documents submitted to those courts. **Bluepages table BT.2** references helpful local rules and a number of jurisdiction-specific manuals providing guidance on local citation practices. When preparing court documents, always check the most recent version of the court's local citation rules.

In **rule 1.4(d)**, the order of authorities for federal court cases has been expanded and altered. **Rules 2.1(f)** and **2.2(c)** provide additional guidance on the italicization of punctuation marks in footnotes and textual material. **Rule 2.2(b)(iii)** now dictates that, in parenthetical phrases, case names should not be italicized when they are accompanied by full citation clauses. **Rule 3.2(a)** now allows for the use of a hyphen or an en-dash to indicate a span of pages or sections. **Rule 3.2(b)** provides additional guidance for citing multiple footnotes and pages in the same citation. **Rule 4.1** now stipulates that sources listed as prior history be ignored for the purposes of using "*id.*" in a subsequent footnote. **Rule 5.3** now uses spacing guides to explain the different formats for three-period ellipses. **Rule 10.2.1(k)** now provides guidelines for citing the common names of cases when those names do not appear in the reporter. **Rules 10.6.2** and **10.6.3** expand on the use and ordering of parentheticals when citing cases. **Rule 10.7.1(c)** includes directions for citing cases that have been abrogated or superseded by statute. **Rule 10.8.1(d)** governs cases that have been depublished. **Rule 10.9(b)** provides new guidance in the use of "*id.*" in case short forms. **Rules 12.3.1(a)** and **12.4(a)** now require the omission of the word "The" as the first word of a statute's name. **Rule 12.6** has been expanded to include a new section **12.6.1** covering statutes judicially invalidated or declared unconstitutional. Subsequent subrules within **rule 12.6** have been renumbered accordingly. **Rule 12.9(d)** now indicates the proper use of the word "section" and the symbol "§". **Rule 13.2(a)** now provides for a parenthetical indicating the current chamber of a bill. **Rule 13.3** has been expanded to include examples of abbreviations for titles of individuals

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

testifying in legislative hearings. **Rule 13.5** has been modified to clarify that the daily edition of the Congressional Record should be used only for matters not appearing in the permanent edition. **Rule 14.6** has been expanded to include more detailed information for the citation of SEC and stock exchange materials. More specific patent citation information has been included in **rule 14.9**. **Rule 15.1** has been expanded to provide alternative citations for works by multiple authors and to make the use of "et al." discretionary. **Rule 16.3** now includes explanations and examples for citations to journals that employ separate pagination systems within their regular volumes or produce regular, separately paginated "special issues." As per the amended **rule 16.5**, a newspaper piece published as a "Letter to the Editor," or similar title, is now to be designated as such in its citation. **Rule 16.6.4** has been created for nontraditional articles in journals, such as commentaries and other works uniquely designated by the publication. **Rule 17.3** has changed the format used when citing working papers. **Rule 18** has been almost completely rewritten to account for the increasing use of Internet citation. Major changes include the categorization into two kinds of Internet citations (direct and parallel), the expanded use of analogy in Internet citation, and the addition of citation formats for blogs. **Rule 20** has been improved, and **rule 21** has been completely rewritten to correspond to majority citation conventions in the foreign and international legal fields. **Rules 20** and **21** were developed in conjunction with Nahal Kazemi and Edward Sherwin of the *Harvard International Law Journal*.

The tables have been updated and expanded. **Table T.1** has been revised to reflect the most current titles for the various statutory compilations, session laws, and administrative compilations and registers. The citation formats for these sources have been updated to reflect as accurately as possible the unique breakdown of information within each. **Table T.2** has almost doubled in size, and now provides detailed and current citation information for dozens of countries and other jurisdictions. The expansion of **table T.2** was a response to increasing cross-border emphasis in both legal practice and research. The compilers are indebted to the following experts in foreign legal citation for their help in enhancing **table T.2**: Linda Aschkenasy, Francisco A. Avalos, Annette L. Demers, William B. McCloy, Yukino Nakashima, E. Dana Neacsu, and Pedro A. Padilla-Rosa. **Table T.13** has been expanded to include many frequently cited journals that did not previously appear in the table, as well as to reflect journals whose names have changed.

The compilers wish to thank our Coordinating Editor Mary Miles Prince for working with us in revising, clarifying, updating, and improving *The Bluebook*. The compilers would also like to acknowledge outside commentators who contributed their expertise to the Eighteenth Edition of *The Bluebook*. The following provided invaluable assistance in planning and revising this edition: Christine Hurt, Lyonette Louis-Jacques, Tracy McGaugh, Walter Gary Sharp, Sr., and Andrew Weber. The compilers are grateful to the law journal editors, law librarians, and practitioners who responded to our call for suggestions with helpful advice and comments.

Finally, the compilers request that any errors or omissions be reported and that suggestions for revisions be sent to the Harvard Law Review, Gannett House, 1511 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Contents

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Preface v

Introduction to Legal Citation and *The Bluebook* 1
- Structure of *The Bluebook* 1
- General Principles of Citation 2
- Getting Started 2

The Bluepages: An Introduction to Basic Legal Citation

B1 Use of Citation in Legal Writing 3
B2 Citation Sentences and Clauses 3
B3 The Elements of a Citation 4
B4 Introductory Signals 4
B5 Sources and Authorities: Cases 6
B6 Sources and Authorities: Statutes, Rules, and Regulations 13
B7 Sources and Authorities: Constitutions 17
B8 Sources and Authorities: Books and Other Nonperiodic Materials 17
B9 Sources and Authorities: Journal and Newspaper Articles 18
B10 Sources and Authorities: Court and Litigation Documents 19
B11 Explanatory Parentheticals 22
B12 Block Quotations 23
B13 Typeface Conventions 23

The Bluepages Tables

BT.1 Court Documents 25
BT.2 Jurisdiction-Specific Citation Rules and Style Guides 27
- Federal Courts 27
- State Courts 32
- Territories 43

Rules

Rule 1 Structure and Use of Citations 45
- 1.1 Citation Sentences and Clauses in Law Reviews 45
- 1.2 Introductory Signals 46
- 1.3 Order of Signals 48
- 1.4 Order of Authorities Within Each Signal 48
- 1.5 Parenthetical Information 51
- 1.6 Related Authority 52

Rule 2 Typefaces for Law Reviews 54
- 2.1 Typeface Conventions for Citations 54
- 2.2 Typeface Conventions for Textual Material 56

Rule 3 Subdivisions 58
- 3.1 Volumes, Parts, and Supplements 58
- 3.2 Pages, Footnotes, Endnotes, and Graphical Materials 59
- 3.3 Sections and Paragraphs 61
- 3.4 Appended Material 63
- 3.5 Internal Cross-References 63

Rule 4 Short Citation Forms 64
- 4.1 "*Id.*" 64
- 4.2 "*Supra*" and "Hereinafter" 66

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Rule 5 Quotations 68
5.1 Formatting of Quotations 68
5.2 Alterations & Quotations Within Quotations 69
5.3 Omissions 70
Rule 6 Abbreviations, Numerals, and Symbols 72
6.1 Abbreviations 72
6.2 Numerals and Symbols 73
Rule 7 Italicization for Style and in Certain Unique Circumstances 75
Rule 8 Capitalization 76
Rule 9 Titles of Judges, Officials, and Terms of Court 78
Rule 10 Cases 79
10.1 Basic Citation Forms 79
10.2 Case Names 81
10.2.1 Case Names in Textual Sentences 81
10.2.2 Case Names in Citations 86
10.3 Reporters and Other Sources 86
10.3.1 Parallel Citations and Which Source(s) to Cite 86
10.3.2 Reporters 87
10.3.3 Public Domain Format 88
10.4 Court and Jurisdiction 89
10.5 Date or Year 90
10.6 Parenthetical Information Regarding Cases 91
10.6.1 Weight of Authority 91
10.6.2 Quoting/Citing Parentheticals in Case Citations 92
10.6.3 Order of Parentheticals 92
10.7 Prior and Subsequent History 92
10.7.1 Explanatory Phrases and Weight of Authority 93
10.7.2 Different Case Name on Appeal 94
10.8 Special Citation Forms 95
10.8.1 Pending and Unreported Cases 95
10.8.2 Fifth Circuit Split 96
10.8.3 Briefs, Court Filings, and Transcripts 96
10.9 Short Forms for Cases 97
Rule 11 Constitutions 100
Rule 12 Statutes 101
12.1 Basic Citation Forms 101
12.2 Choosing the Proper Citation Form 102
12.2.1 General Rule 102
12.2.2 Exceptions 103
12.3 Current Official and Unofficial Codes 104
12.3.1 Additional Information 104
12.3.2 Year of Code 105
12.4 Session Laws 106
12.5 Secondary Sources 107
12.6 Invalidation, Repeal, Amendment, and Prior History 108
12.6.1 Invalidation 108
12.6.2 Repeal 108
12.6.3 Amendment 108
12.6.4 Prior History 109

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

12.7 Explanatory Parenthetical Phrases ... 109
12.8 Special Citation Forms ... 109
12.8.1 Internal Revenue Code ... 109
12.8.2 Ordinances ... 110
12.8.3 Rules of Evidence and Procedure ... 110
12.8.4 Uniform Acts ... 111
12.8.5 Model Codes, Restatements, Standards, and Sentencing Guidelines ... 111
12.8.6 ABA Code of Professional Responsibility and Opinions on Ethics ... 112
12.9 Short Forms for Statutes ... 113
Rule 13 Legislative Materials ... 114
13.1 Basic Citation Forms ... 114
13.2 Bills and Resolutions ... 115
13.3 Hearings ... 116
13.4 Reports, Documents, and Committee Prints ... 117
13.5 Debates ... 118
13.6 Separately Bound Legislative Histories ... 119
13.7 Short Forms for Legislative Materials ... 119
Rule 14 Administrative and Executive Materials ... 120
14.1 Basic Citation Forms ... 120
14.2 Rules, Regulations, and Other Publications ... 121
14.3 Administrative Adjudications and Arbitrations ... 122
14.3.1 Names ... 122
14.3.2 Which Sources to Cite ... 123
14.3.3 Issuing Agency ... 124
14.4 Advisory Opinions ... 124
14.5 Federal Taxation Materials ... 124
14.5.1 Treasury Regulations ... 124
14.5.2 Treasury Determinations ... 125
14.5.3 Cases ... 126
14.6 SEC and Stock Exchange Materials ... 126
14.7 Presidential Papers and Executive Orders ... 127
14.8 Court Administrative Orders ... 128
14.9 Patents ... 128
14.10 Short Forms for Regulations ... 128
Rule 15 Books, Reports, and Other Nonperiodic Materials ... 129
15.1 Author ... 130
15.2 Editor or Translator ... 131
15.3 Title ... 132
15.4 Edition, Publisher, and Date ... 132
15.5 Shorter Works in Collection ... 133
15.5.1 Works in Collection Generally ... 133
15.5.2 Collected Documents ... 134
15.6 Prefaces, Forewords, Introductions, and Epilogues ... 134
15.7 Serial Number ... 135
15.8 Special Citation Forms ... 135
15.9 Short Citation Forms ... 136
15.9.1 Short Forms for Works in Collection ... 136

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Rule 16 Periodical Materials ... 138
16.1 Author ... 139
16.2 Title ... 139
16.3 Consecutively Paginated Journals ... 140
16.4 Nonconsecutively Paginated Journals and Magazines ... 140
16.5 Newspapers ... 141
16.6 Special Citation Forms ... 142
16.6.1 Non-Student-Written Book Reviews ... 142
16.6.2 Student-Written Law Review Materials ... 142
16.6.3 Symposia, Colloquia, and Surveys ... 144
16.6.4 Commentaries and Other Special Designations ... 144
16.6.5 Multipart Articles ... 144
16.6.6 Annotations ... 145
16.6.7 Proceedings, Regular Publications by Institutes, and ABA Section Reports ... 145
16.6.8 Newsletters and Other Noncommercially Distributed Periodicals ... 146
16.7 Short Citation Forms ... 146

Rule 17 Unpublished and Forthcoming Sources ... 147
17.1 Unpublished Materials ... 147
17.1.1 Manuscripts ... 147
17.1.2 Dissertations and Theses ... 148
17.1.3 Letters, Memoranda, and Press Releases ... 148
17.1.4 Interviews ... 148
17.1.5 Speeches and Addresses ... 149
17.2 Forthcoming Publications ... 149
17.3 Working Papers ... 150
17.4 Short Citation Forms ... 150

Rule 18 Electronic Media and Other Nonprint Resources ... 151
18.1 Commercial Electronic Databases ... 151
18.1.1 Cases ... 151
18.1.2 Constitutions and Statutes ... 152
18.1.3 Legislative, Administrative, and Executive Materials ... 152
18.1.4 Books, Periodicals, and Other Secondary Materials ... 153
18.2 The Internet ... 153
18.2.1 General Principles ... 154
18.2.2 Parallel Citations to Internet Sources ... 155
18.2.3 Direct Citations to Internet Sources ... 156
18.2.4 E-Mail Correspondence and Online Postings ... 158
18.3 CD-ROM ... 159
18.4 Microform ... 159
18.4.1 Microform Collections Reproducing PreexistingMaterials ... 159
18.4.2 Microform Collections Containing Original Materials ... 159
18.5 Films, Broadcasts, and Noncommercial Video Materials ... 160
18.6 Audio Recordings ... 160
18.6.1 Commercial Recordings ... 160
18.6.2 Noncommercial Recordings ... 160
18.7 Short Citation Forms ... 160

Rule 19 Services ... 162
19.1 Citation Format for Services ... 162
19.2 Short Citation Forms ... 163

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Rule 20 Foreign Materials 164
20.1 Jurisdiction Not Evident from Context 164
20.2 Non-English-Language Documents 164
20.2.1 Documents Appearing in More than One Language 164
20.2.2 Titles and Names of Documents in Languages Other than English 164
20.2.3 Abbreviations in Languages Other than English 164
20.2.4 Languages That Do Not Use the Roman Alphabet 165
20.2.5 Citations to Translations of Non-English-Language Documents 165
20.3 Cases 165
20.3.1 Common Law Cases 165
20.3.2 Civil Law and Other Non-Common-Law Cases 165
20.4 Constitutions 166
20.5 Statutes 166
20.5.1 Statutes in Common-Law Systems 166
20.5.2 Statutes in Civil-Law and Other Non-Common-Law Jurisdictions 166
20.6 Non-English-Language and Foreign Periodicals 167
20.7 Short Citation Forms 167

Rule 21 International Materials 168
21.1 Basic Citation Forms 168
21.2 Non-English-Language Documents 170
21.3 Jurisdiction Not Evident from Context 170
21.4 Treaties and Other International Agreements 170
21.4.1 Name of the Agreement 171
21.4.2 Parties to the Agreement 171
21.4.3 Subdivisions 172
21.4.4 Date of Signing 172
21.4.5 Treaty Sources 172
21.5 International Law Cases 174
21.5.1 The International Court of Justice and the Permanent Court of International Justice (The World Court) 174
21.5.2 European Union Courts 175
21.5.3 European Court of Human Rights 177
21.5.4 Inter-American Commission on Human Rights 177
21.5.5 East African Court of Appeal 178
21.5.6 International Criminal Tribunals 178
21.5.7 Other Multinational Courts 178
21.5.8 International Cases in National Courts 178
21.6 International Arbitrations 179
21.7 United Nations Sources 179
21.7.1 Verbatim and Summary Records 179
21.7.2 Resolutions 180
21.7.3 U.N. Reports 181
21.7.4 U.N. Press Releases and Memoranda 182
21.7.5 Adjudicatory Bodies Established by the U.N. 182
21.7.6 Disfavored Sources for U.N. Materials 182
21.7.7 Sales Documents 182
21.7.8 Mimeographed Documents 183
21.7.9 Yearbooks and Periodicals 183
21.7.10 Regional Organization Documents 183
21.7.11 U.N. Charter 183

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

21.8 Materials of Other Intergovernmental Organizations ... 184
21.8.1 League of Nations Materials ... 184
21.8.2 European Union and European Community Materials ... 184
21.8.3 Council of Europe Materials ... 187
21.8.4 World Trade Organization Materials ... 187
21.8.5 Other Intergovernmental Organizations Materials ... 189
21.9 International Non-Governmental Organizations ... 190
21.10 Yearbooks ... 190
21.11 Digests ... 191
21.12 Short Citation Forms ... 191

Tables

Table 1 United States Jurisdictions ... 193
Federal ... 193
States and the District of Columbia ... 198
Alabama (AL) ... 198
Alaska (AK) ... 198
Arizona (AZ) ... 199
Arkansas (AR) ... 199
California (CA) ... 200
Colorado (CO) ... 202
Connecticut (CT) ... 202
Delaware (DE) ... 203
District of Columbia (DC) ... 204
Florida (FL) ... 205
Georgia (GA) ... 206
Hawaii (HI) ... 206
Idaho (ID) ... 207
Illinois (IL) ... 207
Indiana (IN) ... 208
Iowa (IA) ... 209
Kansas (KS) ... 209
Kentucky (KY) ... 210
Louisiana (LA) ... 211
Maine (ME) ... 212
Maryland (MD) ... 212
Massachusetts (MA) ... 214
Michigan (MI) ... 215
Minnesota (MN) ... 215
Mississippi (MS) ... 216
Missouri (MO) ... 216
Montana (MT) ... 217
Nebraska (NE) ... 217
Nevada (NV) ... 218
New Hampshire (NH) ... 218
New Jersey (NJ) ... 219
New Mexico (NM) ... 220
New York (NY) ... 220
North Carolina (NC) ... 224
North Dakota (ND) ... 225
Ohio (OH) ... 226

CC-0.Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Oklahoma (OK) ... 227
Oregon (OR) ... 228
Pennsylvania (PA) ... 229
Rhode Island (RI) ... 230
South Carolina (SC) ... 230
South Dakota (SD) ... 232
Tennessee (TN) ... 232
Texas (TX) ... 233
Utah (UT) ... 236
Vermont (VT) ... 236
Virginia (VA) ... 237
Washington (WA) ... 237
West Virginia (WV) ... 238
Wisconsin (WI) ... 238
Wyoming (WY) ... 239

Other United States Jurisdictions ... **240**
American Samoa ... 240
Canal Zone (CZ) ... 240
Guam (GU) ... 240
Navajo Nation ... 241
Northern Mariana Islands ... 241
Oklahoma Native Americans ... 242
Puerto Rico (PR) ... 242
Virgin Islands (VI) ... 242

Table 2 Foreign Jurisdictions ... **243**
Argentine Republic ... 243
Australia ... 244
Australian States and Territories ... 246
Austria, Republic of ... 248
Austrian Länder ... 251
Brazil, Federative Republic of ... 252
Canada ... 254
Canadian Provinces and Territories ... 255
Catholic Church ... 258
China, People's Republic of ... 258
Czech Republic ... 264
France, Republic of ... 265
Germany, Federal Republic of ... 268
German Länder ... 271
Greece ... 273
Hong Kong ... 275
Hungary, Republic of ... 277
India ... 277
Iran, Islamic Republic of ... 279
Ireland (Éire), Republic of ... 282
Israel ... 284
Italy, Republic of ... 285
Japan ... 287
Kenya ... 290
Lebanon, Republic of ... 291
Mexico ... 293

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Netherlands, Kingdom of the (Holland) ... 295
New Zealand ... 297
Nicaragua ... 298
Nigeria ... 300
Philippines ... 301
Roman Law ... 303
Russian Federation ... 304
South Africa ... 308
Spain ... 310
Sweden ... 311
Switzerland ... 314
Swiss Cantons ... 317
Taiwan, Republic of China ... 317
United Kingdom ... 318
England and Wales ... 324
Northern Ireland (and Ireland until 1924) ... 327
Scotland ... 329
Zambia, Republic of ... 330

Table 3 Intergovernmental Organizations ... 332
United Nations ... 332
League of Nations ... 332
European Communities ... 332
European Court and Commission of Human Rights ... 333
Inter-American Commission on Human Rights ... 333
East African Court of Appeal ... 333

Table 4 Treaty Sources ... 334
Table 5 Arbitral Reporters ... 335
Table 6 Case Names ... 335
Table 7 Court Names ... 337
Table 8 Explanatory Phrases ... 340
Table 9 Legislative Documents ... 341
Table 10 Geographical Terms ... 342
States, cities, and territories of the United States ... 342
Australian states and Canadian provinces and territories ... 342
Foreign countries and regions ... 343
Table 11 Judges and Officials ... 348
Table 12 Months ... 348
Table 13 Periodicals ... 349
Table 14 Publishing Terms ... 373
Table 15 Services ... 373
Table 16 Subdivisions ... 378

Index

Index ... 381

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

THE BLUEBOOK

A Uniform System of Citation

Eighteenth Edition

www.legalbluebook.com

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Introduction

Welcome to *The Bluebook*, the definitive style guide for legal citation in the United States. For generations, law students, lawyers, scholars, judges, and other legal professionals have relied on *The Bluebook*'s unique system of citation in their writing. In a diverse and rapidly changing legal profession, *The Bluebook* continues to provide a systematic method by which members of the profession communicate important information to one another about the sources and legal authorities upon which they rely in their work.

The Bluebook can often be intimidating for new users. This introduction is meant to assist you as you begin what will likely become a lifelong relationship with the *Bluebook* system of legal citation.

Structure of The Bluebook

The Bluebook contains three major parts. The first part is the **Bluepages**, printed on light blue paper immediately following this introduction. The **Bluepages**, new to the Eighteenth Edition, is a how-to guide for basic legal citation. Unlike the remainder of *The Bluebook*, which is designed in a style and at a level of complexity commensurate with the needs of the law journal publication process, the **Bluepages** provides easy-to-comprehend guidance for the everyday citation needs of first-year law students, summer associates, law clerks, practicing lawyers, and other legal professionals. The examples used throughout the **Bluepages** are printed using simple typeface conventions common in the legal profession.

The second part, printed on white paper, is the heart of the *Bluebook* system of citation: the rules of citation and style. This part is subdivided into two main sections. The first section, consisting of **rules 1** through **9**, establishes general standards of citation and style for use in all forms of legal writing. The second section, consisting of **rules 10** through **21**, presents rules for citation of specific kinds of authority such as cases, statutes, books, periodicals, and foreign and international materials. The examples used throughout this part are printed using typeface conventions standard in law journal footnotes.

The third part, printed on white paper with a blue border at the end of the book, consists of a series of tables to be used in conjunction with the rules. The tables show, among other things, which authority to cite and how to abbreviate properly. Individual tables are referenced throughout the book.

At the very end of the book you will find a comprehensive index. Should you ever have trouble finding information about a particular citation issue, look first to the index for guidance. Finally, a quick reference guide with examples of the most common citation forms in law journal style is found on the inside front cover and first page of the book, and a parallel listing using the **Bluepages**' simpler typeface conventions appears on the very last page and inside back cover.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

General Principles of Citation

The central function of a legal citation is to allow the reader to efficiently locate the cited source. Thus, the citation forms in *The Bluebook* are designed to provide the information necessary to lead the reader directly to the specific items cited. Because of the ever-increasing range of authorities cited in legal writing, no system of citation can be complete. Therefore, when citing material of a type not explicitly discussed in this book, try to locate an analogous type of authority that is discussed and use that citation form as a model. Always be sure to provide sufficient information to allow the reader to find the cited material quickly and easily.

Getting Started

The best place to begin study of the *Bluebook* system of legal citation is the **Bluepages**. Indeed, first-year legal writing professors may wish to rely on the **Bluepages** as a teaching aid. The **Bluepages** provides only an abbreviated introduction to the *Bluebook* system, however, and will not contain answers to more difficult citation questions. For this reason, the **Bluepages** contains references to related rules and tables found in other parts of the book.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

THE BLUEPAGES: An Introduction to Basic Legal Citation

- **Bluepages Tip:** Practitioners and law clerks should be aware that many courts have their own rules of citation differing in some respects from The Bluebook. Make sure you are familiar with and abide by any additional or different citation requirements of the court to which your document is to be submitted. An index of jurisdiction-specific citation rules and style manuals is contained in **Bluepages table BT.2**.

Use of Citation in Legal Writing B1

In legal writing, citation serves two purposes: attribution and support. Citation facilitates attribution by identifying the **source** of ideas developed in the text, and materials quoted or referenced therein. In general, you should provide attribution for all sources—whether legal or factual—outside your own reasoning process. Citation facilitates support by directing the reader to a specific legal or factual **authority** that provides support for, or is otherwise relevant to, a proposition stated in the text. Citation is used not only to tell the reader where to find the cited authority, but also to indicate the nature and degree of support the authority provides.

Citation Sentences and Clauses B2

A citation may be inserted into the text in one of two ways: as a stand-alone citation sentence or as a citation clause.

Like any other sentence, a **citation sentence** begins with a capital letter and ends with a period. One citation sentence will often contain numerous citations, each set off by a semicolon. Use citation sentences to cite sources and authorities that relate to the entire preceding sentence.

Citation clauses are set off from the text by commas and immediately follow the proposition to which they relate. Do not begin a citation clause with a capital letter, unless the clause begins directly with a source that would otherwise be capitalized. Do not end a citation clause with a period, unless it is the last clause in the sentence. Use citation clauses to cite sources and authorities that relate to only part of a sentence:

> Romano is inapposite, as it arose in the context of an Eighth Amendment, not Fourth Amendment, excessive force claim. Romano v. Howarth, 998 F.2d 101, 104-05 (2d Cir. 1993). Unlike the Fourth Amendment, which proscribes "unreasonable" government seizures, Graham v. Connor, 490 U.S. 386, 394 (1989), the Eighth Amendment only protects against government exertions of force that rise to the level of "cruel and unusual punishment," Romano, 998 F.2d at 104-05. The two standards thus differ in important respects. See Graham, 490 U.S. at 398 (noting differing standards under Fourth and Eighth Amendments and characterizing Eighth Amendment standard as "less protective").

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- **Bluepages Tip:** Traditionally, underscoring was simply a way of indicating to the printer text that should be italicized. So long as you are consistent, you may substitute *italic type* wherever underscoring is used in the **Bluepages**. For court documents, be sure to check the court's local rules, as referenced in **Bluepages table BT.2**, for any different or additional citation style requirements.

3 The Elements of a Citation

A legal citation is composed of three principal elements: (1) a signal; (2) the source or authority; and (3) parenthetical information. The following sections explore each of these elements in detail.

4 Introductory Signals

A **signal** sends a shorthand message to the reader about the relationship between the **proposition** stated and the source or authority cited in relation to that proposition. Mastering the use of signals is a key step to effective citation.

- **Bluepages Tip:** Signals are capitalized when used to begin a citation sentence but in lower case when used to begin a citation clause.

B4.1 [no signal]

Use a citation without any signal for (i) an authority that directly states the proposition; (ii) the source of a quotation; or (iii) an authority referred to in the preceding text:

> A law declaring that one group of citizens shall not be afforded equal opportunity to seek assistance from the government violates the Equal Protection Clause. Romer v. Evans, 517 U.S. 620, 633 (1996).

> The Supreme Court has stated that the principle of equal access to government is "central" to "our constitutional tradition." Romer v. Evans, 517 U.S. 620, 633 (1996).

> These divisions within the Court tend to surface most openly in cases, like Romer, in which the Court is asked to address a divisive social issue. Romer v. Evans, 517 U.S. 620 (1996).

B4.2 See

Use see to introduce an authority that clearly supports, but does not directly state, the proposition:

> The Sixth Amendment's guarantee of the right to assistance of counsel ensures that criminal defendants without legal training are not left to fend for themselves in our complex system of criminal justice. See Powell v. Alabama, 287 U.S. 45, 69 (1932) (arguing that, without guidance of counsel, layperson charged with crime "faces the danger of conviction because he does not know how to establish his innocence").

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

> The statutory standard for recusal of federal judges is broad, see 28 U.S.C. § 455(a) (2000) (requiring removal in any proceeding in which judge's impartiality "might reasonably be questioned"), and has been interpreted as going beyond what is required by the Due Process Clause, see United States v. Couch, 896 F.2d 78, 81 (5th Cir. 1990) (listing cases).

B4.3

E.g.,

Use e.g., to introduce an authority that is one of multiple authorities (or multiple jurisdictions) to directly state the same proposition. Use e.g., in combination with see to introduce an authority that is one of multiple authorities (or multiple jurisdictions) to clearly support the same proposition:

> Many states have established a statutory presumption in favor of equal division of marital property. E.g., N.C. Gen. Stat. § 50-20(c) (2001); Wis. Stat. Ann. § 767.255(3) (West 2001).

> Federal courts have consistently held that statutory claims of employment discrimination can be subject to mandatory arbitration. See, e.g., Circuit City Stores, Inc. v. Adams, 532 U.S. 105, 123 (2001) (holding that arbitration agreements can be enforced without contravening policies of federal employment discrimination law); Desiderio v. Nat'l Ass'n of Sec. Dealers, Inc., 191 F.3d 198, 203 (2d Cir. 1999) (upholding arbitrability of Title VII claims).

- **Bluepages Tip:** The underline beneath the combined signal see, e.g., is continuous up to but not including the second comma.

B4.4

Other Signals

Other frequently used signals include see also, accord, and cf. Refer to **rule 1.2** for more information on how to use these signals.

B4.5

Order of Signals

When more than one signal is used, the signals (together with the authorities they introduce) should appear in the order listed in **rule 1.2**. For more information about the ordering and grouping of signals within citation sentences, consult **rule 1.3**.

- **Bluepages Tip:** **Authorities** within each signal are separated by semicolons. If one authority is considerably more helpful or authoritative than the other authorities cited within a signal, it should precede the others. Otherwise, authorities are generally cited in this order: (1) constitutions; (2) federal statutes; (3) state statutes; (4) federal cases (in order of descending authority); (5) state cases (alphabetically by state and then in order of descending authority); (6) legislative materials; (7) court and litigation documents; (8) books and pamphlets; (9) journal articles; and (10) magazine and newspaper articles. **Rule 1.4** contains further detailed guidance concerning the order of authorities within each of these categories.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by MoE-IKS-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

B5 Sources and Authorities: Cases

B5.1 Full Citation

A full case citation includes five basic components: (1) the name of the case; (2) the published source in which the case may be found; (3) a **parenthetical** indicating the court and year of decision; (4) other parenthetical information, if any; and (5) the subsequent history of the case, if any:

Holland v. Donnelly, 216 F. Supp. 2d 227, 230 (S.D.N.Y. 2002), aff'd, 324 F.3d 99 (2d Cir. 2003).

Green v. Georgia, 442 U.S. 95, 97 (1979) (per curiam) (holding that exclusion of relevant evidence at sentencing hearing constitutes denial of due process).

B5.1.1 Case Name

The case names that appear at the beginning of published opinions typically include too much information. Learning to reduce that information to a properly formatted case name citation takes practice. **Rule 10.2** provides numerous rules to guide you along the way, the most important of which are introduced here.

- **Bluepages Tip:** Underline the entire case name up to but not including the comma that follows the case name.

(i) Omit all parties other than the first listed on each side of the "v.":

Dow Jones & Co. v. Harrods, Ltd.

Not: Dow Jones & Company, Inc., Plaintiff, v. Harrods, Limited and Mohamed Al Fayed, Defendants

(ii) For names of individuals, use only the surname (family name), omitting given names and initials:

Spiller v. Ware

Not: Martin D. Spiller v. Elliot A. Ware and Randle S. Scott

(iii) Omit words indicating multiple parties, such as "et al.," and alternative names:

Acree v. Walker

Not: Clinton Acree, et al. v. Freddie Lawrence Walker, a/k/a Big Freddie

(iv) Abbreviate "on the relation of," "on behalf of," and similar expressions to "ex rel." Abbreviate "in the matter of," "petition of," and similar expressions to "In re." When adversary parties are named, omit all procedural phrases except "ex rel.":

Dombroski ex rel. Dombroski v. Chi. Park Dist.

Not: Michael Dombroski, as Administrator of Estate of His Minor Child, Samuel Dombroski v. Chicago Park District, et al.

Ex parte Zeidner

Not: Ex parte Richard Zeidner

In re Fairfax

Not: In the Matter of J. Fairfax

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(v) Always abbreviate any word listed in table T.6. Abbreviate states, countries, and other geographical units as indicated in table T.10 unless the geographical unit is a named party. Never abbreviate "United States" when it is a named party. Omit "The" as the first word of a party's name unless it is part of the name of the object of an in rem action. You may also abbreviate other words of eight letters or more if substantial space is saved and the result is unambiguous. Some entities with widely recognized initials, such as NAACP and FCC, may be abbreviated without periods:

Miami Herald v. Univ. of Fla.

Not: The Miami Herald v. The University of Florida

United States v. Haskell

Not: U.S. v. Erin Haskell, et al.

Indus. Chems., Inc. v. City of Tuscaloosa

Not: Industrial Chemicals, Inc. v. The City of Tuscaloosa

Laidlaw Corp. v. NLRB

Not: The Laidlaw Corporation v. National Labor Relations Board

For more guidance on abbreviation, see rule 10.2.

Reporter and Pinpoint Citation

B5.1.2

A **reporter** is a series of books collecting the published cases within a given jurisdiction or set of jurisdictions. Typically, a case citation will tell the reader where the case can be found by listing: (1) the volume number of the reporter in which the case is published; (2) the abbreviated name of the reporter (listed by jurisdiction in table T.1); and (3) the page on which the case report begins:

Citation	Reporter
Meritor Sav. Bank v. Vinson, 477 U.S. 57	Vol. 477, p. 57 of United States Reports
Envtl. Def. Fund v. EPA, 465 F.2d 528	Vol. 465, p. 528 of Federal Reporter, Second Series
Hosier v. Evans, 314 F. Supp. 316	Vol. 314, p. 316 of Federal Supplement
Dean v. District of Columbia, 653 A.2d 307	Vol. 653, p. 307 of Atlantic Reporter, Second Series
Thompson v. Engelking, 537 P.2d 635	Vol. 537, p. 635 of Pacific Reporter, Second Series
Goodridge v. Dep't of Pub. Health, 440 Mass. 309	Vol. 440, p. 309 of Massachusetts Reports

To point your reader to the specific page(s) that relate to the cited proposition, you must also include a **pinpoint citation**, often called a "**pincite**." Pincites follow the first page of the case report, separated by a comma and one space. Pincites are critical: They provide the only means by which you can direct the reader to the page that contains the information or quotation on which you are relying for support.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

A pincite may consist of a page range, in which case you should indicate the first and last page of the range separated by one dash (e.g., 92–97). Where the page numbers consist of three or more digits, you should drop any repetitive digit(s) other than the final two digits (e.g., 102–06; 1020–30). To cite to multiple pages that are not consecutive, list each page, separated by a comma and one space (e.g., 103, 106, 132). If the material you wish to reference appears on more nonconsecutive pages than is convenient to list in one citation, you may use passim in lieu of a pincite. To cite a footnote, give the page on which the footnote appears, "n.," and the footnote number, with no space between "n." and the footnote number:

- Baker v. Carr, 369 U.S. 186, 195
- Shah v. Leonard, 784 F.2d 1209, 1215–16
- Ells v. Anandaiah, 769 F.2d 195, 196, 199 n.4

- **Bluepages Tip:** Do not omit a pincite merely because it is the same as the first page of the case report. Without the pincite, the reader will have no way of knowing where the cited material is located. Instead, just repeat the page number:
  - United States v. Baxter, 492 F.2d 150, 150

Consult **rule 3.2** for more detailed guidance concerning pincites in citations to various types of authority, including cases.

B5.1.3 Court and Year of Decision

In general, case citations should indicate parenthetically (immediately following the page reference, separated by one space) the deciding court followed by the year of decision. However, when citing decisions of the United States Supreme Court or the highest court of any individual state, do not include the name of the deciding court. **Table T.1** lists the correct abbreviations for courts at various levels in all major U.S. jurisdictions.

Examples

(i) The United States Supreme Court: Cite to United States Reports (U.S.) if the opinion appears therein; otherwise cite to Supreme Court Reporter (S. Ct.):

- Meritor Sav. Bank v. Vinson, 477 U.S. 57, 60 (1986).
- Tennessee v. Lane, 124 S. Ct. 1978, 1980 (2004).

(ii) Federal Courts of Appeals: Cite to Federal Reporter (F., F.2d, F.3d) and indicate the name of the court parenthetically:

- Envtl. Def. Fund v. EPA, 465 F.2d 528, 533 (D.C. Cir. 1972).
- Filartiga v. Pena-Irala, 630 F.2d 876, 886 (2d Cir. 1980).
- United States v. Jardine, 364 F.3d 1200, 1203 (10th Cir. 2004).

(iii) Federal District Courts: Cite to Federal Supplement (F. Supp., F. Supp. 2d) and indicate the name of the court parenthetically:

- Duren v. Bennett, 275 F. Supp. 2d 374, 376–77 (E.D.N.Y. 2003).
- Harris v. Rodriguez, 933 F. Supp. 977, 985 (D. Idaho 1996).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by MoE-IKS

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Stengel v. Callahan, 983 F. Supp. 1154, 1160 (N.D. Ill. 1997).

- **Bluepages Tip:** The correct abbreviation for each state is listed in **table T.10.** You will notice that some state names are abbreviated with two capital letters (e.g., `N.Y.`), while others are abbreviated with one capital letter and several lower case letters (e.g., `Mich.`). This implicates The Bluebook's spacing rules (**rule 6.1**). Do not include a space between adjacent single capital letters (e.g., `S.D.N.Y.`), but do include a space between a single capital letter and a longer abbreviation (e.g., "`D. Conn.`" for "District of Connecticut" and "`S.D. Cal.`" for "Southern District of California").

(iv) State High Courts: Cite to the regional reporter for the region in which the court sits, if the opinion appears therein; otherwise cite to the state's official reporter, as listed in **table T.1**. Indicate the state parenthetically, unless it is unambiguously conveyed by the reporter title:

People v. Armour, 590 N.W.2d 61 (Mich. 1999).

Chaudhary v. Gen. Motors Corp., 649 P.2d 224 (Cal. 1982).

Kenford Co. v. County of Erie, 537 N.E.2d 176 (N.Y. 1989).

Bates v. Tappan, 99 Mass. 376 (1868).

(v) Other State Courts: Cite to the regional reporter for the region in which the court sits, if the opinion appears therein; otherwise cite to the state's official reporter, as listed in **table T.1**. Indicate parenthetically the state and court of decision, unless the state is unambiguously conveyed by the reporter title, in which case it should be omitted. Do not indicate the department or district of intermediate state courts:

Kaplan v. Ziff, 530 N.W.2d 807 (Minn. Ct. App. 1995).

Rusk v. State, 406 A.2d 624 (Md. Ct. Spec. App. 1979), rev'd, 424 A.2d 720 (Md. 1981).

Campbell v. Sellers-Morris Corp., 82 Cal. Rptr. 2d 202 (Ct. App. 1999).

Parallel Citation in State Court Documents

In documents submitted to state courts, all case citations should be to the reporters required by **local rules**. To find the local rules for the court in which you are submitting a document, refer to **Bluepages table BT.2**.

Local rules often require citation to both the official state reporter and the unofficial regional and/or state-specific reporter, one following the other. This is called **parallel citation**. Where a pincite is necessary, be sure to include one for each reporter citation. When the state is clear from the official reporter title, it should be omitted from the date parenthetical:

Harris v. State, 222 Ga. App. 56, 61, 473 S.E.2d 229, 232 (Ct. App. 1996).

Pledger v. Halvorson, 324 Ark. 302, 921 S.W.2d 576 (1996).

Kenford Co. v. County of Erie, 73 N.Y.2d 312, 537 N.E.2d 176, 540 N.Y.S.2d 1 (1989).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Pending and Unreported Cases

In practice, you will frequently need to cite a case that has not been or will not be assigned to a reporter for publication. In this situation, cite to the Lexis or Westlaw electronic report of the case. Citations to these electronic databases are slightly more complex than the basic reporter citation form. The proper format is as follows: <Case name>, <Case docket number>, <Database identifier> <electronic report number>, at <star page number> <Court and full date parenthetical>. The star page number is the pincite:

- Albrecht v. Stranczek, No. 87-C9535, 1991 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5088, at *1 (N.D. Ill. Apr. 15, 1991).
- Kvass Constr. Co. v. United States, No. 90-266C, 1991 WL 47632, at *2 (Cl. Ct. Apr. 8, 1991).

Consult rules 10.8.1 and 18.1.1 for more detailed guidance.

B5.1.4 Weight of Authority and Explanatory Parentheticals

To add information to a citation indicating the weight of the cited authority, insert an additional parenthetical with this information following the date parenthetical. For example, always indicate when you are citing a concurring or dissenting opinion:

- Webb v. Baxter Healthcare Corp., 57 F.3d 1067 (4th Cir. 1995) (unpublished table decision).
- Parker v. Randolph, 442 U.S. 62, 84 (1979) (Stevens, J., dissenting).
- Garcia v. San Antonio Metro. Transit Auth., 469 U.S. 528, 570 (1985) (5-4 decision) (Powell, J., dissenting).
- Wersba v. Seiler, 393 F.2d 937 (3d Cir. 1968) (per curiam).

An **explanatory parenthetical** may also be added to briefly explain the proposition for which the case stands:

- Green v. Georgia, 442 U.S. 95, 97 (1979) (per curiam) (holding that exclusion of relevant evidence at sentencing hearing constitutes denial of due process).

Explanatory parentheticals are discussed in more detail in Bluepages B11.

B5.1.5 Subsequent History

The decision you wish to cite may not always be the final disposition of the case. A full citation must include the entire **subsequent history** of the case, subject to several exceptions discussed in rule 10.7. For example, check to see whether a district court decision was the subject of an appeal; if the appellate court took action on the case, such as by reversing or affirming the decision, then your citation should include this information. Use one of the abbreviated explanatory phrases listed in table T.8 to introduce the subsequent history. The explanatory phrase should be underlined:

- Gucci Am., Inc. v. Gold Ctr. Jewelry, 997 F. Supp. 399 (S.D.N.Y.), rev'd, 158 F.3d 631 (2d Cir. 1998).
- Cooper v. Dupnik, 924 F.2d 1520, 1530-31 (9th Cir. 1991) (holding that police officers' actions did not rise to level of due process violation), rev'd en banc, 963 F.2d 1220 (9th Cir. 1992).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Cent. Ill. Pub. Serv. Co. v. Westervelt, 342 N.E.2d 463 (Ill. App. Ct. 1976), aff'd, 367 N.E.2d 661 (Ill. 1977).

- **Bluepages Tip:** Notice in the second example above that the explanatory parenthetical precedes the subsequent history. This is because in this instance the parenthetical relates to the Ninth Circuit panel decision, not the en banc reversal. Explanatory parenthetical information about a case should always immediately precede any subsequent history.

When the case has a different name in the subsequent history, provide the new case name, preceded by the underlined phrase sub nom. ("under the name of"). There is no need to provide the new case name if the parties' names are merely reversed or if the subsequent history is simply a denial of certiorari or rehearing:

Great W. United Corp. v. Kidwell, 577 F.2d 1256 (5th Cir. 1978), rev'd sub nom. Leroy v. Great W. United Corp., 443 U.S. 173 (1979).

Short Form Citation B5.2

Once you have provided one full citation to an authority, you are free to use a "short form" in later citations to the same authority, so long as (i) it will be clear to the reader from the short form what is being referenced; (ii) the earlier full citation falls in the same general discussion; and (iii) the reader will have little trouble quickly locating the full citation. There are several acceptable short forms for case citations, illustrated below. What all these forms have in common is that they include a pincite, preceded by "at." The general rule when choosing a short form is to avoid confusion—the short form will be useless if the reader cannot find the authority to which it refers.

The following are all acceptable short form citations to page 100 of Palsgraf v. Long Island Railroad Co., 162 N.E. 99 (N.Y. 1928) (Cardozo, J.), provided the three conditions listed above are fulfilled:

Palsgraf, 162 N.E. at 100.

162 N.E. at 100.

Id. at 100.

- **Bluepages Tip:** Note that the "Id." form may only be used in certain limited circumstances, discussed below.

When using only one party name in a short form citation, use the name of the first party, unless that party is a geographical or governmental unit or other common litigant. You may also shorten a long party name, for example from First Nat'l Trust & Inv. Corp. to First Nat'l, so long as the reference remains unambiguous.

For cases in which a parallel citation is required, short citations take a slightly different form. Thus, Chalfin v. Specter, 426 Pa. 464, 465, 233 A.2d 562, 563 (1967), becomes one of the following short forms:

Chalfin, 426 Pa. at 465, 233 A.2d at 563.

426 Pa. at 465, 233 A.2d at 563.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Id.

"Id." is the short form used to refer to the immediately preceding authority. Id.'s main purpose is to save space and reduce the amount of citation clutter in your writing. While these goals are important, especially when writing within strict page limits, remember that the overriding purpose of citation is to quickly and conveniently provide the reader with relevant information about the cited sources. To prevent id. from becoming a source of confusion, The Bluebook establishes a set of ground rules for its usage, the most significant of which are introduced here.

- **Bluepages Tip:** The "i" in "id." is only capitalized when it begins a citation sentence. The underline always runs under the period.

(i) When used alone, id. refers to the identical pincite referenced in the immediately preceding citation:

> The Supreme Court has stated unequivocally that "apprehension by the use of deadly force is a seizure subject to the reasonableness requirement of the Fourth Amendment." Tennessee v. Garner, 471 U.S. 1, 7 (1985). By contrast, minimal police interference will not always constitute a "seizure" for Fourth Amendment purposes. Id.

(ii) To refer to a different page or footnote within the immediately preceding authority, add "at" and the new pincite:

> To determine whether a particular exercise of non-lethal police force was reasonable, courts engage in a balancing process that weighs the nature of the intrusion against the "governmental interests." Id. at 8.

(iii) Id. may only be used when the preceding citation cites to only one source:

> This process weighs the nature of the exertion of force against the governmental interests at stake. See Heath, 854 F.2d at 9. This is an "objective reasonableness" test. Id.

In the example above it is clear that "Id." refers to Heath. By contrast, the use of "id." in the following example is improper because it is not clear to which authority "id." refers:

> **Not:** To determine whether a particular exercise of non-lethal police force was reasonable, courts engage in a balancing process. Tennessee v. Garner, 471 U.S. 1, 8 (1985); see also Heath v. Henning, 854 F.2d 6, 8 (2d Cir. 1988). This process weighs the nature of the exertion of force against the governmental interests at stake. See id. at 9.

- **Bluepages Tip:** Sources identified in explanatory parentheticals, explanatory phrases, or subsequent history are ignored for the purposes of this rule.

(iv) The id. form for cases requiring parallel citations is as follows:

> The Pennsylvania Supreme Court grappled with a similar issue in an election dispute in 1967. See Chalfin v. Specter, 426 Pa. 464, 477, 233 A.2d 562, 568 (1967). In Chalfin, the court was

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

forced to reach decision under a severely rushed schedule. See id. at 468, 233 A.2d at 564.

(v) Id. can be used for all types of authorities—not only for cases. The sections below will provide illustrations of the correct usage of id. in citations to other types of authorities.

Case References Within the Text B5.3

When referring to the full name of a case in a textual sentence, as opposed to a citation, underline the case name, and only abbreviate widely known acronyms and these eight words: "&," "Ass'n," "Bros.," "Co.," "Corp.," "Inc.," "Ltd.," and "No." The first time you mention a case in the text, follow the case name with the remaining elements of a full citation, set off by commas:

> In Penn Central Transportation Co. v. City of New York, 366 N.E.2d 1271 (N.Y. 1977), the court applied a version of the diminution in value rule.

In a subsequent reference to the case within the same general discussion, you may simply refer to the first party's name, which you may shorten to save space:

> The Supreme Court's recent takings jurisprudence has gradually moved away from the New York Court of Appeals' formulation in Penn Central.

Sources and Authorities: Statutes, Rules, and Regulations B6

Full Citation B6.1

Federal Statutes B6.1.1

A full citation to a federal statute includes three basic elements: (1) the official name of the act; (2) the published source in which the act may be found; and (3) a parenthetical indicating either (i) the year the source was published (used for code citations); or (ii) the year the statute was passed (used for citations to session laws):

> Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 9601-9675 (2000).

> Department of Transportation Act, Pub. L. No. 89-670, § 9, 80 Stat. 931, 944-47 (1966).

- **Bluepages Tip:** Nothing is underlined in a statute citation. "Section" is indicated by the "§" symbol, the plural of which is "§§." For further guidance concerning citation to individual sections and subsections, see **rule 3.3**.

Codes and Session Laws

Statutes may be cited to a current official or unofficial **code**, an official or privately published collection of **session laws**, or a **secondary source**. **Rule 12** provides a full explanation of these sources and how to decide which one to include in your citation.

Whenever possible, cite statutes currently in force to the current official

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

code. A **code** is a set of books containing all of the statutes in force in a given jurisdiction, organized by subject matter. The current official code for federal statutes is the United States Code, which is abbreviated as "U.S.C." Codes are frequently divided into "titles," which are then further subdivided into "chapters" and "sections." A statute citation to an official or unofficial code will tell the reader where the act can be found by listing: (1) the title number; (2) the abbreviated name of the code; (3) the section number(s) in which the act is codified; and (4) the year of the cited code edition (not the year the act was passed). Citations to an unofficial code, such as an "annotated code," must also include the name of the publisher in the date parenthetical:

- 42 U.S.C. § 1983 (2000).
- 12 U.S.C.A. § 1426 (West 2000).

- **Bluepages Tip:** Note that the United States Code is only codified once every six years. The year that appears next to a code provision in electronic databases like Westlaw or LEXIS generally refers to the most recent unofficial code, such as the U.S.C.A.

To cite to an individual provision of a statute, rather than to the entire act, include the original section number of the provision you wish to cite following the statute name. Note that the "original section number" as used in this context refers to a particular section of the act, not to the section of the code in which that provision has been codified. Thus, in the first example below, "§ 6" refers to section 6 of the APA, while "§ 555" refers to section 555 of Title V of the United States Code:

- Administrative Procedure Act § 6, 5 U.S.C. § 555 (2000).
- National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 § 102, 42 U.S.C. § 4332 (2000).

There are certain circumstances in which the official or unofficial code is unavailable or insufficient. For example, when the statute does not yet appear in a code, or when you need to refer to the historical fact of the statute's enactment, cite to the **session laws** instead. Session laws are a bound collection of all statutes enacted by a given legislature, arranged chronologically in the order they were passed. These session laws will later be "codified" and inserted into the official code, which is arranged by subject matter rather than by year of enactment.

The official compilation of federal session laws is the Statutes at Large, abbreviated as "Stat." A citation to Statutes at Large includes the following elements: (1) the official or popular name of the statute; (2) the public law number, abbreviated "Pub. L. No."; (3) the volume number, followed by "Stat." and the page number; and (4) the year the statute was passed. Session law citations may also include pincites to the particular provision of the act cited and to the particular page of the session laws on which that provision appears:

- Department of Transportation Act, Pub. L. No. 89-670, § 9, 80 Stat. 931, 944-47 (1966).
- Health Professions Education Extension Amendments of 1992, Pub. L. No. 102-408, 106 Stat. 1992.

- **Bluepages Tip:** Note from the example above that the year parenthetical is omitted because the name of the statute includes its year of enactment.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MOE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Rule 12.6 provides detailed instructions on how to indicate that a statute has been invalidated, repealed, amended, or has other prior or subsequent history.

State Statutes B6.1.2

Cite state statutes, like federal statutes, to an official code whenever possible. Table T.1 lists the official and unofficial statutory compilations of each state, with the preferred official code listed first. Although the citation form for individual state codes varies, as indicated in table T.1, a full citation to most state codes includes the following elements: (1) the abbreviated name of the code, as listed in T.1; (2) the cited section number(s); and (3) the year of the cited code edition (not the year the act was passed). Citations to an unofficial state code must also include the name of the publisher in the date parenthetical:

- Fla. Stat. ch. 120.52 (2000).
- Cal. Fin. Code § 500 (West 2000).
- N.Y. Bus. Corp. Law § 717 (McKinney 2000).

Consult rule 12.4 for guidance concerning citation to state session laws.

Rules of Evidence and Procedure; Restatements; Uniform Acts B6.1.3

- Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6).
- Fed. R. Evid. 410.
- Restatement (Second) of Contracts § 90 (1979).
- Restatement (Second) of Torts § 90 cmt. a (1965).
- U.C.C. § 2-202 (1977).
- U.S. Sentencing Guidelines Manual § 2D1.1(c) (2004).

Consult rule 12.8 for more detailed guidance.

Administrative Rules & Regulations B6.1.4

- 7 C.F.R. § 319.76 (2000).

Consult rule 14.2 for further guidance concerning rules and regulations, and rule 14.7 for guidance concerning citation of executive orders.

Federal Taxation Materials B6.1.5

Citation of federal tax materials is governed by special rules discussed in detail in rules 12.8.1 and 14.5. In court documents and other legal memoranda that discuss only the current version of federal taxation laws, you may omit the year and publisher parenthetical from citations to the Internal Revenue Code ("I.R.C.") and Treasury regulations.

Internal Revenue Code

In citations to the Internal Revenue Code, "26 U.S.C." may be replaced with "I.R.C.":

- 26 U.S.C. § 61 (2000).

becomes: I.R.C. § 61

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Treasury Regulations

- Treas. Reg. § 1.72-16(a).
- Treas. Reg. § 1.72-16(a), Q&A (3)(a).

Treasury Determinations

When citing Treasury determinations in court documents and other legal memoranda, you may use the abbreviations contained in the introductory pages of the Cumulative Bulletin. Thus, General Counsel Memoranda may be cited "G.C.M." instead of "Gen. Couns. Mem." In addition, when citing Private Letter Rulings, you may use the abbreviation "P.L.R." instead of "Priv. Ltr. Rul." and you may omit the dashes from the ruling number.

- Rev. Rul. 83-137, 1983-2 C.B. 41.
- I.R.S. P.L.R. 8601012 (Sept. 30, 1985).
- I.R.S. G.C.M. 39,417 (Sept. 30, 1985).

- **Bluepages Tip:** Tax Court and Board of Tax Appeals decisions are cited as court decisions, not agency decisions. Consult **rule 14.5.3** for more detail.

Consult **rule 14.6** for guidance concerning citation of SEC and stock exchange materials.

B6.1.6 Legislative Materials

A full citation to legislative material generally includes the following basic components, although not necessarily in the following order: (1) the title of the material; (2) the abbreviated name of the legislative body; (3) the number assigned to the material; (4) the number of the Congress and/or legislative session; and (5) the year of publication.

Unenacted Federal Bill

- Protection from Personal Intrusion Act, H.R. 2448, 105th Cong. § 2(a) (1997).

Federal Congressional Hearing

- Toxic Substances Control Act: Hearings on S. 776 Before the Subcomm. on the Env't of the Senate Comm. on Commerce, 94th Cong. 343 (1975).

Federal Congressional Report

- S. Rep. No. 89-910, at 4 (1965).

State Bills and Resolutions

- H.D. 636, 1999 Leg., 413th Sess. (Md. 1999).

For more detailed guidance concerning citation of legislative materials, including acceptable short forms, consult **rule 13**.

B6.2 Short Form Citation

As with cases, the first mention of a statute, rule, or regulation requires a full citation. Subsequent citations in the same general discussion may employ any short form that clearly identifies the statute, rule, or regulation. **Rules 12.9** and **14.10** include tables illustrating various acceptable short forms for statutes and regulations.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by MoE-IKS and FOSTA 2025 Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

You may also use id. to refer to a statute or regulation codified within the same title as the statute or regulation cited in the immediately preceding citation:

Full Citation	"Id." Citation for Identical Provision	"Id." Citation for Different Provision Within Same Title
28 U.S.C. § 1331 (2000).	Id.	Id. § 1332(a)(1).
7 C.F.R. § 319.76 (2000).	Id.	Id. § 300.

Sources and Authorities: Constitutions B7

- U.S. Const. amend. XIV, § 2.
- U.S. Const. art. I, § 9, cl. 2.
- N.M. Const. art. IV, § 7.

- **Bluepages Tip:** Do not use a short citation form (other than id.) for constitutions.

Sources and Authorities: Books and Other Nonperiodic Materials B8

Full Citation B8.1

Citations to books, treatises, pamphlets, and other nonperiodic materials should include the following elements: (1) the volume number (used only for multivolume sets); (2) the author's full name as it appears on the publication; (3) the title of the publication (underlined); (4) a pincite; (5) a parenthetical indicating the year of publication, as well as the name of the editor and the edition, if any.

Two authors should appear separated by an ampersand ("&") in the order in which they are listed on the publication. If a work has more than two authors, either use the first author's name followed by "et al." or list all authors' names:

- 21 Charles Alan Wright & Arthur R. Miller, Federal Practice and Procedure § 1006 (2d ed. 1987).
- A. Leo Levin et al., Dispute Resolution Devices in a Democratic Society 77 (1985).
- AIDS and the Law 35 (Harlon L. Dalton et al. eds., 1987).
- Deborah L. Rhode, Justice and Gender 56 (1989).
- Richard H. Fallon, Jr., Daniel J. Meltzer & David L. Shapiro, Hart and Wechsler's The Federal Courts and the Federal System 685 (5th ed. 2003).

There are special citation forms for a few frequently cited works:

- Black's Law Dictionary 712 (7th ed. 1999).
- 17 Am. Jur. 2d Contracts § 74 (1964).
- 88 C.J.S. Trial § 192 (1955).

Consult rule 15 for more detailed guidance.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

B8.2 Short Form Citation

Use the id. form to refer to a book or other nonperiodic material cited in the immediately preceding citation. Otherwise, use supra. The supra form consists of (1) the author's last name; (2) supra, underlined through but not including the comma; and (3) a new pincite:

Full Cite	Id. Cite	Supra Cite
Deborah L. Rhode, Justice and Gender 56 (1989).	Id. at 60-61.	Rhode, supra, at 60-61.
A. Leo Levin et al., Dispute Resolution Devices in a Democratic Society 77 (1985).	See id. at 80.	See Levin et al., supra, at 80.
Fleming James, Jr. & Geoffrey C. Hazard, Jr., Civil Procedure § 2.35 (3d ed. 1985).	Id. § 1.7.	James & Hazard, supra, § 1.7.

- **Bluepages Tip:** For more guidance on short forms, refer to **rules 4, 15.9, 16.7, 17.4,** and **18.7.** Since you will not be using footnote citations, simply omit any reference to "note x" in the supra examples provided there.

B9 Sources and Authorities: Journal and Newspaper Articles

B9.1 Full Citation

A full citation to periodical material generally includes the following elements: (1) the full name(s) of the author(s); (2) the title of the article; (3) the abbreviated name of the publication; (4) a pincite; and (5) the date of publication. The basic citation form differs somewhat depending on the type of periodical cited. Consult **rule 16** for more detailed guidance.

B9.1.1 Consecutively Paginated Journals

Most law journals are paginated consecutively throughout an entire volume (i.e., individual "issues" or "books" within a given volume do not begin at page "1," but rather pick up where the previous issue left off). To cite material appearing in a consecutively paginated periodical, follow this format: [Author(s)], [Title of Work], [Vol. Number] [Abbreviated Periodical Name] [First page of article], [Pincite] [(Year of publication)]:

- Kenneth R. Feinberg, Mediation—A Preferred Method of Dispute Resolution, 16 Pepp. L. Rev. 5, 14 (1989).
- Patricia J. Williams, Alchemical Notes: Reconstructed Ideals from Deconstructed Rights, 22 Harv. C.R.-C.L. L. Rev. 401, 407 (1987).

Consult **table T13** for appropriate abbreviations of periodical names.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Nonconsecutively Paginated Journals B9.1.2

- Lynn Hirschberg, The Misfit, Vanity Fair, Apr. 1991, at 158.

Student-Written Work B9.1.3

- Mei-lan E. Wong, Note, The Implications of School Choice for Children with Disabilities, 103 Yale L.J. 827, 830 n.10 (1993).
- Note, The Death of a Lawyer, 56 Colum. L. Rev. 606 (1956).

Newspaper Articles B9.1.4

- Andrew Rosenthal, White House Tutors Kremlin in How a Presidency Works, N.Y. Times, June 15, 1990, at A1.
- Cop Shoots Tire, Halts Stolen Car, S.F. Chron., Oct. 10, 1975, at 43.

Short Form Citation B9.2

Once a work in a periodical has been cited in full, use id. or supra in subsequent citations. Use id. to refer to periodical material cited in the immediately preceding citation. Otherwise, use the supra form introduced in **Bluepages B8.2.**

- **Bluepages Tip:** When your document includes citations to more than one source by the same author, include an abbreviated reference to the title of the cited source in any supra citation:
  - Feinberg, Mediation, supra, at 15.

Sources and Authorities: Court and Litigation Documents B10

Abbreviation B10.1

If it is clear to which court document you are referring, you should abbreviate references to the title of that document as suggested by the abbreviations listed in **Bluepages table BT.1.** Where there is an official record, such as the Record on Appeal in appellate litigation, always abbreviate "Record" to "R." Remember the general rule, however, never to use an abbreviation when doing so would likely confuse your reader:

- Petitioner admits filing suit more than one year after knowledge of the facts underlying its claim (Pet'r's Br. 6) and further admits the applicability of a one year statute of limitations (Pet'r's Br. 7).
- In Defendant's Memorandum of Points and Authorities in Support of Defendant's Motion for Summary Judgment, Defendant asserts that the dangerous conditions giving rise to the accident resulted from

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

someone else's negligence. (Def.'s Mem. Supp. Summ. J. 6, 9), implying that Defendant was, indeed, aware of the risk. Yet, in his Affidavit filed in support of the Motion, Defendant explicitly states he had no knowledge of the rising water level. (Def.'s Aff. ¶¶ 5-7; see also Roth Aff. Ex. A at 2.)

B10.2 Parentheses

Enclose citations to court documents in parentheses. Note that the entire citation—including the ending period of a citation sentence—comes inside the parentheses. Do not include commas before or after citation clauses enclosed in parentheses. Note also that when a sentence ends with a parenthetical citation clause, the ending period for the sentence comes outside the closing parenthesis. Multiple citations may be strung together using semicolons:

- Plaintiff was driving a blue, late-model sports car. (Compl. ¶ 21.)
- Plaintiff was driving a blue, late-model sports car. (Compl. ¶ 21; Pl.'s Dep. 34:15-18, Aug. 7, 2002.)
- The witness did not observe anything unusual on that day (R. at 101-05) and received no phone call until early the next morning (R. at 106; Nunnelley Aff. ¶ 7).

B10.3 Pinpoint Citations

Pincites are particularly important when citing court documents. Give as precise a reference as practicable to the cited document, such as to the line and page on which the material appears in the cited deposition or trial transcript. Use commas only to avoid confusion; separate page and line references by a colon. Page references should not be preceded by "p.," but other subdivisions should be identified. You are generally not required to precede pincites with "at," although it is customary to use "at" in references to the appellate record (e.g., R. at 5):

- (Smith Aff. 6)
- (Trial Tr. vol. 2, 31, June 19, 2004)
- (Def.'s Resp. to Pl.'s Interrog. No. 3)
- (Pet'r's Br. 6)
- (Smith Dep. 15:21-16:4, Aug. 9, 1999)
- (R. at 9)

B10.4 Date

Provide the date of the document at the conclusion of the citation in references to depositions, trial or hearing testimony, judgments and orders, and other documents when more than one bear the same title, when the date of the document is significant to the discussion, or as needed to avoid confusion:

- Plaintiff alleged that Defendant was driving at a rate far in excess of the posted speed limit. (Compl. ¶ 7.) However, her sworn testimony is to the effect that she never saw the Defendant before the accident and was thus unable to gauge his speed.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(Pl.'s Dep. 34:15-18, Aug. 7, 2002; Trial Tr. vol. 2, 51-52, Dec. 12, 2002.)

- Mr. Duggan attests that Plaintiff's president cared not about the age of the inventory but only about its marketability. (Duggan Aff. ¶ 5.) In addition, Ms. Toms swears that Plaintiff's president had the authority to waive the condition concerning the age of the inventory (Toms Aff. ¶ 9, May 10, 2003) and that no other corporate official had such authority (Toms Aff. ¶ 2, June 2, 2003).

Short Forms B10.5

Once a full citation is given, you should use a short form so long as (i) it will be clear to the reader what is being referenced by the short form; (ii) the earlier full citation falls in the same general discussion; and (iii) the reader will have little trouble locating the full citation quickly:

First Reference	Succeeding Reference
Smith Dep. 27:4-28:2, Feb. 5, 2001.	Smith Dep. 30:4-18.
TRO Hr'g Tr. 21, Jan. 9, 2003.	TRO Hr'g Tr. 24 or Hr'g Tr. 24.
App. to Pet. Cert 137-39.	App. 137-39.

Capitalization in Textual Sentences B10.6

Rule 8 provides the generally applicable rules on capitalization. In court documents and legal memoranda, the following exceptions to **rule 8** apply.

Court B10.6.1

In addition to capitalizing "Court" when naming any court in full or when referring to the U.S. Supreme Court, also capitalize "Court" in a court document when referring to the court that will be receiving that document:

- This Court has already ruled on Defendant's Motion to Dismiss.

But: The court in Watkins was attempting to distinguish earlier precedent pointing in the other direction.

Party Designations B10.6.2

Only capitalize party designations such as "Plaintiff," "Defendant," "Appellant," and "Appellee" when referring to parties in the matter that is the subject of your document:

- Plaintiff denies Defendant's baseless allegations of misconduct.

But: In that case, the plaintiffs alleged that the defendant acted in bad faith.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

B10.6.3 Titles of Court Documents

Capitalize the title of a court document only when: (i) the document has been filed in the matter that is the subject of your document; and (ii) the reference is to the document's actual title or a shortened form thereof. Do not capitalize references to the generic name of a court document:

> In their Memorandum of Points and Authorities in Opposition to Defendant's Motion to Dismiss, Plaintiffs argue that Defendants are strictly liable for Plaintiff's injuries.

> The Court's Order of May 7, 2004 directed Plaintiffs to cease production immediately.

But: There is no doubt that the initial temporary restraining order was within the bounds of the Court's discretion.

- **Bluepages Tip:** Do not abbreviate the titles of court documents in textual sentences:

> For all the above reasons, Appellant's Petition for Rehearing ought to be granted.

Not: For all of the above reasons, Appellant's Pet. Reh'g ought to be granted.

B11 Explanatory Parentheticals

Regardless of the type of authority you are citing, it is often helpful to include additional information to explain the relevance of the cited authority. Append this information parenthetically at the end of your citation but preceding any citation to subsequent history. Explanatory parentheticals should take the form of a phrase that begins with a present participle, a quoted sentence, or a short statement that is appropriate in context. To save space, you may omit extraneous words, such as "the," unless doing so would cause confusion. Do not begin with a capital letter or end with a period unless the parenthetical consists of a quotation that reads as a full sentence:

> See Flanagan v. United States, 465 U.S. 259, 264 (1989) (explaining that final judgment rule reduces potential for parties to "clog the courts" with time-consuming appeals).

> Atl. Richfield Co. v. Fed. Energy Admin., 429 F. Supp. 1052, 1061-62 (N.D. Cal. 1976) ("Not every person aggrieved by administrative action is necessarily entitled to due process.").

> 5 U.S.C. § 553(b) (2000) (requiring agencies to publish notice of proposed rulemaking in Federal Register).

> Such standards have been adopted to address a variety of environmental problems. See, e.g., H.B. Jacobini, The New International Sanitary Regulations, 48 Am. J. Int'l L. 719, 727-28 (1954) (health-related water quality); Robert L. Meyer,

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by MoE-IKS

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Travaux Preparatoires for the UNESCO World Heritage Convention, 2 Earth L.J. 45, 45-81 (1976) (conservation of protected areas).

Consult rule 1.5 for more detailed guidance.

Block Quotations

B12

Quotations of fifty or more words should be single spaced, indented left and right, justified, and without quotation marks. This is known as a **block quotation**. Quotation marks within a block quotation should appear as they do in the original. The citation following a block quotation should not be indented but should begin at the left margin on the line following the quotation, as shown in this example:

> [T]his presumptive privilege must be considered in light of our historic commitment to the rule of law. This is nowhere more profoundly manifest than in our view that "the twofold aim [of criminal justice] is that guilt shall not escape or innocence suffer." We have elected to employ an adversary system of criminal justice in which the parties contest all issues before a court of law. . . . To ensure that justice is done, it is imperative to the function of courts that compulsory process be available for the production of evidence needed either by the prosecution or by the defense.

United States v. Nixon, 418 U.S. 683, 708-09 (1974) (citation omitted). The Court then balanced this interest against the evils of forced disclosure. Id. at 710.

Consult rule 5 for guidance concerning other aspects of quotation, including omissions and alterations from original quoted material.

Typeface Conventions

B13

To alleviate any confusion caused by the proliferation of typeface conventions in The Bluebook, we have introduced the Bluepages, a comprehensive how-to guide for basic legal citation, written entirely using the simplest and most common typeface conventions. You will notice, however, that the remainder of The Bluebook employs a more complex array of typeface conventions, including ordinary roman type, italics, and large and small caps. These conventions are exclusively for use in law reviews and other journals. In every other type of legal writing, you will use the simple conventions used throughout the Bluepages.

By way of reminder, the following, and only the following, are underscored (or italicized) in non-journal citation:

- Case names, including procedural phrases introducing case names;
- Titles of books and articles;
- Titles of legislative materials;
- Introductory signals;
- Explanatory phrases introducing subsequent history;

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Words and phrases introducing related authority, such as "quoted in," or "citing"; and
- Cross references, such as id. and supra.

In addition, underscore (or italicize) the following words when they appear in the text, rather than a citation:

- Titles of publications, such as the New York Times;
- Words italicized in the original of a quotation; and
- Words you wish to emphasize, and any other word that would otherwise be italicized in the text, such as uncommon foreign words.

The following chart identifies the key differences between journal citation and the citation format introduced in the **Bluepages**:

	Journal Articles	Other Legal Documents
Location of Citation	Citations to supporting authority appear in footnotes appended directly after the propositions in the text that they support. Within law review footnotes, citations appear within the text of the footnote, as full sentences or as clauses within sentences, directly after the proposition they support.	Citations appear within the text of the document as full sentences or as clauses within sentences, directly after the propositions they support.
Typeface: Italics	The following are *italicized*: Introductory signals Short form case names Procedural and explanatory phrases in case citations *"Id."* Titles of articles in periodicals Titles of congressional committee hearings Punctuation that falls within italicized material Introductory phrases for related authority Internal cross references	The following are either *italicized* or underscored: Introductory signals Full and short case names Procedural and explanatory phrases in case citations "Id." Titles of books, articles, and essays Titles of legislative materials Punctuation that falls within italicized or underscored material Introductory phrases for related authority Internal cross references
Typeface: Caps	The following are in LARGE AND SMALL CAPS: Authors and titles of books, including institutional authors Names of periodicals	Large and small caps are never used

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu
THE BLUEPAGES TABLES

Court Documents BT.1

This table provides suggested abbreviations for words commonly found in the titles of court documents. Use these abbreviations in citations to court documents according to **Bluepages B10.1** and **B10.5**. This table also indicates certain words that should not be abbreviated. Words of more than six letters not appearing in this table may also be abbreviated if the abbreviation selected is unambiguous. Unless it would be confusing to the reader, omit all articles and prepositions from any abbreviated title. Other extraneous words may also be omitted so long as the cited document can be unambiguously identified without them. Be sure to abbreviate consistently throughout a given document.

Admission	Admis.
Affidavit	Aff.
Affirm	Affirm
Amended	Am.
Answer	Answer
Appeal	Appeal
Appellant	Appellant
Appellee	Appellee
Appendix	App. (except when citing to Joint Appendix)
Attachment	Attach.
Attorney [s]	Att'y [s]
Brief	Br.
Certiorari	Cert.
Compel	Compel
Complaint	Compl.
Counterclaim	Countercl.
Court	Ct.
Cross-claim	Cross-cl.
Declaration	Decl.
Defendant ['s]	Def. ['s]
Defendants [']	Defs. [']
Demurrer	Dem.
Deny [ing]	Den.
Deposition	Dep.
Discovery	Disc.
Dismiss	Dismiss
Document [s]	Doc., Docs.
Exhibit	Ex.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

BT.1 Court Documents continued:

Grant	Grant
Hearing	Hr'g
Injunction	Inj.
Interrogator[y, ies]	Interrog., Interrogs.
Joint Appendix	J.A.
Judgment	J.
Memorandum	Mem.
Minutes	Mins.
Motion	Mot.
Opinion	Op.
Opposition	Opp'n
Order	Order
Petition	Pet.
Petitioner ['s]	Pet'r ['s]
Petitioners [']	Pet'rs [']
Plaintiff ['s]	Pl. ['s]
Plaintiffs [']	Pls. [']
Points and Authorities	P. & A.
Preliminary	Prelim.
Produc[e, tion]	Produc.
Quash	Quash
Reconsideration	Recons.
Record	R.
Rehearing	Reh'g
Reply	Reply
Reporter	Rep.
Request	Req.
Respondent	Resp't
Response	Resp.
Stay	Stay
Subpoena	Subpoena
Summary	Summ.
Support	Supp.
Suppress	Suppress
Temporary Restraining Order	TRO
Testimony	Test.
Transcript	Tr.
Verified Statement	V.S.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Jurisdiction-Specific Citation Rules and Style Guides BT.2

Many state and federal courts promulgate local citation rules, which take precedence over Bluebook rules in documents submitted to those courts. This table references some helpful local rules and a number of jurisdiction-specific manuals that provide guidance on local citation practices. When preparing court documents, always check the most recent version of the court's local citation rules.

Federal Courts

United States Court of Appeals for the First Circuit

- 1st Cir. R. 32.2 (citations to State or Commonwealth Courts and to unpublished law review articles)

Bankruptcy Appellate Panel for the First Circuit

- 1st Cir. Bankr. App. Panel app. I ("cite as")

United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit

- 2d Cir. R. § 0.23 (citation of statements appended to summary orders)

United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit

- 3d Cir. R. 1.2 ("cite as")
- 3d Cir. R. 28.3(a) (citation of various types of legal authority)

United States Court of Appeals for the Fourth Circuit

- 4th Cir. R. 32.1 (citation of unpublished 4th Cir. opinions)

United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit

- 5th Cir. R. 47.5.3 (citation of unpublished 5th Cir. opinions)

United States Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit

- 6th Cir. R. 28(g) (citation of unpublished decisions)

United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit

- 7th Cir. R. 32.1(b) & (d) (citation of orders)

United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit

- 8th Cir. R. 32.1A (citation of unpublished opinions)

United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit

- 9th Cir. R. 36-3 (citation of unpublished opinions and orders)

United States Court of Appeals for the Tenth Circuit

- 10th Cir. R. 32.1 (citation of unpublished opinions)

United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit

- 11th Cir. R. 28-1(k) (required use of Bluebook; citation of cases)
- 11th Cir. R. 36-2 (citation of unpublished opinions)

C-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia

- D.C. Cir. R. 28(b) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- D.C. Cir. R. 32.1 (citation of published opinions and statutes; citation of unpublished dispositions and opinions)

United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit

- Preface to Fed. Cir. Local Rules ("cite as")
- Fed. Cir. R. 28(e) (citations of cases)
- Fed. Cir. R. 32.1 (citation of nonprecedential opinions or orders)

United States District Court for the Central District of California

- C.D. Cal. R. 11-3.9 (citation of various types of legal authority)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California

- Bankr. C.D. Cal. R. 1002-1(i) (citation of various types of legal authority)

United States District Court for the Eastern District of California

- E.D. Cal. R. 5-133(i) (citation of various types of legal authority)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of California

- Bankr. E.D. Cal. R. 1001-1(a) ("cite as")

United States District Court for the Northern District of California

- N.D. Cal. Civ. R. 1-1 ("cite as")
- N.D. Cal. Civ. R. 3-4(d) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- N.D. Cal. Civ. R. 3-4(e) (citation of uncertified opinions)

United States District Court for the Southern District of California

- S.D. Cal. Civ. R. 1.1(a) ("cite as")
- S.D. Cal. Civ. R. 5.1(l) (citation of federal statutes and regulations)
- S.D. Cal. Crim. R. 1.1(a) ("cite as")

United States District Court for the District of Delaware

- D. Del. R. 1.1(a) (cite as)
- D. Del. R. 7.1.3(a)(E) & (F) (required use of Bluebook; citation of earlier-filed court papers)
- D. Del. R. 7.1.3(a)(G) (citation of unpublished opinions)

United States District Court for the Northern District of Georgia

- N.D. Ga. R. 5.1(F) (citation of federal statutes and regulations)

United States District Court for the District of Idaho

- D. Idaho R. 1.1(a) ("cite as")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Idaho

- Bankr. D. Idaho R. 1001.1(a) ("cite as")

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Digitized by eGangotri-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

United States District Court for the Northern District of Indiana

- N.D. Ind. R. 1.1(a) ("cite as")
- N.D. Ind. R. 7.1(e) (citation of U.S. Sup. Ct. decisions)

United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana

- S.D. Ind. R. 1.1(a) ("cite as")

United States District Courts for the Northern and Southern Districts of Iowa

- N.D. & S.D. Iowa Civ. R. 1.1(a) ("cite as")
- N.D. & S.D. Iowa Civ. R. 10.1(d) (citation of statutes)
- N.D. & S.D. Iowa Crim. R. 1.1(a) ("cite as")

United States District Court for the District of Kansas

- D. Kan. R. 1.1 ("cite as")
- D. Kan. R. 7.6(b) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- D. Kan. R. 83.1.2(a) (citation of standing orders)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Kansas

- Bankr. D. Kan. R. 1001.1(b) ("cite as")
- Bankr. D. Kan. R. 9013.1(b) (citation of unpublished decisions)
- Bankr. D. Kan. R. 9029.2 (citation of standing orders)

United States District Courts for the Eastern and Western Districts of Kentucky

- Jt. Ky. Loc. R. 7.1(h) (citation of various types of legal authority)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Western District of Louisiana

- W.D. La. Loc. Bankr. R. Cit. Style ("cite as")

United States District Court for the District of Maryland

- D. Md. Loc. Adm. R. (a)(2) (citation of local admiralty rules)

United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts

- D. Mass. R. 1.1 ("cite as")

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan

- E.D. Mich. R. 1.1(a) ("cite as")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Western District of Michigan

- Bankr. W.D. Mich. R. 1001(b) ("cite as")

United States District Court for the District of Montana

- D. Mont. R. 1.1 ("cite as")
- D. Mont. R. 10.4(b) (citation of various types of legal authority)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Montana

- Bankr. D. Mont. R. 5005-3(a)(7) (required use of ALWD Manual or Bluebook)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Nebraska

- Bankr. D. Neb. R. 1001-1.A (cite as")

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

United States District Court for the District of Nevada

- D. Nev. R. 7-3 (citation of cases)
- D. Nev. R. 12(5) (citation of cases)
- D. Nev. Crim. R. 47-8 (citation of various types of legal authority)

United States District Court for the District of New Hampshire

- D.N.H. R. 1.1(a) ("cite as")
- D.N.H. R. 5.3 (citation of cases)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of New Hampshire

- Bankr. D.N.H. Adm. Order 1050-1 (citation of cases)

United States District Court for the District of New Jersey

- D.N.J. Civ. R. 9.1(a)(3)(D) (citation of unreported opinions)
- D.N.J. Civ. R. 9.2(a)(2) ("cite as")

United States District Court for the District of New Mexico

- D.N.M. Crim. R. 1.1 ("cite as")

United States District Court for the Northern District of New York

- N.D.N.Y. R. 7.1(a)(1) (citation of cases)

United States District Court for the Eastern District of North Carolina

- E.D.N.C. R. 1.1 ("cite as")
- E.D.N.C. Civ. R. 7.2(b)-(d) (citation of cases)
- E.D.N.C. Crim. R. 47.2(b)-(d) (citation of cases)

United States District Court for the Middle District of North Carolina

- M.D.N.C. R. 7.2(b)-(d) (citation of cases)

United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio

- S.D. Ohio Civ. R. 7.2(b) (citation of various types of legal authority)

United States District Court for the District of Oregon

- D. Or. R. 1.3 ("cite as")

United States District Court for the District of South Carolina

- D.S.C. Crim. R. 1.01 ("cite as")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of South Carolina

- Bankr. D.S.C. R. 1001-1(a) ("cite as")

United States District Court for the District of South Dakota

- D.S.D. R. 1.1(A) ("cite as")
- Standing Order in re Citation of District Court Opinions (D.S.D. October 1, 1996)

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Tennessee

- E.D. Tenn. R. 1.1(a) ("cite as")
- E.D. Tenn. R. 7.4 (citation of various types of authority)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Tennessee

- Bankr. E.D. Tenn. R. 1001-1(a) ("cite as")

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2023-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

United States District Court for the Middle District of Tennessee

- M.D. Tenn. R. 8(c)(2), (3), (4) & (5) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- M.D. Tenn. Local R. Magis. Proc. 105 ("cite as")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Middle District of Tennessee

- Bankr. M.D. Tenn. R. 9004-1(b) (citation of various types of authority)
- Bankr. M.D. Tenn. R. 9029-1(b) ("cite as")

United States District Court for the Western District of Tennessee

- W.D. Tenn. Civ. R. 83.6 (citation of cases and statutes)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Western District of Tennessee

- Bankr. W.D. Tenn. R. 2001-1(b) (citation of cases)
- Bankr. W.D. Tenn. R. 9029-1(b) ("cite as")

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas

- E.D. Tex. R. App. J. R. (a)(3) (citation of local admiralty rules)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas

- Bankr. N.D. Tex. R. 1001.1 ("cite as")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas

- Bankr. S.D. Tex. R. 1001(c) ("cite as")

United States District Court for the District of Utah

- D. Utah Civ. R. 7-2 (citation of unpublished decisions)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Utah

- Bankr. D. Utah R. 1001.1(a) ("cite as")
- Bankr. D. Utah R. 9013-1(d)(3) (citation of unpublished decisions)

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia

- E.D. Va. Loc. Adm. R. (a)(3) ("cite as")

United States District Court for the District of Vermont

- D. Vt. R. 1.1(a) ("cite as")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Vermont

- Bankr. D. Vt. R. 9029-1(a) ("cite as")

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Washington

- E.D. Wash. R. 7.1(g) (citation of cases)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Washington

- Bankr. E.D. Wash. R. 9013-1(d)(2) (citation of cases)

United States District Court for the Northern District of West Virginia

- Preface to N.D. W. Va. Local Rules ("cite as")

United States District Court for the District of Wyoming

- D. Wyo. R. 1.1(a) ("cite as")

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2021.Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

United States District Court for the District of the Virgin Islands

- D.V.I. R. 5.7 (citation of unpublished opinions)

United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces

- U.S. Ct. App. Armed Forces R. 37(c)(2) (required use of Bluebook)

United States Court of International Trade

- U.S. Ct. Int'l Trade R. 81 (citation of various types of legal authority)

United States Tax Court

- U.S. Tax Ct. R. 23(f) (citation of cases)

United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims

- Vet. App. R. 30(a) (citation of nonprecedential authority)
- Order re Citing Rules (Vet. App. Apr. 4, 1991) ("cite as")

State Courts

Alabama

- Ala. R. App. P. 28(a)(10) (required use of Bluebook, ALWD Citation Manual, or style and form used in opinions of Ala. Sup. Ct.)
- Ala. R. App. P. 53(d) (citation of "no opinion" affirmance orders)
- Ala. R. Evid. 1102 ("cite as")

Alaska

- Alaska R. App. P. 214(d) (citation of summary decisions)
- Alaska Stat. § 01.05.011 (2002) ("cite as")

Arizona

- Ariz. R. Civ. App. P. 13(a)(6) (citation of cases)
- Ariz. R. Civ. App. P. 28(c) (citation of memorandum decisions)
- Ariz. R. Sup. Ct. 111(c) (citation of memorandum decisions)
- Ariz. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 1-101 (2002) ("cite as")

Arkansas

- Ark. R. Civ. P. 85 ("cite as")
- Ark. R. Evid. 1102 ("cite as")
- Ark. Sup. Ct. R. 4-2(a)(7) (citation of cases)
- Ark. Sup. Ct. R. 5-2(d) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- Ark. Code Ann. § 1-2-113(c) (1993) ("cite as")

California

- Cal. R. Ct. 3.1113(c) (citation of cases)
- Cal. R. Ct. 1.200 (required use of either California Style Manual or Bluebook)
- Cal. R. Ct. 8.1115 (citation of unpublished Ct. App. opinions)
- Edward W. Jessen, California Style Manual (4th ed. 2000)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

- Larry D. Dershem, California Legal Research Handbook app. 4 (1997)

Colorado

- Colo. App. R. 58 ("cite as")
- Colo. R. Civ. P. 1(c) ("cite as")
- Colo. R. Prob. Proc. 1(b) ("cite as")
- Colo. R. Proc. Small Cl. Cts. 501(a) ("cite as")
- Colo. R. Cty. Ct. Civ. P. 301(b) ("cite as")

Connecticut

- Conn. R. App. P. § 67-9 (citation of unpublished decisions)
- Conn. R. App. P. § 67-11 (citation of cases)
- Conn. Super. Ct. R. 5-9 (citation of unpublished opinions)

Delaware

- Del. Sup. Ct. R. 14(g) & 93(d) (citation of cases; required use of Bluebook for other authority)
- Del. Sup. Ct. Internal Operating P. X(8) (citation of Del. Sup. Ct. orders)
- Del. Ch. Ct. R. 171(g) (citation of cases)
- Del. Super. Ct. R. Civ. P. 107(c)(4) (citation of cases; required use of Bluebook for other authority)
- Del. Super. Ct. Crim. P. 60 ("cite as")
- Del. Fam. Ct. R. Civ. P. 7(b)(6) (citation of Del. cases; required use of Bluebook for other authority; citation of unreported and memorandum opinions)
- Del. Fam. Ct. R. Civ. P. 10(d) (citation of Del. cases; required use of Bluebook for other authority; citation of unreported and memorandum opinions)
- Del. Fam. Ct. R. Civ. P. 107(c)(5) (citation of Del. cases; required use of Bluebook for other authority)
- Del. Fam. Ct. R. Civ. P. 107(f) (citation of unreported and memorandum opinions)
- Del. Ct. C.P. Civ. R. 107(c)(4) (citation of cases; required use of Bluebook)
- Del. Ct. C.P. Civ. R. 107(c)(5) (citation of unreported opinions and orders)
- Del. Code Ann. tit. 1 § 101(b) (2001) ("cite as")

District of Columbia

- D.C. Ct. App. R. 27(d)(4) (citation of unpublished opinions in motions)
- D.C. Ct. App. R. 28(g) (citation of unpublished opinions in briefs)
- D.C. Super. Ct. R. Civ. P. 12-I(e) (citation of cases from D.C. Cir.)
- D.C. Super. Ct. R. Crim. P. 47-I(b) (citation of cases from D.C. Cir.)
- D.C. Super. Ct. R. Crim. P. 60 ("cite as")
- D.C. Super. Ct. Dom. Rel. R. 7(b)(1)(A) (citation of cases from D.C. Cir.)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025.

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- D.C. Super. Ct. Fam. Div. R. Intro. N. ("cite as")
- D.C. Super. Ct. Juv. Proc. R. 47 & 47-I(b) (citation of cases from D.C. Cir.)
- D.C. Super. Ct. Land. & Ten. R. 13(a) (citation of cases from D.C. Cir.)
- D.C. Super. Ct. Negl. P.R. 28(a) (citation of cases from D.C. Cir.)
- D.C. Super. Ct. Small Cl. R. 13(a) (citation of cases from D.C. Cir.)
- D.C. Super. Ct. Tax. P.R. 9(b) (citation of cases from D.C. Cir.)
- D.C. Court of Appeals, Citation Guidance Memorandum (2002), available at http://www.dcappeals.gov/dccourts/docs/Revised_Citation_Guide.pdf
- Leah F. Chanin et al., Legal Research in the District of Columbia, Maryland and Virginia app. V (2d ed. 2000)

Florida

- Fla. R. App. P. 9.010 ("cite as")
- Fla. R. App. P. 9.800 (citation of various types of legal authority; required use of Bluebook or Florida Style Manual for remainder)
- Fla. Small Cl. R. 7.010(a) ("cite as")
- Fla. State Univ. Law Review, Florida Style Manual, 30 Fla. St. U. L. Rev. i (2003)
- Barbara J. Busharis & Suzanne E. Rowe, Florida Legal Research: Sources, Process, and Analysis ch. 10 (3d ed. 2007)

Georgia

- Ga. Sup. Ct. R. 22 (citation of cases)
- Ga. Ct. App. R. 24(d) (citation of cases)
- Ga. Ct. App. R. 33(b) (citation of unreported decisions)
- Ga. Code Ann. § 1-1-8(e) (2004) ("cite as")
- Leah F. Chanin & Suzanne L. Cassidy, Guide to Georgia Legal Research and Legal History app. V (1990)

Hawaii

- Haw. R. App. P. 1(c) ("cite as")
- Haw. R. App. P. 28(b)(1) (citation of cases)
- Haw. R. App. P. 35(c) (citation of dispositions)
- Haw. R. Evid. 100 ("cite as")
- Haw. Ct. App. R. 2(b) (citation of memorandum opinions)
- Haw. Fam. Ct. R. 85 ("cite as")

Idaho

- Idaho App. R. 1 ("cite as")
- Idaho R. Civ. P. 87 ("cite as")

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Idaho R. Evid. 101(a) ("cite as")
- Idaho Sup. Ct. Internal Operating R. 15(e) (required use of Bluebook)
- Idaho Sup. Ct. Internal Operating R. 15(f) (citation of unpublished Sup. Ct. opinions)

Illinois

- Ill. Sup. Ct. R. 6 (citation of various types of legal authority)
- Ill. Sup. Ct. R. 341(d) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- Ill. 2d J. Cir. R. 18 (citation of cases)
- Prefatory pages to Illinois Compiled Statutes Annotated volumes ("cite as")

Indiana

- Ind. R. App. P. 22 (citation of various types of legal authority)
- Ind. R. App. P. 65(D) (citation of unpublished memorandum decisions)
- Ind. Small Cl. R. 1(B) ("cite as")
- Ind. Code Ann. § 1-1-1-1 (LexisNexis 2002) ("cite as")

Iowa

- Iowa R. App. P. 6.14(5) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- Iowa R. Evid. 5.1103 ("cite as")
- John D. Edwards, Iowa Legal Research Guide 90-92 (2003)

Kansas

- Kan. Sup. Ct. R. 6.08 (citation of cases)
- Kan. Sup. Ct. R. 20 ("cite as")
- Kan. Sup. & App. Ct. R. 7.04(f)(2)(ii) (citation of unpublished memorandum opinions)
- Title pages to Kansas Statutes Annotated volumes ("cite as")

Kentucky

- Ky. R. Civ. P. 1(1) ("cite as")
- Ky. R. Civ. P. 76.12(4)(g) (citation of Ky. statutes and cases)
- Ky. R. Crim. P. 1.02(1) ("cite as")
- Ky. R. Evid. 101 ("cite as")
- Kurt X. Metzmeier et al., Kentucky Legal Research Manual ch. 12 (3d ed. 2005)

Louisiana

- La. Sup. Ct. Gen. Admin. R. Pt. G. § 8 (citation of La. cases; public domain citation)
- La. Ct. App. Unif. Rules 2-12.4 (citation of cases; public domain citation)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025 Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- La. Ct. App. Unif. R. 2-16.3(c) (citation of unpublished Ct. App. opinions)
- Prefatory pages to Louisiana Revised Statutes Annotated volumes ("cite as")
- Win-Shin S. Chiang, Louisiana Legal Research app. M (2d ed. 1990) (commonly used abbreviations)

Maine

- Me. Admin. Order, No. SJC-216 (Aug. 20, 1996) (citation of Me. cases, memorandum decisions, and summary orders)
- Prefatory pages to Maine Revised Statutes Annotated volumes ("cite as")
- Me. Law Review, Uniform Maine Citations (3d ed. 2003)

Maryland

- Md. R. 1-103 ("cite as")
- Md. R. 1-104(b) (citation of unreported Ct. App. and Ct. Special App. opinions)
- Md. R. 6-103 ("cite as")
- Md. R. App. Rev. 8-504(a)(1) (citation of Md. cases)
- Leah F. Chanin et al., Legal Research in the District of Columbia, Maryland and Virginia §§ 4.2-4.3 (2d ed. 2000)

Massachusetts

- Mass. R. App. P. 16(g) (citation of cases and Mass. statutes)
- Mass. Dist. & Mun. App. Div. R. 16(g) (citation of cases and Mass. statutes)
- Prefatory pages to Massachusetts General Laws Annotated volumes ("cite as")

Michigan

- Mich. Ct. R. 1.101 ("cite as")
- Mich. Ct. R. 7.215(c) (citation of unpublished Ct. App. opinions)
- Mich. Prof. Cond. R. 1.0(a) ("cite as")
- Prefatory pages to Michigan Compiled Laws Annotated volumes ("cite as")
- Mich. Supreme Court, Michigan Uniform System of Citation (2001), reprinted in Michigan Rules of Court (West 2004)

Minnesota

- Minn. R. Civ. App. P. 136.01(1)(b) (citation of unpublished and order opinions)

Mississippi

- Miss. R. App. P. 28(e) (citations of Miss. cases; public domain citation)
- Miss. R. App. P. 35-A(b) (citation of unpublished opinions)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Miss. Unif. Cir. & Cty. R. 1.01 ("cite as")

Missouri

- Mo. Sup. Ct. R. 84.16(b) (citation of memorandum decisions and written orders)

Montana

- Order in re Opinion Forms and Citation Standards of the Sup. Ct. of Mont. (Dec. 16, 1997)
- Order in re Adoption of Amends. to Section I, Paragraph 3(c) of Mont. Sup. Ct. 1996 Internal Operating Rules (Dec. 16, 1997)
- Preface to vol. 1, Mont. Code Ann. (2003) ("cite as")

Nebraska

- Neb. Sup. Ct. & Ct. App. R. 2(E)(4) (citation of Ct. App. opinions)
- Neb. Sup. Ct. & Ct. App. R. 9(C)(4), (5) & (6) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- Neb. Unif. Dist. Ct. R. 5(C) (citation of Neb. cases and other authorities)
- Neb. Worker's Comp. R. 16(B)(4), (5) & (6) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- Prefatory pages to Revised Statutes of Nebraska volumes ("cite as")

Nevada

- Nev. Sup. Ct. R. 1 ("cite as")
- Nev. Sup. Ct. R. 123 (citation of unpublished opinions and orders)
- Nev. R. Civ. P. 85 ("cite as")
- Nev. R. Admin. Docket 14 ("cite as")
- Nev. 4th J. Dist. Ct. R. 1.1 ("cite as")
- Nev. Rev. Stat. 220.170(4) (2000) ("cite as")

New Hampshire

- N.H. Sup. Ct. R. 12-D(3) (citation of orders)
- N.H. Sup. Ct. R. 16(9) (citation of cases)
- N.H. Sup. Ct. R. 25(5) (citation of summary dispositions)
- Prefatory pages to New Hampshire Revised Statutes Annotated volumes ("cite as")

New Jersey

- N.J. R. App. Prac. 2:6-2(a)(5) (citation of cases)
- N.J. Ct. R. 1:1-3 ("cite as")
- N.J. Ct. R. 1:36-3 (citation of unpublished opinions)
- N.J. R. Evid. 1103 ("cite as")
- Prefatory pages to New Jersey Statutes Annotated volumes ("cite as")
- Paul Axel-Lute, New Jersey Practice Handbook (3d ed. 1997)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh Funding by MoE-IKS-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Manual of Style for Legal Citations in New Jersey (1997), available at http://www.judiciary.state.nj.us/appdiv/manualonstyle.pdf

New Mexico

- N.M. S. Ct. R. 23-112 (citation of N.M. authorities; required use of Bluebook for other authorities)
- N.M. R. App. P. 12-213(E) (citation of N.M. cases and other authorities)
- N.M. R. App. P. 12-405(C) (citation of orders and memorandum opinions)
- N.M. Child. Ct. R. 10-101(D) ("cite as")
- N.M. Dist. Ct. R. Crim. P. 5-101(D) ("cite as")
- N.M. Magis. Ct. R. Civ. P. 2-101(D) ("cite as")
- N.M. Magis. Ct. R. Crim. P. 6-101(D) ("cite as")
- N.M. Metro. Ct. R. Civ. P. 3-101(D) ("cite as")
- N.M. Metro. Ct. R. Crim. P. 7-101(D) ("cite as")
- N.M. Mun. Ct. R.P. 8-101(D) ("cite as")
- "User's Guide," vol. 1 N.M. Stat. Ann. at v (2003) ("cite as")

New York

- N.Y. C.P.L.R. 5529(e) (McKinney 1995) (citation of N.Y. cases; citation of other decisions)
- N.Y. Ct. App. R. 500.1(a), 500.5(d)(3), & 510.1(a) (citation of N.Y. cases)
- N.Y. Sup. Ct. App. Div. 1st Dept. R. 600.10(a)(11) (citation of cases)
- N.Y. Sup. Ct. App. Div. 4th Dept. R. 1000.4(f)(7) (citation of cases)
- Prefatory pages to McKinney's Consolidated Laws of New York Annotated volumes ("cite as")
- New York State Law Reporting Bureau, Official Reports Style Manual (2007), available at http://www.courts.state.ny.us/reporter/NYStyleMan2007.pdf
- William H. Manz, Gibson's New York Legal Research Guide (3d ed. 2004)
- St. John's L. Rev. Ass'n, New York Rules of Citation (William H. Manz ed., 5th ed. 2005)

North Carolina

- N.C. R. App. P. 30(e)(3) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- N.C. R. App. P. 42 ("cite as")
- N.C. R. App. P. app. B. (required use of most recent ed. of Bluebook; inclusion of citation to official state reporters)

North Dakota

- N.D. R. App. P. 48 ("cite as")
- N.D. R. Ct. 11.6 (public domain case citations)
- N.D. R. Ct. 11.7 ("cite as")

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

- N.D. R. Civ. P. 85 ("cite as")
- N.D. R. Evid. 1103 ("cite as")
- N.D. R. Crim. P. 60 ("cite as")
- N.D. Sup. Ct. Admin. R. 42 ("cite as")
- N.D. Sup. Ct. Admin. Order 10 ("cite as")
- N.D. Admis. Prac. R. 17 ("cite as")
- N.D. R. C.L.E. 9 ("cite as")
- N.D. R. Jud. Cond. Comm. 30 ("cite as")
- N.D. R. Lawyer Disc. 6.7 ("cite as")
- N.D. R. Ltd. Prac. X ("cite as")
- N.D. R. Loc. Ct. § 15 ("cite as")
- N.D. R. Proc. R. § 17 ("cite as")
- N.D. R. Prof'l Conduct 9.1 ("cite as")
- N.D. Supreme Court, North Dakota Supreme Court Citation Manual (2000), available at http://www.court.state.nd.us/search/CitationMain.asp

Ohio

- Ohio R. Civ. P. 85 ("cite as")
- Ohio R. Evid. 1103 ("cite as")
- Ohio Sup. Ct. R. Rep. Ops. 4(B) (citation of Ct. App. decisions)
- Ohio Sup. Ct. R. Rep. Ops. 9(B) (citation of Ohio opinions)
- Ohio 1st Dist. Ct. App. R. 6(D)(1) (citation of cases)
- Ohio 1st Dist. Ct. App. R. 6(D)(2) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- Ohio 12th Dist. Ct. App. R. 11(C) (citation of cases)
- Ohio 12th Dist. Ct. App. R. 11(D) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- Ohio Superintendence Ct. R. 1(C) ("cite as")
- Ohio Mayor's Ct. Ed. & P. R. 1(B) ("cite as")
- "User's Guide," Baldwin's Ohio Rev. Cod. Ann. at xxxi (2004) ("cite as")
- Prefatory pages to Baldwin's Ohio Revised Code Annotated court rules volumes ("cite as")
- Ohio Supreme Court Reporter's Office, Manual of Citations (1992), available at http://www.sconet.state.oh.us/rod/pdf/MANCITEmain.pdf
- Ohio Supreme Court Reporter's Office, Revisions to the Manual of Citations (2002), available at http://www.sconet.state.oh.us/rod/pdf/Rev_Manual_Cit_02.pdf

Oklahoma

- Okla. Sup. Ct. R. 1.1(a) ("cite as")
- Okla. Sup. Ct. R. 1.1(l) (citation of cases)
- Okla. Sup. Ct. R. 1.11(l) (citation of cases)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Okla. Sup. Ct. R. 1.200(b), (c) & (d) (citation of unpublished memorandum opinions)
- Okla. Sup. Ct. R. 1.200(e) (case citations; public domain citation)
- Okla. Ct. Crim. App. R. 3.5(C) (citation of Okla., U.S. Sup. Ct., and Okla. Unif. Jury Instr.; citation of unpublished opinions)
- Prefatory pages to Oklahoma Statutes Annotated volumes ("cite as")

Oregon

- Or. R. App. P. 1.10(1) ("cite as")
- Or. R. App. P. 5.20(5) (citation of memorandum opinions)
- Or. R. App. P. 5.35(3) (required use of Oregon Appellate Court Style Manual)
- Or. R. Civ. P. 1(F) ("cite as")
- Or. Unif. Trial Ct. R. 1.070(1) ("cite as")
- Or. Unif. Trial Ct. R. 2.010(13) (citation of Oregon cases)
- Or. Tax Ct. Reg Div. R. 61 (citation of cases)
- Preface to vol. 1, Or. Rev. Stat. at x (2003) ("cite as")
- Or. Judicial Dep't, Oregon Appellate Court Style Manual (2002), available at http://www.publications.ojd.state.or.us/Style%20Manual%202002.pdf

Pennsylvania

- Pa. R. App. P. 101 ("cite as")
- Pa. R. App. P. 2119(b) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- Pa. R. Civ. P. 51 ("cite as")
- Pa. Super. Ct. Internal Operating P. § 65.37 (citation of unpublished Super. Ct. decisions)
- Pa. Superior Court, Notice to the Bar, available at http://www.superior.court.state.pa.us/notice_to_the_bar.htm
- Pa. Commw. Ct. Internal Operating P. § 414 (citation of unpublished Commonwealth Court opinions)
- Frank Y. Liu et al., Pennsylvania Legal Research Handbook (2001)
- Pa. Bar Inst., PAstyle: A Pennsylvania Stylebook and Citation Guide for Legal Writing (2d ed. 2006)

Rhode Island

- R.I. R. Prac. 1.1 ("cite as")
- R.I. R. Dom. Rel. P. 85 ("cite as")
- R.I. R. Juv. P. 36 ("cite as")
- R.I. Sup. Ct. R. 16(i) (citation of unpublished orders)
- R.I. Super. Ct. R. Crim. P. 60 ("cite as")
- R.I. Super. Ct. R. Prac. 1.1 ("cite as")

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2023-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- R.I. Dist. Ct. Civ. R. 85 ("cite as")

South Carolina

- S.C. App. Ct. R. 101(b) ("cite as")
- S.C. App. Ct. R. 220(a) (citation of memorandum opinions)
- S.C. App. Ct. R. 239 (citation of S.C. authority)
- S.C. R. Civ. P. 85(a) ("cite as")
- S.C. R. Crim. P. 38 ("cite as")
- S.C. R. Evid. 1103 ("cite as")
- Paula G. Benson, A Guide to South Carolina Legal Research and Citation (1991)

South Dakota

- S.D. R. App. P. § 15-26A-69.1 (citation of S.D. cases; public domain citation)
- Prefatory pages to South Dakota Codified Laws volumes ("cite as")

Tennessee

- Tenn. R. App. P. 27(h) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- Tenn. R. Crim P. 60 ("cite as")
- Tenn. Sup. Ct. R. 1 ("cite as")
- Tenn. Sup. Ct. R. 4(I)(2) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- Tenn. Sup. Ct. R. 8(10) ("cite as")
- Tenn. Sup. Ct. R. 28 § 12 ("cite as")
- Tenn. Ct. App. R. 1 ("cite as")
- Tenn. Ct. App. R. 12 (citation of unpublished opinions)
- Tenn. Ct. Crim. App. R. 19.4 (citation of unpublished Ct. Crim. App. opinions)
- Tenn. Code Ann. § 1-2-101(a) (2003) ("cite as")

Texas

- Tex. R. App. P. 47.7 (citation of unpublished Ct. App. opinions)
- Tex. Loc. R. 8th Ct. App. 38.1(b) (required use of Bluebook or Texas Rules of Form)
- Tex. Loc. R. 10th Ct. App. 13(b) (citation of cases)
- Tex. Loc. R. 13th Ct. App. IV (citation of Tex. cases; required use of Texas Rules of Form)
- Tex. Law Review, Texas Rules of Form (10th ed. 2003)
- Brandon D. Quarles & Matthew C. Cordon, Legal Research for the Texas Practitioner app. A (2003)

Utah

- Utah R. App. P. 30(f) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- Utah Supreme Court, Standing Order No. 4 (effective Jan. 18, 2000) (citation of Utah opinions released on or after Jan. 1, 1999)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Vermont

- Vt. R. App. P. 28.2(b) & (c) (citation of Vermont opinions)
- Vt. R. App. P. 33.1(c) (citation of unpublished entry order decisions)
- Prefatory pages of Vermont Statutes Annotated volumes ("cite as")

Virginia

- Va. Sup. Ct. R. 5:17(c)(1), 5:28(a), 5A:20(a), & 5A:21(a) (citation of Va. cases)
- Leah F. Chanin et al., Legal Research in the District of Columbia, Maryland and Virginia app. XI (2d ed. 2000)

Washington

- Wash. R. App. P. 10.4(h) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- Wash. R. App. P. 18.21 ("cite as")
- Wash. Crim. R. Ct. Ltd. J. 1.8 ("cite as")
- Wash. R. Evid. 1103 ("cite as")
- Wash. Gen. Application Ct. R. 14 (required use of Bluebook, or if not therein, Chicago Manual of Style)
- Office of Reporter of Decisions, Style Sheet, available at http://www.courts.wa.gov/appellate_trial_courts/supreme/?fa=atc_supreme.style
- Wash. Super. Ct. Civ. R. 85 ("cite as")
- Wash. Juv. Ct. R. 11.21 ("cite as")

West Virginia

- W. Va. R. Evid. 1102 ("cite as")

Wisconsin

- Wis. R. App. P. 809.19(1)(e) (citation of Wis. cases; required use of Bluebook)
- Wis. Sup. Ct. R. 80.02 (citation of Wis. cases)
- Wisconsin Supreme Court, Wisconsin Supreme Court Style and Procedures Manual (1995)

Wyoming

- Order Amending Citation Format (Wyo. Aug. 19, 2005).

Territories

Guam

- How to Cite Guam Law (Sandra E. Cruz comp., 3d ed. 2002), available at http://www.jurispacific.com/public/cite_guamlaw.htm

Northern Mariana Islands

- Gen. Order in re Adoption of Universal Citations for App. Opinions, no. 2001-100 (N. Mar. I. Mar. 13, 2001)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

- Northern Mariana Islands Supreme and Superior Courts, Northern Mariana Islands Style Manual for Judicial Decisions (2002), available at http://www.cnmilaw.org/pdf/style_manual/style_manual.pdf

Puerto Rico

- P. R. Sup. Ct. R. 44(d) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- Resolution of P.R. Sup. Ct., June 11, 1999 (citation of electronically distributed Sup. Ct. opinions)
- Prefatory pages to Laws of Puerto Rico Annotated volumes ("cite as")

Virgin Islands

- V.I. R. App. P. 15(b)(citations in briefs, motions, papers)
- V.I. Code Ann. § 1(b) ("cite as")

-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gr

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

STRUCTURE AND USE OF CITATIONS 1

Provide citations to authorities so that readers may identify and find those authorities for future research. Citations are made in citation sentences and clauses (**rule 1.1**) and are introduced by signals. Signals organize authorities and show how those authorities support or relate to a proposition given in the text (**rule 1.2**). Citation sentences and clauses may contain more than one signal. Order signals according to **rule 1.3**. Within each signal, arrange authorities according to **rule 1.4**. Parentheticals may be necessary to explain the relevance of a particular authority to the proposition given in the text (**rule 1.5**). Certain additional information, specific to that authority, may also be appended according to **rule 1.6**.

Citation Sentences and Clauses in Law Reviews 1.1

Citations may be made in one of two ways: in citation sentences or in citation clauses. In law review pieces, all citations appear in footnotes appended to the portions of the text to which they refer. For an explanation of citation sentences and clauses in practitioners' documents, see **Bluepages B2**.

(a) Text. Citations to authorities that support (or contradict) a proposition made in the main text (as opposed to footnote text) are placed in footnotes. A footnote call number should appear at the end of a textual sentence if the cited authority supports (or contradicts) the entire sentence. In contrast, a call number should appear within the sentence next to the portion it supports if the cited authority supports (or contradicts) only that part of the sentence. The call number comes after any punctuation mark—such as a comma, semicolon, or period—with the exception of a dash or a colon. In addition to citation to authorities, a footnote may include textual sentences that are related to or tangential to the main text to which the footnote is appended.

(b) Footnotes. If a footnote itself contains an assertion requiring support, a citation to the relevant authority should appear directly after the assertion as either a citation sentence or a citation clause.

(i) **Citation sentences.** Authorities that support (or contradict) an entire footnote sentence are cited in a separate citation sentence immediately after the sentence they support (or contradict). The citation sentence starts with a capital letter and ends with a period.

(ii) **Citation clauses.** Authorities that support (or contradict) only part of a sentence within a footnote are cited in clauses, set off by commas, that immediately follow the proposition they support (or contradict).

(c) Example. The following excerpt illustrates the use of citation sentences and clauses in a law review piece:

> Some American jurisdictions place the burden of sustaining criminal defenses on the accused.[1] States have required defendants to prove both insanity[2] and self-defense.[3] In several jurisdictions the defendant must even establish that a homicide was accidental.[4]

---

[1] *See* John Calvin Jeffries, Jr. & Paul B. Stephan, III, *Defenses, Presumptions, and Burden of Proof in the Criminal Law*, 88 YALE

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

L.J. 1325, 1329–30 (1979). The authors point out that the use of affirmative defenses may relieve the state of its duty to prove a sufficient factual basis for punishment, *id.* at 1357, and argue that the reasonable doubt standard should not be limited to those facts formally identified as elements of the offense charged, *id.* at 1327.

[2] *E.g.*, State v. Caryl, 543 P.2d 389, 390 (Mont. 1975); State v. Hinson, 172 S.E.2d 548, 551 (S.C. 1970).

[3] *See, e.g.*, Quillen v. State, 110 A.2d 445, 449 (Del. 1955); State v. Skinner, 104 P. 223, 224 (Nev. 1909). *See generally* WAYNE R. LAFAVE & AUSTIN W. SCOTT, JR., HANDBOOK ON CRIMINAL LAW § 8.1, at 704–06 (2d ed. 1986) (discussing the origin of embezzlement and false pretense).

[4] *See, e.g.*, Chandle v. State, 198 S.E.2d 289, 290 (Ga. 1973); State v. Enlow, 536 S.W.2d 533, 541 (Mo. Ct. App. 1976).

1.2 Introductory Signals

(a) Signals that indicate support.

[no signal] Cited authority (i) directly states the proposition, (ii) identifies the source of a quotation, or (iii) identifies an authority referred to in the text. Use "[no signal]," for example, when directly quoting an authority or when restating numerical data from an authority.

E.g., Cited authority states the proposition; other authorities also state the proposition, but citation to them would not be helpful or is not necessary. "*E.g.*" may also be used in combination with other signals, preceded by a comma:

See, e.g.,

But see, e.g.,

Accord "*Accord*" is commonly used when two or more sources state or clearly support the proposition, but the text quotes or refers to only one; the other sources are then introduced by "*accord.*" Similarly, the law of one jurisdiction may be cited as being in accord with the law of another.

See Cited authority clearly supports the proposition. "See" is used instead of "[no signal]" when the proposition is not directly stated by the cited authority but obviously follows from it; there is an inferential step between the authority cited and the proposition it supports.

See also Cited authority constitutes additional source material that supports the proposition. "*See also*" is commonly used to cite an authority supporting a proposition when authorities that state or directly support the proposition already have been cited or discussed. The use of a parenthetical explanation of the source's relevance (**rule 1.5**) following a citation introduced by "*see also*" is encouraged.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Cf. Cited authority supports a proposition different from the main proposition but sufficiently analogous to lend support. Literally, "*cf.*" means "compare." The citation's relevance will usually be clear to the reader only if it is explained. Parenthetical explanations (**rule 1.5**), however brief, are therefore strongly recommended.

(b) Signal that suggests a useful comparison.

Compare ... [and] ... with ... [and] ... Comparison of the authorities cited will offer support for or illustrate the proposition. The relevance of the comparison will usually be clear to the reader only if it is explained. Parenthetical explanations (**rule 1.5**) following each authority are therefore strongly recommended.

▸ *Compare* Michael H. v. Gerald D., 491 U.S. 110, 121 (1989) (rejecting the claim by a putative natural father of the right to visit his child conceived by a married woman), *and* CATHARINE A. MACKINNON, FEMINISM UNMODIFIED 49 (1987) (contending that what connects all women is their oppression in a sexual hierarchy), *with* Loving v. Virginia, 388 U.S. 1, 12 (1967) (naturalizing language about marriage), Doe v. McConn, 489 F. Supp. 76, 80 (S.D. Tex. 1980) (holding a cross-dressing ordinance unconstitutional as applied to individuals undergoing therapy for sex-reassignment surgery), *and* Kenneth L. Karst, *The Freedom of Intimate Association*, 89 YALE L.J. 624, 631 (1980) ("The denial of the society of an intimate may be partial, as in the case of a parent who loses a contest over child custody but is allowed visitation rights, or virtually total, as when a noncustodial parent is denied visitation rights.").

(c) Signals that indicate contradiction.

Contra Cited authority directly states the contrary of the proposition. "*Contra*" is used where "[no signal]" would be used for support.

But see Cited authority clearly supports a proposition contrary to the main proposition. "*But see*" is used where "*see*" would be used for support.

But cf. Cited authority supports a proposition analogous to the contrary of the main proposition. The use of a parenthetical explanation of the source's relevance (**rule 1.5**) following a citation introduced by "*but cf.*" is strongly recommended.

"*But*" should be omitted from "*but see*" and "*but cf.*" whenever one of these signals follows another negative signal:

▸ *Contra* Blake v. Kline, 612 F.2d 718, 723–24 (3d Cir. 1979); *see* CHARLES ALAN WRIGHT, LAW OF FEDERAL COURTS § 48 (4th ed. 1983).

(d) Signal that indicates background material.

See generally Cited authority presents helpful background material related to the proposition. The use of a parenthetical explanation of the source material's relevance (**rule 1.5**) following each authority introduced by "*see generally*" is encouraged.

(e) Signals as verbs. In footnotes, signals may be used as the verbs of textual sentences. When using signals in this way, include material that would otherwise be included in a parenthetical explanation as part of the sentence

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

itself. Signals should not be italicized when used as verbs of textual sentences (**rule 2.1(d)**).

Thus:

- *See* Christina L. Anderson, Comment, *Double Jeopardy: The Modern Dilemma for Juvenile Justice*, 152 U. PA. L. REV. 1181, 1204–07 (2004) (discussing four main types of restorative justice programs).

becomes:

- See Christina L. Anderson, Comment, *Double Jeopardy: The Modern Dilemma for Juvenile Justice*, 152 U. PA. L. REV. 1181, 1204–07 (2004), for a discussion of restorative justice as a reasonable replacement for retributive sanctions.

"*Cf.*" becomes "compare" and "*e.g.*" becomes "for example" when used in this manner.

1.3 Order of Signals

When more than one signal is used, the signals (along with the authorities they introduce) should appear in the order in which those signals are listed in **rule 1.2**. Note that the order of authorities within each signal must conform to **rule 1.4**. Signals of the same basic type—supportive, comparative, contradictory, or background (**rule 1.2(a)–(d)**)—must be strung together within a single citation sentence and separated by semicolons. Signals of different types, however, must be grouped in different citation sentences. For example:

- *See* Mass. Bd. of Ret. v. Murgia, 427 U.S. 307 (1976) (per curiam); *cf.* Palmer v. Ticcione, 433 F. Supp. 653 (E.D.N.Y. 1977) (upholding a mandatory retirement age for kindergarten teachers). *But see* Gault v. Garrison, 569 F.2d 993 (7th Cir. 1977) (holding that a classification of public school teachers based on age violated equal protection absent a showing of justifiable and rational state purpose). *See generally* Comment, O'Neil v. Baine: *Application of Middle-Level Scrutiny to Old-Age Classifications*, 127 U. PA. L. REV. 798 (1979) (advocating a new constitutional approach to old-age classifications).

Within a citation clause (**rule 1.1**), however, citation strings may contain signals of more than one type, separated by semicolons.

1.4 Order of Authorities Within Each Signal

Authorities within each signal are separated by semicolons.

If one authority is considerably more helpful or authoritative than the other authorities cited within a signal, it should precede the others. Except in this situation, cite authorities in the order in which they are listed below. Authorities cited in short form are ordered as though cited in full.

(a) Constitutions and other foundational documents are cited in the following order:

(1) federal

(2) state (alphabetically by state)

(3) foreign (alphabetically by jurisdiction)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(4) foundational documents of the United Nations, the League of Nations, and the European Union, in that order

Constitutions of the same jurisdiction are cited in reverse chronological order.

(b) Statutes are cited according to jurisdiction in the following order:

Federal:

(1) statutes in U.S.C., U.S.C.A., or U.S.C.S. (by progressive order of U.S.C. title)

(2) statutes currently in force but not in U.S.C., U.S.C.A., or U.S.C.S. (by reverse chronological order of enactment)

(3) rules of evidence and procedure

(4) repealed statutes (by reverse chronological order of enactment)

State (alphabetically by state):

(5) statutes in the current codification (by order in the codification)

(6) statutes currently in force but not in the current codification (by reverse chronological order of enactment)

(7) rules of evidence and procedure

(8) repealed statutes (by reverse chronological order of enactment)

Foreign (alphabetically by jurisdiction):

(9) codes or statutes in the current codification (by order in the codification)

(10) statutes currently in force but not in codes or the current codification (by reverse chronological order of enactment)

(11) repealed statutes (by reverse chronological order of enactment)

(c) Treaties and other international agreements (other than the foundational documents of the United Nations, the League of Nations, and the European Union) are cited in reverse chronological order.

(d) Cases are arranged within a signal according to the courts issuing the cited opinions; subsequent and prior histories are irrelevant to the order of citation. Cases decided by the same court are arranged in reverse chronological order; for this purpose, all United States circuit courts of appeals are treated as one court (including the District of Columbia and Federal Circuits), and all federal district courts are treated as one court. The ordering system is as follows:

Federal:

(1) Supreme Court

(2) courts of appeals, Emergency Court of Appeals, and Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals

(3) Court of Claims, Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, and bankruptcy appellate panels

(4) district courts, Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, and Court of International Trade (previously the Customs Court)

(5) district bankruptcy courts and Railroad Reorganization Court

(6) Court of Federal Claims (previously the trial division for the Court of Claims), Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces (previously the Court of Military Appeals), and Tax Court (previously the Board of Tax Appeals)

(7) administrative agencies (alphabetically by agency)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

State:

(8) courts (alphabetically by state and then by rank within each state)

(9) agencies (alphabetically by state and then alphabetically by agency within each state)

Foreign:

(10) courts (alphabetically by jurisdiction and then by rank within each jurisdiction)

(11) agencies (alphabetically by jurisdiction and then alphabetically by agency within each jurisdiction)

International:

(12) International Court of Justice, Permanent Court of International Justice

(13) other international tribunals and arbitral panels (alphabetically by name)

(e) Legislative materials are cited in the following order:

(1) bills and resolutions

(2) committee hearings

(3) reports, documents, and committee prints

(4) floor debates

Cite materials within each classification in reverse chronological order.

(f) Administrative and executive materials are cited in the following order:

Federal:

(1) Executive Orders

(2) current Treasury Regulations, proposed Treasury Regulations

(3) all other regulations currently in force (by progressive order of C.F.R. title)

(4) proposed rules not yet in force (by progressive order of future C.F.R. title, if any; otherwise by reverse chronological order of proposal)

(5) all materials repealed (by reverse chronological order of promulgation)

State:

(6) state (alphabetically by state), currently in force, then repealed

Foreign:

(7) foreign (alphabetically by jurisdiction), currently in force, then repealed

(g) Resolutions, decisions, and regulations of intergovernmental organizations are cited in the following order:

(1) United Nations and League of Nations, in reverse chronological order by issuing body (General Assembly, then Security Council, then other organs in alphabetical order)

(2) other organizations (alphabetically by name of organization)

(h) Records, briefs, and petitions are cited in that order, and within each classification by order of the court in which filed (see **rule 1.4(d)**).

(i) Secondary materials are cited in the following order:

(1) uniform codes, model codes, and restatements, in that order (in reverse chronological order by date of promulgation)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(2) books, pamphlets, and shorter works in a collection of a single author's works (alphabetically by last name of author; if none, by first word of title)

(3) works in journals (not magazines or newspapers), including forthcoming works and shorter works in a collection of various authors' works (alphabetically by last name of author)

(4) book reviews not written by students (alphabetically by last name of reviewer)

(5) student-written law review materials including book reviews (alphabetically by last name of author; if none, by first word of title; if none, by periodical as abbreviated in citation)

(6) annotations (in reverse chronological order)

(7) magazine and newspaper articles (alphabetically by last name of author; if none, by first word of title)

(8) working papers (alphabetically by last name of author; if none, by first word of title)

(9) unpublished materials not forthcoming (alphabetically by last name of author; if none, by first word of title)

(10) electronic sources, including Internet sources (alphabetically by last name of author; if none, by first word of title)

When not addressed above, for the purposes of alphabetizing within each classification, use only the name of the first author listed (if any) and then proceed to use the title.

(j) **Cross-references** to the author's own material in text or footnotes.

Parenthetical Information 1.5

(a) **Substantive information.** Use parentheticals, as needed, to explain the relevance of a particular authority to the proposition given in the text. Parenthetical information is recommended when the relevance of a cited authority might not otherwise be clear to the reader (see **rule 1.2**). Explanatory information takes the form of a present participial phrase, a quoted sentence, or a short statement that is appropriate in context.

(i) **Phrases not quoting the authority.** Explanatory parenthetical phrases not directly quoting the authority usually begin with a present participle and should never begin with a capital letter:

▸ *See generally* Akhil Reed Amar, *Reports of My Death Are Greatly Exaggerated: A Reply*, 138 U. PA. L. REV. 1651 (1990) (arguing that the author and the two-tier theory of federal jurisdiction are still viable).

When a complete participial phrase is unnecessary in context, a shorter parenthetical may be substituted:

▸ Such standards have been adopted to address a variety of environmental problems. *See, e.g.*, H.B. Jacobini, *The New International Sanitary Regulations*, 46 AM. J. INT'L L. 727, 727–28 (1952) (health-related water quality); Robert L. Meyer, Travaux Preparatoires *for the UNESCO World Heritage Convention*, 2 EARTH L.J. 45, 45–81 (1976) (conservation, classification of protected areas).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh. Uploading by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(ii) **Phrases quoting the authority.** If, however, the parenthetical information quotes one or more full sentences or a portion of material that reads as a full sentence, it should begin with a capital letter and include appropriate closing punctuation:

- 3 *Consequences of Changing U.S. Population: Hearings Before the House Select Comm. on Population*, 95th Cong. 11 (1978) (statement of Dr. David Birch) ("[T]here are more mayors of Rockville, Maryland, than there are mayors of Detroit.").
- Mari J. Matsuda, *Public Response to Racist Speech: Considering the Victim's Story*, 87 MICH. L. REV. 2320, 2381 (1989) ("We are a legalized culture. If law is where racism is, then law is where we must confront it. . . . [L]et us present a competing ideology . . . .").

Not: Mari J. Matsuda, *Public Response to Racist Speech: Considering the Victim's Story*, 87 MICH. L. REV. 2320, 2381 (1989) (explaining that "[w]e are a legalized culture. If law is where racism is, then law is where we must confront it. . . . [L]et us present a competing ideology . . . .").

When directly quoting only a short phrase from an authority, follow **rule 1.5(a)(i)**:

- *But see* Flanagan v. United States, 465 U.S. 259, 264 (1989) (explaining that the final judgment rule reduces the potential for parties to "clog the courts" with a succession of time-consuming appeals).

(b) Order within citation. Explanatory parenthetical phrases should precede any citation of subsequent history or other related authority (**rule 1.6**):

- Atl. Richfield Co. v. Fed. Energy Admin., 429 F. Supp. 1052, 1061–62 (N.D. Cal. 1976) ("[N]ot every person aggrieved by administrative action is necessarily entitled to the protections of due process."), *aff'd*, 556 F.2d 542 (Temp. Emer. Ct. App. 1977).

See also **rule 10.6** (parenthetical information for cases) and **rule 12.7** (parenthetical information for statutes).

1.6 Related Authority

When citing a work, citations to other related authorities may be helpful to aid in locating the primary work or to provide relevant information not reflected in the primary citation. Citations to related authority may be appended to the primary citation with the use of an italicized explanatory phrase.

(a) Related authority intended to increase access.

(i) **"In."** When citing a shorter work such as an article, essay, or speech originally published in a volume collecting such works, use "*in*" to introduce the collection as a whole (see **rule 15.5**):

- Kay Deaux & Brenda Major, *A Social-Psychological Model of Gender*, *in* THEORETICAL PERSPECTIVES ON SEXUAL DIFFERENCE 89, 93 (Deborah L. Rhode ed., 1990).

(ii) **"Reprinted in."** A work that conveniently reprints a source originally published elsewhere may be introduced by "*reprinted in*." As far as possible,

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

provide a complete citation for the original work, followed by "*reprinted in*" and the citation of the volume containing the reprint (see **rule 15.5.2**):

- Louis Loss, *The Conflict of Laws and the Blue Sky Laws*, 71 HARV. L. REV. 209 (1957), *reprinted in* LOUIS LOSS & EDWARD M. COWETT, BLUE SKY LAW 180 (1958).

- Thomas Jefferson, Kentucky Resolutions of 1798 and 1799, *reprinted in* 4 DEBATES ON THE ADOPTION OF THE FEDERAL CONSTITUTION 540 (Jonathan Elliot ed., 2d ed., Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott 1888).

To indicate excerpts or partial reprints, add the word "*as*".

- S. REP. No. 95-181, at 14 (1977), *as reprinted in* 1977 U.S.C.C.A.N. 3401, 3414.

(iii) **Other phrases.** Other phrases may be used by analogy to **rules 1.6(a)(i)** and **(ii)**, as appropriate (e.g., "*available at*" (see **rule 18**), "*microformed on*" (see **rule 18.4.1**), or "*translated in*" (see **rule 20.2.5**)).

(b) Relevant history. The prior or subsequent history of a case (**rule 10.7**) or of a statute (**rule 12.6**) may be appended to the main citation for that case or statute. See **rules 10.7** and **12.6** for circumstances in which the subsequent history of a case or statute *must* be indicated.

- Matthews v. Konieczny, 488 A.2d 5 (Pa. Super. Ct. 1985), *rev'd*, 527 A.2d 508 (Pa. 1987).

(c) Commentary. Works that discuss or quote the primary authority may also be appended to the citation without parentheses as related authorities when particularly relevant or when locating the original source may be difficult. Use italicized phrases such as "*noted in*," "*construed in*," "*quoted in*," "*reviewed by*," "*cited with approval in*," or "*questioned in*," to introduce these works. Works that the primary authority discusses, cites, or otherwise mentions, however, should be indicated parenthetically. Thus:

- Filled Milk Act § 1, 21 U.S.C. § 61 (2000), *construed in* Milnot Co. v. Richardson, 350 F. Supp. 221 (S.D. Ill. 1972).

But: Milnot Co. v. Richardson, 350 F. Supp. 221 (S.D. Ill. 1972) (construing Filled Milk Act § 1, 21 U.S.C. § 61 (2000)).

- Catherine T. Struve, *Tribal Immunity and Tribal Courts*, 36 ARIZ. ST. L.J. 137, 153 (2004) ("[T]he Constitution itself does not diminish tribal sovereign immunity—because 'it would be absurd to suggest that the tribes surrendered immunity in a convention to which they were not even parties' . . . ." (quoting Blatchford v. Native Vill. of Noatak, 501 U.S. 775, 782 (1991))).

- S. REP. No. 95-181, at 14 (1977) (citing Bituminous Coal Operators' Ass'n v. Sec'y of Interior, 547 F.2d 240 (4th Cir. 1977)), *as reprinted in* 1977 U.S.C.C.A.N. 3401, 3414.

C-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

2 TYPEFACES FOR LAW REVIEWS

Legal writing uses four typefaces, though choice of font may vary (e.g., Times New Roman, Courier, New Baskerville, etc.):

Ordinary Roman (Plain Text)
Underlined
Italicized
LARGE & SMALL CAPITALS

Law reviews use two sets of typeface conventions—one for law review text (either main text or footnote text) (**rule 2.2**) and one for law review citations (**rule 2.1**). Unless otherwise noted, the examples in *The Bluebook* correspond to the convention for law review footnotes.

For an explanation of the typeface conventions commonly used in other forms of legal writing, see **Bluepages B13**. Practitioners can make ready use of the examples in *The Bluebook* by substituting the typeface conventions outlined in the **Bluepages** for those found in the examples throughout the rest of the book.

For example, a practitioner's brief might look like this:

> Directors manage the business and affairs of a corporation. See Revlon, Inc. v. MacAndrews & Forbes Holdings, Inc., 506 A.2d 173 (Del. 1986); see also Del. Code. Ann. tit. 8, § 141(a) (2000). In Guth v. Loft, the court held that directors also owe a duty of loyalty to the shareholders. 5 A.2d 503, 510 (Del. 1939) (holding that directors' duty of loyalty demands that "there shall be no conflict between duty and self-interest").

A similar section of a law review article might read:

> Directors manage the business and affairs of a corporation.[1] In *Guth v. Loft*, the court held that directors also owe a duty of loyalty to the shareholders.[2]

> [1] *See* Revlon, Inc. v. MacAndrews & Forbes Holdings, Inc., 506 A.2d 173, 179 (Del. 1986); *see also* DEL. CODE. ANN. tit. 8, § 141(a) (2000).

> [2] 5 A.2d 503, 510 (Del. 1939) (holding that directors' duty of loyalty demands that "there shall be no conflict between duty and self-interest").

For additional guidance, see **rule 2.1**, **rule 2.2**, and **Bluepages B13**.

2.1 Typeface Conventions for Citations

Most law reviews use three different typefaces in citations:

> Ordinary Roman (Plain Text), *Italics*, and LARGE AND SMALL CAPITALS

Some replace large and small capitals with ordinary roman type. Thus:

> Colin S. Diver, *The Optimal Precision of Administrative Rules*, 93 YALE L.J. 65 (1983).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

becomes:

- Colin S. Diver, *The Optimal Precision of Administrative Rules*, 93 Yale L.J. 65 (1983).

Other law reviews replace some italics, as well as all large and small capitals, with ordinary roman type:

- Colin S. Diver, The Optimal Precision of Administrative Rules, 93 Yale L.J. 65 (1983).

The examples in this book follow the first convention, using all three typefaces. The following list explains the more important typeface conventions used in law review citations:

(a) Case names (rules 10.2, 14.3.1, 18.1.1, 20.3, 21.5, and 21.6). Use ordinary roman type for case names in full citations, except for procedural phrases, which are always italicized:

- Lochner v. New York, 198 U.S. 45 (1905).
- State *ex rel.* Scott v. Zinn, 392 P.2d 417 (N.M. 1964).

When a case name appears within an article title in a citation, do not italicize it:

- Thomas J. Madden et al., *Bedtime for* Bivens*: Substituting the United States as Defendant in Constitutional Tort Suits*, 20 HARV. J. ON LEGIS. 469 (1983).

Use italics for the short form of case citations:

- *Lochner*, 198 U.S. at 50.

(b) Books (rule 15). Use large and small capitals for both authors and titles:

- RICHARD KLUGER, SIMPLE JUSTICE (1976).

(c) Periodicals (rule 16). Italicize article titles and use large and small capitals for periodical names. Authors' names should appear in ordinary roman type:

- Katharine K. Baker, *Once a Rapist? Motivational Evidence and Relevancy in Rape Law*, 110 HARV. L. REV. 563 (1997).
- Cass R. Sunstein, Lochner*'s Legacy*, 87 COLUM. L. REV. 873 (1987).
- David E. Bernstein, *Lochner*'s Legacy*'s Legacy*, 82 TEX. L. REV. 1 (2003).

(d) Introductory signals (rule 1.2). Italicize all introductory signals when they appear within citation sentences or clauses:

- *See, e.g.*, Parker Drilling Co. v. Ferguson, 391 F.2d 581 (5th Cir. 1968).

Do not, however, italicize a signal word when it serves as the verb of an ordinary sentence:

- For an analysis of risk allocation rules under the UCC, see Roger S. Goldman, Note, *Risk of Loss in Commercial Transactions: Efficiency Thrown into the Breach*, 65 VA. L. REV. 557, 563–72 (1979).

(e) Explanatory phrases (rules 1.6, 10.7, and 12.6). Italicize all explanatory phrases:

- Oreck Corp. v. Whirlpool Corp., 579 F.2d 126, 131 (2d Cir.) (en banc), *cert. denied*, 439 U.S. 946 (1978).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(f) Punctuation. Italicize commas, semicolons, and other punctuation marks only when they constitute part of the italicized material, and not when they are merely an element of the sentence or citation in which they appear:

- *See, e.g., id.*; Sabine Towing & Transp. Co. v. Zapata Ugland Drilling, Inc. (*In re* M/V Vulcan), 553 F.2d 489 (5th Cir.) (per curiam), *cert. denied*, 434 U.S. 855 (1977).
- Nancy Reagan, Editorial, *Just Say "Whoa,"* WALL ST. J., Jan. 23, 1996, at A14.

For clarity, the italicized items in these examples appear in blue below:

- *See, e.g., id.*; Sabine Towing & Transp. Co. v. Zapata Ugland Drilling, Inc. (*In re* M/V Vulcan), 553 F.2d 489 (5th Cir.) (per curiam), *cert. denied*, 434 U.S. 855 (1977).
- Nancy Reagan, Editorial, *Just Say "Whoa,"* WALL ST. J., Jan. 23, 1996, at A14.

2.2 Typeface Conventions for Textual Material

(a) Main text. The main text of law review pieces does not contain citations and uses only ordinary roman and italics. Most material appears in ordinary roman type. Only the following are italicized:

(i) **Case names.** Italicize case names, including the "*v.*" and all procedural phrases such as "*In re*" and "*ex rel.*":

- *Missouri ex rel. Gaines v. Canada*

(ii) **Titles of publications, speeches, or articles.** Thus:

- The library has a copy of *The Path of the Law*, which was published in the *Harvard Law Review*, a complete set of the *Federal Supplement*, and today's *Wall Street Journal*. It does not have a copy of *Hearings on S. 776* or *Alaska Statutes*.

(iii) **Style.** Italicize words for emphasis or other stylistic purposes (**rule 7**) and words that are emphasized in quoted matter (**rule 5.2**).

(b) Footnote text. Unlike the main text, a sentence in footnote text may include citations, which are contained in citation clauses embedded in the sentence (**rule 1.1(b)**).

(i) **Case names.** When a case name is grammatically part of the sentence in which it appears, it should be italicized:

- In *Loving v. Virginia*, the Court invalidated Virginia's antimiscegenation statute.
- In *Loving v. Virginia*, 388 U.S. 1 (1967), the Court invalidated Virginia's antimiscegenation statute.

When the case name is not grammatically part of the sentence, but rather used in a citation clause embedded in the footnote text, use the typeface conventions for citations (**rule 2.1(a)**):

- The Court has upheld race-specific statutes that disadvantage a racial minority, *e.g.*, Korematsu v. United States, 323 U.S. 214 (1944), but those decisions have been severely criticized.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Justice Harlan quipped that "one man's vulgarity is another's lyric," Cohen v. California, 403 U.S. 15, 25 (1971), but failed to provide further explanation.

(ii) **All other authorities.** When referring to any other type of authority, whether or not the reference is grammatically part of the sentence, use the typeface conventions for citations if the full citation or a citation shortened according to **rule 4** is given:

- A different view is expressed in LEARNED HAND, THE BILL OF RIGHTS (1958), and HOLMES, *supra* note 2.

If the reference appears without the full or shortened citation information, follow the typeface conventions for the main text of law reviews (**rule 2.2(a)(ii)**):

- Judge Hand explained his philosophy of judicial review in *The Bill of Rights*.

(iii) **Explanatory parentheticals.** In explanatory parentheticals, follow the convention for case names in citation text when a full citation clause is included:

- Nat'l R.R. Passenger Corp. v. Morgan, 536 U.S. 101, 110 (2002) (citing Chevron U.S.A., Inc. v. Natural Res. Def. Council, Inc., 467 U.S. 837 (1984)).
- Nat'l R.R. Passenger Corp. v. Morgan, 536 U.S. 101, 110 (2002) (addressing an argument based upon Chevron U.S.A., Inc. v. Natural Res. Def. Council, Inc., 467 U.S. 837 (1984)).
- Nat'l R.R. Passenger Corp. v. Morgan, 536 U.S. 101, 110 (2002) (addressing an argument based upon *Chevron*).

(c) Punctuation. Italicize commas, semicolons, etc., only when they constitute part of italicized material, and not when they are merely an element of the citation or sentence in which they appear:

- When it decided *Sabine Towing*, the Fifth Circuit presented a somewhat different rationale for its holding.
- Brannon Denning's article, *Reforming the New Confirmation Process: Replacing "Despise and Resent" with "Advise and Consent,"* suggests amendments to the Senate's procedural rules.

Not: Brannon Denning's article, *Reforming the New Confirmation Process: Replacing "Despise and Resent" with "Advise and Consent,"* suggests amendments to the Senate's procedural rules.

For purposes of clarity, the italicized items in these examples appear in blue below:

- When it decided *Sabine Towing*, the Fifth Circuit presented a somewhat different rationale for its holding.
- Brannon Denning's article, *Reforming the New Confirmation Process: Replacing "Despise and Resent" with "Advise and Consent,"* suggests amendments to the Senate's procedural rules.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

3 SUBDIVISIONS

Most subdivisions (such as columns or sections) in citations are abbreviated. See **table T.16** for a list of subdivision abbreviations.

3.1 Volumes, Parts, and Supplements

A single work often appears in separately paginated (or sectioned or paragraphed) volumes, parts, or supplements. A citation to material that appears in one such volume, part, or supplement must identify the separately paginated subdivision in which the material appears.

(a) Volumes. When the volumes are numbered, cite the volume number in Arabic numerals. If the author of the entire work (all volumes) is cited, the volume number precedes the author's name:

- 2 Frederick Pollock & Frederic William Maitland, The History of English Law 205–06 (2d ed. 1911).
- 2 Subcomm. on Labor of the Senate Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare, 92d Cong., Legislative History of the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972, at 1007 (1972).

Otherwise, the volume number precedes the volume's title:

- Donald H. Zeigler, *Young Adults as a Cognizable Group in Jury Selection*, 76 Mich. L. Rev. 1045, 1047 (1978).

If no volume number is given but the volume is readily identifiable by year, use the year of the volume as the volume number and omit the year after the pincite:

- Thomas R. McCoy & Barry Friedman, *Conditional Spending: Federalism's Trojan Horse*, 1988 Sup. Ct. Rev. 85, 88.
- Donald A. Dripps, *Delegation and Due Process*, 1988 Duke L.J. 657.

If the volume designation includes words, use brackets to avoid confusion:

- [1977–1978 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 66,472

If volumes are numbered in a new series each year, give both the year and volume number, bracketing the year and placing it before the volume number to avoid confusion:

- [1943] 2 K.B. 154

(b) Separately paginated numbered parts. When a work is divided into separately paginated (or sectioned or paragraphed) series, books, chapters, or other parts, include the relevant subdivisions in the citation:

- 26 Cong. Rec. app. at 156 (1894) (statement of Rep. Hicks).
- ser. 14, pt. 2, at 150
- pt. 3, § 4, at 15

(c) Supplements. When citing a separately paginated (or sectioned or paragraphed) supplement, identify the supplement and its date in parentheses:

- Haw. Rev. Stat. § 296-46.1 (Supp. 1984).
- George Gleason Bogert, The Law of Trusts and Trustees § 496 (rev. 2d ed. Supp. 1985).

To cite both the main volume and the supplement, use an ampersand:

- 42 U.S.C. § 1397b (1982 & Supp. I 1983).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(a) Pages. Give the page number or numbers before the date parenthetical, without any introductory abbreviation ("p." and "pp." are used only in internal cross-references (**rule 3.5**)):

- ARTHUR E. SUTHERLAND, CONSTITUTIONALISM IN AMERICA 45 (1965).
- H.R. REP. NO. 82-353, at 4–5 (1951).

Use "at" if the page number may be confused with another part of the citation; use a comma to set off "at." Use this form, for example, when a title of a work ends with an Arabic numeral or when the work uses Roman numerals for pagination:

- BIOGRAPHICAL DIRECTORY OF THE GOVERNORS OF THE UNITED STATES 1978–1983, at 257 (Robert Sobel & John W. Raimo eds., 1983).
- Thomas I. Emerson, *Foreword* to CATHARINE A. MACKINNON, SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WORKING WOMEN, at vii, ix (1979).

If an article, case, or other source within a larger source is not separately paginated, cite the page on which the item begins:

- Bernard L. Diamond, *The Psychiatric Prediction of Dangerousness*, 123 U. PA. L. REV. 439 (1974).
- United States v. Bruno, 144 F. Supp. 593 (N.D. Ill. 1955).
- Government Employees Training Act, Pub. L. No. 85-507, 72 Stat. 327 (1958).

When referring to specific material within such a source, include both the page on which the source begins and the page on which the specific material appears (a pincite), separated by a comma:

- Matthew Roskoski, Note, *A Case-by-Case Approach to Pleading Scienter Under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995*, 97 MICH. L. REV. 2265, 2271–75 (1999).
- CATHARINE A. MACKINNON, *On Exceptionality: Women as Women in Law*, *in* FEMINISM UNMODIFIED 70, 76–77 (1987).

When referring specifically to material on the first page of a source, repeat the page number:

- Christina M. Fernández, Note, *Beyond* Marvin*: A Proposal for Quasi-Spousal Support*, 30 STAN. L. REV. 359, 359 (1978).

When citing material within a concurring or dissenting opinion, give only the initial page of the case and the page on which the specific material appears, not the initial page of the concurring or dissenting opinion:

- Baker v. Carr, 369 U.S. 186, 297 (1962) (Frankfurter, J., dissenting).

When citing material that spans more than one page, give the inclusive page numbers, separated by an en dash (–) or hyphen (-). Always retain the last two digits, but drop other repetitious digits:

- Edward L. Rubin, Note, *Fairness, Flexibility, and the Waiver of Remedial Rights by Contract*, 87 YALE L.J. 1057, 1065–69 (1978).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

If a hyphen or dash would be ambiguous because of the page numbering system, use the word "to":

- BORIS I. BITTKER & JAMES S. EUSTICE, FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION OF CORPORATIONS AND SHAREHOLDERS ¶ 5.06, at 5-31 to -32 (5th abr. ed. 1987).

Cite nonconsecutive pages by giving the individual page numbers separated by commas:

- Kleppe v. New Mexico, 426 U.S. 529, 531, 546 (1976).

When a point is often repeated throughout the entire source, use "*passim*" rather than citing specific pages. Do not insert a comma after the initial page number:

- Linda S. Mullenix, *The Constitutionality of the Proposed Rule 23 Class Action Amendments*, 39 ARIZ. L. REV. 615 *passim* (1997).

(b) Footnotes. To cite a footnote, give the page on which the footnote appears, "n.," and the footnote number, with no space between "n." and the number:

- Akhil Reed Amar, *The Two-Tiered Structure of the Judiciary Act of 1789*, 138 U. PA. L. REV. 1499, 1525 n.80 (1990).

To cite a footnote that spans more than one page, cite only the page on which the footnote begins, "n.," and the footnote number:

- Akhil Reed Amar, *The Two-Tiered Structure of the Judiciary Act of 1789*, 138 U. PA. L. REV. 1499, 1560 n.222 (1990).

When referring only to specific pages of a footnote that spans more than one page, cite only the specific pages, rather than the page on which the footnote begins:

- Akhil Reed Amar, *The Two-Tiered Structure of the Judiciary Act of 1789*, 138 U. PA. L. REV. 1499, 1561–62 n.222 (1990).

Cite multiple footnotes (or endnotes) by using "nn.":

- 141 nn.180–86

Treat nonconsecutive footnotes (or endnotes) like nonconsecutive pages, but (except for internal cross-references) substitute an ampersand for the last comma:

- 350 n.12, 355 n.18
- 291 nn.14 & 18, 316 nn.4, 6 & 8–9

To refer to both a page in the text and a footnote that begins on that page, use an ampersand between the page and the note number:

- Irene Merker Rosenberg, Winship *Redux: 1970 to 1990*, 69 TEX. L. REV. 109, 123 & n.90 (1990).

(c) Endnotes. To cite an endnote, give the page on which the endnote appears (not the page on which the call number appears), "n.," and the endnote number, with no space between "n." and the number:

- JOHN HART ELY, DEMOCRACY AND DISTRUST 215 n.85 (1980).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by MoE-IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

To refer to both a page in text and an endnote whose call appears on that page, use an ampersand between the text page and the page on which the endnote appears. In the following example, the cited text is on p. 61 and the endnote is on p. 215:

- JOHN HART ELY, DEMOCRACY AND DISTRUST 61 & 215 n.85 (1980).

Otherwise, cite endnotes in the same manner as footnotes.

(d) Graphical materials. When citing tables, figures, charts, graphs, or other graphical materials, give the page number on which the graphical material appears and the designation, if any, provided in the source, with no space between the abbreviation and the number. Use the abbreviations in **table T.16**:

- Kevin M. Clermont & Theodore Eisenberg, Commentary, *Xenophilia in American Courts*, 109 HARV. L. REV. 1120, 1131 tbl.2 (1996).
- Jennifer Gerarda Brown & Ian Ayres, *Economic Rationales for Mediation*, 80 VA. L. REV. 323, 397 fig.6 (1994).

To refer to multiple charts, tables, figures, etc., on the same page, pluralize the abbreviated designation according to **table T.16**. Use commas and ampersands, not en dashes, to separate:

- 9 figs.3 & 4
- 1236 tbls.1, 2 & 3

Sections and Paragraphs 3.3

If an authority is organized by section (§) or paragraph (¶), cite to these subdivisions:

- 15 U.S.C. § 18 (1982).
- 6 JAMES WM. MOORE ET AL., MOORE'S FEDERAL PRACTICE ¶ 56.07 (3d ed. 1997).

A page number may also be provided if useful in locating specific matter within the section or paragraph:

- LAURENCE H. TRIBE, AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW § 15-4, at 1314, § 15-6, at 1320 (2d ed. 1988).

If an authority is organized in part by indented paragraphs not introduced by paragraph symbols (¶), do not cite such paragraphs with the symbol. Instead use the written abbreviation (para.):

- THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE para. 2 (U.S. 1776).

Do not cite indented paragraphs if the authority is ordinarily cited by page:

- *Mandela Trial Scheduled Today*, USA TODAY, Feb. 4, 1991, at A4.

Do not use "at" before a section or paragraph symbol:

- *Id.* § 7.

Not: *Id.* at § 7.

- MOORE ET AL., *supra* note 5, ¶ 56.07.

Not: MOORE ET AL., *supra* note 5, at ¶ 56.07.

Rule 6.2(c) discusses the use of section and paragraph symbols.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

To cite session laws amending prior acts that are divided into sections within sections, see **rule 12.4(c)**.

(a) Subsections. If the source contains punctuation separating sections from subsections, use the original punctuation:

- N.M. STAT. ANN. § 4-44-7(G) (1983).

Not: N.M. STAT. ANN. § 4(44)(7)(G) (1983).

If the source contains no such separating punctuation, place the subsection designation in parentheses. Thus, place "1" and "a." in parentheses ("(1)" and "(a)"), but not ".01" or "-32."

(b) Multiple sections and subsections. When citing consecutive sections or subsections, use two section symbols (§§). Give inclusive numbers; do not use "*et seq.*" Identical digits or letters preceding a punctuation mark may be omitted, unless doing so would create confusion. Otherwise retain all digits.

- WASH. REV. CODE ANN. §§ 18.51.005–.52.900 (West 1989 & Supp. 1991).
- DEL. CODE ANN. tit. 9, §§ 817–819 (1989).

Note that letters are sometimes used to designate sections, rather than subsections, and that section designations may contain punctuation within them:

- 42 U.S.C. §§ 1396a–1396d (1994).

If an en dash or hyphen would be ambiguous, use the word "to":

- 42 U.S.C. §§ 1973aa-2 to -4 (1994).
- MONT. CODE ANN. §§ 75-1-301 to -324 (1989).

When citing scattered sections, separate the sections with commas:

- N.J. STAT. ANN. §§ 18A:54-1, -3, -6 (West 1989).

Repeat digits if necessary to avoid confusion:

- N.J. STAT. ANN. §§ 18A:58-17, :58-25, :64A-22.1, :64A-22.6 (West 1989).

When citing multiple subsections within a *single* section, use only one section symbol:

- 28 U.S.C. § 105(a)(3)–(b)(1) (1994).
- 19 U.S.C. § 1485(a)(1)–(3) (1994).
- DEL. CODE ANN. tit. 9, § 6919(a)–(c) (1989).
- DEL. CODE ANN. tit. 9, § 6910(a), (c) (1989).

When citing multiple subsections within *different* sections, use two section symbols:

- 19 U.S.C. §§ 1485(a), 1486(b) (1994).

(c) Multiple paragraphs. Multiple paragraphs should be treated like multiple sections, following **rule 3.3(b)**.

- 1 Blue Sky L. Rep. (CCH) ¶¶ 4471–4474.
- MOORE ET AL., *supra* note 5, ¶¶ 54.32–.35.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Appended Material 3.4

Indicate an appendix or appended note or comment by placing the appropriate abbreviation (see **table T.16**) after the citation to the largest full subdivision to which the item is appended, whether page, section, paragraph, chapter, title, or volume:

- James Edwin Kee & Terrence A. Moan, *The Property Tax and Tenant Equality*, 89 HARV. L. REV. 531 app. (1976).
- RESTATEMENT (SECOND) OF TORTS § 623A cmt. a (1977).

Cite a particular page, section, or other subdivision in an appendix as follows:

- 50 U.S.C. app. § 454 (1988).
- Samuel Issacharoff & George Loewenstein, *Second Thoughts About Summary Judgment*, 100 YALE L.J. 73 app. at 124–25 (1990).

Other types of appended material that serve as commentary on the material to which they are appended, or that further discuss a point related to the textual discussion, should be cited as notes or appendices:

- FED. R. EVID. 702 advisory committee's note.
- RESTATEMENT (SECOND) OF PROPERTY § 2.1 cmt. c, illus. 2 (1977).

Further information necessary to identify which of several named notes is cited may be added parenthetically:

- 42 U.S.C. § 1862 note (1988) (Denial of Financial Assistance to Campus Disrupters).
- N.Y. BUS. CORP. LAW § 624 note (McKinney 1963) (Legislative Studies and Reports).

Appendices that reprint materials normally cited to another source should be cited according to **rule 1.6(a)**.

- An Act for the Prevention of Frauds and Perjuries, 29 Car. 2, c. 2, § 17 (1677) (Eng.), *reprinted in* JOHN P. DAWSON, WILLIAM BURNETT HARVEY & STANLEY D. HENDERSON, CASES AND COMMENTS ON CONTRACTS app. 1, at 942 (5th ed. 1988).

Internal Cross-References 3.5

Portions of text, footnotes, and groups of authorities within the piece may be cited using "*supra*" or "*infra*." Use *supra* to refer back to material that has already appeared within the piece. Use *infra* to refer to material that appears later in the piece.

"Note" and "Part" are used to refer to footnotes and parts (when parts are specifically designated) within the same piece; "p." and "pp." are used to refer to other pages within the same piece. A variety of forms may be used. For example:

- *See supra* text accompanying notes 305–07.
- *See supra* notes 12–15, 92–97 and accompanying text.
- *See* cases cited *supra* note 22.
- *But see* sources cited *supra* note 24.
- *See* discussion *infra* Parts II.B.2, III.C.1.
- *See supra* Part IV.A–B.
- *See infra* pp. 106–07.
- *See infra* p. 50 and note 100.

Note that "*supra*" is also used in short form citations for certain types of sources (see **rule 4.2**).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MoE-IKS

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

4 SHORT CITATION FORMS

For guidance as to specific short forms see the following rules:

Cases ..... **rule 10.9**
Constitutions ..... **rule 11**
Statutes ..... **rule 12.9**
Legislative Materials ..... **rule 13.7**
Regulations ..... **rule 14.10**
Books, Reports, and Other Nonperiodic Materials ..... **rule 15.9**
Periodical Materials ..... **rule 16.7**
Unpublished and Forthcoming Sources ..... **rule 17.4**
Electronic Media and Other Nonprint Resources ..... **rule 18.7**
Services ..... **rule 19.2**
Foreign Materials ..... **rule 20.7**
International Materials ..... **rule 21.12**

For additional guidance on the use of short forms in court documents and legal memoranda, see **Bluepages B5.2**, **B6.2**, **B8.2**, **B9.2**, and **B10.5**.

4.1 "*Id.*"

"*Id.*" may be used in citation sentences and clauses for any kind of authority except internal cross-references (as described in **rule 3.5**). In court documents and legal memoranda, use "*id.*" when citing the immediately preceding authority, *but only when the immediately preceding citation contains only one authority*. In law review footnotes, use "*id.*" when citing the immediately preceding authority within the same footnote or within the immediately preceding footnote *when the preceding footnote contains only one authority*. Note that the period at the end of "*id.*" is always italicized.

Indicate where a subsequent citation varies from the former, such as the specific page number being cited. If the first citation refers only to a shorter work contained within an authority, do not use "*id.*" for a subsequent citation to the entire authority. Instead, use the "*supra*" form (see **rule 4.2(a)**).

The following examples illustrate the use of "*id.*" to refer to a variety of commonly cited materials:

- [1] Chalfin v. Specter, 233 A.2d 562, 562 (Pa. 1967).
- [2] *Id.* at 563.
- [3] 42 U.S.C. § 1983 (1994).
- [4] *See id.* § 1981.
- [5] U.C.C. § 3-302(2) (1977); *see also id.* § 3-303(a).
- [6] Dupuy v. Dupuy, [1977–1978 Transfer Binder] Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 96,048, at 91,701 (5th Cir. May 9, 1977).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- [7] *Id.* ¶ 96,052, at 91,705; *see also* U.S. CONST. art. I, § 8, cl. 10 (giving Congress the power to punish "Offences against the Law of Nations").
- [8] FLEMING JAMES, JR. & GEOFFREY C. HAZARD, JR., CIVIL PROCEDURE §§ 1.3–.5 (3d ed. 1985).
- [9] *See id.* § 1.7.
- [10] 3 WILLIAM HOLDSWORTH, A HISTORY OF ENGLISH LAW 255 (3d ed. 1927).
- [11] 1 *id.* at 5–17 (2d ed. 1914).
- [12] *See supra* text accompanying note 2.
- [13] *See supra* text accompanying note 2.
- [14] THOMAS C. SCHELLING, A PROCESS OF RESIDENTIAL SEGREGATION: NEIGHBORHOOD TIPPING 2, *reprinted in* ECONOMIC FOUNDATIONS OF PROPERTY LAW 307, 308 (Bruce A. Ackerman ed., 1975).
- [15] *Id.* at 3, *reprinted in* ECONOMIC FOUNDATIONS OF PROPERTY LAW 307, 309 (Bruce A. Ackerman ed., 1975).
- [16] JAMES & HAZARD, *supra* note 8, § 1.5.
- [17] *See id.*

"*Id.*" may not be used to refer to one authority in a preceding footnote if the preceding footnote cites more than one source:

- [18] *See* Robert B. Reich, *Toward a New Consumer Protection*, 128 U. PA. L. REV. 1 (1979); Note, *Direct Loan Financing of Consumer Purchases*, 85 HARV. L. REV. 1409, 1415–17 (1972); *see also* Chalfin v. Specter, 233 A.2d 562 (Pa. 1967).
- [19] *See Chalfin*, 233 A.2d at 570.

Not: [19] *See id.* at 570.

Sources identified in explanatory parentheticals, explanatory phrases, or prior/subsequent history, however, are ignored for the purposes of this rule. Thus, the following examples are correct.

- [20] Tuten v. United States, 460 U.S. 660, 663 (1983) (quoting Ralston v. Robinson, 454 U.S. 201, 206 (1981)).
- [21] *See id.* at 664.
- [22] Dillon v. Gloss, 256 U.S. 368, 376 (1921), *quoted in* Nixon v. United States, 506 U.S. 224, 230 (1993).
- [23] *See id.* at 374.
- [24] Kohler v. Tugwell, 292 F. Supp. 978, 985 (E.D. La. 1968), *aff'd per curiam*, 393 U.S. 531 (1969).
- [25] *See id.* at 980.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

4.2 "*Supra*" and "Hereinafter"

"*Supra*" and "hereinafter" may be used to refer to legislative hearings; books; pamphlets; reports; unpublished materials; nonprint resources; periodicals; services; treaties and international agreements; regulations, directives, and decisions of intergovernmental organizations; and internal cross-references. "*Supra*" and "hereinafter" should not be used to refer to cases, statutes, constitutions, legislative materials (other than hearings), restatements, model codes, or regulations, except in extraordinary circumstances, such as when the name of the authority is extremely long:

> [26] *In re* Multidistrict Private Civil Treble Damage Antitrust Litig. Involving Motor Vehicle Air Pollution Control Equip., 52 F.R.D. 398 (C.D. Cal. 1970) [hereinafter *Air Pollution Control Antitrust Case*].

Appropriate short forms for cases, statutes, and legislative materials (other than hearings) are provided in their respective rules.

(a) "*Supra*." When an authority has been fully cited previously, the "*supra*" form may be used (unless "*id.*" is appropriate or "*supra*" is inappropriate for that authority). The "*supra*" form generally consists of the last name of the author of the work, followed by a comma and the word "*supra*." Indicate any particular manner in which the subsequent citation differs from the former.

If the author is an institutional author, use the full institutional name. If no author is cited, use the title of the work; for unsigned student-written law review materials, use the appropriate designation (see **rule 16.6.2(b)**).

Indicate the footnote in which the full citation can be found, unless the full citation is in the same footnote, in which case "*supra*" should be used without any cross-reference. Volume, paragraph, section, or page numbers may be added to refer to specific material:

> [27] Reich, *supra* note 18, at 6.

> [28] 2 HOLDSWORTH, *supra* note 10, at 6.

> [29] JAMES & HAZARD, *supra* note 8, § 7.21; W. PAGE KEETON ET AL., PROSSER AND KEETON ON THE LAW OF TORTS § 1, at 2 (5th ed. 1984); *see also supra* text accompanying note 7.

> [30] KEETON ET AL., *supra* note 29, § 2, at 4; Note, *supra* note 18, at 1416.

> [31] *Cf.* SCHELLING, *supra* note 14, at 3, *reprinted in* ECONOMIC FOUNDATIONS OF PROPERTY LAW 307, 309 (Bruce A. Ackerman ed., 1975).

Note that citation of a second item or work found within a volume of collected materials already cited takes the form:

> [32] CATHARINE A. MACKINNON, *On Exceptionality: Women as Women in Law*, *in* FEMINISM UNMODIFIED 70, 70 (1987).

> [33] CATHARINE A. MACKINNON, *Desire and Power*, *in* FEMINISM UNMODIFIED, *supra* note 32, at 46, 47.

(b) "Hereinafter." For authority that would be cumbersome to cite with the usual "*supra*" form or for which the regular shortened form may confuse the reader, a special shortened form may be established. After the first citation

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

of the authority, but before any explanatory parenthetical, place the word "hereinafter" and the special shortened form in brackets. Thereafter, cite the authority using the shortened form followed by a comma and the appropriate "*supra*" cross-reference (**rule 4.2(a)**). The shortened form should appear in the same typeface as it appears in the full citation. Thus:

- [34] *Proposed Amendments to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure: Hearings Before the Subcomm. on Criminal Justice of the H. Comm. on the Judiciary*, 95th Cong. 92–93 (1977) [hereinafter *Hearings*] (testimony of Prof. Wayne LaFave).
- [35] RICHARD H. FALLON, JR. ET AL., HART AND WECHSLER'S THE FEDERAL COURTS AND THE FEDERAL SYSTEM 330 (5th ed. 2003).
- [36] *Hearings*, *supra* note 34, at 33 (testimony of Hon. Edward Becker).

Do not use the "hereinafter" form when a simple "*supra*" form is adequate:

- [37] FALLON ET AL., *supra* note 35, at 343.

The "hereinafter" form, however, should be used to distinguish two authorities appearing in the same footnote if the simple "*supra*" form would be confusing:

- [38] *See* Edward B. Rock, *Saints and Sinners: How Does Delaware Corporate Law Work?*, 44 UCLA L. REV. 1009, 1016–17 (1997) [hereinafter Rock, *Saints and Sinners*]; Edward B. Rock, *The Logic and (Uncertain) Significance of Institutional Shareholder Activism*, 79 GEO. L.J. 445 (1991) [hereinafter Rock, *Shareholder Activism*].
- [39] *See* Rock, *Saints and Sinners*, *supra* note 38, at 1019; Rock, *Shareholder Activism*, *supra* note 38, at 459–63.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

5 QUOTATIONS

5.1 Formatting of Quotations

(a) Quotations of fifty or more words.

(i) **Indentation.** The quotation should be indented on the left and right without quotation marks, and quotation marks within a block quotation should appear as they do in the original:

> ▸ [T]his presumptive privilege must be considered in light of our historic commitment to the rule of law. This is nowhere more profoundly manifest than in our view that "the twofold aim [of criminal justice] is that guilt shall not escape or innocence suffer." We have elected to employ an adversary system of criminal justice in which the parties contest all issues before a court of law. . . . The ends of criminal justice would be defeated if judgments were to be founded on a partial or speculative presentation of the facts. The very integrity of the judicial system and public confidence in the system depend on full disclosure of all the facts, within the framework of the rules of evidence. To ensure that justice is done, it is imperative to the function of courts that compulsory process be available for the production of evidence needed either by the prosecution or by the defense.
>
> United States v. Nixon, 418 U.S. 683, 708–09 (1974) (citation omitted). The Court then balanced this interest against the evils of forced disclosure. *Id.* at 710.

(ii) **Footnote placement.** In law review text (in which citations are not permitted), the footnote number should appear after the final punctuation of the quotation.

(iii) **Paragraph structure.** The paragraph structure of an indented quotation should be indicated by further indenting the first line of each paragraph. The first sentence of the first quoted paragraph is only indented, however, if the first word of the quoted passage is also the first word of a paragraph in the source being quoted. If language at the beginning of the first paragraph is omitted, do not indent the first line or use an ellipsis. To indicate omission at the beginning of subsequent paragraphs, insert and indent an ellipsis. Indicate the omission of one or more entire paragraphs by inserting and indenting four periods ("....") on a new line. The following example illustrates these rules:

> ▸ In law review footnotes, court documents, and legal memoranda (in which citations are permitted), the citation should not be indented but should begin at the left margin on the line immediately following the end of the quotation . . . . In law review text (in which citations are not permitted), the footnote number should appear after the final punctuation . . . .
>
> . . . .
>
> . . . Substituted words or letters and other inserted material should also be bracketed.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu
In law review footnotes, when the quotation is placed within a parenthetical, it should be enclosed in quotation marks and not otherwise set off from the rest of the text.

(b) Quotations of forty-nine or fewer words.

(i) **Indentation.** The quotation should be enclosed in quotation marks but not otherwise set off from the rest of the text. Quotation marks around material quoted inside another quote should appear as single marks within the quotation in keeping with the standard convention.

(ii) **Footnote placement.** The footnote number or citation should follow immediately after the closing quotation mark unless it is more accurate to place it elsewhere shortly before or after the quotation.

(iii) **Paragraph structure.** Do not indicate the original paragraph structure of quotations of forty-nine or fewer words except when the material quoted would commonly be set off from the text, such as lines of poetry or dialogue from a play. In this case, the quotation may appear as a block quote per **rule 5.1(a)(iii)**, regardless of its length.

(iv) **Punctuation.** Always place commas and periods inside the quotation marks; place other punctuation marks inside the quotation marks only if they are part of the original text.

Alterations & Quotations Within Quotations 5.2

(a) Substitution of letters or words. When a letter must be changed from upper to lower case, or vice versa, enclose it in brackets. Substituted words or letters and other inserted material should also be bracketed:

- "[P]ublic confidence in the [adversary] system depend[s upon] full disclosure of all the facts, within the framework of the rules of evidence."

(b) Omission of letters. Indicate the omission of letters from a common root word with empty brackets ("judgment[]").

(c) Mistakes in original. Significant mistakes in the original should be followed by "[sic]" and otherwise left as they appear in the original:

- "This list of statutes are [sic] necessarily incomplete."

(d) Changes to citations.

(i) Use a parenthetical clause after the citation to indicate when the source quoted contains any addition of emphasis, alteration to the original in the quoted text, or omission of citations, emphasis, internal quotation marks, or footnote call numbers. If more than one of these changes has been made, follow the order of the previous sentence to order the parentheticals:

- "The fact that individuals define themselves in a significant way through their sexual relationships suggests . . . that much of the richness of a relationship will come from the freedom to *choose* the form and nature of these *intensely personal bonds*." Bowers v. Hardwick, 478 U.S. 186, 205 (1986) (Blackmun, J., dissenting) (second emphasis added).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

> ▸ The Court of Appeals recognized the city's substantial interest in limiting the sound emanating from the bandshell. The court concluded, however, that the city's sound-amplification guideline was not narrowly tailored to further this interest, because "it has not [been] shown . . . that the requirement of the use of the city's sound system and technician was the *least intrusive means* of regulating the volume."
>
> Ward v. Rock Against Racism, 491 U.S. 781, 797 (1989) (alteration in original) (citation omitted).

(ii) Do not indicate the omission of a citation or footnote call number that follows the last word quoted.

(iii) Do not indicate that emphasis in the quotation appears in the original.

(e) Quotations within quotations. Whenever possible, a quotation within a quotation should be attributed to its original source. Insert a parenthetical following any parenthetical required by **rule 5.2(d)**:

> ▸ Chief Judge Skelly Wright noted Congress's "*firm resolve* to insure that the CIA's 'power that flows from money and stealth' could not be turned loose in domestic investigations of Americans." Marks v. CIA, 590 F.2d 997, 1008 (D.C. Cir. 1978) (Wright, C.J., concurring in part and dissenting in part) (emphasis added) (quoting Weissman v. CIA, 565 F.2d 692, 695 (D.C. Cir. 1977)).

Note that sources included in parentheticals pursuant to this rule should be formatted as though they appear in citation clauses (see **rules 2.1** and **2.2(b)(iii)**).

5.3 Omissions

Omission of a word or words is generally indicated by the insertion of an ellipsis, three periods separated by spaces and set off by a space before the first and after the last period ("• . • . • "), to take the place of the word or words omitted. Note that "• " indicates a space.

An ellipsis should never be used to begin a quotation; nor should it be used when individual words are merely altered (**rules 5.1(a)(iii)** and **5.2**).

(a) When using quoted language as a phrase or clause. Do not indicate omission of matters before or after a quotation:

> ▸ Chief Justice Burger wrote that the availability of compulsory process is "imperative to the function of courts" and that "[t]he very integrity of the judicial system and public confidence in the system depend on full disclosure of all the facts."

However, indicate omission of matter within such a phrase or clause with an ellipsis:

> ▸ Chief Justice Burger wrote that the availability of compulsory process is "imperative to• . • . • courts" and that "[t]he• . • . • judicial system and public confidence in the system depend on full disclosure of all the facts."

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

(b) When using quoted language as a full sentence. Assume the text of the original language is as follows:

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- National borders are less of a barrier to economic exchange now than at almost any other time in history. As economic activity continues its relentless drive toward world-wide scope, trademarks become even more important. Why, then, are certain scholars advocating less comprehensive trademark protection? This seems counterintuitive.

(i) Where the *beginning of* the quoted sentence is being omitted, capitalize the first letter of the quoted language and place it in brackets if it is not already capitalized:

- "[B]orders are less of a barrier to economic exchange now than at almost any other time in history."

(ii) Where the *middle* of a quoted sentence is being omitted, insert an ellipsis where the language is omitted:

- "National borders are less of a barrier . . . . now than at almost any other time in history."

(iii) Where the *end* of a quoted sentence is being omitted, insert an ellipsis between the last word being quoted and the final punctuation of the sentence being quoted:

- "National borders are less of a barrier to economic exchange now than at almost any other time . . . . ."

(iv) Do not indicate the deletion of matter after the period or other final punctuation that concludes a final quoted sentence.

- "National borders are less of a barrier to economic exchange now than at almost any other time in history."

(v) Where language *after the end* of a quoted sentence is deleted and is followed by further quotation, retain the punctuation at the end of the quoted sentence and insert an ellipsis before the remainder of the quotation.

- "National borders are less of a barrier to economic exchange now than at almost any other time in history. . . . . [E]conomic activity continues its relentless drive toward world-wide scope, [so] trademarks become even more important."

(vi) If language both *at the end* and *after the end* of a quoted sentence is omitted and followed by further quoted material, use only one ellipsis to indicate both of the omissions:

- "National borders are less of a barrier . . . . . [E]conomic activity continues its relentless drive toward world-wide scope, [so] trademarks become even more important."

Note that the punctuation at the end of the first sentence should follow the ellipsis:

- "Why, then, are certain scholars advocating less . . . . ? This seems counterintuitive."

(c) When omitting a footnote or citation. Do not insert an ellipsis for an omitted footnote or citation; indicate such omission with the parenthetical phrase "(footnote omitted)" or "(citation omitted)" immediately following the citation to the quoted source.

C-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Digitized by Government College Of Education, Bantalab, Jammu

6 ABBREVIATIONS, NUMERALS, AND SYMBOLS

6.1 Abbreviations

Tables at the end of this book contain lists of specific abbreviations for arbitral reporters (**T.5**), case names (**T.6**), court names (**T.7**), explanatory phrases (**T.8**), legislative documents (**T.9**), geographical terms (**T.10**), judges and officials (**T.11**), months (**T.12**), periodicals (**T.13**), publishing terms (**T.14**), services (**T.15**), and subdivisions (**T.16**).

Abbreviations not listed in this book should be avoided unless substantial space will be saved and the resulting abbreviation is unambiguous.

Note that in legal writing the same word may be abbreviated differently for different uses:

- F. and Fed.
- app. and App'x

(a) Spacing. In general, close up adjacent single capitals:

- N.W.
- S.D.N.Y.

Do not close up single capitals with longer abbreviations:

- D. Mass.
- S. Ct.

In abbreviations of periodical names (see **table T.13**), close up all adjacent single capitals except when one or more of the capitals refers to the name of an institutional entity, in which case set the capital or capitals referring to the entity off from other adjacent single capitals with a space. Thus:

- Geo. L.J.
- B.C. L. Rev.
- N.Y.U. L. Rev.
- S. Ill. U. L.J.

Individual numbers, including both numerals and ordinals, are treated as single capitals:

- F.3d
- S.E.2d
- A.L.R.4th

But, insert a space adjacent to any abbreviation containing two or more letters:

- So. 2d
- Cal. App. 3d
- F. Supp. 2d

Close up initials in personal names:

- W.C. Fields

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(b) Periods. Generally, every abbreviation should be followed by a period, except those in which the last letter of the original word is set off from the rest of the abbreviation by an apostrophe. Thus:

- Ave.
- Bldg.

But:

- Ass'n
- Dep't

Some entities with widely recognized initials, e.g., AARP, CBS, CIA, FCC, FDA, FEC, NAACP, NLRB, are commonly referred to in spoken language by their initials rather than by their full names; such abbreviations may be used without periods in text, in case names, and as institutional authors. Do not, however, omit the periods when the abbreviations are used as reporter names, in names of codes, or as names of courts of decision. Thus:

- NLRB v. Baptist Hosp., Inc., 442 U.S. 773 (1979).

But: E. Belden Corp., 239 N.L.R.B. 776 (1978).

United States may be abbreviated to "U.S." when used as an adjective (do not omit the periods):

- U.S. history

But: history of the United States

In addition to the abbreviation "U.S.," always retain periods in abbreviations not commonly referred to in speech as initials (e.g., N.Y., S.D.).

Numerals and Symbols 6.2

(a) Numerals. In general, spell out the numbers zero to ninety-nine in text and in footnotes; for larger numbers use numerals. This general rule is subject, however, to the following exceptions:

(i) Any number that *begins a sentence* must be spelled out.

(ii) "Hundred," "thousand," and similar *round numbers* may be spelled out, if done consistently.

(iii) When a series includes numbers both less than 100 and greater than or equal to 100, numerals should be used for the entire series:

- The plaintiffs gained, respectively, 117, 6, and 28 pounds.

(iv) Numerals should be used if the number includes a decimal point.

(v) Where material repeatedly refers to percentages or dollar amounts, numerals should be used for those percentages or amounts.

(vi) Numerals should be used for section or other subdivision numbers.

(vii) In numbers containing five or more digits, use commas to separate groups of three digits. Thus:

- 1,234,567

But: 9876

C-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Do not employ this convention in citations to internet database locators, to docket numbers, or to other sources whose classification systems do not themselves include commas:

- United States v. Walker, No. 00-40098-JAR, 2003 WL 131711 (D. Kan. Jan. 6, 2003).

(b) Ordinals.

(i) Unless part of a citation, ordinal numbers appearing in text and footnotes are controlled by **rule 6.2(a)**. If part of a citation, figures are used for all ordinal numbers. Do not use superscripts:

- 41st Leg.
- 4th ed.

(ii) In textual sentences, where **rule 6.2(a)** requires that the numeral be used, use "2nd" and "3rd" for figures representing ordinal numbers ending in two or three. But, in citations, for figures representing ordinal numbers ending in the number two or three, use "2d" or "3d," not "2nd" or "3rd." Do not use superscripts in any case. Thus:

- The 102nd Congress could not pass a rule that would bind the 103rd Congress.

But, in citations:

- 103d Cong.
- 2d ed.

(c) Section (§) and paragraph (¶) symbols. The first word of any sentence must be spelled out. In addition, spell out the words "section" and "paragraph" in the text (whether main text or footnote text) of law review pieces and other documents, except when referring to a provision in the U.S. Code (see **rule 12.9**) or a federal regulation (see **rule 14.10**). In citations, the symbols should be used (except when citing session laws amending prior acts as noted in **rule 12.4(c)**). When the symbols are used, insert a space between "§" or "¶" and the numeral. See **rules 3.3(b)** and **3.3(c)** when citing to multiple sections and paragraphs.

(d) Dollar ($) and percent (%) symbols. These symbols should be used wherever numerals are used, and the words should be spelled out wherever numbers are spelled out, but a symbol should never begin a sentence. There should *not* be a space between "$" or "%" and the numeral.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

ITALICIZATION FOR STYLE AND IN CERTAIN UNIQUE CIRCUMSTANCES

See **rule 2** for a general discussion on the uses of typefaces. The conventions below apply to italicization for emphasis, italicization of foreign words and phrases, and italicization in other unique circumstances.

(a) Style. Words and phrases may be italicized for emphasis.

(b) Foreign words and phrases. Italicize non-English words or phrases unless they have been incorporated into common English usage. Latin words and phrases that are often used in legal writing are considered to be in common English usage and should not be italicized. However, very long Latin phrases and obsolete or uncommon Latin words and phrases should remain italicized. For example:

- *vin de table*
- *ignorantia legis neminem excusat*
- *sero sed serio*
- *ex dolo malo non oritur action*

But:

- e.g.
- res judicata
- amicus curiae
- corpus juris
- obiter dictum
- modus operandi
- non obstante verdicto
- mens rea
- i.e.
- quid pro quo
- certiorari
- ab initio
- de jure
- habeas corpus
- prima facie
- en banc

Note, however, that "*id.*" is always italicized. Note also that other typeface rules may control. For example, when "e.g." is used as a signal it should be italicized as per **rule 2.1(d)**. Similarly, always italicize procedural phrases in case names, such as "*In re*" or "*ex rel.*," under **rule 10.2.1(b)**.

(c) Letters representing hypothetical parties or places. Italicize and capitalize individual letters when used to represent the names of hypothetical parties or places:

- *A* went to bank *B* in state *X*.

(d) The lowercase letter "l." Italicize the lowercase letter "l" when used as a subdivision, as in a statute or rule, to distinguish it from the numeral "1":

- § 23(*l*)
- cmt. *l*

(e) Equations. Italicize mathematical formulas and variables:

- $E = mc^2$
- $a > 2b$

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2023

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

8 CAPITALIZATION

(a) Headings and Titles. Capitalize words in a heading or title, including the initial word and any word that immediately follows a colon. Do not capitalize articles, conjunctions, and prepositions when they are four or fewer letters, unless they begin the heading or title, or immediately follow a colon.

(b) Text. Except for headings and titles, capitalize according to this rule. When this rule does not address a particular question of capitalization, refer to a style manual such as the *Chicago Manual of Style* or the *Government Printing Office Style Manual*. Practitioners should also refer to **Bluepages B10.6** for further advice on capitalization. Additional words that should be capitalized in legal writing include:

(i) Nouns that identify specific persons, officials, groups, government offices, or government bodies. These words and phrases should always be capitalized according to the following examples:

- the Social Security Administrator

  The plaintiff was declared disabled by the Social Security Administrator and was awarded benefits.

- the Administrator

  For fifty years, the statute has provided that the Administrator make all necessary determinations.

- the FDA

  The FDA has approved the salts as safe and effective.

- the Agency

  The Agency reported that all areas of the country met the standard for nitrogen dioxide.

- Congress

  Members of Congress are immune from false-imprisonment claims under certain circumstances.

- the President

  A sitting President's executive power allows him or her to pardon convicted criminals.

But:

- the congressional hearings

  The congressional hearings were held on the potential cumulative effects of these three rules.

- the presidential veto

  The presidential veto does not confer such power upon the President.

(ii) Exceptions. Certain words are exceptions to the above rule and should be capitalized according to the following rules:

Act	Capitalize when referring to a specific legislative act: ▸ A union has a statutory duty of fair representation under the National Labor Relations Act. ▸ The record of the hearing shows that the Act required operators to pay for their own retirees.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MoE-IKS-NMDE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Circuit Capitalize when used with a circuit's name or number:

- We have decided to follow the Fifth Circuit and the District of Columbia Circuit in that regard, rather than this circuit's unclear precedent.

Code Capitalize when referring to a specific code:

- At least one court considered the significance of the change between the 1939 and 1954 Codes.

Commonwealth Capitalize if it is a part of the full title of a state, if the word it modifies is capitalized, or when referring to a state as a governmental actor or a party to a litigation:

- The Commonwealth of Massachussetts sued several companies.
- The Commonwealth may not relitigate the issue in a post-conviction hearing.

Constitution Capitalize when naming any constitution in full or when referring to the U.S. Constitution. Also, capitalize parts of the U.S. Constitution when referring to them in textual sentences, but not in citations:

- Students in this class have studied the full faith and credit clause of the Pennsylvania Constitution. The students agree that the clause in that constitution is substantially similar to the Full Faith and Credit Clause in the U.S. Constitution.
- Accordingly, there was no violation of Article I, Section 8, Clause 17 of the Constitution.

But: *See* U.S. CONST. art. I, § 8, cl. 17 (granting Congress the power to "exercise exclusive Legislation in all Cases whatsoever . . . over all Places purchased" by the United States).

Court Capitalize when naming any court in full or when referring to the United States Supreme Court (with some exceptions for court documents and legal memoranda, see **Bluepages B10.6**):

- The California Supreme Court found no violation in such a case.
- The argument in the state supreme court concerning the lack of prior notice was based solely on state authorities.
- When the Court approves the argument, it becomes constitutional doctrine for the entire country.
- The court of appeals reversed the trial court.
- The Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit affirmed.

Federal Capitalize when the word it modifies is capitalized:

- The Federal Constitution provides for three branches of government.
- A higher level of clarity is required in statutes that require federal spending.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MoE-IKS

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Judge, Justice — Capitalize when giving the name of a specific judge or justice or whenever referring to a Justice of the United States Supreme Court:

- In one of the first decisions on point, Judge Cedarbaum rejected a group appointment.
- This era of constitutional noninterference ended when the Justices proclaimed a profound national commitment to the principle that debate on public issues should be uninhibited.
- The justices of the state's highest court will hear oral arguments on the issue of gay marriage at the end of the month.

State — Capitalize if it is a part of the full title of a state, if the word it modifies is capitalized, or when referring to a state as a governmental actor or as a party to a litigation:

- The principal issue is whether the State of Kansas may impose its motor fuel tax. The State Commissioner adopted a broad-based policy.
- The State brought this action two years ago.

Term — Capitalize when referring to a Term of the United States Supreme Court:

- The United States Supreme Court considered this issue in this Term and in four other Terms since the 1978 Term.
- The central common law courts sat only four times a year, but customarily the year began with Michaelmas term.

9 TITLES OF JUDGES, OFFICIALS, AND TERMS OF COURT

(a) Justices and Judges. Justices are referred to as "Justice Ginsburg" and "Chief Justice Rehnquist." Judges are referred to as "Judge Surrick" and "Chief Judge Sirica." Parenthetical references are to "Brennan, J.," "Scalia, J.," and "Brennan & Scalia, JJ." Titles of judges and officials may be abbreviated as indicated in table T.11. Capitalize "justice" and "chief justice" according to rule 8(b)(ii).

(b) Ordering. As a matter of etiquette, lists of judges should be in the order indicated at the beginning of each volume of the official reporter for the court. Justices of the United States Supreme Court are always listed with the Chief Justice first and then in order of seniority.

(c) Term of court. A term of court currently in progress may be referred to as "this term." The immediately preceding term, no longer in progress at time of publication, should be referred to as "last term." Any term may be indicated by year:

- the 1999 term

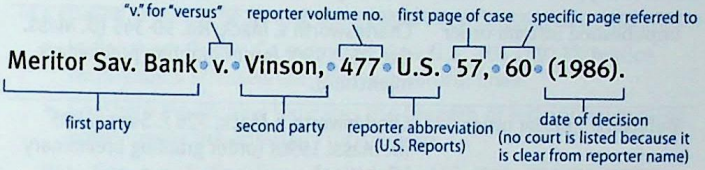
The Supreme Court Term should be indicated by the year in which the term began, not the year it ended. Capitalize "term" according to rule 8(b)(ii).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

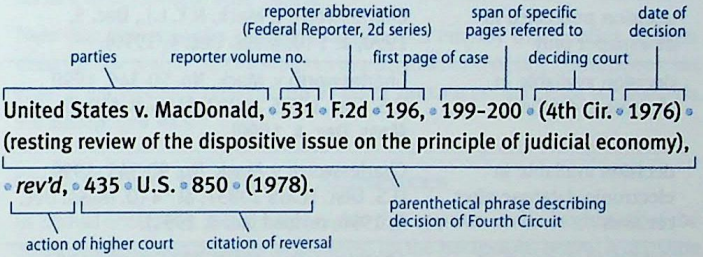
Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

CASES

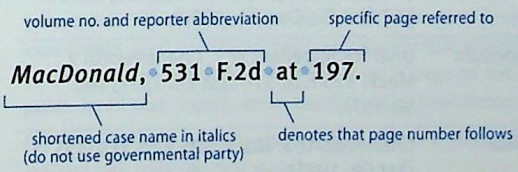
Citation of a U.S. Supreme Court case:


"v." for "versus"
reporter volume no.
first page of case
specific page referred to
Meritor Sav. Bank v. Vinson, 477 U.S. 57, 60 (1986).
first party
second party
reporter abbreviation (U.S. Reports)
date of decision (no court is listed because it is clear from reporter name)

Citation of a case decided by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fourth Circuit, later reversed by the U.S. Supreme Court, with parenthetical information about the Fourth Circuit decision:


reporter abbreviation (Federal Reporter, 2d series)
span of specific pages referred to
date of decision
parties
reporter volume no.
first page of case
deciding court
United States v. MacDonald, 531 F.2d 196, 199–200 (4th Cir. 1976)
(resting review of the dispositive issue on the principle of judicial economy),
rev'd, 435 U.S. 850 (1978).
parenthetical phrase describing decision of Fourth Circuit
action of higher court
citation of reversal

Short form for the above case after it has been cited in full:


volume no. and reporter abbreviation
specific page referred to
MacDonald, 531 F.2d at 197.
shortened case name in italics (do not use governmental party)
denotes that page number follows

Basic Citation Forms 10.1

A full case citation includes the name of the case (**rule 10.2**); the published sources in which it may be found, if any (**rule 10.3**); a parenthetical that indicates the court and jurisdiction (**rule 10.4**) and the date or year of decision (**rule 10.5**); and the subsequent history of the case, if any (**rule 10.7**). It may also include additional parenthetical information (**rule 10.6**) and the prior history of the case (**rule 10.7**). **Rule 10.8** includes special citation forms for pending and unreported cases (**rule 10.8.1**) and for briefs, court filings, and transcripts (**rule 10.8.3**). **Rule 14.3** provides citation forms for administrative adjudications and arbitrations.

C-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

filed but not decided	Charlesworth v. Mack, No. 90-345 (D. Mass. filed Sept. 18, 1990).
unpublished interim order	Charlesworth v. Mack, No. 90-345 (D. Mass. Oct. 25, 1990) (order granting preliminary injunction).
published interim order	Charlesworth v. Mack, 725 F. Supp. 1395 (D. Mass. 1990) (order granting preliminary injunction).
unpublished decision	Charlesworth v. Mack, No. 90-345, slip op. at 6 (D. Mass. Dec. 4, 1990).
decision published in service only	Charlesworth v. Mack, 1990 Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 102,342 (D. Mass. Dec. 4, 1990).
decision published in newspaper only	Charlesworth v. Mack, N.Y. L.J., Dec. 5, 1990, at 1 (D. Mass. Dec. 4, 1990).
decision available in electronic database	Charlesworth v. Mack, No. 90-345, 1990 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 20837, at *6–8, *10 (D. Mass. Dec. 4, 1990).
decision available in electronic database after revision	Charlesworth v. Mack, No. 90-345, 1990 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 20837, at *4 (D. Mass. Dec. 4, 1990, revised Jan. 3, 1991).
published decision	Charlesworth v. Mack, 727 F. Supp. 1407, 1412 (D. Mass. 1990).
appeal docketed	Charlesworth v. Mack, 727 F. Supp. 1407 (D. Mass. 1990), *appeal docketed*, No. 90-567 (1st Cir. Dec. 20, 1990).
brief, record, or appendix	Brief for Appellant at 7, Charlesworth v. Mack, 925 F.2d 314 (1st Cir. 1991) (No. 90-567).
disposition on appeal	Charlesworth v. Mack, 925 F.2d 314, 335 (1st Cir. 1991).
disposition in lower court showing subsequent history	Charlesworth v. Mack, 727 F. Supp. 1407, 1412 (D. Mass. 1990), *aff'd*, 925 F.2d 314 (1st Cir. 1991).
petition for certiorari filed	Charlesworth v. Mack, 925 F.2d 314 (1st Cir. 1991), *petition for cert. filed*, 60 U.S.L.W. 3422 (U.S. Jan. 14, 1992) (No. 92-212).
petition for certiorari granted	Charlesworth v. Mack, 925 F.2d 314 (1st Cir. 1991), *cert. granted*, 60 U.S.L.W. 3562 (U.S. Jan. 21, 1992) (No. 92-212).
disposition in Supreme Court published only in service	Charlesworth v. Mack, 60 U.S.L.W. 4420, 4421 (U.S. Feb. 4, 1992), *vacating as moot* 925 F.2d 314 (1st Cir. 1991).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Case Names 10.2

When a case name is used as part of a textual sentence, whether in the main text or in footnotes, it should conform to **rule 10.2.1**. When it appears as part of a citation, it should be further abbreviated according to **rule 10.2.2**. Thus:

- In *Southern Pacific Co. v. Jensen*, 244 U.S. 205 (1917), Justice McReynolds stressed the value of uniform laws.
- *Southern Pacific* also indicates the breadth of federal lawmaking power under the admiralty jurisdiction.

But: *See, e.g.*, S. Pac. Co. v. Jensen, 244 U.S. 205, 225–26 (1917) (Pitney, J., dissenting).

The only significant differences between case names in textual sentences and case names in citations are the italicization (**rule 2**) and the extent to which the case name is abbreviated. The provisions of **rule 10.2.1** apply to every case name, in text or in citations, but case names in citations are abbreviated further, as set forth in **rule 10.2.2**.

Note that the examples throughout **rule 10.2** employ the typeface conventions for law review citations. For an explanation of typeface conventions, see **rule 2**. For typeface conventions in court documents and legal memoranda, see **Bluepages B13**.

Case Names in Textual Sentences 10.2.1

In textual sentences, use the case name that appears at the beginning of the opinion in the cited reporter as modified by the paragraphs below. If no name appears in the cited reporter, use a popular name or cite as:

- Judgment of [full date]

For ease of location in the index, always retain in full the first word in each party's name (including a relator) except as provided below. In extremely long case names, omit words not necessary for identification; the running head (the short identifier printed at the top of each page of the case) may serve as a guide. In all case names, make the following modifications where applicable:

(a) Actions and parties cited. If the case is a consolidation of two or more actions, cite only the first listed:

- Shelley v. Kraemer

Not: Shelley v. Kraemer, McGhee v. Sipes

Omit all parties other than the first listed on each side. Do not omit the first-listed relator or any portion of a partnership name:

- Fry v. Mayor of Sierra Vista

Not: Fry v. Mayor & City Council of Sierra Vista

But:

- Massachusetts *ex rel.* Alison v. Pauly
- Eisen v. Spradlin, Lincoln & Amorosi

Omit words indicating multiple parties, such as "et al." Also omit alternative names given for the first-listed party on either side:

- Cheng v. Seinfeld

Not: Cheng et al. v. Seinfeld d/b/a The Man, Inc.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-26

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Similarly, for in rem jurisdiction cases, omit all but the first-listed item or group of items:

- *In re* Three Pink Cadillacs

Not: *In re* Three Pink Cadillacs, Two Turtle Doves, and a Partridge in a Pear Tree

Where real property is a party, use its common street address, if available:

- United States v. 6109 Grubb Road

Not: United States v. Parcel of Real Property Known as 6109 Grubb Road, Millcreek Township, Erie County, Pennsylvania

In bankruptcy and similar cases, the case name might contain both an adversary and a nonadversary name. If both appear at the beginning of the opinion, cite the adversary name first, followed by the nonadversary name in parentheses. Include a procedural phrase such as "*In re*" or "*ex rel.*" before the nonadversary name, followed by a descriptive or introductory phrase such as "estate of" or "interest of," if any. If only an adversary name or only a nonadversary name appears at the beginning of the opinion, cite the name supplied:

- Wallingford's, Inc. v. Waning (*In re* Waning), 120 B.R. 607, 611 (Bankr. D. Me. 1990).
- *In re* Drexel Burnham Lambert Group, Inc., 120 B.R. 724 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1990).
- *In re* Estate of Benson, No. C7-95-2185, 1996 WL 118367 (Minn. Ct. App. Mar. 19, 1996).

(b) Procedural phrases. Abbreviate "on the relation of," "for the use of," "on behalf of," "as next friend of," and similar expressions to "*ex rel.*" Abbreviate "in the matter of," "petition of," "application of," and similar expressions to "*In re*." Omit all procedural phrases except the first. When adversary parties are named, omit all procedural phrases except "*ex rel.*":

- Gorman v. Bruh

Not: *In re* Gorman v. Bruh

But:

- Massachusetts *ex rel.* Kennedy v. Armbruster
- *Ex parte* Young

Include any introductory or descriptive phrases such as "Accounting of," "Estate of," and "Will of." Thus:

- *In re* Will of Holt
- Estate of Haas v. Commissioner

Procedural phrases should always be italicized, regardless of whether the rest of the case name is italicized. Thus, in law review text:

- *Ex parte Young*

(c) Abbreviations. In textual sentences, whether in main text or footnote text, abbreviate only widely known acronyms under **rule 6.1(b)** and these eight words: "&," "Ass'n," "Bros.," "Co.," "Corp.," "Inc.," "Ltd.," and "No." If one of

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

these eight begins a party's name, however, do not abbreviate it.

- Philadelphia Electric Co. v. Hirsch

Not: PECO v. Hirsch

But: NAACP v. Kaminski

In citations, further abbreviate case names, including the first words, according to **rule 10.2.2**.

- In *Penn Central Transportation Co. v. New York City*, 366 N.E.2d 1271 (N.Y. 1977), the court could have granted Penn Central a property interest.

Not: In *Penn Cent. Transp. Co. v. New York City*, 366 N.E.2d 1271 (N.Y. 1977), the court could have granted Penn Central a property interest.

But in citations:

- *See, e.g.*, Penn Cent. Transp. Co. v. New York City, 366 N.E.2d 1271 (N.Y. 1977).

(d) "The." Omit "The" as the first word of a party's name, except as part of the name of the object of an in rem action or in cases in which "The King" or "The Queen" is a party. Thus:

- Miami Herald v. Sercus

But:

- *In re* The Clinton Bridge
- The King v. Broadrup

Do not omit "The" in an established popular name, except when referring to the case textually. Thus:

Neither of the *Civil Rights Cases* opinions was correct.

Not: Neither of *The Civil Rights Cases* opinions was correct.

But: *See* The Civil Rights Cases, 109 U.S. 3 (1883).

(e) Descriptive terms. Omit terms such as "administrator," "appellee," "executor," "licensee," and "trustee" that describe a party already named:

- Burns v. McMillen

Not: Burns v. McMillen, Administrator

But: Trustees of Dartmouth College v. Garodnick

(f) Geographical terms. Omit "State of," "Commonwealth of," and "People of," except when citing decisions of the courts of that state, in which case only "State," "Commonwealth," or "People" should be retained:

- Commonwealth v. Ferrone, 448 A.2d 637 (Pa. Super. Ct. 1982).

Not: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania v. Ferrone, 448 A.2d 637 (Pa. Super. Ct. 1982).

But: Blystone v. Pennsylvania, 494 U.S. 299 (1990).

Omit "City of," "County of," "Village of," "Township of," and like expressions unless the expression begins a party name:

- Mayor of New York v. Clinton

Not: Mayor of the City of New York v. Clinton

But: Butts v. City of Boston

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025.Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Omit all prepositional phrases of location not following "City," or like expressions, unless the omission would leave only one word in the name of a party or the location is part of the full name of a business or similar entity:

- Surrick v. Board of Wardens

Not: Surrick v. Board of Wardens of the Port of Philadelphia

But: Planned Parenthood of Southeastern Pennsylvania v. Casey

Not: Planned Parenthood v. Casey

- Shapiro v. Bank of Harrisburg
- Eimers v. Mutual of Omaha

Include designations of national or larger geographical areas except in union names (**rule 10.2.1(i)**). Omit "of America" after "United States":

- United States v. Aluminum Co. of America

Retain all geographical designations not introduced by a preposition:

- Billman v. Indiana Department of Corrections

(g) Given names or initials. Generally, omit given names or initials of individuals, but not in names of business firms or where a party's surname is abbreviated:

- Meyer v. Gordon

Not: Jennifer Cannon Meyer v. Daniel S. Gordon

But:

- Tanya Bartucz, Inc. v. Virginia J. Wise & Co.
- Linda R.S. v. Richard D.

Do not omit any part of a surname made up of more than one word:

- Van der Velt v. Standing Horse
- Abdul Ghani v. Subedar Shoedar Khan

Given names that follow a surname should be retained. Thus, retain the full name where the name is *entirely* in a language in which the surname is given first, such as Chinese, Korean, or Vietnamese:

- Yao Zhen Guang v. Yeh Zhi An
- Chow v. Ha Quang Jin

Not: Timothy Chow v. Ha Quang Jin

Similarly, if a party's name is of Spanish or Portuguese derivation, cite the surname and all names following:

- Ortega y Gasset v. Alcala de Larosa

If in doubt, use the name under which the party appears in the index of the reporter cited.

(h) Business firm designations. Omit "Inc.," "Ltd.," "L.L.C.," "N.A.," "F.S.B.," and similar terms if the name also contains a word such as "Ass'n," "Bros.," "Co.," "Corp.," and "R.R.," clearly indicating that the party is a business firm:

- Wisconsin Packing Co. v. Indiana Refrigerator Lines, Inc.

Not: Wisconsin Packing Co., Inc. v. Indiana Refrigerator Lines, Inc.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu
This rule should be read narrowly, so the omission of the business firm designation is only appropriate if the name of the business could not *possibly* be mistaken for the name of some other entity, such as a natural person.

(i) Union and local union names. Cite a union name exactly as given in the official reporter. This general rule is subject, however, to the following exceptions:

(i) Only the smallest unit should be cited:

- NLRB v. Radio & Television Broadcast Engineers Local 1212

Not: NLRB v. Radio & Television Broadcast Engineers Local 1212, IBEW, AFL-CIO

(ii) All craft or industry designations, except the first *full* such designation, should be omitted:

- Douds v. Local 294, International Brotherhood of Teamsters

Not: Douds v. Local 294, International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen & Helpers

But: International Union of Doll & Toy Workers v. Local 379

(iii) A widely recognized abbreviation of the union's name (e.g., UAW) may be used in accordance with **rules 6.1(b)** and **10.2.1(c)**.

(iv) All prepositional phrases of location, including those of national or larger areas, should be omitted.

(j) Commissioner of Internal Revenue. Cite simply as "Commissioner" or, in citations, "Comm'r."

(k) Common Names Different from Name in Reporter. For cases not known by the name that appears in the reporter, but known instead by a common name, the common name must either be substituted for the reporter name in its entirety, or indicated parenthetically in the same type as the case name in the reporter:

- The Brig Amy Warwick (The Prize Cases), 67 U.S. (2 Black) 635 (1863).
- The Prize Cases, 67 U.S. (2 Black) 635 (1863).

Not: The Prize Cases (The Brig Amy Warwick), 67 U.S. (2 Black) 635 (1863).

For cases known by the name in the reporter, but also commonly known by a *short* name different from that appearing in the reporter, the common name may *not* be substituted for the reporter name in its entirety in a full citation, but it may be indicated parenthetically in *italics*:

- Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. v. Sawyer (*Steel Seizure*), 343 U.S. 579 (1952).

Not: *Steel Seizure*, 343 U.S. 579 (1952).

Similarly, for mandamus actions against courts where the case is known by the name of the judge against whom the writ is sought, the name may be indicated parenthetically in *italics*:

- United States v. U.S. Dist. Court (*Keith*), 407 U.S. 297 (1972).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

And, for cases with multiple dispositions, a helpful identifier of the number of the decision may be indicated parenthetically in *italics*:

- Hamdi v. Rumsfeld (*Hamdi III*), 316 F.3d 450 (4th Cir. 2003).

For cases with multiple dispositions, however, the parenthetical identifier is given only when a case is cited as the primary citation. Once given, the parenthetical identifier may be used when the case is cited again. Thus, the following examples are correct:

- [1] Fox Television Stations, Inc. v. FCC (*Fox I*), 280 F.3d 1027 (D.C. Cir.), *modified on reh'g*, 293 F.3d 537 (D.C. Cir. 2002).
- [2] Fox Television Stations, Inc. v. FCC (*Fox II*), 293 F.3d 537, 540 (D.C. Cir. 2002) (quoting *Fox I*, 280 F.3d at 1043).

In conformity with **rule 2.1(f)**, when citing cases according to the above rule, the parentheses themselves should never be italicized in either main text or footnote text.

10.2.2 Case Names in Citations

Cite case names in citations according to the rules given above, but with the following further modifications:

Always abbreviate any word listed in **table T.6**:

- S. Consol. R.R. v. Consol. Transp. Co.
- *In re* Consol. Transp. Co.
- McGaugh v. Comm'r

Abbreviate states, countries, and other geographical units as indicated in **table T.10** unless the geographical unit is the entire name of the party (as opposed to just a part thereof). This includes "United States." Thus:

- *In re* W. Tex. Pepper Co.
- LeBeau v. Univ. of Md.

But: Staub v. District of Columbia

- Ctr. for Nat'l Sec. Studies v. U.S. Dep't of Justice

But: Alvarez-Machain v. United States

Abbreviate other words of eight letters or more if *substantial* space is thereby saved and the result is unambiguous.

10.3 Reporters and Other Sources

10.3.1 Parallel Citations and Which Source(s) to Cite

The federal and state tables (**table T.1**) indicate which reporters to cite for the decisions of most courts. Note that many state court decisions are published in two or more sources.

(a) Parallel citations in state court documents. In documents submitted to state courts, all case citations must be to the source(s) required by local rules. Many state rules require that citations to state court decisions include a citation to the official state reporter, *followed* by a parallel citation to a

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu
regional reporter. Thus, these local rules, and *not* the citation rules set forth in **table T.1**, govern state court filings. See **Bluepages B5.1.3** and **table BT.2** for further guidance concerning jurisdiction-specific citation rules.

(b) Case citations in all other documents. In all other documents, including *ordinary legal memoranda* and *law review pieces*, cite the relevant regional reporter, if the decision is found therein. For example:

- Swedloff v. Phila. Transp. Co., 187 A.2d 152 (Pa. 1963).

If the decision is available as an official public domain citation (also referred to as medium-neutral citation), that citation must be provided, as well as a parallel citation to the regional reporter, if available.

If the decision is not found in a regional reporter or available as a public domain citation, cite the other sources indicated in **table T.1**. Cite decisions of unlisted courts as you would those of courts listed in the tables. If a case is not available in an official or preferred unofficial reporter or as a public domain citation, cite another unofficial reporter, a widely used computer database (**rule 18.1.1**), a service (**rule 19**), a slip opinion (**rule 10.8.1(b)**), an Internet source (**rule 18.2.2**), or a newspaper (**rule 16.5**), in that order of preference:

- United States v. Carlisle, No. 90-2465SI, 1991 U.S. App. LEXIS 5863, at *3 (8th Cir. Apr. 10, 1991) (per curiam).
- *In re* Smithfield Estates, Inc., [1985–1986 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 70,707 (Bankr. D.R.I. Aug. 9, 1985).
- Simmons v. Brothers, No. 90-627 (D. Mass. Dec. 19, 1990).
- State v. McArthur, No. C4-99-502 (Minn. Ct. App. Sept. 28, 1999), *available at* http://www.lawlibrary.state.mn.us/archive/ctapun/9909/502.htm.
- United States v. Palermo, N.Y. TIMES, Aug. 27, 1957, at 24 (S.D.N.Y. Aug. 26, 1957).

For citation to administrative reporters, see **rule 14.3.2**.

Reporters

10.3.2

Bound publications that print only cases (or cases and annotations) are considered reporters and are cited in roman type. A citation to a reporter consists of a volume designation (**rule 3.1**), the abbreviated name of the reporter (as shown in **table T.1**), and the page on which the case report begins (**rule 3.2**):

- Burt v. Rumsfeld, 322 F. Supp. 2d 189 (D. Conn. 2004).

Early American reporters were often named after their editors rather than after the courts whose cases they reported. Subsequently, official editor-named series have been combined into jurisdiction-named series with continuous volume numbering. Such reporters are now generally cited by the official series name and number only; the name of the reporter's editor is omitted:

- Cobb v. Davenport, 32 N.J.L. 369 (Sup. Ct. 1867).

Not: 3 Vroom 369

e-0 Agamni Goo Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

But for United States Supreme Court reporters through 90 U.S. (23 Wall.) and a few early state reporters (see **table T.1**), give the name of the reporter's editor and the volume of that series. If the pagination of the official jurisdiction-named reprints and the original reporters is the same, use the following form:

- Green v. Biddle, 21 U.S. (8 Wheat.) 1 (1823).
- Hall v. Bell, 47 Mass. (6 Met.) 431 (1843).

If the pagination differs, give parallel citations to the reprints and the original reporters:

- Wadsworth v. Ruggles, 23 Mass. 62, 6 Pick. 63 (1828).

Some very early Pennsylvania federal and state court decisions are reported in the initial volumes of the *United States Reports*. Where this occurs, include the cite to "U.S.," along with a parallel cite to the appropriate lower court reporter.

- Barnes's Lessee v. Irwin, 2 U.S. (2 Dall.) 199, 1 Yeates 221 (Pa. 1793) (mem.).
- United States v. Fries, 3 U.S. (3 Dall.) 515, 9 F. Cas. 826 (C.C.D. Pa. 1799) (No. 5126).

10.3.3 Public Domain Format

When citing a decision available in public domain format (also referred to as medium-neutral format), if the jurisdiction's format can be cited in the following form (see **table T.1**), provide the case name, the year of decision, the state's two-character postal code, the **table T.7** court abbreviation (unless the court is the state's highest court), the sequential number of the decision, and, if the decision is unpublished, a capital "U" after the sequential number of the decision. When referencing specific material within the decision, a pinpoint citation should be made to the paragraph number at which the material appears. If available, a parallel citation to the appropriate regional reporter must be provided.

The following examples are representative of the recommended public domain citation format:

- Beck v. Beck, 1999 ME 110, ¶ 6, 733 A.2d 981, 983.
- Gregory v. Class, 1998 SD 106, ¶ 3, 584 N.W.2d 873, 875.
- Jones v. Fisher, 1998 OK Civ. App. 120U.

If a jurisdiction adopts a public domain format that differs from the above, the requirements of the jurisdiction's format should be observed (**table T.1**):

- Cannon v. Am. Bowling Cong., 94-0647, p.1 (La. 4/29/94); 637 So. 2d 463.
- Morton v. New Orleans Police Dep't, 96-1799 (La. App. 4 Cir. 2/5/97); 687 So. 2d 699.
- Sullivan v. State, 98-KA-00521-SCT (¶ 23) (Miss. 1999).
- State v. Brennan, 1998-NMCA-176, ¶ 7, 126 N.M. 389, 970 P.2d 161.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by MoE-IKS-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu
Court and Jurisdiction 10.4

Every case citation must indicate which court decided the case. In American and other common law citations, give the name of the court and its geographical jurisdiction (abbreviated according to **tables T.1** or **T.2** if included therein and according to **tables T.7** and **T.10** in all other cases) in the parenthetical phrase that immediately follows the citation and includes the date or year of decision:

- Commonwealth v. Virelli, 620 A.2d 543 (Pa. Super. Ct. 1992).

For citations to foreign cases, see **rule 20.3**.

A more detailed court designation than those specified by the following paragraphs may be given if necessary.

(a) Federal courts. In citations to *United States Law Week*, the United States Supreme Court is indicated: "U.S." Cite a decision by a Supreme Court Justice sitting alone in his or her capacity as a Circuit Justice:

- Russo v. Byrne, 409 U.S. 1219 (Douglas, Circuit Justice 1972).

United States courts of appeals for numbered circuits, regardless of year, are indicated:

- 2d Cir.

Not: C.C.A.2d

Not: CA2

When citing the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit and its predecessors, or when citing the Federal Circuit, use the following abbreviations:

- D.C. Cir.
- Fed. Cir.

For district court cases, give the district but not the division:

- D.N.J.
- D.D.C.
- C.D. Cal.

Not: C.D. Cal. E.D.

Cite the old circuit courts (abolished 1912):

- C.C.S.D.N.Y.
- C.C.E.D. Mo.

Cite the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation:

- J.P.M.L.

Cite the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Court and Court of Review, respectively:

- FISA Ct., FISA Ct. Rev.

Cite decisions of bankruptcy courts and bankruptcy appellate panels:

- Bankr. E.D. Va.
- B.A.P. 9th Cir.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2023

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(b) State courts. In general, indicate the state and court of decision. However, do not include the name of the court if the court of decision is the highest court of the state:

- People v. Armour, 590 N.W.2d 61 (Mich. 1999).

Not: People v. Armour, 590 N.W.2d 61 (Mich. Sup. Ct. 1999).

Omit the jurisdiction (but not the court abbreviation) if it is unambiguously conveyed by the reporter title:

- DiLucia v. Mandelker, 493 N.Y.S.2d 769 (App. Div. 1985).

Not: DiLucia v. Mandelker, 493 N.Y.S.2d 769 (N.Y. App. Div. 1985).

- Dubreuil v. Witt, 80 Conn. App. 410 (App. Ct. 2003).

Not: Dubreuil v. Witt, 80 Conn. App. 410 (2003).

Thus, when a decision is rendered by the highest court in a particular jurisdiction and the name of the reporter is the same as the name of that jurisdiction, neither the name of the court nor the name of the state need be given:

- Bates v. Tappan, 99 Mass. 376 (1868).

Do not indicate the department or district in citing decisions of intermediate state courts unless that information is of particular relevance:

- Schiffman v. Corsi, 50 N.Y.S.2d 897 (Sup. Ct. 1944).

When the department or district is of particular relevance, that information should be indicated as follows:

- Schiffman v. Corsi, 50 N.Y.S.2d 897 (Sup. Ct. N.Y. County 1944).
- Lee v. Perez, 120 S.W.3d 463 (Tex. App.-14th 2003).

10.5 Date or Year

(a) Decisions published in reporters. If possible, provide the year of decision; use the year of the term of court only if the year of decision is unavailable. In ambiguous cases, follow the year given in the running head (at the top of each page) in the reporter. Dates of early United States Supreme Court cases (volumes 2–107 U.S.), which usually are not given in the official reports, may be found in the Supreme Court's official compilation thereof, which is available on the Internet at http://www.supremecourtus.gov/opinions/datesofdecisions.pdf.

(b) Decisions published in other sources. Give the exact date for all unreported cases and for all cases cited to a looseleaf service, a slip opinion, an electronic database, or a newspaper. Per **rule 10.5(a)**, the exact date is *not* necessary for "unpublished" cases that are reported, including cases reported in the *Federal Appendix* and "unpublished" cases reported in the appropriate reporter for the jurisdiction.

(c) Pending cases and cases dismissed without opinion. Use the date or year of the most recent major disposition. "Major dispositions" include *only*: the initial filing, whether in the trial court or on appeal (e.g., "filed," "*appeal docketed*," "*petition for cert. filed*"), oral argument ("argued"), and, for cases dismissed without opinion, the dismissal ("dismissed"). Indicate the

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MoE-IKS-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

significance of the date within a parenthetical phrase, unless its significance is explained elsewhere:

- Charlesworth v. Mack, No. 90-567 (1st Cir. argued Jan. 10, 1991).

Otherwise no special notation is necessary:

- Charlesworth v. Mack, 725 F. Supp. 1407 (D. Mass. 1990), *appeal docketed*, No. 90-567 (1st Cir. Dec. 20, 1990).

(d) Multiple decisions within a single year. When citing a case with several different decisions in the same year, include the year only with the last-cited decision in that year:

- United States v. Eller, 114 F. Supp. 284 (M.D.N.C.), *rev'd*, 208 F.2d 716 (4th Cir. 1953).

However, if the exact date of decision is required in either case, include both dates:

- DiNapoli v. Ne. Reg'l Parole Comm'n, 764 F.2d 143 (2d Cir. 1985), *petition for cert. filed*, 54 U.S.L.W. 3146 (U.S. Aug. 29, 1985) (No. 85-335).

Parenthetical Information Regarding Cases 10.6

Weight of Authority 10.6.1

(a) Generally. Information regarding the weight of the authority (e.g., en banc; in banc; 2-1 decision; mem.; per curiam; Brandeis, J.; unpublished table decision) may be added in a separate parenthetical phrase following the date of decision:

- Webb v. Baxter Healthcare Corp., 57 F.3d 1067 (4th Cir. 1995) (unpublished table decision).

When a case is cited for a proposition that is not the single, clear holding of a majority of the court (e.g., alternative holding; by implication; dictum; dissenting opinion; plurality opinion; holding unclear), indicate that fact parenthetically:

- Parker v. Randolph, 442 U.S. 62, 84 (1979) (Stevens, J., dissenting).
- Garcia v. San Antonio Metro. Transit Auth., 469 U.S. 528, 570 (1985) (5-4 decision) (Powell, J., dissenting).

Information regarding related authority (**rule 1.6**) or prior or subsequent history (**rule 10.7**) that can properly be indicated with an explanatory phrase (**table T.8**) should not be given parenthetically. Thus:

- Wersba v. Seiler, 393 F.2d 937 (3d Cir. 1968) (per curiam).

But: Wersba v. Seiler, 263 F. Supp. 838, 843 (E.D. Pa. 1967), *aff'd per curiam*, 393 F.2d 937 (3d Cir. 1968).

(b) "Mem." and "Per curiam." The abbreviation "mem." stands for the word "memorandum" and designates a court disposition issued without an opinion. The phrase "per curiam" refers to a decision issued "by the court" as an institution as opposed to a decision issued by a particular judge. "Per curiam" may be used in a parenthetical to describe an opinion so denominated by the court.

C-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

10.6.2 Quoting/Citing Parentheticals in Case Citations

When a case cited as authority itself quotes or cites another case for that point, a "quoting" or "citing" parenthetical is appropriate per **rule 1.6(c)**. Within the parenthetical, the quoted or cited authority should be cited as if it were being cited *directly*; thus the same rules regarding font, typeface, pincites, and short forms apply as if it were the direct source:

- Zadvydas v. Davis, 533 U.S. 678, 719 (2001) (Kennedy, J., dissenting) (citing Shaughnessy v. United States *ex rel.* Mezei, 345 U.S. 206 (1953)).

Note, however, that only one level of recursion is required. Thus, if a case quotes a case, which itself quotes another case, only one level of "quoting" or "citing" parentheticals is necessary, unless the additional level is particularly relevant.

10.6.3 Order of Parentheticals

Parenthetical phrases should be placed in the following order: (i) weight of authority parentheticals; (ii) "quoting" and "citing" parentheticals; (iii) explanatory parentheticals. Thus:

- Baldwin v. Alabama, 472 U.S. 372, 399 (1985) (Stevens, J., dissenting) (citing Barefoot v. Estelle, 463 U.S. 880, 938 (1983) (Blackmun, J., dissenting)) (noting the importance of rationality when imposing death sentences).

However, if an explanatory parenthetical contains text that *itself* requires a "quoting" or "citing" parenthetical, the two parentheticals should be nested:

- Kansas v. Crane, 534 U.S. 407, 409 (2002) ("[T]he statutory criterion for confinement embodied in the statute's words 'mental abnormality or personality disorder' satisfied 'substantive' due process requirements." (quoting Kansas v. Hendricks, 521 U.S. 346, 356 (1997))).
- Fullilove v. Klutznick, 448 U.S. 448, 519 (1980) (Marshall, J., concurring) (noting that conventional strict scrutiny is "strict in theory, but fatal in fact" (citing Regents of the Univ. of Cal. v. Bakke, 438 U.S. 265, 362 (1978))).

Parenthetical information (weight of authority parentheticals as well as explanatory parentheticals) about a case should always directly follow the date of the cited case, before any citation of prior or subsequent history:

- Wolf v. Colorado, 338 U.S. 25, 47 (1949) (Rutledge, J., dissenting) (rejecting the Court's conception of the exclusionary rule), *aff'g* 187 P.2d 926 (Colo. 1947), *overruled by* Mapp v. Ohio, 367 U.S. 643 (1961).

10.7 Prior and Subsequent History

Whenever a decision is cited in full, give the entire *subsequent* history of the case, but omit denials of certiorari or denials of similar discretionary appeals, unless the decision is less than two years old or the denial is particularly relevant. Omit also the history on remand or any denial of a rehearing, unless relevant to the point for which the case is cited. Finally, omit any disposition

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

withdrawn by the deciding authority, such as an affirmance followed by reversal on rehearing. Thus:

- Cent. Ill. Pub. Serv. Co. v. Westervelt, 342 N.E.2d 463 (Ill. App. Ct. 1976), *aff'd*, 367 N.E.2d 661 (Ill. 1977).

Not: Cent. Ill. Pub. Serv. Co. v. Westervelt, 342 N.E.2d 463 (Ill. App. Ct. 1976), *aff'd*, 367 N.E.2d 661 (Ill. 1977), *cert. denied*, 434 U.S. 1070 (1978).

- Cheng v. GAF Corp., 631 F.2d 1052 (2d Cir. 1980), *vacated*, 450 U.S. 903 (1981).

Not: Cheng v. GAF Corp., 631 F.2d 1052 (2d Cir. 1980), *vacated*, 450 U.S. 903, *remanded to* 659 F.2d 1058 (2d Cir. 1981).

Give *prior* history only if significant to the point for which the case is cited or if the disposition cited does not intelligibly describe the issues in the case, as in a Supreme Court "mem." Give separate decisions of other issues in the case with their prior and subsequent history only if relevant.

Explanatory Phrases and Weight of Authority 10.7.1

A partial list of explanatory phrases (as abbreviated) appears in **table T.8**.

(a) Prior or subsequent history. Append the prior or subsequent history of a case to the primary citation. Introduce and explain each decision with italicized words between each citation:

- Cooper v. Dupnik, 924 F.2d 1520, 1530 & n.20 (9th Cir. 1991), *rev'd en banc*, 963 F.2d 1220 (9th Cir. 1992).

If subsequent history itself has subsequent history, append the additional subsequent history with another explanatory phrase. For example, in the following case the Supreme Court reversed the Second Circuit, which had reversed the Southern District of New York:

- Herbert v. Lando, 73 F.R.D. 387 (S.D.N.Y.), *rev'd*, 568 F.2d 974 (2d Cir. 1977), *rev'd*, 441 U.S. 153 (1979).

To show both prior and subsequent history, give the prior history first:

- Kubrick v. United States, 581 F.2d 1092 (3d Cir. 1978), *aff'g* 435 F. Supp. 166 (E.D. Pa. 1977), *rev'd*, 444 U.S. 111 (1979).

Citations to prior or subsequent history should follow any parenthetical information given for the primary citation (**rule 10.6**).

(b) Significance of disposition. Give the reason for a disposition if the disposition does not carry the normal substantive significance:

- *vacated as moot*,
- *appeal dismissed per stipulation*,

(c) Overruled, abrogated, and superseded cases. Per **rule 1.6(b)**, also note cases that have been overruled, abrogated, or superseded by statute.

(i) **Overruled cases** are cases where a later decision by the same court *explicitly* repudiates its earlier decision and are indicated with the phrase "*overruled by*":

- Nat'l League of Cities v. Usery, 426 U.S. 833 (1976), *overruled by* Garcia v. San Antonio Metro. Transit Auth., 469 U.S. 528 (1985).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation Chandigarh. Digitized by eGangotri MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Also, when one case is overruled by multiple subsequent decisions by the same court (i.e., separate decisions overrule separate parts of the holding), include "*and*" between the two later cases:

- Olmstead v. United States, 277 U.S. 438 (1928), *overruled by* Katz v. United States, 389 U.S. 347 (1967), *and* Berger v. New York, 388 U.S. 41 (1967).

(ii) **Abrogated cases** are cases that are effectively (but not explicitly) overruled or departed from by a later decision of the same court, and are indicated with the phrase "*abrogated by*":

- Ahrens v. Clark, 335 U.S. 188 (1948), *abrogated by* Braden v. 30th Judicial Circuit Court, 410 U.S. 484 (1973).

(iii) **Cases superseded by statute** are cases where the relevant legislature subsequently enacts legislation with the specific intent of reversing the outcome of the initial case. When citing cases superseded by statute, the statute *must* always be cited, and a later case recognizing such *may* be cited for support, as long as the later case is decided by the same court (or a court with appellate jurisdiction over the original court) as the superseded case:

- Wards Cove Packing Co. v. Atonio, 490 U.S. 642 (1989), *superseded by statute*, Civil Rights Act of 1991, Pub. L. No. 102-166, 105 Stat. 1074, *as recognized in* Raytheon Co. v Hernandez, 124 S. Ct. 513 (2003).

Statutes cited according to this rule should be cited to the session laws (**rule 12.4**) wherever possible, and, if appropriate, specific sections of the statute superseding the case may be cited.

(d) Multiple dispositions. Multiple dispositions by the same court following a primary case citation should be connected with the word "*and*" in italics:

- United States v. Baxter, 492 F.2d 150 (9th Cir.), *cert. dismissed*, 414 U.S. 801 (1973), *and cert. denied*, 416 U.S. 940 (1974).

10.7.2 Different Case Name on Appeal

Do not provide a different case name (i) when the parties' names are merely reversed; (ii) when the citation in which the difference occurs is to a denial of certiorari or rehearing; (iii) when, in the appeal of an administrative action, the name of the private party remains the same; or (iv) when the change is simply stylistic (e.g., "State" to "California"):

- United Dairy Farmers Coop. Ass'n, 194 N.L.R.B. 1094, *enforced*, 465 F.2d 1401 (3d Cir. 1972).

But: Perma Vinyl Corp., 164 N.L.R.B. 968 (1967), *enforced sub nom.* U.S. Pipe & Foundry Co. v. NLRB, 398 F.2d 544 (5th Cir. 1968).

(a) Name changes in subsequent history. When the name of a case differs in subsequent history, the new name must be given, introduced by the phrase "sub nom.":

- Great W. United Corp. v. Kidwell, 577 F.2d 1256 (5th Cir. 1978), *rev'd sub nom.* Leroy v. Great W. United Corp., 443 U.S. 173 (1979).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by MoE-IKS

This rule applies even when the difference in the name is slight, such as a change in only the procedural phrases:

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Padilla *ex rel.* Newman v. Rumsfeld, 243 F. Supp. 2d 42 (S.D.N.Y.), *aff'd in part, rev'd in part sub nom.* Padilla v. Rumsfeld, 352 F.3d 695 (2d Cir. 2003), *rev'd*, 124 S. Ct. 2711 (2004).

(b) Name changes in prior history. To indicate a different name in prior history, use the following form:

- Rederi v. Isbrandtsen Co., 342 U.S. 950 (1952) (per curiam), *aff'g by an equally divided Court* Isbrandtsen Co. v. United States, 96 F. Supp. 883 (S.D.N.Y. 1951).

Special Citation Forms 10.8

Pending and Unreported Cases 10.8.1

(a) Cases available on electronic media. See **rule 18**.

(b) Cases available in slip opinions. When a case is unreported but available in a separately printed slip opinion, give the docket number, the court, and the full date of the most recent major disposition of the case:

- Groucho Marx Prods. v. Playboy Enters., No. 77 Civ. 1782 (S.D.N.Y. Dec. 30, 1977).

Note any renumbering of the docket:

- United States v. Johnson, 425 F.2d 630 (9th Cir. 1970), *cert. granted*, 403 U.S. 956 (1971) (No. 577, 1970 Term; renumbered No. 70-8, 1971 Term).

Always give the full docket number:

- No. 75-31

Not: No. 31

If the date given does not refer to the date of decision and the significance of the date is not indicated elsewhere, indicate that significance within the parenthetical phrase containing the date:

- Charlesworth v. Mack, No. 90-345 (D. Mass. filed Sept. 18, 1990).

To cite a particular page of a separately paginated slip opinion, use the form:

- Charlesworth v. Mack, No. 90-345, slip op. at 6 (D. Mass. Dec. 4, 1990).

If the case is not separately paginated, cite the page on which the case begins as well as the page on which any particular material appears:

- Charlesworth v. Mack, No. 90-567, slip op. 3458, 3465 (1st Cir. Jan. 19, 1991).

In pending or unreported adversary proceedings in bankruptcy, supply both the case number of the underlying nonadversary proceeding and the case number of the adversary proceeding:

- Brown v. Sachs (*In re* Brown), Ch. 7 Case No. 84-00170-G, Adv. No. 85-1190, slip op. at 5 (E.D. Mich. Jan. 24, 1986).

(c) Other pending and unreported cases. Cases that are not available in slip opinions or on electronic databases may be cited to services (**rule 19**), periodicals (**rule 16**), or the internet (**rule 18.2.2**).

C-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(d) Depublished cases. A number of jurisdictions allow their decisions to be "depublished," usually when review is denied, and generally without a reported order. When there is no reported order depublishing the lower court decision, the fact that the case was depublished should be indicated parenthetically:

- Mitchell v. Cal. Fair Plan Ass'n, 260 Cal. Rptr. 3 (Ct. App. 1989) (depublished).

If the order depublishing a case *is* reported, the order should be indicated as subsequent history pursuant to **rule 10.7**, introduced with the explanatory phrase "*depublished by*."

10.8.2 Fifth Circuit Split

On October 1, 1981, the Fifth Circuit of the United States Court of Appeals was divided to create the new Fifth and Eleventh Circuits. Cite cases decided during the transitional period leading to this reorganization according to the following rules: (i) cite decisions rendered in 1981 and labeled "5th Cir." by month; (ii) give unit information whenever available; and (iii) designate as "Former 5th" any nonunit judgment labeled as a Former Fifth judgment and rendered after September 30, 1981:

- Birl v. Estelle, 660 F.2d 592 (5th Cir. Nov. 1981).
- Haitian Refugee Ctr. v. Smith, 676 F.2d 1023 (5th Cir. Unit B 1982).
- Trailways, Inc. v. ICC, 676 F.2d 1019 (5th Cir. Unit A Aug. 1981) (per curiam).
- McCormick v. United States, 680 F.2d 345 (Former 5th Cir. 1982).

10.8.3 Briefs, Court Filings, and Transcripts

In general, all court filings follow the same general form. The full name of the document, as it appears on the filing, must come first, abbreviated only according to **rule 10.2.1(c)**, followed by a pinpoint citation, if any. The full case citation and the docket number should follow the name of the document and the pinpoint citation. If no decision has yet been rendered on the filing cited, cite the case according to **rule 10.5(c)**, but the date in the parenthetical should be the date *on which the filing was made*, regardless of subsequent dispositions (e.g., oral argument). If a decision has been rendered, cite the case according to **rule 10.5(a)**. Always include the docket number, whether parenthetically (when there *is* a reported citation) or *as* the citation (when there is no reported citation):

- Brief of Petitioner-Appellant at 48, United States v. Ali Saleh Kahlah Al-Marri, No. 03-3674 (7th Cir. Nov. 12, 2003).
- Complaint at 17, Kelly v. Wyman, 294 F. Supp. 893 (S.D.N.Y. 1968) (No. 68 Civ. 394).

Similarly, with amicus briefs, the above rules all apply, with one exception: Where there are more than two signatories to the brief, "et al." may be used:

- Brief for Ringling Bros.-Barnum & Bailey Combined Shows, Inc. et al. as Amici Curiae Supporting Respondents, Moseley v. V Secret Catalogue, Inc., 537 U.S. 418 (2003) (No. 01-1015).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Digitized by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Further, though the above information is sufficient, a parallel citation to an electronic database or a website may be provided, if helpful:

- Brief for Ringling Bros.-Barnum & Bailey Combined Shows, Inc. et al. as Amici Curiae Supporting Respondents, Moseley v. V Secret Catalogue, Inc., 537 U.S. 418 (2003) (No. 01-1015), 2002 WL 1987618.

Such parallel citations *must* include a pinpoint citation to the electronic database where one is required for the primary document, and vice versa.

Finally, for purposes of short forms (**rule 10.9**), a citation to a court document including a case citation suffices as a citation to the case itself. A *supra* form for the court document, however, does not count for purposes of the "five footnote" rule. Where the case may be cited in short form per **rule 10.9**, it may be cited in short form in the citation to the court document, but the docket number must still be provided:

- [1] Brief for the Petitioner, Demore v. Kim, 538 U.S. 510 (2003) (No. 01-1491).
- [2] Petition for Writ of Certiorari, *Demore*, 538 U.S. 510 (No. 01-1491).

Further, the court document itself *may* be cited using a *supra* form, unlike the case, which may not. The document title will suffice so long as it does not create confusion. Hereinafter forms may also be used (**rule 4.2(b)**), if helpful:

- [3] Brief for the Petitioner, *supra* note 1, at 12.

The same general rules apply for citing court-produced documents, including, most notably, oral argument transcripts and transcripts of record:

- Transcript of Record at 16–17, Johnson v. Eisentrager, 339 U.S. 763 (1950) (No. 306).
- Transcript of Oral Argument at 26, *Eisentrager*, 339 U.S. 763 (No. 306).

Short Forms for Cases 10.9

(a) Footnotes. In law review footnotes, a short form for a case may be used if it clearly identifies a case that (1) is already cited in the *same footnote* or (2) is cited (in either full or short form, including "*id.*") in *a manner such that it can be readily found in one of the preceding five footnotes*. Otherwise a full citation is required. Thus in the following example, the use of the short form in footnotes 4 and 7–8 is correct:

- [1] United States v. Montoya de Hernandez, 473 U.S. 531 (1985).
- [2] *Id.* at 537–38.
- [3] *See* United States v. Martinez-Fuerte, 428 U.S. 543, 557 (1976); Cal. Bankers Ass'n v. Shultz, 416 U.S. 21, 62 (1974); Zimmermann v. Jenkins (*In re* GGM, P.C.), 165 F.3d 1026, 1027 (5th Cir. 1999); Cohen v. Drexel Burnham Lambert Group (*In re* Drexel Burnham Lambert Group), 138 B.R. 687, 702 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1992); *In re* Draughon Training Inst., Inc., 119 B.R. 921, 926 (Bankr. W.D. La. 1990).

C-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- [4] *See Martinez-Fuerte*, 428 U.S. at 550; *In re Draughon Training*, 119 B.R. at 930.
- [5] New York v. Belton, 453 U.S. 454, 457 (1981).
- [6] *See id.* at 456.
- [7] *See Montoya de Hernandez*, 473 U.S. at 540; *Cohen*, 138 B.R. at 707.
- [8] *See Martinez-Fuerte*, 428 U.S. at 550; *Cal. Bankers*, 416 U.S. at 55; *In re GGM*, 165 F.3d at 1030.

(i) **Generally.** Use of only one party's name (or a readily identifiable shorter version of one party's name) in a short form citation is permissible if the reference is unambiguous. When only one party's name (or a short form thereof) is used, it should be italicized. Acceptable short forms include:

- Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. v. Sawyer, 343 U.S. at 585.
- *Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.*, 343 U.S. at 585.
- *Youngstown*, 343 U.S. at 585.
- 343 U.S. at 585.
- *Id.* at 585.

Omit the case name as in the last two examples only if the reader will have no doubt about the case to which the citation refers.

Per **rule 10.2.1(k)**, cases may also be cited in short form by different names than that which appears in the reporter, so long as the full citation includes both versions:

- Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. v. Sawyer (*Steel Seizure*), 343 U.S. 579 (1952).
- *Steel Seizure*, 343 U.S. at 585.

When citing an entire decision, and not a pinpoint therein, in short form, you must include the shorter version of the case name, the volume number, reporter designation, and first page; but do NOT include a jurisdiction/date parenthetical:

- *Steel Seizure*, 343 U.S. 579.

When using only one party name in a short form citation, avoid using the name of a geographical or governmental unit, a governmental official, or other common litigant. Thus:

- NAACP v. Alabama *ex rel.* Patterson, 357 U.S. 449 (1958).

becomes: *Patterson*, 357 U.S. at 464.

Not: *NAACP*, 357 U.S. at 464.

Alabama, 357 U.S. at 464.

- Reno v. Bossier Parish Sch. Bd., 520 U.S. 471 (1997).

becomes: *Bossier Parish Sch. Bd.*, 520 U.S. at 480.

Not: *Reno*, 520 U.S. at 480.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(ii) **Commercial electronic databases.** For cases that are available on an electronic database (**rule 18.1.1**), use a unique database identifier, if one has been assigned, in constructing a short form:

- Clark v. Homrighous, No. CIV.A.90-1380-T, 1991 WL 55402, at *3 (D. Kan. Apr. 10, 1991).

becomes: *Clark*, 1991 WL 55402, at *2.

- Albrecht v. Stanczek, No. 87-C9535, 1991 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5088, at *1 (N.D. Ill. Apr. 18, 1991).

becomes: *Albrecht*, 1991 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5088, at *2.

- Lindquist v. Hart, 1 CA-CV 98-0323, at *2 (Ariz. Ct. App. July 15, 1999) (Loislaw.com, Ariz. Case Law).

becomes: *Lindquist*, at *3 (Loislaw.com, Ariz. Case Law).

(b) Two exceptions when using "id." When using "*id.*" as a short form for case citations, there are two important exceptions to be aware of: (i) citations to the same case, but to a different opinion therein; and (ii) citation to the same case where the case citation includes parallel authorities.

(i) **"Id." for different opinions.** When an "*id.*" refers to the same case, and to the same opinion cited in the preceding citation, no parenthetical is necessary. But when the "*id.*" refers to a *different* opinion, that fact *must* be indicated parenthetically, even if the second opinion cited is the majority opinion. Thus, the following examples are all correct:

- [1] Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. v. Sawyer (*Steel Seizure*), 343 U.S. 579 (1952).
- [2] *Id.* at 584.
- [3] *Id.* at 635 (Jackson, J., concurring).
- [4] *Id.* at 638.
- [5] *Id.* at 589 (Frankfurter, J., concurring).
- [6] *Id.* at 582 (majority opinion).

(ii) **"Id." for parallel citations.** For cases in which a parallel citation is required, the "*id.*" form looks slightly different (to avoid confusion). Thus,

- Chalfin v. Specter, 426 Pa. 464, 465, 233 A.2d 562, 563 (1967).

becomes: *Id.* at 465, 233 A.2d at 563.

Not: *Id.* at 465.

Id. at 465, 563.

(c) Text. A case that has been cited in full in the same general discussion may be referred to (in main text or footnote text) by one of the parties' names without further citation:

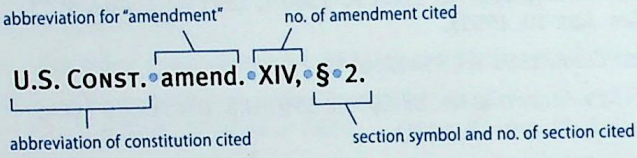
- The issue presented in *Bakke* has not been fully resolved.

C-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

11 CONSTITUTIONS

Citation of Section 2 of the Fourteenth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution:


abbreviation for "amendment"
no. of amendment cited
U.S. CONST. amend. XIV, § 2.
abbreviation of constitution cited
section symbol and no. of section cited

Cite the United States federal and state constitutions by "U.S." or the abbreviated name of the state (as indicated in **table T.10**) and the word "CONST." Abbreviate the subdivisions of constitutions, such as article and clause, according to **table T.16**:

- U.S. CONST. art. I, § 9, cl. 2.
- U.S. CONST. amend. XIV, § 2.
- U.S. CONST. pmbl.
- N.M. CONST. art. IV, § 7.

Cite constitutional provisions currently in force without a date. If the cited provision has been repealed, either indicate parenthetically the fact and date of repeal or cite the repealing provision in full:

- U.S. CONST. amend. XVIII (repealed 1933).
- U.S. CONST. amend. XVIII, *repealed by* U.S. CONST. amend. XXI.

When citing a provision that has been subsequently amended, either indicate parenthetically the fact and date of amendment or cite the amending provision in full:

- U.S. CONST. art. I, § 3, cl. 1 (amended 1913).
- U.S. CONST. art. I, § 3, cl. 1, *amended by* U.S. CONST. amend. XVII, § 1.

Cite constitutions that have been totally superseded by year of adoption; if the specific provision cited was adopted in a different year, give that year parenthetically:

- ARK. CONST. of 1868, art. III, § 2 (1873).

Do not use a short citation form (other than "*id.*") for constitutions.

	Citation	Text
U.S. Constitution	U.S. CONST. art. IV, § 1	Article IV, Section 1 or the Full Faith and Credit Clause
State constitution	S.C. CONST. art. I, § 12	article I, section 12 or the double jeopardy clause

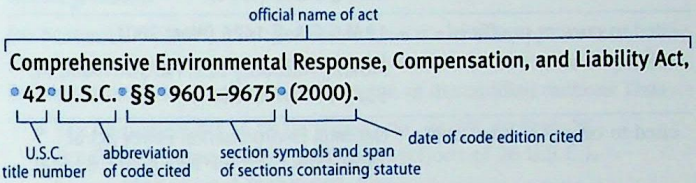
For foreign constitutions, see rule 20.4.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

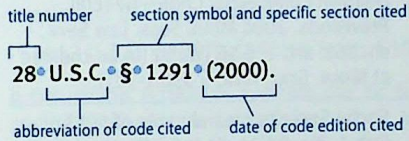
Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

STATUTES 12

Citation of an entire statute, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as codified in the *United States Code*:


official name of act
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 9601–9675 (2000).
U.S.C. title number
abbreviation of code cited
section symbols and span of sections containing statute
date of code edition cited

Citation of an individual provision of the *United States Code*:


title number
section symbol and specific section cited
28 U.S.C. § 1291 (2000).
abbreviation of code cited
date of code edition cited

Basic Citation Forms 12.1

Statutes may be cited to a current official or unofficial code (**rule 12.3**), official or privately published session laws (**rule 12.4**), or secondary sources (**rule 12.5**). Official and unofficial codes arrange statutes currently in force by subject matter. Official and privately published session laws report statutes in chronological order of enactment. Cite secondary sources—such as looseleaf services, the CIS microform service, periodicals, newspapers, or electronic databases—only when the above listed sources are not available.

Rule 12.2 explains when to use each of these basic citation forms. The next three rules discuss the citation forms for official and unofficial codes (**rule 12.3**), session laws (**rule 12.4**), and secondary sources (**rule 12.5**). **Rule 12.6** explains when the prior or subsequent history of a statute may or must be cited, and **rule 12.7** discusses the use of explanatory parenthetical phrases with respect to statute citations. **Rule 12.8** outlines special citation forms for the Internal Revenue Code, ordinances, rules of evidence and procedure, uniform acts, model codes, restatements of law, standards, sentencing guidelines, and the ABA Code of Professional Responsibility. **Rule 12.9** provides short forms for statutes.

Table T.1 lists citation forms for the codes and session laws of the federal and state governments, and other United States jurisdictions.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

cited to current official code	42 U.S.C. § 1983 (2000). National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 § 102, 42 U.S.C. § 4332 (2000). Consumer Credit Code, OKLA. STAT. tit. 14A, § 6-203 (1996).
cited to current unofficial code	12 U.S.C.A. § 1426 (West 2001). Parking Authority Law, PA. STAT. ANN. tit. 53, § 342 (West 2001).
cited to official session laws	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Pub. L. No. 91-190, § 102, 83 Stat. 852, 853 (1970) (prior to 1975 amendment).
cited to privately published session laws	Uniform Commercial Code—General, Provisions, 2004 Minn. Sess. Law Serv., ch. 162, art. 1, § 16 (West) (to be codified at MINN. STAT. ANN. § 336.1-301).
cited to secondary source	Social Security Amendments of 1983, Pub. L. No. 98-21, 51 U.S.L.W. 203 (1983).

12.2 Choosing the Proper Citation Form

12.2.1 General Rule

(a) Statutes currently in force. If possible, cite statutes currently in force to the current official code or its supplement. Otherwise, cite a current unofficial code or its supplement, the official session laws, privately published session laws (e.g., *United States Code Congressional and Administrative News*), a widely used computer database, a looseleaf service, an Internet source, or a newspaper—in that order of preference:

- National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 § 102, 42 U.S.C. § 4332 (2000).

For example, a new main edition of the official *United States Code* is published every six years, and an annual cumulative supplement is published for each intervening year. Codified federal statutes enacted subsequent to the latest edition or supplement of the *Code* should be cited to an unofficial code until published in the *United States Code*.

(b) Statutes no longer in force. Cite statutes no longer in force to the current official or unofficial code if they still appear therein. Otherwise, cite the last edition of the official or unofficial code in which the statute appeared, the session laws, or a secondary source—in that order of preference. In any case, the fact of invalidation, repeal, or amendment must be noted parenthetically according to **rules 12.6.1**, **12.6.2**, and **12.6.3**:

- Law of June 1, 1895, ch. 4322, § 23, 1895 Fla. Laws ch. 3, 20–21 (repealed 1969).
- Clayton Act, ch. 323, § 7, 38 Stat. 730, 731–32 (1914) (current version at 15 U.S.C. § 18 (2000)).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(c) **Private laws.** Cite private laws to the session laws if therein; otherwise cite a secondary source:

- Priv. L. No. 94-75, 90 Stat. 2985 (1976).

Exceptions 12.2.2

(a) **Scattered statutes.** Cite the session laws if a statute appears in so many scattered sections or titles that no useful citation to the code is possible. Indicate parenthetically the general location of the codified sections. Thus:

- Tax Reduction Act of 1975, Pub. L. No. 94-12, 89 Stat. 26 (codified as amended in scattered sections of 26 U.S.C.).

But: Robinson-Patman Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 13–13b, 21a (2000).

If the current version of a statute is split between the main body and the supplement of a code, it should be cited according to **rule 3.1(c)**:

- 42 U.S.C. § 1397b (1982 & Supp. I 1983).

If the current version of a statute can be determined only by reference to multiple sources (not just a code and its supplement), it should be cited according to **rule 12.6.3**:

- 31 U.S.C. § 3724 (1988), *amended by* Act of Dec. 7, 1989, 31 U.S.C.S. § 3724 (Law. Co-op. Supp. 1990).

(b) **Historical fact.** The historical fact of enactment, amendment, or repeal should be cited to the session laws. A parenthetical reference to the current version (see **rules 12.6.3** and **12.7**) may be added:

- Two years later, Congress passed the Voting Rights Act of 1965, Pub. L. No. 89-110, 79 Stat. 445 (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. §§ 1971, 1973 to 1973bb-1 (2000)).
- The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 increased criminal penalties for mail and wire fraud. *See* Pub. L. No. 107-204, § 903(a)-(b), 2002 U.S.C.C.A.N. (116 Stat.) 745, 805 (to be codified at 18 U.S.C. §§ 1341, 1343).

(c) **Materially different language.** If the language in the current code (including its supplement) differs materially from the language in the session laws and the relevant title has not been enacted into positive law, cite the session laws. A parenthetical reference to the code version, introduced by the phrase "codified with some differences in language at" may be given. If differences in the language merely reflect subsequent amendments, however, cite the current code.

A current list of federal code titles that have been enacted into positive law appears in the preface to the latest edition or supplement of the *United States Code*. Similarly, state codes should indicate whether the titles contained therein have been enacted into positive law.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

12.3 Current Official and Unofficial Codes

The official federal code is the *United States Code* (U.S.C.). Unofficial federal codes include the *United States Code Annotated* (U.S.C.A.) and the *United States Code Service* (U.S.C.S.). Official and unofficial codes for each state (where they exist) are listed in **table T.1**. Cite the official code whenever possible.

All citations to codes contain the abbreviated name of the code found in **table T.1** printed in large and small capitals; the section, paragraph, or article number(s) of the statute; and the year of the code (determined according to **rule 12.3.2**):

- N.C. GEN. STAT. § 1-181 (2003).

12.3.1 Additional Information

Additional information may be required as follows:

(a) Name and original section number. Give the statute's name and original section number (as it appears in the appropriate session laws) only if the statute is commonly cited that way or the information would otherwise aid in identification. Omit "The" as the first word of a statute's name. An official name, a popular name, or both may be used:

- Labor Management Relations (Taft-Hartley) Act § 301(a), 29 U.S.C. § 185(a) (2000).
- Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) of 1970, 29 U.S.C. § 651 (2000).

(b) Title, chapter, or volume. If a code is divided into separately sectioned or paragraphed titles, chapters, or volumes, the title, chapter, or volume number must be indicated. When citing the federal code, give the title number before the name of the code:

- 42 U.S.C. § 1983 (2000).
- 12 U.S.C.S. § 1710 (LexisNexis 1993 & Supp. 2004).

The form for citation to state codes varies; **table T.1** indicates whether and in what manner to identify the title, chapter, or volume number of a state code. For example:

- DEL. CODE ANN. tit. 13, § 1301 (1999).
- NEB. REV. STAT. § 28-501 (1998).

If each title, chapter, or volume of a code contains differently numbered sections or paragraphs, then the volume, chapter, or title number need not be given separately:

- GA. CODE ANN. § 21-2-16 (2003).

(c) Subject-matter codes. If a separately sectioned or paragraphed portion of a code is identified by subject matter rather than by a title, volume, or chapter number, give that subject-matter name as part of the code:

- CAL. VEH. CODE § 11506 (West 2000).
- TEX. FAM. CODE ANN. § 5.01 (Vernon 2002 & Supp. 2004–2005).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Table T.1 indicates which state codes require this treatment.

(d) Publisher, editor, or compiler. Unless a code is published, edited, or compiled by, or under the supervision of, federal or state officials, give the name of the publisher, editor, or compiler in the parenthetical phrase containing the year of the code:

- 42 U.S.C.A. § 300a-7 (West 2001).
- 18 U.S.C.S. § 1307 (LexisNexis 1994 & Supp. 2004).
- CAL. VEH. CODE § 11509 (West 2000).
- N.Y. BUS. CORP. LAW § 717 (McKinney 2003).

Table T.1 indicates which federal and state codes require this information.

(e) Supplements. Cite material appearing in supplements (including pocket parts) according to **rule 3.1(c)**:

- 18 U.S.C. § 510(b) (Supp. I 1983).
- 12 U.S.C. § 1455 (1982 & Supp. I 1983).

(f) Compilations of uncodified laws. If a code contains uncodified laws printed in a separate compilation, cite in this manner:

- N.Y. UNCONSOL. LAW § 751 (McKinney 2000).

(g) Appendices. If a statute appears in an appendix to a code, and the statute is numbered and otherwise printed as if it were part of that code, cite according to **rule 3.4**:

- 50 U.S.C. app. § 5 (2000).

If the statute is not printed as if it were part of a code, cite the session laws and add an explanatory phrase (see **rule 1.6(a)(ii)**) indicating that the statute is reprinted in the code's appendix:

- Act of Aug. 31, 1970, ch. 842, 1970 Mass. Acts 732, *reprinted in* MASS. GEN. LAWS ANN. ch. 40 app. at 180 (West 1985).

Year of Code

12.3.2

When citing a bound volume of the current official or unofficial code, provide parenthetically the year that appears on the spine of the volume, the year that appears on the title page, or the latest copyright year—in that order of preference. If the date on the spine or title page spans more than one year, give all years covered. If the volume is a replacement of an earlier edition, use the year of the replacement volume, not the year of the original:

- NEB. REV. STAT. § 33-114 (1998).

When citing a provision that appears in a supplement or pocket part, give the year that appears on the title page of the supplement or pocket part. If there is none, give the latest copyright year of the supplement or pocket part. In either case, if the date spans more than one year, give all years included:

- IND. CODE ANN. § 29-1-5-3.1 (West Supp. 2003).

To cite material that appears in both the main volume and a supplement or pocket part, give both years according to **rule 3.1(c)**:

- VT. STAT. ANN. tit. 12, § 892 (2002 & Supp. 2004).

C-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

If a code is published in looseleaf form, give the year that appears on the page on which the provision is printed or the year that appears on the first page of the subdivision in which the provision appears—in that order of preference—rather than the years indicated above:

- ALASKA STAT. § 28.01.010 (2002).

Other dates (such as the date on which an act becomes effective) may also be given parenthetically according to **rule 12.7**:

- OKLA. STAT. tit. 10, § 7303-1.7 (1998 & Supp. 2005) (effective July 1, 2002).

12.4 Session Laws

(a) Name. When citing session laws, always give the name of the statute and the public law or chapter number. Omit "The" as the first word of a statute's name. An official name, a popular name, or both may be used:

- White-Slave Traffic (Mann) Act, ch. 395, 36 Stat. 825 (1910) (codified as amended at 18 U.S.C. §§ 2421–2424 (2000)).
- Health Professions Education Extension Amendments of 1992, Pub. L. No. 102-408, 106 Stat. 1992.

If the statute has no official or popular name, identify the act with a full date. Use the form "Act of [date of enactment]," or, if that information is unavailable, "Act effective [date of effectiveness]." Other identifying information may be added parenthetically:

- Act of Aug. 21, 1974, ch. 85, 1974 N.J. Laws 385 (providing unemployment compensation for jurors).

Not: An Act concerning unemployment compensation for persons serving on jury duty, and amending R.S. 43:21-4, ch. 85, 1974 N.J. Laws 385.

(b) Volume. Give the volume number (or, if none, the year) of the session laws, followed by the abbreviated name of the session laws in ordinary roman type. The official federal session laws, *Statutes at Large*, are abbreviated "Stat." Abbreviations for official and privately published state session laws appear in **table T.1**. When citing state session laws, begin the abbreviated title of the session laws with the name of the state abbreviated according to **table T.10**, even if the state name is not part of the official title; omit words in the official title not necessary for identification:

- 1978 Ark. Acts.
- 1935–1936 Ill. Laws 4th Spec. Sess.
- 1878 Minn. Laws.

Not: 1878 Laws of Minn.

When citing an entire act, give the page of the session laws on which the act begins:

- National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Pub. L. No. 91-190, 83 Stat. 852 (1970).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

When citing only part of an act, give the section(s) or subsection(s) cited, the page on which the act begins, and the page(s) on which the relevant section(s) or subsection(s) appear(s):

- National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Pub. L. No. 91-190, § 102, 83 Stat. 852, 853–54 (1970).
- Act of June 15, 1995, No. 302, § 3602(11), 1995 La. Sess. Law Serv. 344, 344 (West).

(c) Session laws amending prior acts. Session laws amending prior acts are often divided into sections within sections; that is, the session law is divided into primary sections, and these sections, in turn, contain sections of the amended act. Cite the bill's sections by abbreviation (sec.) and the amended act's sections by symbol (§):

- Labor-Management Relations Act, ch. 120, sec. 101, § 8(a)(3), 61 Stat. 136, 140–41 (1947).

(d) Year or date. Give parenthetically the year in which the statute was passed by the legislature. If no date of enactment is identified, give the date on which the statute became effective:

- McCarran-Ferguson Act, ch. 20, 59 Stat. 33 (1945) (codified as amended at 15 U.S.C. §§ 1011–1015 (2000)).

Omit the year of the statute's passage if the same year is part of the name of the statute or of the session laws:

- Securities Act of 1933, ch. 38, 48 Stat. 74 (codified as amended at 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa (2000)).
- Act of Apr. 25, 1978, No. 515, § 3, 1978 Ala. Acts 569, 569 (codified as amended at ALA. CODE § 9-3-12 (1987)).

(e) Codification information. If a statute has been or will ultimately be codified and the code location is known, give that information parenthetically:

- Act of July 12, 1985, ch. 223, § 3, 1985 Cal. Legis. Serv. 239, 241 (West) (to be codified at CAL. INS. CODE § 11589.5).

Secondary Sources 12.5

(a) Electronic media. See **rule 18**.

(b) Other secondary sources. When citing a statute to any source other than a code, session laws, or electronic database, give the name of the act and public law or chapter number as if citing to session laws (**rule 12.4**). When referring to a particular provision, give the section or subsection number after the public law or chapter number. If possible, cite federal statutes (particularly those enacted after 1974) to the *United States Code Congressional and Administrative News*, indicating the volume number (and page number, if known) of the *Statutes at Large* where the statute will appear (note: the page numbers in these two sources often differ):

- Act of July 19, 1985, Pub. L. No. 99-68, 1985 U.S.C.C.A.N. (99 Stat.) 166.
- Act of Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 731, 1954 U.S.C.C.A.N. (68 Stat. 717) 833.

When citing statutes set, give the page on which the act begins. When citing part of an act, give both the page on which the act begins and the pages on

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025.Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

which the cited material appears. If the statute has been or will ultimately be codified and the code location is known, give that information parenthetically:

- Act of July 9, 1985, Pub. L. No. 99-61, § 110, 1985 U.S.C.C.A.N. (99 Stat.) 113, 115 (to be codified at 31 U.S.C. § 5112).

Cite other secondary sources according to **rule 19** (services) or **16** (periodicals) in that order of preference. Give the date or year appropriate for the cited source. If the name of a statute cited to a service includes the year, and the service was published in that year, the year of the service may be omitted. If the future location of the act in either a code or session laws is known, give that information parenthetically according to **rule 12.7**:

- Presidential and Executive Office Accountability Act of 1996, Pub. L. No. 104-331, [1 Lab. Rel.] Lab. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 660 (1997).

If a recent statute has not yet been published in any source, give only the name of the act; the public law or chapter number; the section or subsection number if referring to only part of the statute; the full date of enactment or, if none, the date of approval by the executive or effective date; and the future location, if known, in a code or session laws:

- Alabama Corporate Income Tax Reform Act, No. 85-515 (May 8, 1985).

12.6 Invalidation, Repeal, Amendment, and Prior History

12.6.1 Invalidation

When citing a statute invalidated or declared unconstitutional by a case, indicate this fact by citing the case in full:

- Religious Freedom Restoration Act (RFRA) of 1993, Pub. L. No. 103-141, 1993 U.S.C.C.A.N. (107 Stat.) 1488, *invalidated by* City of Boerne v. Flores, 521 U.S. 507 (1997).

12.6.2 Repeal

When citing a statute no longer in force, indicate the fact and date of repeal parenthetically. Include a full citation to the repealing statute when particularly relevant:

- Law of June 1, 1895, ch. 4322, § 23, 1895 Fla. Laws ch. 3, 20–21 (repealed 1969).
- Act of Jan. 24, 1923, ch. 42, 42 Stat. 1174, 1208, *repealed by* Budget and Accounting Procedures Act of 1950, ch. 946, § 301(97), 64 Stat. 832, 844.

12.6.3 Amendment

When citing a version of a statute that has since been amended, indicate the fact and date of amendment parenthetically, cite the amending statute in full, or cite the current amended version parenthetically:

- Supplemental Appropriation Act of 1955, Pub. L. No. 663, § 1311, 68 Stat. 800, 830 (1954) (amended 1959).
- 33 U.S.C. § 1232 (1982), *amended by* 33 U.S.C. § 1232(f) (Supp. I 1983).
- Clayton Act, ch. 323, § 7, 38 Stat. 730, 731–32 (1914) (current version at 15 U.S.C. § 18 (2000)).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Prior History 12.6.4

When citing the current version of a statute, prior history may be given parenthetically according to **rule 12.7** if relevant:

- 33 U.S.C. § 1232(f) (Supp. I 1983) (amending 33 U.S.C. § 1232 (1982)).
- 28 U.S.C. § 1652 (2000) (originally enacted as Act of June 25, 1948, ch. 646, § 1652, 62 Stat. 869, 944).
- 28 U.S.C. § 1652 (2000) (corresponds to the Judiciary Act of 1789, ch. 20, § 34, 1 Stat. 73, 92).
- Clayton Act § 7, 15 U.S.C. § 18 (2000) (original version at ch. 323, § 7, 38 Stat. 730, 731–32 (1914)).

Explanatory Parenthetical Phrases 12.7

Explanatory parenthetical phrases are used to show the code location of statutes cited to session laws (**rules 12.2.2** and **12.4**) or secondary sources (**rule 12.5**); to identify useful dates, such as the effective date of a statute (**rules 12.3.2** and **12.4(d)**); and to indicate the invalidation (**rule 12.6.1**), repeal (**rule 12.6.2**), amendment (**rule 12.6.3**), or prior history (**rule 12.6.4**) of a statute. In addition, explanatory parenthetical phrases may be used to give any other relevant information about a statute:

- 5 U.S.C. § 553(b) (2000) (requiring agencies to publish notice of proposed rulemaking in the *Federal Register*).

See generally **rule 1.5** (parenthetical information).

Special Citation Forms 12.8

Internal Revenue Code 12.8.1

In citations to the Internal Revenue Code, "26 U.S.C." may be replaced with "I.R.C." Thus:

- 26 U.S.C. § 61 (2000).

becomes: I.R.C. § 61 (2000).

In law review citations, the year of the current *United States Code* or its supplement (as appropriate) should always be given (**rule 12.3.2**). Citations to the Internal Revenue Code as it appears in an unofficial code should identify the unofficial code by placing the publisher's name in the parenthetical phrase containing the year of the version cited. Thus, citations to U.S.C.A. could appear:

- I.R.C. § 1371 (West Supp. 1991).
- I.R.C. § 1247 (West 1988).

See also **rule 12.9** regarding short form citation of statutes. For special citation forms for federal taxation materials in court documents and legal memoranda, see **Bluepages B6.1.5**.

C-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

12.8.2 Ordinances

Cite ordinances analogously to statutes. Always give the name of the political subdivision (such as a city or county) and the abbreviated state name at the beginning of the citation. Do not abbreviate the name of the political subdivision unless it is abbreviated in **table T.10**. If the ordinance is codified, give the name of the code (abbreviated according to **table T.1**), the section or other subdivision, and the year of the code (determined according to **rule 12.3.2**). Print the political subdivision, state, and code names in large and small capitals:

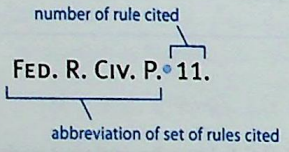
- MONTGOMERY, ALA., CODE § 3A-11 (1971).
- PORTLAND, OR., POLICE CODE art. 30 (1933).
- FORT WORTH, TEX., REV. ORDINANCES ch. 34, art. I, § 15 (1950).
- S.F., CAL., POLICE CODE art. 16, div. 1, § 1076(a) (2000).

If the ordinance is uncodified, give its number (or, if none, its name) and, in a parenthetical, the exact date of adoption. Print the political subdivision, state, and ordinance name in ordinary roman type:

- San Jose, Cal., Ordinance 16,043 (Jan. 17, 1972).
- Halifax County, Va., Ordinance To Regulate the Solicitation of Membership in Organizations (Aug. 6, 1956).

12.8.3 Rules of Evidence and Procedure

Citation of a Federal Rule of Civil Procedure:



Cite current or uniform rules of evidence or procedure in large and small capitals, without any date. Use abbreviations such as the following or abbreviations suggested by the rules themselves:

- FED. R. CIV. P. 12(b)(6).
- FED. R. CRIM. P. 42(a).
- FED. R. APP. P. 2.
- 1ST CIR. R. 6(a).
- DEL. CT. C.P.R. 8(f).
- FED. R. EVID. 410.
- UNIF. R. EVID. 404(b).
- SUP. CT. R. 17.

When citing rules no longer in force, give the most recent official source in which they appear and indicate the date of repeal parenthetically:

- SUP. CT. R. 8, 306 U.S. 690 (1939) (repealed 1954).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Uniform Acts 12.8.4

When citing a uniform act as the law of a particular state, cite as a state statute:

- OKLA. STAT. tit. 12A, § 2-314 (2004).

When not citing to the law of a particular state, cite as a separate code:

- U.C.C. § 2-314 (1977).

When citing a uniform act to the *Uniform Laws Annotated* (U.L.A.), provide the title of the act using abbreviations in **table T.6**, the section number, the year of amendment or repeal (if any), the appropriate volume of the U.L.A., the page number on which the relevant section appears, and the year of publication:

- UNIF. ADOPTION ACT § 10, 9 U.L.A. 45 (1988).

Give the year in which the uniform act was last amended, even if the section referred to was not amended at that time. If a uniform act or section has been withdrawn, superseded, or amended, indicate that fact parenthetically according to **rule 12.6.2** or **12.6.3**:

- UNIF. PROBATE CODE § 2-706 (amended 1993), 8 U.L.A. 171 (Supp. 1995).

Model Codes, Restatements, Standards, and Sentencing Guidelines 12.8.5

Cite model codes, restatements, standards, sentencing guidelines, and similar materials in large and small capitals, by section, rule, or other relevant subdivision. For restatements, give the year in which the restatement was published. For model codes, standards, and sentencing guidelines, give the year in which the code, set of standards, or guidelines manual was adopted, unless the version cited indicates that it incorporates subsequent amendments. In that case, give the year of the last amendment, even when citing a portion not amended at that time. Usually the cover or title page of the source will indicate the date of the most recent amendments incorporated. When naming the code, restatement, or set of standards, use abbreviations listed in **table T.6** (abbreviation of case names) or suggested by the source itself:

- MODEL BUS. CORP. ACT § 57 (1979).
- RESTATEMENT (THIRD) OF UNFAIR COMPETITION § 3 (1995).
- STANDARDS RELATING TO APP. CTS. § 3.12 (1977).
- U.S. SENTENCING GUIDELINES MANUAL § 2D1.1(c) (2004).

If a code, restatement, set of standards, or sentencing guidelines manual is a tentative or proposed draft, indicate that fact parenthetically as it appears on the publication and give the year of the draft:

- MODEL LAND DEV. CODE § 2-402(2) (Proposed Official Draft 1975).
- RESTATEMENT (SECOND) OF TORTS § 847A (Tentative Draft No. 17, 1974).

If a restatement contains various parts, retain the subtitle in the citation:

- RESTATEMENT (THIRD) OF PROP.: DONATIVE TRANSFERS § 2 (2000).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Indicate the author's name parenthetically, unless the work was authored by the American Bar Association, the American Law Institute, the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws, or a federal or state sentencing commission. Abbreviate the author's name according to **rule 15.1(c)** (institutional authors):

- MODEL CHILDREN'S CODE § 3.9B(2) (Am. Indian Law Ctr. 1976).
- STANDARDS FOR INMATES' LEGAL RIGHTS 18 (Nat'l Sheriffs' Ass'n, Tentative Draft 1974).

Cite Generally Accepted Auditing Standards and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as follows:

- CODIFICATION OF ACCOUNTING STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES, Statement on Auditing Standards No. 1, § 150 (Am. Inst. of Certified Pub. Accountants 1972).
- RESEARCH AND DEV. ARRANGEMENTS, Statement of Fin. Accounting Standards No. 68, § 32 (Fin. Accounting Standards Bd. 1982).

Comments, notes, and other addenda should be cited according to **rule 3.4**:

- MODEL PENAL CODE § 223.6 note on status of section (Proposed Official Draft 1962).
- RESTATEMENT (SECOND) OF CONFLICT OF LAWS § 305 cmt. b, illus. 1 (1971).
- STANDARDS FOR TRAFFIC JUSTICE § 4.2 cmt. at 9 (1975).

Cite application notes, background commentary, introductory commentary, and appendices to sentencing guidelines as follows:

- U.S. SENTENCING GUIDELINES MANUAL § 3D1.5 cmt. n.1 (2004).
- U.S. SENTENCING GUIDELINES MANUAL § 2D1.2 cmt. background (2004).
- U.S. SENTENCING GUIDELINES MANUAL ch. 3, pt. D, introductory cmt. (2004).
- U.S. SENTENCING GUIDELINES MANUAL app. C (2004).

When citing a version of a code, restatement, or set of standards that has been withdrawn or amended, indicate that fact according to **rule 12.6.2** or **12.6.3**:

- MODEL BUS. CORP. ACT § 2(f) (1969) (amended 1973).

12.8.6 ABA Code of Professional Responsibility and Opinions on Ethics

Cite the old *Model Code of Professional Responsibility* and the new *Model Rules of Professional Conduct* according to **rule 12.8.5**:

- MODEL CODE OF PROF'L RESPONSIBILITY Canon 2 (1980).
- MODEL RULES OF PROF'L CONDUCT R. 3.12 (Discussion Draft 1983).

Cite ethical considerations and disciplinary rules as follows:

- MODEL CODE OF PROF'L RESPONSIBILITY EC 7-36 (1980).
- MODEL CODE OF PROF'L RESPONSIBILITY DR 8-101 (1980).

Cite notes or other commentary according to **rule 3.4**:

- MODEL RULES OF PROF'L CONDUCT R. 1.15 cmt. (1983).

Cite formal and informal opinions of the Committee on Ethics and Professional Responsibility (or the older Committees on Professional Ethics (1958–1971)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

and on Professional Ethics and Grievances (1919–1958)) by issuing body, opinion number, and year:

- ABA Comm. on Prof'l Ethics and Grievances, Formal Op. 35 (1931).
- ABA Comm. on Ethics and Prof'l Responsibility, Informal Op. 1414 (1978).

The subject of the opinion may be given parenthetically:

- ABA Comm. on Ethics and Prof'l Responsibility, Formal Op. 338 (1974) (discussing the use of credit cards for the payment of legal services and expenses).

Short Forms for Statutes 12.9

(a) Main text. In law review text, use the forms listed in the "Text" column of the table below to refer to statutes. Provide a citation (in full or short form according to **rule 12.9(c)**) in an accompanying footnote when appropriate.

(b) Footnote text. Similarly, when referring to statutes in law review footnote text, use the forms listed in the "Text" column of the table below. Provide a citation (in full or short form according to **rule 12.9(c)**) in an accompanying citation clause or sentence when appropriate.

(c) Citations. In law review citations, use any of the forms listed in the "Short Citation" column of the table below that clearly identifies a statute if the statute is already cited (in full or short form) in either the *same footnote* or in a manner such that it can be readily found in *one of the preceding five footnotes*. Otherwise, use the "Full Citation" form.

	Full Citation	Text	Short Citation
Named Statutes	Administrative Procedure Act § 1, 5 U.S.C. § 551 (2000)	section 1 of the Administrative Procedure Act or section 1	§ 1 or 5 U.S.C. § 551 or Administrative Procedure Act § 1
U.S. Code Provisions	42 U.S.C. § 1983 (2000)	42 U.S.C. § 1983 or § 1983	42 U.S.C. § 1983 or § 1983
State Code Provisions	DEL. CODE ANN. tit. 28, § 1701 (1999)	title 28, section 1701 of the Delaware Code or section 1701	tit. 28, § 1701 or § 1701
Session Laws	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Pub. L. No. 91-190, § 102, 83 Stat. 852, 853–54 (1970)	section 102 of the National Environmental Policy Act or section 102	§ 102 or National Environmental Policy Act § 102 or § 102, 83 Stat. at 853–54

(d) "Section." Note that except when referring to *United States Code* provisions, the word "section" should be spelled out in law review text and footnote text, although the symbol "§" may be used in citations. See **rule 6.2(c)**.

(e) Electronic sources. See **rule 18.7**.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-G

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

13 LEGISLATIVE MATERIALS

Besides statutes (**rule 12**), the legislative process generates bills and resolutions (**rule 13.2**); committee hearings (**rule 13.3**); reports, documents, and committee prints (**rule 13.4**); floor debates (**rule 13.5**); and, sometimes, separately bound legislative histories (**rule 13.6**). When citing any United States legislative material except debates, include the title (if relevant), the abbreviated name of the house, the number of the Congress, the number assigned to the material, and the year of publication. State legislative materials are cited similarly except when indicated otherwise. Abbreviations for commonly used words in legislative materials are listed in **table T.9**.

In addition, include parenthetically the session number for House and Senate documents published before the 60th Congress (1907), House Reports published before the 47th Congress (1881), and Senate Reports published before the 40th Congress (1867). For House and Senate materials published after these dates, the session number can be inferred from the year of publication: First sessions always fall in odd-numbered years, while second sessions always fall in even-numbered years. On rare occasions, Congress holds a third session. When citing materials produced during a third session, provide this information parenthetically.

13.1 Basic Citation Forms

federal bill (unenacted)	Privacy Protection Act of 1998, H.R. 3224, 105th Cong. § 2(a) (1998). H.R. 119, 54th Cong. (1st Sess. 1896).
federal resolution (unenacted)	H.R.J. Res. 79, 106th Cong. (1999).
state bill	H.R. 124, 179th Leg., 1st Spec. Sess. (Pa. 1995).
state resolution	S.J. Res. 836, 118th Leg., 3d Spec. Sess. (Me. 1999).
committee hearing	*Background and History of Impeachment: Hearing Before the Subcomm. on the Constitution of the H. Comm. on the Judiciary*, 105th Cong. 22–23 (1998) (statement of Rep. Hutchinson, Member, House Comm. on the Judiciary).
federal report	H.R. REP. No. 101-524, at 10 (1990), *reprinted in* 1990 U.S.C.C.A.N. 1448, 1451.
federal document	H.R. DOC. No. 102-399, at 3 (1992).
committee print	STAFF OF H. COMM. ON THE JUDICIARY, 93D CONG., CONSTITUTIONAL GROUNDS FOR PRESIDENTIAL IMPEACHMENT 38 (Comm. Print 1974).
congressional debate	145 CONG. REC. H1817 (daily ed. Apr. 12, 1999) (statement of Rep. Pease).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

source reprinted in separately bound legislative history	S. COMM. ON LABOR AND PUBLIC WELFARE, LABOR-MANAGEMENT REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE ACT OF 1959, S. Rep. No. 86-187, at 4 (1959), *reprinted in* 1959 U.S.C.C.A.N. 2318, 2320, *and in* 1 NLRB, LEGISLATIVE HISTORY OF THE LABOR-MANAGEMENT REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE ACT OF 1959, at 397, 400 (1959).

Bills and Resolutions 13.2

(a) Unenacted federal bills and resolutions. When citing federal bills, include the name of the bill (if relevant), the abbreviated name of the house, the number of the bill, the number of the Congress, the section (if any), and the year of publication:

- S. 516, 105th Cong. § 2 (1997).
- H.R. 422, 106th Cong. (1999).
- Clear Skies Act, S. 485, 108th Cong. (2003).
- Protection from Personal Intrusion Act, H.R. 2448, 105th Cong. § 2(a) (1997).

A parenthetical indicating the date and stage of the bill may be provided in order to distinguish among multiple versions of the same bill in the same Congress. Subcommittee and committee names may be abbreviated according to **tables T.6**, **T.9**, and **T.10**:

- S. 593, 101st Cong. § 2 (as passed by Senate, May 31, 1989).
- S. 593, 101st Cong. § 2 (as reported by S. Comm. on the Judiciary, May 12, 1989).

Cite resolutions analogously, using the following abbreviations:

House Resolution	H.R. Res.
Senate Resolution	S. Res.
House Concurrent Resolution	H.R. Con. Res.
Senate Concurrent Resolution	S. Con. Res.
House Joint Resolution	H.R.J. Res.
Senate Joint Resolution	S.J. Res.
Senate Executive Resolution	S. Exec. Res.

Thus:

- H.R.J. Res. 124, 105th Cong. (1998).

A parallel citation to a published committee hearing, a legislative report, or the *Congressional Record* may also be provided if it would assist the reader in locating the bill (**rules 13.3**, **13.4**, and **13.5**).

(b) Enacted federal bills and resolutions. Enacted bills and joint resolutions are statutes (**rule 12**). They are cited as statutes except when used to document legislative history, in which case they are cited as unenacted bills.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gr

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Enacted simple and concurrent resolutions, which bind either one or both houses of Congress, should be cited as unenacted bills. Unless otherwise clear in context, the fact of enactment should be noted parenthetically:

- S. Res. 141, 106th Cong. (1999) (enacted).
- H.R. Con. Res. 196, 106th Cong. (1999) (enacted).
- H.R. Res. 811, 108th Cong. (2004) (enacted).

A parallel citation to the *Congressional Record* (for simple resolutions) or to the *Statutes at Large* (for concurrent resolutions) may be provided if it would assist the reader in locating the enacted resolution. Because only enacted resolutions are printed in Stat., a parenthetical noting enactment is not necessary when a parallel citation to Stat. is given:

- S. Res. 218, 83d Cong., 100 CONG. REC. 2972 (1954) (enacted).
- S. Con. Res. 97, 94th Cong., 90 Stat. 3024 (1976).

(c) State bills and resolutions. When citing state bills and resolutions, include the name of the legislative body, abbreviated according to **table T.9**, the number of the bill or resolution, the number of the legislative body (or, if not numbered, the year of the body), and the number or designation of the legislative session. Provide the name of the state, abbreviated according to **table T.10**. Additionally, indicate parenthetically the year of enactment (for an enacted bill or resolution) or the year of publication (for an unenacted bill or resolution).

- H.D. 636, 1999 Leg., 413th Sess. (Md. 1999).
- H.R. 189, 145th Gen. Assem., Reg. Sess. (Ga. 1999).

A parallel citation to state session laws may be provided if it would assist the reader in locating an enacted resolution.

- H.R.J. Res. 1, 40th Leg., 2d Spec. Sess., 1974 Utah Laws 7.

13.3 Hearings

When citing federal committee hearings, always include the entire subject-matter title as it appears on the cover, the bill number (if any), the subcommittee name (if any), the committee name, the number of the Congress, the page number of the particular material being cited (if any), and the year of publication. Subcommittee and committee names may be abbreviated according to **table T.9**. Cite as follows:

- *Protection from Personal Intrusion Act and Privacy Protection Act of 1998: Hearing on H.R. 2448 and H.R. 3224 Before the H. Comm. on the Judiciary*, 105th Cong. 56–57 (1998) (statement of Richard Masur, President, Screen Actors Guild).
- *Copyright Protection for Semiconductor Chips: Hearing on H.R. 1028 Before the Subcomm. on Courts, Civil Liberties and the Admin. of Justice of the H. Comm. on the Judiciary*, 98th Cong. 14 (1983) (statement of Jon A. Baumgarten, Copyright Counsel, Association of American Publishers).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

When citing state committee hearings, follow the same form, but also include the number of the legislative session:

- *Tax Credit for Cost of Providing Commuter Benefits to Employees: Hearing on H.D. 636 Before the H. Comm. on Ways & Means*, 1999 Leg., 413th Sess. 5–8 (Md. 1999) (statement of Del. Paul Carlson, Member, H. Comm. on Ways and Means).

Titles of the individuals providing statements may be abbreviated according to **table T.11**:

- *Tribal Energy Self-Sufficiency Act and the Native American Energy and Self-Determination Act: Hearing on S. 424 and S. 522 Before the S. Comm. on Indian Affairs*, 108th Cong. 1 (2003) (statement of Sen. Ben Nighthorse Campbell, Chairman, S. Comm. on Indian Affairs).
- *Transforming the Federal Government To Protect America from Terrorism: Hearing Before the H. Select Comm. on Homeland Sec.*, 107th Cong. 23–25 (2002) (statement of John Ashcroft, Att'y Gen. of the United States).

Reports, Documents, and Committee Prints 13.4

(a) Numbered federal reports and documents. Citations to numbered federal reports should include the name of the house, the number of the Congress connected by a hyphen to the number of the report, the part or page number on which material being cited appears, and the year of publication. Use large and small caps:

- H.R. REP. No. 99-253, pt. 1, at 54 (1985).
- S. REP. No. 84-2, at 7 (1955).

Cite conference reports using the following format:

- H.R. REP. No. 98-1037, at 3 (1984) (Conf. Rep.).
- S. REP. No. 95-601, at 5 (1977) (Conf. Rep.).

Cite numbered federal documents analogously, using the following abbreviations:

House Document	▸ H.R. Doc. No.
Senate Document	▸ S. Doc. No.
House Miscellaneous Document	▸ H.R. Misc. Doc. No.

The following citation formats are often used to designate international agreements to which the United States is a party (**rule 21.4.5(a)**):

Senate Executive Document	▸ S. Exec. Doc. No.
Senate Treaty Document	▸ S. Treaty Doc. No.

When possible (and particularly for documents published after 1974), give a parallel citation to the permanent edition of *United States Code Congressional and Administrative News* (**rule 12.5(b)**):

- S. REP. No. 95-797, at 4 (1978), *reprinted in* 1978 U.S.C.C.A.N. 9260, 9263.

-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gr

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(b) Titles and authors. Titles of numbered reports or documents may be indicated; if the title is given, the author should also be named (see **rule 15.1(c)** regarding institutional authors):

- CARLTON KOEPGE, THE ROAD TO INDUSTRIAL PEACE, H.R. DOC. NO. 82-563, at 29–30 (1953).
- U.S. IMMIGRATION COMM'N, IMMIGRATION LEGISLATION, S. DOC. NO. 61-758, at 613 (3d Sess. 1911).

(c) Unnumbered federal documents and committee prints. Committee prints and unnumbered documents must be cited as works of institutional authors (**rule 15.1(c)**). Note that the number of the Congress is part of the author's name:

- STAFF OF S. COMM. ON THE JUDICIARY, 81ST CONG., REPORT ON ANTITRUST LAW 17 (Comm. Print 1950).

If the document or committee print is primarily the work of specific persons, that fact may be noted parenthetically.

(d) State materials. Citations to state legislative reports, documents, and similar materials must include the abbreviated name of the legislative body, the number of the legislative body connected by a hyphen to the number of the report or document, the number of the legislative session, the part or page number on which the material being cited appears, and the year of publication. Unless it is clear from the title or author information appearing in the citation, provide the name of the state abbreviated according to **table T.10** parenthetically:

- S. 178-247, 1st Sess., at 4 (Pa. 1994).

Titles of numbered reports or documents may be indicated; if the title is given, the author should also be named (see **rule 15.1(c)** regarding institutional authors):

- COMMONWEALTH OF PA. DEP'T OF AGRIC., ANNUAL REPORT OF THE STATE FOOD PURCHASE PROGRAM, S. 178-247, 1st. Sess., at 4 (1994).

13.5 Debates

Cite congressional debates after 1873 to the *Congressional Record*; use the daily edition only for matter not yet appearing in the permanent edition:

- 123 CONG. REC. 17,147 (1977).
- 131 CONG. REC. S11,465–66 (daily ed. Sept. 13, 1985) (statement of Sen. Wallop).

Cite congressional debates through 1873 according to the following models:

1833–1873	▸ CONG. GLOBE, 36th Cong., 1st Sess. 1672 (1860).
1824–1837	▸ 10 REG. DEB. 3472 (1834).
1789–1824	▸ 38 ANNALS OF CONG. 624 (1822).

For volume one of the *Annals*, however, give the name(s) of the editor(s) in parentheses:

- 1 ANNALS OF CONG. 486 (Joseph Gales ed., 1834).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Separately Bound Legislative Histories 13.6

The legislative histories of several important acts are published separately (e.g., the Administrative Procedure Act; titles VII and IX of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1970; the Equal Employment Opportunity Act; the Internal Revenue Acts; the National Labor Relations Act; the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970; and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). If it would aid the reader in locating the source, a parallel citation may be given to such a separate publication. Cite these publications according to **rule 15** (books, reports, and other nonperiodic materials):

- H.R. REP. No. 80-245, at 6 (1947), *reprinted in* 1 NLRB, LEGISLATIVE HISTORY OF THE LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS ACT, 1947, at 292, 297 (1948).
- Internal Revenue Amendments, Pub. L. No. 87-834, § 15(a), 76 Stat. 960, 1041–42 (1962) (codified at I.R.C. § 1248(a) (2000)), *reprinted in* JOINT COMM. ON INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION, 90TH CONG., LEGISLATIVE HISTORY OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1954, at 473–74 (1967).

Short Forms for Legislative Materials 13.7

(a) Main text. In law review text, use the forms listed in the "Text" column of the table below to refer to legislative materials. Provide a citation (in full or short form according to **rule 13.7(c)**) in an accompanying footnote when appropriate.

(b) Footnote text. Similarly, when referring to legislative materials in law review footnote text, use the forms listed in the "Text" column of the table below. Provide a citation (in full or short form according to **rule 13.7(c)**) in an accompanying citation clause or sentence when appropriate.

(c) Citations. In law review citations, use any of the forms listed in the "Short Citation" column of the table below that clearly identifies the legislative material if the legislative material is already cited (in full or short form) in either the *same footnote* or in a manner such that it can be readily found in *one of the preceding five footnotes*. Otherwise, use the "Full Citation" form. See **rule 4.2(a)** regarding the use of "*supra*" with legislative hearings.

	Full Citation	Text	Short Citation
Federal Bill (unenacted)	H.R. 3055, 94th Cong. (1976)	House Bill 3055	H.R. 3055
State Resolution	S. Res. 20, 37th Leg., 2d Sess. (Okla. 1979)	Oklahoma Senate Resolution 20	Okla. S. Res. 20
Federal Report	H.R. REP. No. 92-98 (1971)	House Report 98	H.R. REP. No. 92-98
Federal Document	H.R. DOC. No. 94-208 (1975)	House Document 208	H.R. DOC. No. 94-208

(d) Electronic sources. See **rule 18.7**.

-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025.Gr

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

14 ADMINISTRATIVE AND EXECUTIVE MATERIALS

Administrative and executive materials include federal rules and regulations (**rule 14.2**), except those of the Treasury Department (**rule 14.5.1**); adjudications and arbitrations (**rule 14.3**); advisory opinions (**rule 14.4**); federal taxation materials (**rule 14.5**); SEC and stock exchange materials (**rule 14.6**); presidential papers and executive orders (**rule 14.7**); court administrative orders (**rule 14.8**); and patents (**rule 14.9**). Cite state materials by analogy to the federal examples given in this rule.

For additional information regarding citation of the administrative and executive materials of the various states as well as a list of federal administrative publications and reporters, see **table T.1**.

14.1 Basic Citation Forms

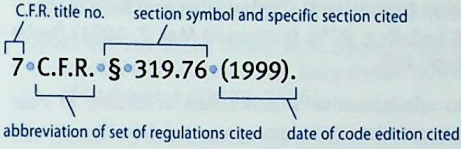
federal regulation cited to the *Code of Federal Regulations*	FTC Credit Practices Rule, 16 C.F.R. § 444.1 (1999).
federal regulation cited to the *Federal Register*	Importation of Fruits and Vegetables, 60 Fed. Reg. 50,379 (Sept. 29, 1995) (to be codified at 7 C.F.R. pt. 300).
administrative adjudication	Reichhold Chems., Inc., 91 F.T.C. 246 (1978).
arbitration	Charles P. Ortmeyer, 23 Indus. Arb. 272 (1980) (Stern, Arb.).
formal advisory opinion	39 Op. Att'y Gen. 484 (1940).
Treasury regulation	Treas. Reg. § 1.302-2(b) (1955).
revenue ruling	Rev. Rul. 83-137, 1983-2 C.B. 41.
private letter ruling	I.R.S. Priv. Ltr. Rul. 86-01-012 (Sept. 30, 1985).
SEC no-action letter	Union Carbide Corp., SEC No-Action Letter, [1994–1995 Transfer Binder] Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 76,911, at 78,641 (Apr. 15, 1994).
SEC release	Customer Limit Orders, Exchange Act Release No. 34,753, [1994–1995 Transfer Binder] Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 85,434, at 85,748 (Sept. 29, 1994).
executive order	Exec. Order No. 11,609, 3 C.F.R. 586 (1971–1975), *reprinted as amended in* 3 U.S.C. § 301 app. at 404–07 (1998).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Rules, Regulations, and Other Publications 14.2

Citation of a particular provision of a regulation in the *Code of Federal Regulations*:


C.F.R. title no.
section symbol and specific section cited
7 C.F.R. § 319.76 (1999).
abbreviation of set of regulations cited
date of code edition cited

(a) Final rules and regulations. Whenever possible, cite all federal rules and regulations except Treasury materials (**rule 14.5.1**) to the *Code of Federal Regulations* (C.F.R.) by title, section, or part (or, in certain circumstances, by page, as in **rule 14.7(a)**) and year:

- 47 C.F.R. § 73.609 (1999).

Each title of C.F.R. is revised at least once a year; cite the most recent edition. Give the name of the rule or regulation only if the rule or regulation is commonly cited that way or the information would otherwise aid in identification. The abbreviated name of the issuing body may also be included if helpful:

- FCC Broadcast Radio Services, 47 C.F.R. § 73.609 (1999).
- FTC Credit Practices Rule, 16 C.F.R. § 444.1 (1999).
- Credit Practices Rule, 16 C.F.R. § 444.1 (1999).

The *Federal Register* (Fed. Reg.) publishes rules and regulations before they are entered into C.F.R. Citations to rules or regulations in the *Federal Register* should give any commonly used name of the rule or regulation, the volume and page on which the rule or regulation (or any preceding discussion thereof) begins, and the date. When citing a part of a rule or regulation, give both the page on which the rule or regulation (or preceding discussion) begins and the page(s) on which the cited material appears. When the *Federal Register* indicates where the rule or regulation will appear in C.F.R., give that information parenthetically:

- Importation of Fruits and Vegetables, 60 Fed. Reg. 50,379, 50,381 (Sept. 29, 1995) (to be codified at 7 C.F.R. pt. 300).
- Federal Acquisition Regulations for National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 55 Fed. Reg. 52,782 (Dec. 21, 1990) (to be codified at 48 C.F.R. pt. 1).

Prohibitively long titles may be shortened as long as the result is unambiguous:

- Order Approving NYSE and NASDAQ Proposed Rule Changes Relating to Equity Compensation Plans

Not: Self-Regulatory Organizations; New York Stock Exchange, Inc. and National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.; Order Approving NYSE and NASDAQ Proposed Rule Changes and Nasdaq Amendment No. 1 and Notice of Filing and Order Granting Accelerated Approval to NYSE Amendments No. 1 and 2 and NASDAQ Amendments No. 2 and 3 Thereto Relating to Equity Compensation Plans

-0 Agamnigarh Heritage Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-C

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(b) Proposed rules and other notices. Administrative notices (which are not transferred to C.F.R.) should be cited to the *Federal Register*. When citing notices of proposed rules and regulations, follow the form for final rules, but add the status to the date parenthetical:

- Control of Air Pollution from New Motor Vehicles and New Motor Vehicle Engines, 56 Fed. Reg. 9754 (proposed Mar. 7, 1991) (to be codified at 40 C.F.R. pt. 86).

Cite notices pertaining to administrative adjudications according to **rule 14.3**. Cite other administrative notices by volume, page, and date. The citation may begin with a description or a commonly used name:

- Meeting Notice, 65 Fed. Reg. 3415 (Jan. 21, 2000).

For rules and announcements not appearing in C.F.R. or Fed. Reg., cite a service (**rule 19**), the original form of issuance, or an agency or governmental website (**rule 18.2**)—in that order of preference.

(c) Regular reports. Cite in the same manner as periodicals (**rule 16**). Always give the abbreviated agency name first and then use the abbreviations for periodical names given in **table T.13**:

- 4 NLRB ANN. REP. 93 (1939).
- 1942 ATT'Y GEN. ANN. REP. 22.
- 1955–1956 MICH. ATT'Y GEN. BIENNIAL REP. pt. 1, at 621.

(d) Other publications. Cite as work by institutional author (**rule 15.1(c)**), including a serial number, if any (**rule 15.7**), unless issued as a congressional document (**rule 13.4**):

- OFFICE OF MGMT. & BUDGET, EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT, OMB BULL. NO. 99-04, REVISED STATISTICAL DEFINITIONS OF METROPOLITAN AREAS (MAS) AND GUIDANCE ON USES OF MA DEFINITIONS (1999).
- U.S. GEN. ACCOUNTING OFFICE, WELFARE REFORM: FEDERAL OVERSIGHT OF STATE AND LOCAL CONTRACTING CAN BE STRENGTHENED 8 (1998).

14.3 Administrative Adjudications and Arbitrations

Citations to administrative cases and arbitrations should conform to **rule 10**, except as follows:

14.3.1 Names

(a) Administrative adjudications. Cite by the reported name of the first-listed private party (abbreviated according to **rule 10.2**) or by the official subject-matter title. Omit all procedural phrases:

- Trojan Transp., Inc., 249 N.L.R.B. 642 (1980).
- Great Lakes Area Case, 8 C.A.B. 360 (1947).

Subject-matter titles may sometimes indicate the nature and stage of an adjudicatory proceeding. It is permissible to shorten such titles, and, if the nature and stage of the proceeding is not clear from the context, such information

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

may be included in a parenthetical phrase at the end of the citation. The parenthetical phrase may consist of terms such as "notice," "initiation," "prelim. neg.," or "determination," or may be more elaborate. Thus:

- Bottled Green Olives from Spain, 50 Fed. Reg. 28,237 (Dep't of Commerce July 11, 1985) (final admin. review).

Not: Bottled Green Olives from Spain; Final Results of Admin. Review of Countervailing Duty Order, 50 Fed. Reg. 28,237 (Dep't of Commerce July 11, 1985).

Cite the names of Tax Court and Board of Tax Appeals decisions (**rule 14.5.3**) as those of a court (**rule 10.2**), not as those of an agency:

- Hartung v. Comm'r, 55 T.C. 1 (1970).

(b) Arbitrations. Cite as court cases if adversary parties are named and as administrative adjudications if they are not. The arbitrator's name should be indicated parenthetically. Thus:

- Kroger Co. v. Amalgamated Meat Cutters, Local 539, 74 Lab. Arb. Rep. (BNA) 785, 787 (1980) (Doering, Arb.).
- Charles P. Ortmeyer, 23 Indus. Arb. 272 (1980) (Stern, Arb.).

Which Sources to Cite 14.3.2

(a) Official reporters. Cite the official reporter of the agency if the opinion appears therein:

- Tennessee Intrastate Rates & Charges, 286 I.C.C. 41 (1952).
- Deformed Steel Concrete Reinforcing Bar from Peru, 50 Fed. Reg. 28,230 (Dep't of Commerce July 11, 1985).

For a list of official federal administrative reporters, see **table T.1**.

(b) Official releases and slip opinions. If the opinion does not appear in an official reporter, cite the official release or slip opinion. Provide the full date, any helpful publication number, and the number of the case or investigation:

- Iron Construction Castings from Brazil, Canada, India, and the People's Republic of China, USITC Pub. 1720, Inv. No. 701-TA-249 (June 1985).

If the opinion will later be published in an official bound volume, provide, if available, the volume number and the initial page number; if the initial page is not available, retain the case number:

- Rosenberg Library Ass'n, 269 N.L.R.B. No. 197 (Apr. 24, 1984).

Whenever possible, append a parallel citation to an unofficial reporter, service, or other source—in that order of preference:

- Rosenberg Library Ass'n, 269 N.L.R.B. No. 197, 1983–1984 NLRB Dec. (CCH) ¶ 16,238 (Apr. 24, 1984).

Once the official reporter is issued, however, cite only to that reporter:

- Rosenberg Library Ass'n, 269 N.L.R.B. 1173 (1984).

For a list of services and service abbreviations, see **table T.15**.

CC-0 Agamnigarh Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

If the opinion is available only in electronic form, cite as follows:

- MatchNet PLC v. Gordon, Case No. AF-001060 (eResolution Dec. 4, 2001), http://www.disputes.org/decisions/1060.htm.

14.3.3 Issuing Agency

If the name of the issuing agency is not apparent from the name of the source, include the name of the agency abbreviated according to **rule 15.1(d)** in the parenthetical containing the date:

- Gen. Dynamics Corp., 50 Fed. Reg. 45,949 (Dep't of Labor Nov. 5, 1985).

14.4 Advisory Opinions

Cite formal advisory opinions by volume, type of opinion (including issuing agency), page, and year:

- 42 Op. Att'y Gen. 111 (1962).

The name of the opinion may be included:

- Legality of Revised Philadelphia Plan, 42 Op. Att'y Gen. 405 (1969).

To refer to a specific page or pages, use a pinpoint cite:

- 1 Op. Off. Legal Counsel 168, 173–74 (1977).

If an opinion appears only in an unpaginated or separately paginated slip opinion, but will eventually be included in a volume, cite according to the examples given in **rule 14.3.2**:

- Rights-of-Way Across National Forests, 43 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 26 (June 23, 1980).

14.5 Federal Taxation Materials

Federal taxation materials are published by the Treasury Department and the Internal Revenue Service. Federal tax statutes should be cited according to **rule 12.8.1**.

14.5.1 Treasury Regulations

Treasury regulations are published under title 26 of C.F.R. If the regulation cited has never been amended, give the year of promulgation and cite without the source. If the regulation cited is a temporary regulation, that fact must be indicated:

- Treas. Reg. § 1.72-16(a) (1963).
- Treas. Reg. § 39.23(p)-3 (1953).
- Temp. Treas. Reg. § 1.338-4T(k) (1985).

Citations to specific questions and answers should be cited as follows:

- Treas. Reg. § 1.72-16(a), Q&A (3)(a) (1963).

If any subsection of the regulation has been amended or for some other reason the regulation has appeared in substantially different versions, give the year of the last amendment and cite without the source. This form should be followed even if the particular subsection cited has never been amended:

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MoE-IKS

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Treas. Reg. § 1.61-2(c) (as amended in 1995).

When the fact that the regulation has been amended is relevant to the discussion, include the source of the amendment:

- Treas. Reg. § 1.61-2(c) (as amended by T.D. 8607, 1995-36 I.R.B. 8).

Cite proposed Treasury regulations to the *Federal Register*:

- Prop. Treas. Reg. § 1.704-1, 48 Fed. Reg. 9871, 9872 (Mar. 9, 1983).

For special citation forms for federal taxation materials in court documents and legal memoranda, see **Bluepages B6.1.5**.

Treasury Determinations 14.5.2

(a) Revenue Rulings, Revenue Procedures, Treasury Decisions. Cite to the *Cumulative Bulletin* (C.B.) or its advance sheet, the *Internal Revenue Bulletin* (I.R.B.), or to *Treasury Decisions Under Internal Revenue Laws* (Treas. Dec. Int. Rev.)—in that order of preference:

- Rev. Rul. 83-137, 1983-2 C.B. 41.
- Rev. Proc. 85-47, 1985-37 I.R.B. 10.
- T.D. 2747, 20 Treas. Dec. Int. Rev. 457 (1918).

The *Cumulative Bulletin* has been numbered in three series: 1919 to 1921, by volume number; 1921 to 1936, by volume number and part number; and 1937 to date, by year and part number:

- T.B.R. 29, 1 C.B. 230 (1919).
- I.T. 2624, 11-1 C.B. 122 (1932).
- T.D. 7522, 1978-1 C.B. 59.

The abbreviations used in the above examples and other abbreviations are explained in the introductory pages of each volume of the *Cumulative Bulletin*.

(b) Private Letter Rulings. Cite by number and the date issued, if available:

- I.R.S. Priv. Ltr. Rul. 86-01-012 (Sept. 30, 1985).

(c) Technical Advice Memoranda. Cite by number and the date issued, if available:

- I.R.S. Tech. Adv. Mem. 85-04-005 (Sept. 28, 1984).

(d) General Counsel Memoranda. Cite by number and the date on which the memorandum was approved:

- I.R.S. Gen. Couns. Mem. 39,417 (Sept. 30, 1985).

(e) Other Treasury determinations. Cite all other Treasury materials, including Technical Memoranda (Tech. Mem.), Office Memoranda (Off. Mem.), Technical Information Releases (Tech. Info. Rel.), Delegation Orders (Deleg. Order), Executive Orders (Exec. Order), Treasury Department Orders (Treas. Dep't Order), Notices, Announcements, and News Releases to the *Cumulative Bulletin* or the *Internal Revenue Bulletin* if therein. Otherwise cite by number and date issued:

- I.R.S. Deleg. Order No. 4 (Rev. 14), 1983-2 C.B. 405.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2022.Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- I.R.S. Notice 84-9, 1984-1 C.B. 341.
- I.R.S. Tech. Mem. 1984-524 (June 14, 1984).
- I.R.S. News Release IR-84-111 (Oct. 19, 1984).

For special citation forms for Treasury materials in court documents and legal memoranda, see **Bluepages B6.1.5**.

14.5.3 Cases

Cite the names of Tax Court and Board of Tax Appeals decisions as those of a court (**rule 10.2**), not as those of an agency (**rule 14.3.1**):

- Benson v. Comm'r, 80 T.C. 789 (1983).
- Price v. Comm'r, 46 T.C.M. (CCH) 657 (1983).

If the Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service has published an acquiescence (*acq.*), acquiescence in result only (*acq. in result*), or nonacquiescence (*nonacq.*) in a decision of the Tax Court or Board of Tax Appeals, that fact may be indicated in the citation of the case:

- New Mexico Bancorp. v. Comm'r, 74 T.C. 1342 (1980), *acq. in result*, 1983-2 C.B. 1.

Similarly, an action on decision (*action on dec.*) may be cited as subsequent history by appending its identifying number, if any, and its full date:

- Keller v. Comm'r, 79 T.C. 7 (1982), *action on dec.*, 1984-037 (Apr. 23, 1984).

See generally **rule 10.7** (prior and subsequent history of cases).

14.6 SEC and Stock Exchange Materials

Cite rules and regulations issued by the SEC like those of other administrative agencies, according to **rule 14.2**. Rules for citing materials specific to the SEC follow:

(a) No-action letters. Cite a service (**rule 19**) or an electronic database. Include the full name of the correspondent and the full date on which the letter became publicly available:

- Union Carbide Corp., SEC No-Action Letter, [1994–1995 Transfer Binder] Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 76,911, at 78,641 (Apr. 15, 1994).
- Nike, Inc., SEC No-Action Letter, 1997 WL 384740, at *16 (July 10, 1997).

(b) Releases. Cite the *Federal Register*, SEC Docket, or a service (**rule 19**). If the release is an adjudication, abbreviate the parties' names according to **rule 14.3.1(a)**. If the release has a subject-matter title, it may be presented in a shortened form. Include the act under which the release was issued, the release number, and the full date:

- Customer Limit Orders, Exchange Act Release No. 34,753, [1994–1995 Transfer Binder] Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 85,434, at 85,748 (Sept. 29, 1994).
- Regulation of Securityholder Communications, Exchange Act Release No. 29,315, 49 SEC Docket 147 (June 17, 1991).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

If a particular release is issued under one or more of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or the Investment Company Act, a parallel citation should be given in that order:

- Implementation of Standards of Professional Conduct for Attorneys, Securities Act Release No. 8150, Exchange Act Release No. 46,868, Investment Company Act Release No. 25,829, 67 Fed. Reg. 71,670 (proposed Dec. 2, 2002).

(c) Staff Interpretations. Cite SEC Staff Accounting Bulletins, Staff Legal Bulletins, and Telephone Interpretations as follows:

- SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 56, 49 Fed. Reg. 4936 (1984).

(d) Stock Exchange and NASDAQ Materials.

- NYSE, Inc., Listed Company Manual § 313(A) (2002).
- NASDAQ, Inc., Form 19b-4 Proposed Rule Change by National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. (Jan. 15, 2003), *available at* http://www.nasdaq.com/about/SR-NASD-2002-139-Amendment1.pdf.

(e) SEC Filings. For annual reports, proxy statements, and other company filings required under federal securities laws, provide the name of the company (abbreviated according to **rule 15.1(d)**), the title as given in the document, the form type in parentheses, the page number if applicable, and the full date of filing with the SEC:

- Coca-Cola Co., Annual Report (Form 10-K), at 22 (Feb. 27, 2004).
- Sony Music Entm't Inc., Statement of Changes in Beneficial Ownership (Form 4/A) (Jan. 23, 2004).

If citing annual reports, proxy statements, or other documents in a form other than that filed with the SEC, treat as books under **rule 15**:

- COCA-COLA CO., 2003 SUMMARY ANNUAL REPORT 7 (2004).

Presidential Papers and Executive Orders 14.7

(a) Executive orders, presidential proclamations, and reorganization plans. Cite by page number to 3 C.F.R. (**rule 14.2**), with a parallel citation to U.S.C. (or, if that is unavailable, U.S.C.A. or U.S.C.S.) whenever possible:

- Exec. Order No. 11,609, 3 C.F.R. 586 (1971–1975), *reprinted as amended in* 3 U.S.C. § 301 app. at 404–07 (1988).
- Exec. Order No. 11,732, 3 C.F.R. 791 (1971–1975), *reprinted in* 3 U.S.C. § 301 (1988).

Cite the *Federal Register* if the material is not in C.F.R.:

- Exec. Order No. 12,531, 50 Fed. Reg. 36,033 (Aug. 30, 1985).
- Proclamation No. 5366, 50 Fed. Reg. 37,635 (Sept. 14, 1985).

A parallel citation to the *Statutes at Large* may also be given:

- Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1978, 3 C.F.R. 321 (1978), *reprinted in* 5 U.S.C. app. at 1366 (1988), *and in* 92 Stat. 3781 (1978).

(b) Other presidential papers. Presidential papers, speeches, and documents have been published in the *Public Papers of the Presidents* (PUB.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025.Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

PAPERS) since 1945. For material not yet recorded in the *Public Papers*, cite the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (WEEKLY COMP. PRES. DOC.), since 1965, or the *U.S. Code Congressional and Administrative News* (U.S.C.C.A.N.) (**rule 12.5(b)**):

- Memorandum on New Tools to Help Parents Balance Work and Family, 1 PUB. PAPERS 841 (May 24, 1999).
- President's Message to Congress Transmitting Rescissions and Deferrals, 11 WEEKLY COMP. PRES. DOC. 1334 (Dec. 1, 1975).

(c) Budgets. Cite governmental budgets as books (**rule 15**):

- OFFICE OF MGMT. & BUDGET, EXEC. OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT, BUDGET OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT, FISCAL YEAR 2003 (2002).

14.8 Court Administrative Orders

Cite the official reporter if therein; give the title of the order, if any:

- Order Discharging the Advisory Comm., 352 U.S. 803 (1956).

14.9 Patents

Cite the patent number and the date the patent was filed:

- U.S. Patent No. 4,405,829 (filed Dec. 14, 1977).

The patent name and/or issuing date may be included if relevant:

- Cryptographic Communications Sys. & Method, U.S. Patent No. 4,405,829 (filed Dec. 14, 1977) (issued Sep. 20, 1983).

To cite a specific field of the title page, include the field code in brackets:

- U.S. Patent No. 4,405,829, at [75] (filed Dec. 14, 1977).

Cite a specific portion of patent text, a patent figure, or an item within a figure according to the following examples:

- U.S. Patent No. 4,405,829 col. 2 l. 30 (filed Dec. 14, 1977).
- U.S. Patent No. 4,405,829 fig.3 (filed Dec. 14, 1977).
- U.S. Patent No. 4,405,829 fig.3, item 22 (filed Dec. 14, 1977).

A short form for a patent may be used if it unambiguously identifies a patent already cited within the same footnote, in one of the preceding five footnotes, or in the same general textual discussion. The short form for a patent includes an apostrophe followed by the last three digits of the patent number:

- '829 Patent.

14.10 Short Forms for Regulations

(a) Main text. In law review text, use the forms listed in the "Text" column of the table below to refer to regulations. Provide a citation (in full or short form according to **rule 14.10(c)**) in an accompanying footnote when appropriate.

(b) Footnote text. Similarly, when referring to regulations in law review

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant .

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

footnote text, use the forms listed in the "Text" column of the table below. Provide a citation (in full or short form according to **rule 14.10(c)**) in an accompanying citation clause or sentence when appropriate.

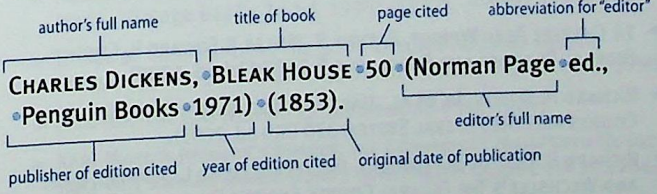
(c) Citations. In law review citations, use any of the forms listed in the "Short citation" column of the table below that clearly identifies the regulation if the regulation is already cited (in full or short form) in either the same footnote or in a manner such that it can be readily found in one of the preceding five footnotes or the same general textual discussion. Otherwise, use the "Full citation" form.

	Full citation	Text	Short citation
Code of Federal Regulations	FTC Credit Practices Rule, 16 C.F.R. § 444.1 (1995)	16 C.F.R. § 444.1	16 C.F.R. § 444.1 or § 444.1
Federal Register	Importation of Fruits and Vegetables, 60 Fed. Reg. 50,379, 50,381 (Sept. 29, 1995) (to be codified at C.F.R. pt. 300)	Importation of Fruits and Vegetables	Importation of Fruits and Vegetables, 60 Fed. Reg. at 50,381

(d) Electronic sources. See **rule 18.7**.

BOOKS, REPORTS, AND OTHER NONPERIODIC MATERIALS 15

Citation of a particular page within Charles Dickens's *Bleak House*:



Main Elements:

Author ..... **rule 15.1**
Editor or translator ..... **rule 15.2**
Title ..... **rule 15.3**
Page, section, or paragraph if only part of a work is cited ..... **rules 3.2 and 3.3**
Edition ..... **rule 15.4**
Publisher ..... **rule 15.4**
Date ..... **rule 15.4**

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2021

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

15.3 Title

Cite the full main title as it appears on the title page, but capitalize according to **rule 8** (unless the title is not in English, in which case follow **rule 20.2.2(b)**). Give a subtitle only if it is particularly relevant. Do not abbreviate words or omit articles in the title. Use large and small capitals:

- CAPITAL FLOWS IN THE APEC REGION (Moshin S. Khan & Carmen M. Reinhart eds., 1995).
- 6 JAMES WM. MOORE ET AL., MOORE'S FEDERAL PRACTICE ¶ 56.10 (3d ed. 1999).

When citing a single volume of a multivolume work, give the main title of the volume cited. If the title of a work ends with a numeral, or if distinguishing between the title and page number could otherwise be confusing, the page number should be set off by a comma and the word "at" (see **rule 3.2(a)**):

- J.A.S. GRENVILLE, THE MAJOR INTERNATIONAL TREATIES, 1914–1973, at 114–15 (1974).

15.4 Edition, Publisher, and Date

(a) Editions. Always cite the latest edition of a work that supports the point under discussion, unless an earlier edition would be particularly relevant or authoritative.

(i) **Single edition.** When citing a work that has been published in only one edition, indicate the year of publication in parentheses. In general, cite by the date of the edition rather than the date of a particular printing:

- DEBORAH L. RHODE, JUSTICE AND GENDER 56 (1989).
- AIDS AND THE LAW (Harlon L. Dalton et al. eds., 1987).

If a printing differs in a respect relevant to the purposes of the citation, however, give the printing designation and the date of printing instead:

- (6th prtg. 1980).

If the title of the work incorporates the date of the work, do not omit the date of publication, even if it is the same date:

- HUMAN RIGHTS WATCH, WORLD REPORT 2004: HUMAN RIGHTS AND ARMED CONFLICT 148 (2004).

(ii) **Multiple editions by the same publisher.** When citing a work that has been published by the same publisher in more than one edition, indicate the edition and the year the edition was published. Follow the publisher's terminology when designating an edition (see **table T.14** for a list of publishing abbreviations):

- FLEMING JAMES, JR. ET AL., CIVIL PROCEDURE § 2.3 (4th ed. 1992).
- 1 WILLIAM MEADE FLETCHER ET AL., FLETCHER CYCLOPEDIA OF THE LAW OF PRIVATE CORPORATIONS § 7.05 (perm. ed., rev. vol. 1999).

(iii) **Editions by other than the original publisher.** When citing a work that has been published by someone other than the original publisher, indicate the editor and/or translator if any (**rule 15.2**), the edition cited if not the first, and the publisher and date of publication of the edition cited. Abbreviate

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by MoE-IKS

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

the publisher's name according to **rule 15.1(d)**. Unless the work is one that is regularly updated or revised, add a second parenthetical indicating the date of publication of the original edition:

- CHARLES DICKENS, BLEAK HOUSE 49–55 (Norman Page ed., Penguin Books 1971) (1853).
- JOHN C.H. WU, THE GOLDEN AGE OF ZEN 214–15 (Image Books 1996) (1975).
- SIMONE DE BEAUVOIR, THE SECOND SEX, at xvi–xvii (H.M. Parshley ed. & trans., Bantam Books 1961) (1949).
- THE CHICAGO MANUAL OF STYLE ¶ 8.191 (15th ed. 2003).

(b) Photoduplicated reprints. Cite photoduplicated reprints to the original, indicating in parentheses the existence of a reprint and the date of the reprint, followed by the publication date of the original in separate parentheses:

- PAUL W. GATES, HISTORY OF PUBLIC LAND LAW DEVELOPMENT 1 (photo. reprint 1979) (1968).

(c) Pre-1900 works. Cite works published before 1900 to a scholarly modern edition, according to **rule 15.4(a)**:

- JOHN LOCKE, TWO TREATISES OF GOVERNMENT 137–39 (Peter Laslett ed., Cambridge Univ. Press 1988) (1690).

If there is no modern edition, cite the first edition whenever possible. When citing a pre-1900 edition, indicate the place of publication and the publisher, separated by a comma:

- 1 JAMES F. STEPHEN, A HISTORY OF THE CRIMINAL LAW OF ENGLAND 156–57 (London, MacMillan 1883).

If the place or date of publication is not available, use the abbreviation "n.p." for "no place" or "n.d." for "no date."

(d) Supplements. Cite pocket parts and bound supplements according to **rule 3.1(c)**:

- 4 SYDNEY C. SCHWEITZER & JOSEPH RASCH, CYCLOPEDIA OF TRIAL PRACTICE § 895 (2d ed. Supp. 1984).
- 5 SAMUEL WILLISTON & RICHARD A. LORD, A TREATISE ON THE LAW OF CONTRACTS § 11:8 (4th ed. 1993 & Supp. 1999).

15.5 Shorter Works in Collection

Cite essays and articles in collections according to **rule 15.5.1**. Cite collections of other materials, such as letters, speeches, manuscripts, diaries, debates, newspaper articles, tracts, etc., according to **rule 15.5.2**.

15.5.1 Works in Collection Generally

(a) Works by various authors. To cite an individual shorter work within a volume of collected works by various authors, list the author's full name according to **rule 15.1**, followed by the title of the shorter work in italics, the word "*in*," the volume number, if any (**rule 3.1(a)**), and

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2026-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

the name of the volume as a whole in large and small capitals. Always note the page on which the shorter work begins as well as any pages on which specific material appears (**rule 3.2(a)**). Editors, translators, edition, publisher, and date should be noted parenthetically according to **rules 15.2** and **15.4**:

- Andrew G. Ferguson, *Continuing Seizure: Fourth Amendment Seizure in Section 1983 Malicious Prosecution Cases*, *in* 15 NAT'L LAWYERS GUILD, CIVIL RIGHTS LITIGATION AND ATTORNEY FEES ANNUAL HANDBOOK 54-1 (Steven Saltzman ed., 1999).
- Kay Deaux & Brenda Major, *A Social-Psychological Model of Gender*, *in* THEORETICAL PERSPECTIVES ON SEXUAL DIFFERENCE 89, 89 (Deborah L. Rhode ed., 1990).

(b) Works by the same author. If all the shorter works within a volume are by the same author, use the same form except print the author's name in large and small capitals and place the volume number, if any, before the author's name (**rule 3.1(a)**):

- OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES, *Law in Science and Science in Law*, *in* COLLECTED LEGAL PAPERS 210, 210 (1920).
- ADRIENNE RICH, *Transcendental Etude*, *in* THE FACT OF A DOORFRAME 264, 267–68 (1984).

15.5.2 Collected Documents

(a) Documents originally published. Use the "*reprinted in*" form (**rule 1.6(a)(ii)**) to cite collected materials that were previously published. As far as possible, provide a complete citation for the original work followed by "*reprinted in*" and the citation of the volume containing the reprint:

- DAVID RAMSAY, AN ADDRESS TO THE FREEMEN OF SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THE SUBJECT OF THE FEDERAL CONSTITUTION (1788), *reprinted in* PAMPHLETS ON THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES, PUBLISHED DURING ITS DISCUSSION BY THE PEOPLE, 1787–1788, at 385 (Paul L. Ford ed., Da Capo Press 1968) (1888).

(b) Documents originally unpublished. Cite letters, speeches, manuscripts, diaries, and other similar works that have never been published except in collection as you would any other shorter work in collection (**rule 15.5.1**), but print the name or description of the document in ordinary roman type. The date of the particular document or other identifying information, if available, may be included in a parenthetical following the document title:

- Letter from Virginia Woolf to Vita Sackville-West (Dec. 22, 1925), *in* 3 THE LETTERS OF VIRGINIA WOOLF, 1923–1928, at 224 (Nigel Nicolson & Joanne Trautmann eds., 1st Am. ed. 1978) (1977).
- John Adams, Argument and Report, *in* 2 LEGAL PAPERS OF JOHN ADAMS 285, 322–35 (L. Kinvin Wroth & Hiller B. Zobel eds., 1965).

15.6 Prefaces, Forewords, Introductions, and Epilogues

Cite a preface, foreword, introduction, or epilogue by someone other than the author as follows:

- L. Maria Child, *Introduction* to HARRIET A. JACOBS, INCIDENTS IN THE LIFE OF A SLAVE GIRL 3, 3–4 (L. Maria Child & Jean F. Yellin eds., Harvard Univ. Press 1987) (1861).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MoE-IKS on 14-02-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Henry M. Hart & Herbert Wechsler, *Preface to the First Edition* of PAUL M. BATOR ET AL., HART AND WECHSLER'S THE FEDERAL COURTS AND THE FEDERAL SYSTEM, at xxvii, xxx (3d ed. 1988).

Cite to similar material by the author of the work without special designation:

▸ JOHN HART ELY, DEMOCRACY AND DISTRUST, at vii (1980).

Serial Number 15.7

(a) Series issued by the author. When citing a publication that is one of a series issued by the author (other than U.N. documents (**rule 21.7**)), include the serial number as part of the title. The serial number indicator may be abbreviated according to **table T.16**:

▸ BUREAU OF INTELLIGENCE & RESEARCH, U.S. DEP'T OF STATE, PUB. NO. 8732, WORLD STRENGTH OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY ORGANIZATIONS 65 (1973).

▸ WOMEN'S BUREAU, U.S. DEP'T OF LABOR, LEAFLET NO. 55, A WORKING WOMAN'S GUIDE TO HER JOB RIGHTS 4 (1978).

(b) Series issued by one other than the author. To cite a publication that is one of a series issued by someone other than the author, indicate the series and number parenthetically, abbreviating institutional entities according to **rule 15.1(d)**:

▸ Anne C. Vladeck, *Counseling a Plaintiff During Litigation*, *in* EMPLOYMENT LITIGATION 1990, at 77, 80–82 (PLI Litig. & Admin. Practice, Course Handbook Series No. 386, 1990).

Special Citation Forms 15.8

(a) Frequently cited works. A few frequently cited works require special citation forms:

▸ BALLENTINE'S LAW DICTIONARY 1190 (3d ed. 1969).

▸ BLACK'S LAW DICTIONARY 712 (7th ed. 1999).

▸ 88 C.J.S. *Trial* § 192 (1955).

▸ 17 AM. JUR. 2D *Contracts* § 74 (1964).

(b) Star edition. In a very few well-known works, the page of the original edition (star page) is indicated, usually by an asterisk (*), in either the margin or the text of all recent editions. In such cases the date and edition may be omitted and the citation may be made to the star page, unless the material cited was inserted by the editor of a special edition. There is no space between the asterisk and the page number:

▸ 2 WILLIAM BLACKSTONE, COMMENTARIES *152, *155–56.

(c) Other named works.

(i) **The Federalist.** Cite an entire *Federalist* paper without indicating a specific edition, and include the author's name parenthetically:

▸ THE FEDERALIST NO. 23 (Alexander Hamilton).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025.Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Group together papers written by the same author:

- THE FEDERALIST Nos. 23, 78 (Alexander Hamilton), Nos. 10, 51 (James Madison).

When citing particular material within a paper, however, list the usual publication information for the edition cited:

- THE FEDERALIST No. 5, at 53 (John Jay) (Clinton Rossiter ed., 1961).

(ii) **Manual for Complex Litigation.** Citations to the *Manual for Complex Litigation* prepared by the Federal Judicial Center are as follows:

- MANUAL FOR COMPLEX LITIGATION (THIRD) § 33.2 (1995).
- MANUAL FOR COMPLEX LITIGATION § 2.10 (5th ed. 1982).

However, when citing an edition other than the edition prepared by the Federal Judicial Center, identify the source and publication date of the edition cited:

- MANUAL FOR COMPLEX LITIGATION § 4.52 (1982) (supplement to CHARLES ALAN WRIGHT & ARTHUR R. MILLER, FEDERAL PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE (1969–1985)).

(iii) **The Bible.** Cite the Bible as follows:

- 2 *Kings* 12:19.

The version may be indicated parenthetically if relevant:

- *Mark* 9:21 (King James).

(iv) **Shakespeare.** A Shakespearean play may be cited as follows:

- WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE, THE SECOND PART OF KING HENRY THE SIXTH act 2, sc. 2.

To cite particular lines, a specific edition should be indicated according to **rule 15.4**.

(v) **The Bluebook.** *The Bluebook* is cited as follows:

- THE BLUEBOOK: A UNIFORM SYSTEM OF CITATION R. 1.4(e), at 50 (Columbia Law Review Ass'n et al. eds., 18th ed. 2005).
- THE BLUEBOOK: A UNIFORM SYSTEM OF CITATION 293 tbl.T.10 (Columbia Law Review Ass'n et al. eds., 16th ed. 9th prtg. 1999).

15.9 Short Citation Forms

Once a book, report, or other nonperiodic material has been cited in full in a law review footnote, a short form employing either "*id.*" or "*supra*" may be used to refer to the work in subsequent citations. Never use "*infra*" to refer to these materials. In general, follow **rule 4** for short citation forms; however, use **rule 15.9.1** when referring to a shorter work in collection or the collection as a whole.

15.9.1 Short Forms for Works in Collection

To cite an essay, article, or document found within a volume of collected shorter works when the shorter work has already been cited in full, you may

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

use "*id.*" to refer to the shorter work if it was cited as the immediately preceding authority within the same footnote or as the sole authority within the immediately preceding footnote. Do not use "*id.*" to refer to the collection as a whole when citing another shorter work within the collection.

Use a "*supra*" form to refer to the collection as a whole. The "*supra*" form for the entire volume should include the title of the collection (rather than an author) regardless of whether the collected pieces have a single author or multiple authors.

Use a "*supra*" form to refer to the shorter work if it was not cited as the immediately preceding authority in the same footnote or as the sole authority in the immediately preceding footnote. The "*supra*" form for the individual work should include the last name of the author or authors, or, if none, the title of the shorter work:

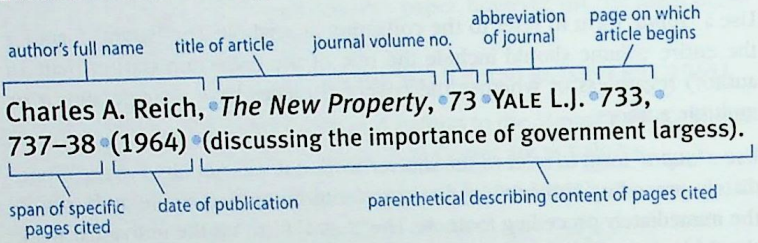
- [1] FEMINISM/POSTMODERNISM (Linda J. Nicholson ed., 1990); *see also* THOMAS SCHELLING, A PROCESS OF RESIDENTIAL SEGREGATION: NEIGHBORHOOD TIPPING, *reprinted in* ECONOMIC FOUNDATIONS OF PROPERTY LAW 307, 308 (Bruce A. Ackerman ed., 1975).
- [2] Letter from Virginia Woolf to Vita Sackville-West (Dec. 22, 1925), *in* 3 THE LETTERS OF VIRGINIA WOOLF, 1923–1928, at 224 (N. Nicolson & Joanne Trautmann eds., 1st Am. ed. 1978); *cf.* Judith Butler, *Gender Trouble, Feminist Theory, and Psychoanalytic Discourse*, *in* FEMINISM/POSTMODERNISM, *supra* note 1, at 324, 324–25; Andreas Huyssen, *Mapping the Postmodern*, *in* FEMINISM/POSTMODERNISM, *supra* note 1, at 234, 234–35. Butler does not think "woman" can be adequately defined, Butler, *supra*, at 325, but Woolf's observations are especially compelling, Letter from Virginia Woolf to Vita Sackville-West, *supra*.
- [3] A wholly different perspective is presented in AYN RAND, *The Cashing-In: The Student "Rebellion,"* *in* THE NEW LEFT 13, 20–24 (1971). *But see* Huyssen, *supra* note 2, at 234–35 (questioning whether postmodern transformation has generated genuinely new forms).
- [4] *E.g.*, SCHELLING, *supra* note 1, at 310.
- [5] *Id.*; *see also* THE FEDERALIST No. 81, at 393 (Alexander Hamilton) (Terrence Ball ed., 2003). *But see* AYN RAND, *The Comprachicos*, *in* THE NEW LEFT, *supra* note 3, at 152, 203 (arguing that the educational establishment teaches ideas that destroy children's minds).
- [6] *See* RAND, *supra* note 3, at 99; RAND, *supra* note 5, at 201.
- [7] 4 RICHARD R. POWELL, POWELL ON REAL PROPERTY ¶ 513[3], at 41–142 (Patrick J. Rohan ed., 1995).
- [8] 2 *id.* ¶ 203, at 20–17; *see also* THE FEDERALIST No. 5 (John Jay), *supra* note 5, at 17.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2021.Gra

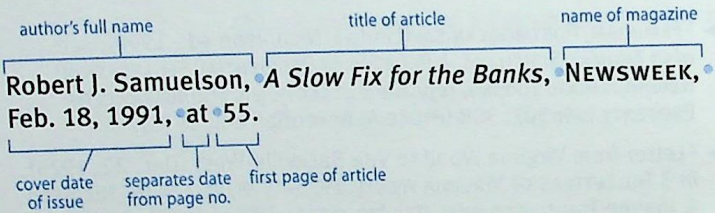
Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

16 PERIODICAL MATERIALS

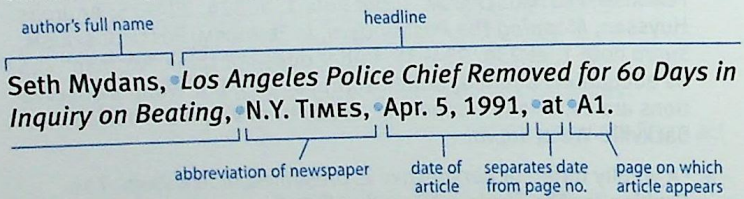
Citation of particular pages within a law review article with parenthetical information about what appears on those pages:


author's full name
title of article
journal volume no.
abbreviation of journal
page on which article begins
Charles A. Reich, *The New Property*, 73 YALE L.J. 733, 737–38 (1964) (discussing the importance of government largess).
span of specific pages cited
date of publication
parenthetical describing content of pages cited

Citation of an entire magazine article:


author's full name
title of article
name of magazine
Robert J. Samuelson, *A Slow Fix for the Banks*, NEWSWEEK, Feb. 18, 1991, at 55.
cover date of issue
separates date from page no.
first page of article

Citation of a signed newspaper article:


author's full name
headline
Seth Mydans, *Los Angeles Police Chief Removed for 60 Days in Inquiry on Beating*, N.Y. TIMES, Apr. 5, 1991, at A1.
abbreviation of newspaper
date of article
separates date from page no.
page on which article appears

Follow **rule 16.3** to cite articles, essays, commentaries, and all other materials contained within periodicals that are consecutively paginated within volumes.

The basic form is altered somewhat for nonconsecutively paginated periodicals (**rule 16.4**) and newspapers (**rule 16.5**).

Special citation forms for non-student-written book reviews, student-written law review materials, symposia, colloquia, surveys, commentaries and other special designations, multipart articles, annotations, proceedings, regular publications by institutes, ABA Section Reports, and noncommercially distributed periodicals such as newsletters are given in **rule 16.6**.

Cite speeches and addresses that have been published according to **rule 17.1.5**.

Cite journals and other periodical materials that appear only on the Internet according to **rule 18.2.3**.

Cite forthcoming periodical materials according to **rule 17.2**.

Follow **rule 16.7** for short citation forms.

Capitalize the titles of works cited according to **rule 8**.

The name of the periodical should appear in large and small capitals whether

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

it is a journal, magazine, or newspaper, and should be abbreviated according to **tables T.13** (periodical abbreviations) and **T.10** (geographic abbreviations).

For purposes of this rule, the date of publication is the cover date of the periodical.

Author 16.1

For signed materials appearing in periodicals (including student-written materials), follow **rule 15.1**, but print in ordinary roman type. Thus:

- Kim Lane Scheppele, *Foreword: Telling Stories*, 87 MICH. L. REV. 2073, 2082 (1989).
- Robert P. Inman & Michael A. Fitts, *Political Institutions and Fiscal Policy: Evidence from the U.S. Historical Record*, 6 J.L. ECON. & ORG. 79, 79–82 (1990).
- Paul Butler et al., *Race, Law and Justice: The Rehnquist Court and the American Dilemma*, 45 AM. U. L. REV. 567, 569 (1996).
- Georgette C. Poindexter, LizabethAnn Rogovoy & Susan Wachter, *Selling Municipal Property Tax Receivables: Economics, Privatization, and Public Policy in an Era of Urban Distress*, 30 CONN. L. REV. 157 (1997).
- R. Gregory Cochran, Comment, *Is the Shrink's Role Shrinking? The Ambiguity of Federal Rule of Criminal Procedure 12.2 Concerning Government Psychiatric Testimony in Negativing Cases*, 147 U. PA. L. REV. 1403 (1999).
- Peter Carlson, *Tales Out of Law School; Repeat After Us: It's Nothing Like 'L.A. Law,'* WASH. POST, July 2, 1989, (Magazine), at W13.

Title 16.2

Cite the full periodical title as it appears on the title page, but capitalize according to **rule 8** (unless the title is not in English, as described in **rule 20.2.2(b)**). Do not abbreviate words or omit articles in the title. Use italics:

- Edward B. Rock, *The Logic and (Uncertain) Significance of Institutional Shareholder Activism*, 79 GEO. L.J. 445 (1991).
- Cecilia Lacey O'Connell, Comment, *The Role of the Objector and the Current Circuit Court Confusion Regarding Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23.1: Should Non-Named Shareholders Be Permitted To Appeal Adverse Judgments?*, 48 CATH. U. L. REV. 939, 943–46 (1999).

When the title contains a reference to material that would be italicized when appearing in the main text according to **rule 2.2(a)**, such material should appear in ordinary roman type:

- Nathaniel A. Vitan, Book Note, *Grounded Paratroopers: On Collins and Skover's* The Death of Discourse, 13 J.L. & POL. 207, 210 (1997).
- Seth F. Kreimer, *Does Pro-Choice Mean Pro-Kevorkian? An Essay on* Roe, Casey, *and the Right To Die*, 44 AM. U. L. REV. 803, 812 (1995).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

16.3 Consecutively Paginated Journals

Cite works found within periodicals that are consecutively paginated throughout an entire volume by author, title of work, volume number, periodical name, first page of the work, page or pages on which specific material appears (**rule 3.2(a)**), and year enclosed in parentheses at the end of the citation. Consult **tables T.10** and **T.13** to abbreviate the names of periodicals:

- David Rudovsky, *Police Abuse: Can the Violence Be Contained?*, 27 HARV. C.R.-C.L. L. REV. 465, 500 (1992).
- Richard A. Epstein, *The Supreme Court, 1987 Term—Foreword: Unconstitutional Conditions, State Power, and the Limits of Consent*, 102 HARV. L. REV. 4, 44 (1988).
- Kenneth W. Tsang et al., *A Cluster of Cases of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome in Hong Kong*, 348 NEW ENG. J. MED. 1977, 1977 (2003).
- Pauline M. Ippolito & Alan D. Mathios, *New Food Labeling Regulations and the Flow of Nutrition Information to Consumers*, 12 J. PUB. POL'Y & MARKETING 188 (1993).

Some journals maintain separate but consecutive pagination with different page systems. Cite these journals as indicated above, but include the special numbering:

- Kenneth R. Feinberg, *Mediation—A Preferred Method of Dispute Resolution*, 16 PEPP. L. REV. S5, S14 n.19 (1989).

Some journals publish special annual issues that do not conform to their consecutive pagination system. Cite these as indicated above, but indicate the special issue designation parenthetically:

- John Ferejohn & Charles Shipan, *Congressional Influence on Bureaucracy*, 6 J.L. ECON. & ORG. (SPECIAL ISSUE) 1 (1990).
- George A. Akerlof, *Procrastination and Obedience*, 81 AM. ECON. REV. (PAPERS & PROC.) 1 (1991).

If the periodical has no volume number but is nonetheless consecutively paginated throughout each volume, use the year of publication as the volume number and omit the parenthetical reference to the year:

- Thomas R. McCoy & Barry Friedman, *Conditional Spending: Federalism's Trojan Horse*, 1988 SUP. CT. REV. 85, 100.
- Stephen D. Sugarman, *Using Private Schools To Promote Public Values*, 1991 U. CHI. LEGAL F. 171.

16.4 Nonconsecutively Paginated Journals and Magazines

Works appearing in periodicals that are separately paginated within each issue should be cited by author, title of work, periodical name, date of issue as it appears on the cover, first page of work, and, if applicable, page or pages on which specific material appears following the word "at" (**rule 3.2(a)**). If there is no author listed, begin the citation with the title of the piece. Consult **tables T.10** and **T.13** to abbreviate the names of periodicals:

- Barbara Ward, *Progress for a Small Planet*, HARV. BUS. REV., Sept.–Oct. 1979, at 89, 90.
- Barbara Ehrenreich, *Iran-Contra: The Real Meaning of Oliver North*, Ms., May 1987, at 24, 24.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Joan B. Kelly, *Mediated and Adversarial Divorce: Respondents' Perceptions of Their Processes and Outcomes*, MEDIATION Q., Summer 1989, at 71.
- *Damages for a Deadly Cloud: The Bhopal Tragedy Will Cost Union Carbide $470 Million*, TIME, Feb. 27, 1989, at 53.

Newspapers 16.5

(a) In general. Materials appearing in newspapers are generally cited in the same manner as those found in nonconsecutively paginated periodicals (**rule 16.4**) except (i) when appropriate, designate the work as an "Editorial," "Op-Ed." or "Letter to the Editor," in plain text, after the author's name but before the title, or at the beginning of the citation if there is no author; (ii) after the date, give the designation of the section in which the piece is found if necessary to identify the page unambiguously; and (iii) give only the first page of the piece and do not indicate the location of specific material. "Letter to the Editor" or another designation should be substituted for the title when no separate title is provided. Citations to signed articles should include the author's full name (**rule 16.1**); citations to unsigned pieces should begin with the title of the piece:

- Ari L. Goldman, *O' Connor Warns Politicians Risk Excommunication over Abortion*, N.Y. TIMES, June 15, 1990, at A1.
- *Cop Shoots Tire, Halts Stolen Car*, S.F. CHRON., Oct. 10, 1975, at 43.
- Jane Gross, *Silent Right: Lawyer Defends Principles from Her Jail Cell*, CHI. TRIB., Mar. 3, 1991, § 6, at 6.
- Nancy Reagan, Editorial, *Just Say "Whoa,"* WALL ST. J., Jan. 23, 1996, at A14.
- William J. Clinton, Op-Ed., *AIDS Is Not a Death Sentence*, N.Y. TIMES, Dec. 1, 2002, § 4, at 9.
- Editorial, *Pricing Drugs*, WASH. POST, Feb. 17, 2004, at A18.
- Michael Harwood, *The Ordeal: Life as a Medical Resident*, N.Y. TIMES, June 3, 1984, § 6 (Magazine), at 38.

(b) Place of publication. Include the place of publication in ordinary roman type in parentheses following the name of the newspaper if not clear from the name:

- *Trial Judge Will Not Give Enquiry Evidence*, TIMES (London), June 13, 1990, at 3.
- Nancy Johnson, Letter to the Editor, CHRON. HIGHER EDUC. (Wash., D.C.), Oct. 8, 2004, at A55.

(c) Consecutively paginated newspapers. Cite an article in a newspaper paginated consecutively by volume according to **rule 16.3**:

- *New York County Lawyers Association: Edwin M. Otterbourg To Represent the Association in House of Delegates of American Bar Association*, 124 N.Y. L.J. 1221 (1950).

(d) Commercial electronic databases. News reports published in electronic databases may be cited according to **rule 18.1.4**.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

16.6 Special Citation Forms

16.6.1 Non-Student-Written Book Reviews

Give the full name of the reviewer according to **rule 16.1**, and the title of the review in italics. Include a second parenthetical after the date parenthetical indicating, if relevant to the purpose of the citation and if not clear from the surrounding discussion, the author, title, and publication date of the book reviewed. If it is unnecessary to identify the book under review, simply include the words "book review" in the second parenthetical:

- Colin S. Diver, *Second Governance and Sound Law*, 89 MICH. L. REV. 1436 (1991) (reviewing CHRISTOPHER F. EDLEY, JR., ADMINISTRATIVE LAW: RETHINKING JUDICIAL CONTROL OF BUREAUCRACY (1990)).
- Bruce Ackerman, *Robert Bork's Grand Inquisition*, 99 YALE L.J. 1419, 1422–25 (1990) (book review).

If a non-student-written review is untitled, cite it by the designation "Book Review"; it is unnecessary to include a second parenthetical unless there is a need to identify the book under review:

- Howard C. Westwood, Book Review, 45 U. CHI. L. REV. 255 (1977).

16.6.2 Student-Written Law Review Materials

(a) Signed, student-written materials. Signed and titled notes, comments, projects, etc. are cited in the same manner as any other signed article in a law review (**rule 16.3**), with the author's full name in ordinary roman type at the beginning of the citation (**rule 16.1**), except that the designation of the piece should appear before the title of the work (**rule 16.2**) to indicate that it is student-written. Cite student-written book reviews according to **rule 16.6.2(c)**.

A student work is considered signed if a student or students are credited with writing or contributing to the piece anywhere within the issue in which the work appears—on the first page of the piece, at the end of the piece, or in the table of contents. If a student work is signed only with initials, it is considered unsigned:

- Ellen London, Comment, *A Critique of the Strict Liability Standard for Determining Child Support in Cases of Male Victims of Sexual Assault and Statutory Rape*, 152 U. PA. L. REV. 1957, 1959–63 (2004).
- B. George Ballman, Jr., Note, *Amended Rule 6.1: Another Move Towards Mandatory Pro Bono? Is That What We Want?*, 7 GEO. J. LEGAL ETHICS 1139, 1162 n.155 (1994).
- Barry I. Pershkow, Recent Development, Maryland v. Craig: *A Child Witness Need Not View the Defendant During Testimony in Child Abuse Cases*, 65 TUL. L. REV. 935, 938, 941 (1991).

Signed, student-written commentary that is shorter, that falls under a designation such as "Recent Case," "Recent Statute," "Recent Decision," "Case Note," "Recent Development," or "Abstract," and that carries no title or merely a

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

digest-like heading should be cited by author followed by the designation of the piece as provided in the periodical, both in ordinary roman type. When appearing in the title, a case or statute citation should be formatted according to the typeface conventions in **rule 16.2**. Thus:

- Catherine Hauber, Note, 30 U. KAN. L. REV. 611 (1982).
- Sally Anne Moore, Recent Case, H.L. v. Matheson, *101 S. Ct. 1164 (1981)*, 50 U. CIN. L. REV. 867, 868 (1981).

Not: Sally Anne Moore, Recent Case, *Constitutional Law—Right of Privacy—Abortion—Family Law—Parent and Child—Standing—As Applied to Immature, Unemancipated and Dependent Minors, a State Statute Requiring a Physician To Notify a Pregnant Minor's Parents Prior to the Performing of an Abortion Is Constitutional*—H.L. v. Matheson, *101 S. Ct. 1164 (1981)*, 50 U. CIN. L. REV. 867, 868 (1981).

(b) Unsigned, student-written materials. Cite unsigned notes, comments, and shorter commentary by the designation given by the periodical, such as "Note," "Comment," "Case Comment," "Project," "Recent Case," "Case Note," etc., in ordinary roman type, followed by the title of the piece, if any, in italics:

- Note, *The Death of a Lawyer*, 56 COLUM. L. REV. 606 (1956).
- Case Comment, *Evidentiary Use of a Criminal Defendant's Reading Habits and Political Conversations:* United States v. Giese, 93 HARV. L. REV. 419, 425–27 (1979).
- Recent Case, 24 VAND. L. REV. 148, 151–52 (1970).

When there is no separable designation, italicize the entire title:

- *Developments in the Law—The Law of Cyberspace*, 112 HARV. L. REV. 1577, 1624 n.95 (1999).
- *The Supreme Court, 1998 Term—Leading Cases*, 113 HARV. L. REV. 368, 378 n.60 (1999).

(c) Student-written book reviews. If a review is written and signed by a student, include the author's name and the designation "Book Note" (regardless of the journal's designation) to indicate that it is student-written, followed by the title, if any. Add a parenthetical indicating the work under review if relevant to the purpose of the citation and not clear from the surrounding discussion:

- William Dubinsky, Book Note, 90 MICH. L. REV. 1512 (1992) (reviewing DANIEL A. FARBER & PHILIP P. FRICKEY, LAW AND PUBLIC CHOICE (1991)).
- Nathaniel A. Vitan, Book Note, *Irons vs. Rehnquist: A Critical Review of Peter Irons'* Brennan vs. Rehnquist, 12 J.L. & POL. 141 (1995).

An unsigned, student-written book review should be cited in the same manner as other unsigned student works, with a parenthetical citing the work under review if relevant:

- Book Note, *Let Us Reason Together*, 112 HARV. L. REV. 958 (1999) (reviewing PIERRE SCHLAG, THE ENCHANTMENT OF REASON (1998)).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

16.6.3 Symposia, Colloquia, and Surveys

When citing a symposium, colloquium, or colloquy as a unit, do not give any author, but include "Symposium," "Colloquium," or "Colloquy" in roman type before the title unless made clear by the title. Cite the first page of the first piece:

- Symposium, *Changing Images of the State*, 107 HARV. L. REV. 1179 (1994).
- Colloquy, *A Modest Proposal for Improving American Justice*, 99 COLUM. L. REV. 215 (1999).
- *The Brennan Center Symposium on Constitutional Law*, 87 CAL. L. REV. 1059 (1999).

If an article is part of a survey of the law of one jurisdiction, the title of the article should incorporate the title of the survey as follows:

- Alain A. Levasseur, *Sales, The Work of the Louisiana Appellate Courts for the 1977–1978 Term*, 39 LA. L. REV. 705 (1979).

Cite an individual article within a symposium, colloquium, colloquy, or survey in the same manner as any other article:

- Eric A. Posner, *Law, Economics, and Inefficient Norms*, 144 U. PA. L. REV. 1697 (1996).
- Kevin R. Vodak, Comment, *A Plainly Obvious Need for New-Fashioned Municipal Liability: The Deliberate Indifference Standard and* Board of County Commissioners of Bryan County v. Brown, 48 DEPAUL L. REV. 785 (1999).

16.6.4 Commentaries and Other Special Designations

When citing a "Commentary," "Tribute," "In Memoriam," or other special article designations, the designation should appear in roman type after the author's name but before the title. If the author is unnamed or if the journal's editors are listed as the authors, the designation should appear at the beginning of the citation. "Commentary" should not be confused with "Comment," a term frequently used to describe student-written pieces (**rule 16.6.2**).

- Alvin C. Warren, Jr., Commentary, *Financial Contract Innovation and Income Tax Policy*, 107 HARV. L. REV. 460 (1993).
- Sandra Day O'Connor, Dedication, *Lending Light to Countless Lamps: A Tribute to Judge Norma Levy Shapiro*, 152 U. PA. L. REV. 1 (2003).
- Marguerite A. Driessen, Response, *Not for the Sake of Punishment Alone: Comments on* Viewing the Criminal Sanction Through Latter-day Saint Thought, 2003 BYU L. REV. 941.

16.6.5 Multipart Articles

To cite an entire article that appears in more than one part, identify the numbers of the parts in parentheses after the article's main title and give the volume number, first page, and publication year for each part:

- Harlan F. Stone, *The Equitable Rights and Liabilities of Strangers to a Contract* (pts. 1 & 2), 18 COLUM. L. REV. 291 (1918); 19 COLUM. L. REV. 137 (1919).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by MoE-IKS-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

If all of the parts appear in one volume, use the shortened form:

- L.L. Fuller, *Legal Fictions* (pts. 1–3), 25 ILL. L. REV. 363, 513, 877 (1930–1931).

To cite only some parts of a multipart article, indicate which part or parts are cited and give only the volume number(s), page number(s), and publication year(s) of the part(s) cited:

- L.L. Fuller, *Legal Fictions* (pt. 2), 25 ILL. L. REV. 513, 514 (1931).

Annotations 16.6.6

Cite discussions in selective case reporters (such as *American Law Reports* and *Lawyer's Reports Annotated*) by the author's full name, followed by the designation "Annotation" in ordinary roman type and the title of the work in italics:

- William B. Johnson, Annotation, *Use of Plea Bargain or Grant of Immunity as Improper Vouching for Credibility of Witness in Federal Cases*, 76 A.L.R. FED. 409 (1986).

Proceedings, Regular Publications by Institutes, and ABA Section Reports 16.6.7

Cite as periodicals, abbreviating according to **tables T.10** and **T.13**:

- Herbert F. Goodrich, *Annual Report of Adviser on Professional Relations*, 16 A.L.I. PROC. 48 (1939).
- George Vranesh, *Water Planning for Municipalities*, 24 ROCKY MTN. MIN. L. INST. 865 (1978).

If the volumes are unnumbered, use either the number of the institute (or proceedings) or the year of publication as a volume number; in the latter case omit the parenthetical reference to the year:

- David J. Beck, *Crude Oil Issues*, 30 INST. ON OIL & GAS L. & TAX'N 1 (1979).
- Julius L. Sackman, *Landmark Cases on Landmark Law*, 1979 INST. ON PLAN. ZONING & EMINENT DOMAIN 241.
- William J. Curtin, *Reverse Discrimination and Affirmative Action: Practical Considerations for the Utilities Industry*, 1978 A.B.A. SEC. PUB. UTIL. L. REP. 26.

If the publication is organized by paragraph or section numbers, use those numbers in citations:

- Max Gutierrez, Jr., *Estate Planning for the Unmarried Cohabitant*, 13 INST. ON EST. PLAN. ¶ 1600 (1979).

To cite part of an article identified by paragraph or section number, cite both the first paragraph or section number of the article and the paragraph or section number(s) where the relevant material appears. Add a page citation if necessary for further identification (see **rule 3.3**):

- Walter F. O'Connor, *Taxation of Foreign Investors*, 38 INST. ON FED. TAXN ¶ 22.01[5], 22.04, Foundation Press (1980).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-15

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

16.6.8 Newsletters and Other Noncommercially Distributed Periodicals

Materials appearing in newsletters and other similar periodicals not commercially distributed should be cited in the same manner as nonconsecutively paginated journals and magazines (**rule 16.4**), except that a parenthetical should follow the title of the publication indicating the issuing group or organization and its location. Abbreviate the name of the periodical according to **tables T.10** and **T.13** and the name of the issuing institution according to **rule 15.1(d)**:

- *Indictment of Pregnant Woman for Drug Use Dismissed*, REPROD. RTS. UPDATE (ACLU/Reprod. Freedom Project, New York, N.Y.), Oct. 26, 1990, at 5.
- *Recent Grants*, FCD UPDATE (Found. for Child Dev., New York, N.Y.), Dec. 1990, at 1, 7.

16.7 Short Citation Forms

Once a work in a periodical has been cited in full, use "*id.*" or "*supra*" to refer to it in subsequent citations.

(a) ***Id.*** If the work was cited as the immediately preceding authority within the same footnote or as the sole authority within the immediately preceding footnote, use "*id.*" to refer to the work, but indicate any difference in page number:

- [1] Lynn Hirschberg, *The Misfit*, VANITY FAIR, Apr. 1991, at 158.
- [2] *See id.*; Recent Case, 24 VAND. L. REV. 148, 148 (1970).
- [3] *See generally* Abram S. Benenson et al., *Reporting the Results of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Testing*, 262 JAMA 3435 (1989) (stating that actual laboratory results are often obscured by incorrect information).
- [4] *Id.* at 3437.
- [5] *See, e.g.*, Bruce Ackerman, *Robert Bork's Grand Inquisition*, 99 YALE L.J. 1419 (1990) (book review). *Compare id.* (arguing against constitutional transformation by judicial appointment), *with* Book Note, *Manual Labor, Chicago Style*, 101 HARV. L. REV. 1323 (1988) (arguing against stylistic transformation by self-appointment).

(b) ***Supra.*** Include the author's last name before "*supra*"; when there is no author, use the title of the piece, or, if listed before or instead of a title, the designation of the piece. However, if the first citation to the work gives a hereinafter form (**rule 4.2(b)**), use the hereinafter form in place of the author's name, title, or designation. Give the footnote in which the full citation appears unless the full citation is in the same footnote, in which case "*supra*" may be used without a footnote reference. In using a "*supra*" form, always indicate the page or pages cited except when citing the work in its entirety:

- [6] Ackerman, *supra* note 5, at 1425; *see also* Note, *The Death of a Lawyer*, 56 COLUM. L. REV. 606, 607 (1956) (in memoriam); *New York County Lawyers Association: Edwin M. Otterbourg To*

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MHRD,MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Represent the Association in House of Delegates of American Bar Association, 124 N.Y. L.J. 1221 (1950) [hereinafter *Otterbourg To Represent*] (describing internal politics).

▶ [7] Recent Case, *supra* note 2, at 150. *But see* Randy E. Barnett, *A Consent Theory of Contract*, 86 COLUM. L. REV. 269, 275 (1986) (noting circularity of reliance theory of contract); Jennifer Roback, *Southern Labor Law in the Jim Crow Era: Exploitative or Competitive?*, 51 U. CHI. L. REV. 1161, 1164–65 (1984) (describing the importance of interaction between a competitive market and racially biased government).

▶ [8] *Cf.* David Margolick, *At the Bar: Elitist Yale Breaks Precedent and Invites a Symbol of Populism To Preside at a Legal Rite*, N.Y. TIMES, Apr. 12, 1991, at B16 (describing the reaction to students' decision to invite Judge Wapner to preside over a mock-trial competition at Yale). *See generally* Roback, *supra* note 7, at 1163 (outlining four basic types of legislation that aided enforcement of the labor-market cartel under Jim Crow laws).

▶ [9] See Book Note, *supra* note 5, for a cogent analysis of the more significant flaws in the competing theory.

▶ [10] *Otterbourg To Represent*, *supra* note 6; *see also* Note, *supra* note 6 (discussing problems that arise upon the death of a lawyer). *But see Cop Shoots Tire, Halts Stolen Car*, S.F. CHRON., Oct. 10, 1975, at 43 (discussing the legal ramifications of the officer's action).

▶ [11] This statement is quoted in Margolick, *supra* note 8.

▶ [12] *See, e.g.*, *Cop Shoots Tire, Halts Stolen Car*, *supra* note 10.

UNPUBLISHED AND FORTHCOMING SOURCES 17

Unpublished Materials 17.1

In general, cite unpublished materials not scheduled for publication by author; title or description; page or pages, if applicable; the most precise writing date available; and, if possible, information as to where the work can be located. Use ordinary roman type. Refer to **rule 10.8.1** when citing pending and unreported cases and **rule 12.5** when citing statutes too recent to appear in any published source. If unpublished materials are subsequently collected and published, cite according to **rule 15.5.2(b)**.

Manuscripts 17.1.1

Cite unpublished (or not formally published) manuscripts not scheduled for publication in ordinary roman type, beginning with the author's full name (**rule 16.1**). The title of the work as it appears on the title page should follow, capitalized according to **rule 8(a)** (unless the title is not in English, in which case follow **rule 20.2.2(b)**). Provide a subtitle only if it is particularly relevant. Do not abbreviate words or omit articles in the title. The full date of the manuscript should be enclosed in parentheses after the title of the work or the publication information, indicating that the work is unpublished and describing where it can be found:

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Anatoliy Bizhko, Capitalism and Democracy 25 (Feb. 29, 2000) (unpublished manuscript, on file with The Yale Law Journal).

Also use this format for student-written comments and notes written under faculty supervision for a law journal, but not selected for publication, with a second parenthetical indicating the type of work:

- Victoria E. Anderson, Company Outing: How Consensual Relationship Agreements Adversely Affect Homosexual Employees 12 (Mar. 15, 2004) (unpublished comment, on file with the University of Pennsylvania Journal of Labor and Employment Law).

17.1.2 Dissertations and Theses

Cite unpublished student-written materials, such as dissertations and theses, in the same manner as other unpublished manuscripts (**rule 17.1.1**), but add a parenthetical after the date to indicate the type of work and the institution that awarded the degree:

- Barbara G. Ryder, Incremental Data Flow Analysis Based on a Unified Model of Elimination Algorithms (Aug. 15, 1982) (unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Rutgers University) (on file with author).
- Kathryn Arcario, Identifying Potential Response: Croat- and Serb-American Diasporas to the Dissolution of Yugoslavia (May 11, 2003) (unpublished A.B. thesis, Princeton University) (on file with Mudd Library, Princeton University).

17.1.3 Letters, Memoranda, and Press Releases

When citing unpublished letters, memoranda, and press releases, identify the writer and addressee (if any) by name, title, and institutional affiliation in the description of the document. Abbreviate title and institutional affiliation according to **tables T.6** and **T.10**.

- Letter from Pierre Arsenault, Executive Editor, Harvard Law Review, to Bryan M. Killian, Supreme Court Chair, Harvard Law Review (Apr. 2, 2004) (on file with the Harvard Law School Library).
- Memorandum from the Ad Hoc Comm. on Women and Clerkships to the Faculty of Yale Law Sch. 14 (Feb. 13, 1991) (on file with author).
- Press Release, Screen Actors Guild, Screen Actors Guild Hails Passage of California Privacy Law (Sept. 30, 1998) (on file with author).

To cite a letter written to the author of the work in which the letter is being cited, omit the addressee's name and use "to author":

- Letter from Steven A. Freeman to author (Oct. 14, 2004) (on file with The Yale Law Journal).

To cite e-mail correspondence and online postings, see **rule 18.2.4**.

17.1.4 Interviews

When citing an in-person or telephone interview, include the name, title, and institutional affiliation (if any) of the interviewee and the date of the interview. For an in-person interview, provide the location of the interview before

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant-

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

the date. Abbreviate title, institutional affiliation and location according to **tables T.6** and **T.10**.

- Interview with Patricia Keane, Editor-in-Chief, UCLA Law Review, in L.A., Cal. (Mar. 2, 2000).
- Telephone Interview with John J. Farrell, Senior Partner, Hildebrand, McLeod & Nelson (Nov. 11, 1999).

When the author has not personally conducted the interview, provide the name of the interviewer:

- Interview by Lauren Brook Eisen with Shane Spradlin, CEO, Nextel Communications, in Potomac, Md. (Mar. 1, 2000).

Speeches and Addresses 17.1.5

When citing speeches and addresses, identify the speaker by name. Add the speaker's title and institutional affiliation if it is included in the description or transcript of the document, or if it would be particularly helpful to the reader. The title of the speech or address, pincite where available, and date of the speech should follow. Abbreviate the speaker's title and institutional affiliation according to **tables T.6** and **T.10**.

- Bradley Smith, Chairman, Fed. Election Comm'n, Keynote Address at the University of Pennsylvania Law Review Symposium: The Law of Democracy (Feb. 6, 2004).

If the speech or address does not have a formal title, provide a description with identifying information:

- Senator Hubert Humphrey, Address at the Harvard Law Review Annual Banquet (Mar. 29, 1958).

If the speech or address has been transcribed but not published, include the location of the transcript in a second parenthetical:

- Herbert Wechsler, Remarks at the Meeting of the Bar of the Supreme Court of the United States in Memory of Chief Justice Stone 5 (Nov. 12, 1947) (transcript available in the Columbia Law School Library).

If the speech or address has been published, cite using an "*in*" form according to **rules 1.6(a)(i)** and **15.5.2(b)**:

- James A. Baker III, U.S. Sec'y of State, Principles and Pragmatism: American Policy Toward the Arab-Israeli Conflict, Address Before the American-Israeli Public Affairs Committee (May 22, 1989), *in* DEP'T ST. BULL., July 1989, at 24–25.

Forthcoming Publications 17.2

Cite a book, article, or other work scheduled for publication in the same manner as the published piece would be cited, with the same typefaces, except: (i) do not include a pincite following the title of the journal or book; (ii) add the designation "forthcoming" in the date parenthetical; and (iii) include the month of publication, if available, in addition to the year in the date parenthetical:

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025 Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Sarah Greenberger, Comment, *Enforceable Rights, No Child Left Behind, and Political Patriotism: A Case for Open-Minded Section 1983 Jurisprudence*, 153 U. PA. L. REV. (forthcoming Jan. 2005).
- SARAH BARRINGER GORDON, THE TWIN RELICS OF BARBARISM (forthcoming 2001).

To cite a particular page of a forthcoming publication, add a second parenthetical with the manuscript page cite and the location of the forthcoming document. Omit volume number, if not yet available:

- F. Brandon Baer & James M. Feldman, *We're Low on Vermouth: The Trials and Tribulations of Two Summer Associates*, 1 J.L. & OPPRESSION (forthcoming 2001) (manuscript at 3, on file with authors).

17.3 Working Papers

When citing an unpublished work designated as a working paper, provide a parenthetical indicating the name of the sponsoring organization, the working paper designation and number, and the year. Abbreviate institutional entities according to **rule 15.1(d)**:

- Alan J. Auerbach & Laurence J. Kotlikoff, *National Savings, Economic Welfare, and the Structure of Taxation* 24–33 (Nat'l Bureau of Econ. Research, Working Paper No. 729, 1981).
- Richard Briffault, *The Political Parties and Campaign Finance Reform* 16–17 (Columbia Law Sch. Pub. Law & Legal Theory Working Paper Group, Paper No. 12, 2000), *available at* http://ssrn.com/abstract=223729.

When a work is designated as a working paper, but is not numbered, cite according to **rule 17.1.1**.

17.4 Short Citation Forms

Use the "*id.*" and "*supra*" forms in the same manner as they are employed for materials appearing in periodicals (**rule 16.7**), substituting the name of the source in place of an author when no author is listed, and enclosing a page citation to the manuscript version of a forthcoming publication in parentheses:

- [1] Interview with Frank Van Dusen, President, Van Dusen Industries, Inc., in Rye, N.Y. (Feb. 15, 2000).
- [2] *Id.*; *see also* J. Paul Oetken, Note, *Form and Substance in Critical Legal Studies*, 100 YALE L.J. (forthcoming May 2001) (manuscript at 17, on file with author). Oetken points out inherent contradictions in CLS rhetoric. *See id.* (manuscript at 10–12); *see also* Adrienne D. Davis, African American Literature and the Law: Revising and Revisiting Freedom 3–4 (Dec. 1989) (unpublished manuscript, on file with The Yale Law Journal) (describing depiction of the law in slave literature).
- [3] *See* Oetken, *supra* note 2 (manuscript at 15); Davis, *supra* note 2, at 12; Press Release, Children's Defense Fund, 2.8 Million Children of Mexican Heritage Are Among Nearly 4 Million Latino

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MoE-IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Children Living in Poverty in the United States (May 5, 2004) (on file with author).

▶ [4] Interview with Frank Van Dusen, *supra* note 1; *see* Letter from Asma Hasan to Michael Cannon 2 (Mar. 15, 2000) (on file with author).

▶ [5] *See* Letter from Asma Hasan to Michael Cannon, *supra* note 4, at 3.

▶ [6] *See* Press Release, Children's Defense Fund, *supra* note 3.

ELECTRONIC MEDIA AND OTHER NONPRINT RESOURCES 18

Introduction. This rule covers citation of information found in electronic media and other nonprint resources: widely used commercial databases such as Westlaw and LEXIS (**rule 18.1**); the Internet (**rule 18.2**); CD-ROMs (**rule 18.3**); microforms (**rule 18.4**); films, broadcasts, and noncommercial videotapes (**rule 18.5**); and audio recordings (**rule 18.6**).

Sources in these media pose special problems because they often lack the permanence and authoritativeness of traditional printed material. Therefore, *The Bluebook* **requires the use and citation of traditional printed sources** unless (1) the information cited is unavailable in a traditional printed source; or (2) a copy of the source cannot be located because it is so obscure that it is practically unavailable. Only in these two cases should citation be made to the electronic source alone.

Even if a printed source can be found, a parallel citation to an electronic source as related authority (**rule 1.6**) may be provided if it will substantially improve access to the relevant information. In this case, citation should be made first to the printed source and then separately to the electronic source, introduced with the explanatory phrase "*available at*." In such cases, the content of the electronic source must be identical to that of the printed version.

In general, using and citing those electronic sources that will maximize the authoritativeness, permanence, and accessibility of the citation is preferred.

Commercial Electronic Databases 18.1

Because of the reliability and authoritativeness of LEXIS and Westlaw and other commercial electronic databases such as Dialog, cite such sources, if available, in preference to the other sources covered by **rule 18**. Citations to these electronic databases should be consistent with the present rule regardless of whether the databases are accessed through proprietary software or through a Website such as http://www.westlaw.com or http://www.lexis.com.

Cases 18.1.1

When a case is unreported but available on a widely used electronic database, it may be cited to that database. Provide the case name, docket number, database identifier, court name, and full date of the most recent major disposition

C-0 Agamnigarh Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

of the case. If the database contains codes or numbers that uniquely identify the case (as do LEXIS and Westlaw), these must be given. Screen or page numbers, if assigned, should be preceded by an asterisk; paragraph numbers, if assigned, should be preceded by a paragraph symbol:

- Gibbs v. Frank, No. 02-3924, 2004 U.S. App. LEXIS 21357, at *18 (3d Cir. Oct. 14, 2004).
- Chavez v. Metro. Dist. Comm'n, No. 3:02CV458(MRK), 2004 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 11266, at *5 n.3 (D. Conn. June 1, 2004).
- Int'l Snowmobile Mfrs. Ass'n v. Norton, No. 00-CV-229-B, 2004 WL 2337372, at *3 (D. Wyo. Oct. 14, 2004).
- Shelton v. City of Manhattan Beach, No. B171606, 2004 WL 2163741, at *1 (Cal. Ct. App. Sept. 28, 2004).

If the name of the database is not clear from the database identifier, include it parenthetically at the end of the citation:

- Staats v. Brown, No. 65681-9, 2000 WA 0042007, ¶ 25 (Wash. Jan. 6, 2000) (VersusLaw).

Citations to cases that have not been assigned unique database identifiers should include all relevant information, such as the specific collection within the database in which the case can be found:

- Frankel v. Banco Nacional de Mex., S.A., No. 82 Civ. 6547 (S.D.N.Y. May 31, 1983) (LEXIS, Genfed Library, Dist. File).
- Lindquist v. Hart, 1 CA-CV 98-0323 (Ariz. Ct. App. July 15, 1999) (Loislaw, Ariz. Case Law).

18.1.2 Constitutions and Statutes

Cite codes and session laws according to **rules 12.3** and **12.4**. In addition, when citing a code contained in an electronic database, give parenthetically the name of the database and information regarding the currency of the database as provided by the database itself (rather than the year of the code according to **rule 12.3.2**). In accordance with **rule 12.3.1(d)**, also give the name of the publisher, editor, or compiler unless the code is published, edited, compiled by, or under the supervision of, federal or state officials:

- WASH. CONST. art. I, § 2 (West, Westlaw through Nov. 2003 amendments).
- CAL. BUS. & PROF. CODE § 1670 (Deering, LEXIS through 1995 Sess.).
- CAL. BUS. & PROF. CODE § 1670 (West, Westlaw through 1995 portion of 1995–96 Sess.).
- WASH. REV. CODE § 13.64.060 (VersusLaw through 1999 legislation).
- WIS. STAT. § 19.43 (LEXIS through 1994 legislation).
- WIS. STAT. § 19.43 (Loislaw through 1997–98 Sess.).
- WIS. STAT. ANN. § 19.43 (West, Westlaw through 1995 Act 26).

18.1.3 Legislative, Administrative, and Executive Materials

Cite legislative, administrative, and executive materials according to **rules 13** and **14**. In addition, when citing materials contained in a commercial electronic database, give the name of the database and any identifying codes

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

or numbers that uniquely identify the material. If the name of the database is not clear from the database identifier, include it parenthetically at the end of the citation:

federal bill (unenacted)	H.R. 3781, 104th Cong. § 2(b) (1996), 1996 CONG US HR 3781 (Westlaw).
federal report	H.R. REP. No. 92-98 (1971), *reprinted in* 1971 U.S.C.C.A.N. 1017, 1971 WL 11312.
congressional debate	142 CONG. REC. H11,460 (daily ed. Sept. 27, 1996) (statement of Rep. Tanner), 142 Cong Rec H 11452, at *H11,460 (LEXIS).
federal regulation cited to *Code of Federal Regulations*	FTC Credit Practices Rule, 16 C.F.R. § 444.1 (2000), WL 16 CFR s 444.1.
administrative adjudication	Reichhold Chems., Inc., 91 F.T.C. 246 (1978), 1978 WL 206094.
formal advisory opinion	39 Op. Att'y Gen. 484 (1940), 1940 US AG LEXIS 16.
revenue ruling	Rev. Rul. 86-71, 1986-1 C.B. 102, 1986 IRB LEXIS 189.

Books, Periodicals, and Other Secondary Materials 18.1.4

When citing secondary materials to a database, provide a complete citation to the document according to **rules 15–17** and a citation to the database. If the database assigns a unique identifier or code to each document within the database, include that identifier or code to assist the reader in locating the document cited.

Some sources are available in two forms, electronic and paper. To increase availability of the source, it is permissible to include a parallel citation to a commercial electronic database using "*available at*":

- T.R. Fehrenbach, *TV's Alamo Tale Fairly Accurate*, SAN ANTONIO EXPRESS-NEWS, Mar. 17, 1996, at A1, *available at* 1996 WL 2824823.
- *Justice Minister Calls for Solving Int'l Legal Conflicts*, JAPAN ECON. NEWSWIRE PLUS, Apr. 22, 1991, at 1, *available at* DIALOG, File No. 612.

The Internet 18.2

When information is available in a traditional printed source or on a widely available commercial database, it should be cited to that source rather than to the Internet (**rule 18**). An Internet citation should only be provided when (1) the source is unavailable in a traditional printed format or on a widely available commercial database; or (2) the source is available in a traditional printed format, but the content of the Internet source is identical to that of the printed version and a parallel citation to the Internet (introduced by the explanatory phrase "*available at*") will substantially improve access to the source cited.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

The rules that follow offer guidance in formatting Internet citations. **Rule 18.2.1** lays out general principles applicable to all Internet citations. **Rule 18.2.2** discusses parallel Internet citations introduced by "*available at*." **Rule 18.2.3** discusses direct Internet citations, which may be used only when the cited material is not available in a preferred source.

18.2.1 General Principles

The following principles apply to all Internet citations:

(a) The URL. A site's Internet address (known as a "Uniform Resource Locator" or "URL") should point readers directly to the source cited rather than to an intervening page of links. If the URL is straightforward, then cite the entire URL as it appears in the address bar of the browser. Sometimes, however, URLs are long, unwieldy, or full of nontextual characters (such as question marks, percentage signs, or ampersands), or information may only be obtained by submitting a form or query. In this case, the root URL of the site from which information is accessed may be used, followed by a parenthetical explanation of how to access the information. If, on the other hand, the steps to be taken would require a long, overly complicated parenthetical, the exact URL is permissible:

- http://fjsrc.urban.org/noframe/wqs/q_data_1.htm#2001 (follow "2001: AOUSC out" hyperlink; then follow "Offenses: TTSECMSO" hyperlink).

Not: http://fjsrc.urban.org/noframe/wqs/q_e.cfm?cat=3&year=2001&agency=AOUSC&saf=out&var1=TTSECMSO.

- Stanley Kubrick—Biography, http://movies.yahoo.com/shop?d=hc&id=1800011072&cf=biog&intl=us.

Not: Biography of Stanley Kubrick, http://movies.yahoo.com/ (search "Search Yahoo! Movies" for "Stanley Kubrick"; then follow "Stanley Kubrick" hyperlink under "Top Matching Cast and Crew"; then follow "Biography" hyperlink).

Note that some URLs are case sensitive, so cite URLs as they appear in the Internet browser.

(b) Multiple URLs. Some popular sites are served by more than one URL. In these cases, a proper citation should use the primary URL rather than a URL that links to an alternate server:

- Yahoo! Home Page, http://www.yahoo.com.

Not: Yahoo! Home Page, http://www1.yahoo.com.

(c) Document format. If a document is available both in HTML format and in a widely used format that preserves pagination and other attributes of printed work (such as Adobe's portable document format, or "PDF"), the latter should always be cited in lieu of an HTML document:

- HEIDI GOLDBERG, CTR. ON BUDGET & POLICY PRIORITIES, STATE AND COUNTY SUPPORTED CAR OWNERSHIP PROGRAMS CAN HELP LOW-INCOME FAMILIES SECURE AND KEEP JOBS 1 (2001), http://www.cbpp.org/11-8-01wel.pdf.

Not: HEIDI GOLDBERG, CTR. ON BUDGET & POLICY PRIORITIES, STATE AND COUNTY SUPPORTED CAR OWNERSHIP PROGRAMS CAN HELP LOW-INCOME FAMILIES SECURE AND KEEP JOBS 1 (2001), http://www.cbpp.org/11-8-01wel.htm.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh. Funding by IKS MoE 2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Parallel Citations to Internet Sources 18.2.2

(a) **Generally.** Even when a source is available in a traditional printed medium, a parallel citation to an Internet source with identical content may be provided if it will substantially improve access to the source cited. The citation to the primary source should be formatted according to **rules 10–17** and **rules 19–21**, and the parallel Internet citation should then be introduced with the explanatory phrase "*available at*":

- Am. Mining Cong. v. U.S. Army Corps of Eng'rs, No. CIV.A. 93-1754 SSH (D.D.C. Jan. 23, 1997), *available at* http://www.wetlands.com/fed/tulloch1.htm.
- SANTA MONICA, CAL., MUN. CODE ch. 3.20 (1976), *available at* http://www.codemanage.com/santamonica/.
- Marcel Kahan & Edward B. Rock, *Corporate Constitutionalism: Antitakeover Charter Provisions as Pre-Commitment*, 152 U. PA. L. REV. (forthcoming Dec. 2003), *available at* http://ssrn.com/abstract=416605.

(b) **Author, title, pagination, and publication data.** The author, title, pagination, and publication date of the original printed source should be used, even if the Internet source renders this information slightly differently. If the information available on the Internet differs materially from the information in the traditional printed source, then a parallel citation should not be used:

- Letter from John Brady Kiesling, U.S. Diplomat, to Colin L. Powell, U.S. Sec'y of State (Feb. 27, 2003) (on file with author), *available at* http://www.truthout.org/cgi-bin/artman/exec/view.cgi?archive=1&num=61.

Not: Letter from John Brady Kiesling, U.S. Diplomat, to Colin L. Powell, U.S. Sec'y of State (on file with author), *available at* http://www.truthout.org/cgi-bin/artman/exec/view.cgi?archive=1&num=61 (last modified Jan. 15, 2004).

Online sources do not need to be archived (**rule 18.2.3(f)**) when they are used only in parallel citations. In the event that a website becomes inaccessible, readers may always consult the traditional printed source instead.

(c) **Order of authorities and parentheticals.** A parallel citation introduced by "*available at*" does not affect the order of authorities under **rule 1.4**. The source is ordered in the same way that the traditional printed source would be:

- *See* Marcel Kahan & Edward B. Rock, *Corporate Constitutionalism: Antitakeover Charter Provisions as Pre-Commitment*, 152 U. PA. L. REV. (forthcoming Dec. 2003), *available at* http://ssrn.com/abstract=416605; Interview with Morris Kramer, Partner, Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom, in New York, N.Y. (Mar. 14, 1997) (discussing the limitations of shareholder rights plans).

A parallel citation introduced by "*available at*" should follow format-related parenthetical information (such as "on file with author," "unpublished manuscript," "emphasis added," or "internal quotation marks omitted") and related authority parentheticals (such as "citing" or "quoting"). Explanatory or quotation parentheticals should follow the entire citation, including the URL:

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gre

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Polly J. Price, *Precedent and Judicial Power After the Founding*, 42 B.C. L. REV. 81, 84 (2000) (emphasis added) (citing GUIDO CALABRESI, A COMMON LAW FOR THE AGE OF STATUTES 4 (1982)), *available at* http://www.bc.edu/schools/law/lawreviews/meta-elements/journals/bclawr/42_1/02_FMS.htm (discussing precedent in the context of statutory construction).

18.2.3 Direct Citations to Internet Sources

(a) Generally. An Internet source may be cited directly when it does not exist in a traditional printed format or on a widely available commercial database, or when a traditional printed source, such as a letter or unpublished dissertation, exists but cannot be found and is so obscure that it is practically unavailable. In either case, the title, pagination, and publication date should be reported as they appear on the Internet. The Internet URL should then be appended directly to the end of the citation (i.e., not preceded by "*available at*" or "*at*"). The citation should be formatted by analogy to **rules 10–17** and **rules 19–21** and based on the following principles. Below is an example of a direct citation to an Internet source:

- Yonatan Lupu, *The Wiretap Act and Web Monitoring: A Breakthrough for Privacy Rights?*, 9 VA. J.L. & TECH. 3, ¶ 7 (2004), http://www.vjolt.net/vol9/issue1/v9i1_a03-Lupu.pdf.

(b) Typeface. If an Internet source also exists in an unavailable printed format or has a close analogue in a printed medium, the typeface used in citing the printed source should be used:

article available only on Internet; typeface formatted by analogy to **rule 16**	Douglas Gantenbein, *Mad Cows Come Home*, SLATE, Jan. 5, 2004, http://slate.msn.com/id/2093396/index.html.
opinion available only on Internet; typeface formatted by analogy to **rule 10**	Castro v. United States, No. 02-6683, slip op. at 8 (U.S. Dec. 15, 2003), http://www.supremecourtus.gov/opinions/03pdf/02-6683.pdf.
report unavailable in traditional printed form; typeface formatted by analogy to **rule 15**	HEIDI GOLDBERG, CTR. ON BUDGET & POLICY PRIORITIES, STATE AND COUNTY SUPPORTED CAR OWNERSHIP PROGRAMS CAN HELP LOW-INCOME FAMILIES SECURE AND KEEP JOBS 1 (2001), http://www.cbpp.org/11-8-01wel.pdf.

A source without a printed analogue should be treated as an unpublished source (**rule 17**) and should be printed in roman font:

- William Henry Gates III, General Partner, Micro-Soft, An Open Letter to Hobbyists (Feb. 3, 1976), http://www.blinkenlights.com/classiccmp/gateswhine.html.

(c) Author and title. The author and title of the piece, and the title of any periodical publishing the piece, should appear as they do in the window of a browser viewing the site. If the "title bar" at the top of the browser window is unwieldy, long, uninformative, or confusing, an alternative title that better

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

describes the source should be used. Follow standard rules for capitalizing the titles of sources, even if the title bar uses nonstandard capitalization:

- JusticeDaily.com, Weird and Dumb International Laws, http://www.justicedaily.com/weird/part2.html (last visited May 21, 2004).

Not: JusticeDaily.com, Weird Law and Dumb Law – Legal Jokes, Lawyer Jokes, Humor, Law, http://www.justicedaily.com/weird/part2.html (last visited May 21, 2004).

- Antonin Scalia: 10 of Hearts, http://www.deal-with-it.org/hearts/scalia.htm (last visited Sept. 28, 2004).

Not: Deal-With-It.org | The Cards | Hearts | Antonin Scalia, http://www.deal-with-it.org/hearts/scalia.htm (last visited Sept. 28, 2004).

Many web pages, especially those maintained by institutions, do not have "authors" or "titles" as conventionally understood. When authorship is not conspicuously attributed at the top of the site, a title alone may be used as long as it clearly identifies the site. But if the site is headed by a bare corporate logo, or if no serviceable title can be discerned, a description of the site may be used instead:

- Dunkin' Donuts, http://www.dunkindonuts.com (last visited Dec. 18, 2003).
- Welcome to the Unofficial Pennsylvania Railroad Homepage, http://www.vetmed.auburn.edu/~smithbf/BFSpages/PRR.html (last visited Aug. 15, 2003).
- Archive of Columns by William Safire, http://www.nytimes.com/top/opinion/editorialsandoped/oped/columnists/williamsafire/ (last visited Jan. 17, 2004).
- WestlawRewards Frequently Asked Questions, http://www.westlawrewards.com/main/faq.htm (last visited Jan. 5, 2004).
- Review of *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy: Collector's Edition*, http://www.rottentomatoes.com/m/HitchhikersGuidetotheGalaxyTheCollectorsEdition-1040605/preview.php (last visited Jan. 6, 2004).

(d) Pinpoint Citations. If the cited document is rendered in a format (such as a PDF file) that preserves the pagination of a print version, pinpoint citations should be provided where appropriate. Page numbers should always refer to the numbers that appear on the document itself. Do not use "screen numbers" or other numbers that may appear in a software viewing window or scroll bar.

(e) Date. Dates should be formatted as they would be for analogous printed materials under **rules 10–17** and **rules 19–21**. Thus, only the year should be given for an online pamphlet, even if the date given on the document is more precise. When the document has no close print analogue, it should be treated as an unpublished source and the date should be provided as it appears on the Internet site:

- Heidi Goldberg, Ctr. on Budget & Policy Priorities, State and County Supported Car Ownership Programs Can Help Low-Income Families Secure and Keep Jobs 1 (2001), http://www.cbpp.org/11-8-01wel.pdf.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MoE-IKS

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Use only dates that refer clearly to the material cited. Do not use "last updated" or "last modified" dates or copyright designations that refer to a site as a whole and are updated regularly. When material is otherwise undated, the date that the website was last visited should be placed in a parenthetical after the URL:

- Yahoo! Home Page, http://www.yahoo.com (last visited Dec. 15, 2004).
- Archive of Columns by William Safire, http://www.nytimes.com/top/opinion/editorialsandoped/oped/columnists/williamsafire/ (last visited Jan. 17, 2004).

(f) Archival. Because the content of Internet sites is often transient, printing or downloading copies of Internet sources is encouraged. It is not, however, necessary to indicate the location of an archival copy in the citation:

- Yahoo! Home Page, http://www.yahoo.com (last visited Dec. 15, 2004).

Not: Yahoo! Home Page, http://www.yahoo.com (last visited Oct. 7, 1996) (on file with author).

18.2.4 E-Mail Correspondence and Online Postings

In citing personal e-mail messages, analogize to unpublished letters (**rule 17.1.3**). The date of the message and possibly the time-stamp may be needed for specific identification of the message. Archival information may be included parenthetically and is recommended. The e-mail addresses of the sender and recipient are not required, although they may be included if there is a reason for doing so:

- E-mail from Mary Miles Prince, Associate Director, Vanderbilt Law Library, to Edward C. Brewer, III, Assistant Professor of Law, Salmon P. Chase College of Law (Sept. 26, 1999, 06:15:08 CST) (on file with author).

Postings to listservs should follow a similar format, but should include the author's e-mail address and the address of the listserv:

- Posting of Archie Leach, aleach@act.org, to Art-Law@zealot.org (Apr. 14, 2000) (on file with author).

Postings to discussion forums should also follow a similar format, but should include the URL and should not include the author's e-mail address:

- Posting of Pokey Woulda Had It to http://forums.fark.com/cgi/fark/comments.pl?IDLink=1127888 (Sept. 17, 2004, 12:57:36 EST).

Postings to blogs take one of two formats. If there is only one poster to the blog, cite as a Web page, but include the date and time-stamp to indicate the specific posting cited. If there are multiple posters on the blog, cite as a posting to a discussion forum. In both cases, indicate the title of the blog before the URL:

single poster	How Appealing, http://legalaffairs.org/howappealing/ (Sept. 1, 2004, 21:20 EST).
multiple posters	Posting of Lyle Denniston to SCOTUSblog, http://www.goldsteinhowe.com/blog/index.cfm (Sept. 28, 2004, 13:26 EST).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

CD-ROM 18.3

(a) Information found on CD-ROM usually is available in print form, and citation to the print form is preferred where available. If the information is accessed on CD-ROM, it should be cited to CD-ROM. When citing cases on CD-ROM, the possibility exists that a case published near the date of the CD-ROM itself may have been included in slip opinion form, and (like a decision in an advance sheet) may have been edited or otherwise changed before the case was published in final form.

(b) When citing CD-ROM media, include the title of the material, the publisher of the CD-ROM, the version searched, and the date of the material, if available, or the date of the version searched. The information may be provided in a source-date parenthetical or, if the information is voluminous, as related authority (**rule 1.6**):

- 46 C.F.R. § 57.105(a) (West LawDesk Code of Federal Regulations CD-ROM, current through July 1, 1999).
- 7 LAWRENCE P. KING, COLLIER ON BANKRUPTCY ¶ 700.02 (Matthew Bender Authority Bankruptcy Law CD-ROM, rel. 13, Aug. 1999).

Microform 18.4

Microform Collections Reproducing Preexisting Materials 18.4.1

In general, when a document is reproduced in microform, it is not necessary to indicate this fact unless it would otherwise be difficult for a reader to identify and obtain the source. When citing material as "*microformed on*" a service, provide a complete citation to the original document and a citation to the microform in accordance with **rule 1.6** regarding citations to related authority. If the microform service assigns a unique identifier or code to each document reproduced, include that identifier to assist the reader in locating the document cited. Include the name of the publisher of the microform series in parentheses, abbreviated according to **rule 15.1(d)**:

- Petition for Writ of Certiorari for Defendant-Appellant, Cosman v. United States, 471 U.S. 1102 (1985) (No. 84-1585), *microformed on* U.S. Supreme Court Records and Briefs (Microform, Inc.).
- CAL. CODE REGS. tit. 26, § 23-2631(g) (Barclay's 1990), *microformed on* Cal. Code of Reg. 1990 Revised Format, Fiche 143 (Univ. Microforms Int'l).
- APPLICATION OF EMPLOYER SANCTIONS TO LONGSHORE WORK, H.R. REP. No. 101-208 (1989), *microformed on* CIS No. 89-H523-17 (Cong. Info. Serv.).
- S. 1237, 99th Cong. § 505 (1985), *microformed on* Sup. Docs. No. Y 1.4/1:99-1237 (U.S. Gov't Printing Office).

Microform Collections Containing Original Materials 18.4.2

When a microform collection contains materials original to that collection, identify the microform set and its publisher, and use the publisher's system for identifying individual forms within the set. Use **rule 18.4.1** as a guide.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

18.5 Films, Broadcasts, and Noncommercial Video Materials

Cite films in large and small capitals, and television or radio broadcasts in italics, by title, episode name (if available), and exact date (if available). Include the name of the company or network that produced or aired the film or broadcast:

- AIRPLANE! (Paramount Pictures 1980).
- *Law & Order: Tabula Rasa* (NBC television broadcast Apr. 21, 1999).

Cite video materials containing images that have not been commercially displayed or broadcast by the medium of the material, the title of the video or DVD (if any), the name of the person or institution that produced the video, and the year of production:

- Videotape: Installing Your OX-56z (Daniel J. Libenson Electronics Co. 1995) (on file with the Boston Public Library).
- DVD: 2004 Yale Law Revue (Yale Media Services 2004) (on file with author).

18.6 Audio Recordings

18.6.1 Commercial Recordings

Cite commercial recordings by artist and title, providing the name of the recording company and the date of release (if available):

- COWBOY MOUTH, ARE YOU WITH ME? (MCA Records 1996).
- THE BEATLES, SGT. PEPPER'S LONELY HEARTS CLUB BAND (Capitol Records 1990) (1967).

If a particular song or musical work is referred to, cite it by analogy to shorter works in a collection according to **rule 15.5.1**:

- DON HENLEY, *The Boys of Summer*, *on* BUILDING THE PERFECT BEAST (Geffen Records 1984).

18.6.2 Noncommercial Recordings

If the recording referred to is not commercially available, use ordinary roman type and indicate parenthetically where a copy may be obtained:

- Audio tape: Conference on Business Opportunities in Space, held by the Center for Space Policy, Inc., and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts (Mar. 3–5, 1986) (on file with author).

18.7 Short Citation Forms

(a) Commercial electronic databases. For materials available on an electronic database, use a unique database identifier, if one has been assigned, in constructing a short form:

- Int'l Snowmobile Mfrs. Ass'n v. Norton, No. 00-CV-229-B, 2004 WL 2337372, at *3 (D. Wyo. Oct. 14, 2004)

becomes: *Int' l Snowmobile*, 2004 WL 2337372, at *3.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Chavez v. Metro. Dist. Comm'n, No. 3:02CV458(MRK), 2004 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 11266, at *5 n.3 (D. Conn. June 1, 2004).

becomes: *Chavez*, 2004 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 11266, at *5 n.3.

- Lindquist v. Hart, 1 CA-CV 98-0323, at *3 (Ariz. Ct. App. July 15, 1999) (Loislaw, Ariz. Case Law).

becomes: *Lindquist*, at *3 (Loislaw, Ariz. Case Law).

- H.R. 3781, 104th Cong. § 1 (1996), 1996 Cong US HR 3781 (Westlaw).

becomes: H.R. 3781 § 1, 1996 Cong US HR 3781 (Westlaw).

- FTC Credit Practices Rule, 16 C.F.R. § 444.1 (2000), 16 CFR s 444.1 (Westlaw).

becomes: 16 C.F.R. § 444.1, 16 CFR s 444.1 (Westlaw).

or 16 CFR s 444.1 (Westlaw).

(b) CD-ROM and microform. When citing a separately published document available on CD-ROM or microform, use the short form appropriate for the original document; it is not necessary to indicate the source once it has been given in the first full citation.

(c) Internet. For a source available in a traditional printed format or with a close print analogue, use the short form appropriate for that type of printed source. For sources without close print analogues, use a "*supra*" form with the last name of the author, if any, or the title or description of the document. A URL need not be repeated after a full citation:

- [1] *See* Douglas Gantenbein, *Mad Cows Come Home*, SLATE, Jan. 5, 2004, http://slate.msn.com/id/2093396/.
- [2] Pfizer, Inc., http://www.pfizer.com/main.html (last visited Jan. 17, 2004).
- [3] Gantenbein, *supra* note 1; Pfizer, Inc., *supra* note 2.

(d) Films, broadcasts, and audio recordings. When citing films, broadcasts, and audio recordings, "*id.*" and "*supra*" may be used according to **rule 4**:

- [4] *Nightline: Microsoft Monopoly* (ABC television broadcast Apr. 3, 2000) (transcript on file with the Columbia Law Review).
- [5] *Id.*
- [6] *See id.*; MEAT LOAF, *For Crying Out Loud*, *on* BAT OUT OF HELL (Epic Records 1977).
- [7] MEAT LOAF, *supra* note 6; *see also Nightline: Microsoft Monopoly*, *supra* note 4 (describing Microsoft's response to the court ruling).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

19 SERVICES

Cases, administrative materials, and brief commentaries are often published unofficially in topical compilations called "services," which appear in looseleaf form initially and sometimes are published later as bound volumes. Consult *Legal Looseleafs in Print*, which is updated annually, for a comprehensive listing of services. **Rule 19.1** provides rules for citing services.

19.1 Citation Form for Services

Cite services by volume, abbreviated title in ordinary roman type, publisher, subdivision, and date. Consult **table T.15** for service and publisher abbreviations; if a service is not listed, refer to **table T.13** to abbreviate the words that make up its title:

- *In re* Smithfield Estates, Inc., [1985–1986 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 70,707 (Bankr. D.R.I. Aug. 9, 1985).
- SEC v. Tex. Int'l Airlines, 29 Fed. R. Serv. 2d (West) 408 (D.D.C. 1979).
- Kovacs v. Comm'r, 74 A.F.T.R.2d (RIA) 354 (6th Cir. 1994).

When citing looseleaf material that will eventually be bound, add the name of the bound form in parentheses if it is different from the name of the looseleaf form; include the volume of the bound form if available:

- Marietta Concrete Co., 3 Lab. Rel. Rep. (BNA) (84 Lab. Arb. Rep.) 1158 (May 7, 1985).

(a) Volume. The volume designation of a service may be a number, a year, a descriptive subtitle from the volume's spine, or a combination of these:

- 5 Trade Reg. Rep.
- 1979-1 Trade Cas.
- [Current Developments] Hous. & Dev. Rep.
- [1979] 8 Stand. Fed. Tax Rep.
- [2 Wages-Hours] Lab. L. Rep.
- [1 Estate & Gift] U.S. Tax Rep.

In citing a transfer binder, the volume designation should indicate the years of material included in that binder:

- [1994–1995 Transfer Binder] Fed. Sec. L. Rep.

See generally **rule 3.1(a)** (designation of volumes and use of brackets).

(b) Publisher. Every citation to a service, whether looseleaf or bound, must indicate the publisher. Enclose an abbreviation of the publisher's name in parentheses following the service's title. Consult **table T.15** for a list of service publisher abbreviations; if a publisher is not listed, abbreviate according to **rule 15.1(d)**.

- 4 Lab. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 9046.
- [1982] 12 Envtl. L. Rep. (Envtl. Law Inst.).

(c) Subdivision. Cite services by paragraph or section number if possible,

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu
otherwise by page number. See generally **rule 3.2** (pages and footnotes) and **rule 3.3** (sections and paragraphs). A report number may be given if it will assist the reader in locating the cited material:

- *Rhode Island Insurance Agents Agree Not To Rig Bids*, [Jan.–June] Antitrust & Trade Reg. Rep. (BNA) No. 967, at D-11 (June 5, 1980).

(d) Date. When citing a case reported in a service, give the exact date (for looseleaf services) or year (for bound services) of the case (**rule 10.5**):

- Defenders of Wildlife, Inc. v. Watt, [1982] 12 Envtl. L. Rep. (Envtl. Law Inst.) 20,210 (D.D.C. May 28, 1981).

When citing a statute or regulation, give the exact date of its enactment or promulgation unless the exact date is indicated elsewhere in the citation:

- Act of Sept. 26, 1980, Food Drug Cosm. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 653.

Citations to other material (such as articles or commentary) should give the exact date, if available. When citing otherwise undated material in a looseleaf service, give the date of the page on which the material is printed or the date of the subsection in which it is printed:

- *ERISA Preemption Bills Draw Praise from Labor and Criticism from Business*, [Aug. 1991–June 1993] Pens. Plan Guide (CCH) ¶ 26,263, at 27,037-10 (Aug. 2, 1991).

Short Citation Forms 19.2

(a) Cases. For cases, use short citation forms as provided by **rule 10.9**. Be sure to include the complete volume designation for the service binder and substitute paragraph or section numbers for page numbers where appropriate. If a case has both a paragraph or section number and page numbers, you may cite individual pages instead of the paragraph or section number in the short form to identify specific material. To cite the entire case in short form, give the paragraph or section number of the case or the first page number of the case, without using "at":

- [1] *In re* Looney, [1987–1989 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 72,447, at 93,590 (Bankr. W.D. Va. Sept. 9, 1988).
- [2] *Id.*
- [3] *Id.* at 93,591.
- [4] Defenders of Wildlife, Inc. v. Watt, [1982] 12 Envtl. L. Rep. (Envtl. Law Inst.) 20,210, 20,211 (D.D.C. May 28, 1981).
- [5] *In re* Looney, [1987–1989 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) at 93,591.
- [6] *Defenders of Wildlife*, [1982] 12 Envtl. L. Rep. (Envtl. Law Inst.) at 20,212.
- [7] This was the approach taken in *Looney*. *See* [1987–1989 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 72,447.

(b) Other materials. The short forms for other materials found in services, such as statutes, regulations, articles, and commentary, should conform to those for digital or print analogous materials as they are described elsewhere in *The Bluebook*.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

20 FOREIGN MATERIALS

Table T.2 contains jurisdiction-specific citation examples and is the primary source for the citation of foreign materials. For sources neither present in table T.2 nor analogous to sources in table T.2, follow these general rules:

20.1 Jurisdiction Not Evident from Context

When citing any non-U.S. source, whether in English or in another language, indicate parenthetically the jurisdiction issuing the source, abbreviated according to table T.10, unless the jurisdiction is otherwise clear from the context or other elements of the citation:

- The Labor Procedure Act (R.C.L. 1990, 922) (Spain).
- Weed v. Powell, [1978] S.C.R. 354 (Can.).
- Berry v. Dorsey, (1975) 101 A.L.R. 35 (Austl.).

But: Guthrie v. Huff, [1980] 2 N.Z.L.R. 40.

20.2 Non-English-Language Documents

20.2.1 Documents Appearing in More than One Language

Unless otherwise required by the citation, always cite the most official or authoritative version of the document. The document itself should clarify which version(s) is authoritative. For documents published in multiple languages, use the English-language version whenever it is as authoritative as (or more authoritative than) other versions. If the document is silent on the issue of authority, always cite the English-language version unless the purpose served by the citation requires otherwise.

20.2.2 Titles and Names of Documents in Languages Other than English

(a) Original language and translation. When citing a document in a language other than English, always give the document's full title or name in the original language the first time the document is cited. If desired, the original-language title may be followed by brackets containing its shortened or full-length English title in the same typeface as the original:

- Verdrag tot het Vermijden van Dubbele Belasting [Agreement for the Avoidance of Double Taxation]

(b) Capitalization. Capitalize names and titles in languages other than English as they appear on the page. Capitalize translations according to rule 8.

20.2.3 Abbreviations in Languages Other than English

The abbreviations of reporters, codes, statutes, statutory collections, constitutions, and periodicals in languages other than English may be unfamiliar to the American reader. Therefore, the full form should be given the first time the source is cited, and the abbreviation should be given in brackets. Thereafter, the abbreviated form may be used without cross-reference.

Abbreviations for many legal materials in languages other than English are given in table T.2; for periodicals, see rule 20.6. When abbreviating foreign

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu
legal materials for which an abbreviation is not provided, follow the usage of the source.

- [1] BÜRGERLICHES GESETZBUCH [BGB] art. 13 (F.R.G.).
- [3] BGB art. 12.

Languages That Do Not Use the Roman Alphabet 20.2.4

Transliterate all titles, names, or words cited that are not in the Roman alphabet, using a standard transliteration system (for example, the ALA-LC Romanization Tables).

Citations to Translations of Non-English-Language Documents 20.2.5

If desired, a work that conveniently reprints the primary authority in translation may be cited when referring to a foreign-language source that is not widely available to researchers in the United States. In such cases, provide the citation to the original source in accordance with **rules 20** and **21**, and provide a parallel citation to the translated version, according to **rule 1.6(a)**, introduced by "*translated in*":

- BGHZ 54, 366 (F.R.G.), *translated in* 34 I.L.M. 975 (1995).
- "Ley Federal de derechos de autor," D.O., 21 de diciembre de 1963 (Mex.), *translated in* COPYRIGHT LAWS AND TREATIES OF THE WORLD 521 (U.N. Educ., Scientific & Cultural Org. et al. eds., 1992).

Cases 20.3

Cite foreign cases according to **rule 10** as modified by the following instructions.

Common Law Cases 20.3.1

If the reporter does not clearly indicate the court deciding the case, indicate the court parenthetically:

- R v. Lockwood, (1782) 99 Eng. Rep. 379 (K.B.).
- MacBayne v. Patience, 1940 Sess. Cas. 221 (Scot. 1st Div.).

But if the court involved is the highest court in the jurisdiction, only the jurisdiction needs to be identified unless the jurisdiction is otherwise clear from context or other elements of the citation:

- Weed v. Powell, [1978] S.C.R. 354 (Can.).
- Guthrie v. Huff, [1980] 2 N.Z.L.R. 40.

Civil Law and Other Non-Common-Law Cases 20.3.2

Cite cases from non-common-law countries according to **table T.2** as modified by the following instructions.

(a) Name of the court. Identify courts as indicated in **rule 20.1**. If not otherwise clear from the context, include an English translation of the court designation:

- Entscheidungen des Bundesgerichtshofes in Zivilsachen [BGHZ] [Supreme Court] 53, 125 (126) (F.R.G.).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(b) Source. Cite the sources listed, with their abbreviations, in **table T.2**. As required by **rule 20.2.3**, give the full form the first time a source is cited, indicating in brackets the abbreviation that will be used subsequently.

Many civil-law decisions do not appear in official reporters. If a case cited does not appear in an official source, cite a journal or periodical, issued within the jurisdiction if possible, or a reprint or translation of the decision according to **rule 1.6(a)** or **20.2.5** respectively.

(c) Jurisdiction. If the national jurisdiction is not evident from the citation or the context, include the jurisdiction, abbreviated according to **table T.10**, in parentheses at the end of the citation, as required by **rule 20.1**.

(d) Annotations. Annotations to civil-law cases are cited according to **rule 3.4**:

▸ Cass. 1e civ., Dec. 14, 1982, D. 1983 p. 416, note Aynès (Fr.).

20.4 Constitutions

Cite all foreign constitutions by name. If the nature of the document is not otherwise clear from the context, include "Constitution" in brackets following the document name in the first citation. Successive citations may exclude this note. If the country is unclear from the title of the constitution, include the country abbreviation in a parenthetical at the end of the citation.

▸ GRUNDGESETZ [GG] [Constitution] art. 51 (F.R.G.).

20.5 Statutes

20.5.1 Statutes in Common-Law Systems

Cite like U.S. statutes (**rule 12**) if the jurisdiction's statutes appear in a codification or other compilation:

▸ Extradition Law, 1954, 8 L.S.I. 144 (1953–54) (Isr.).

Otherwise, cite like statutes of England (**table T.2**), noting the jurisdiction parenthetically at the end of the citation if not otherwise clear from the context:

▸ Emergency Powers Act, No. 3 (1976) (Ir.).

20.5.2 Statutes in Civil-Law and Other Non-Common-Law Jurisdictions

Cite generally according to rules found in **table T.2**. When citing a code, do not indicate the year of the code unless citing a version no longer in force. In accordance with **rule 20.2.3**, use the full publication name the first time the publication is cited, indicating in brackets the abbreviation that will be used subsequently. Thereafter, the abbreviated form may be used:

▸ CODE CIVIL [C. CIV.] art. 1112 (Fr.).

Give the publisher or editor and date of privately published sources only when citing a reprint or translation rather than the code itself.

▸ CODE CIVIL [C. CIV.] art. 1098 (64th ed. Petits Codes Dalloz 1965) (Fr.).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Non-English-Language and Foreign Periodicals 20.6

(a) In general. For all foreign periodicals, including both English- and non-English-language sources, include the country of origin in a parenthetical if not otherwise clear from the context.

- Catherine Labrusse-Riou, *La filiation et la médecine moderne*, 38 REVUE INTERNATIONALE DE DROIT COMPARÉ [R.I.D.C.] 419 (1986) (Fr.).

For foreign newspapers, cite according to **rule 16.5(b)**.

- Marianne Kearney, *Indonesia Risks Becoming Like Balkans: Mega*, STRAITS TIMES (Sing.), Oct. 29, 2001, at 3.

(b) Foreign-language sources. Cite foreign-language periodicals according to **rule 16**, as modified by **rule 20.2**. Give the author; title in the original language, capitalized according to **rule 20.2.2(b)**, followed by a translation or shortened name in English, if desired (**rule 20.2.2(a)**); the volume number of the periodical if appropriate (**rule 16.3**); the full name of the periodical, if it is being cited for the first time, followed by the official abbreviation in brackets (**rule 20.2.3**); the page number(s); the year (**rules 16.3** and **16.4**); and the abbreviation of the country of publication, if not otherwise clear from the context. A hereinafter form, provided in brackets at the end of the citation, may be given if desired.

- [2] Marie-Thérèse Meulders-Klein, *Le' droit de l' enfant face au droit à l' enfant et les procréations médicalement assistées* [*The Right of a Child Versus the Right To Have a Child and Medically Assisted Procreation*], 87 REVUE TRIMESTRIELLE DE DROIT CIVIL [REV. TRIM. DR. CIV.] 645, 657 (1988) (Fr.) [hereinafter *The Right of a Child*].

- [4] *The Right of a Child*, *supra* note 2, at 669.

If the title of the periodical is not listed in **table T.13**, and it is not unduly long, the whole title may be used throughout. If the title of the periodical is long, and no abbreviation is given for it in **table T.13**, abbreviate the title in such a way as to provide enough information to uniquely identify the source.

Short Citation Forms 20.7

(a) Cases. For common-law citations, use short forms analogous to those provided in **rule 10.9**, when permitted. For civil-law citation forms, the short form should include enough information to uniquely identify the original source.

(b) Constitutions. Do not use a short form other than "*id.*" for constitutions. However, the jurisdiction may be omitted if clear from the particular context, even if it was required in a previous citation.

(c) Statutes. Use short forms analogous to those provided in **rule 12.9**, when permitted:

- [1] Law No. 85-699 of July 11, 1985, J.O., July 12, 1985, p. 7885; JCP 1985, III, 57447 (Fr.).

- [3] Law No. 85-699 of July 11, 1985.

(d) Periodicals. Use short forms analogous to those provided in **rule 16.7**.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

21 INTERNATIONAL MATERIALS

21.1 Basic Citation Forms

(a) Treaties and other international agreements (rule 21.4)

three or fewer parties	Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation, U.S.-Japan, art. X, Apr. 2, 1953, 4 U.S.T. 2063. Agreement Concerning Payments for Certain Losses Suffered During World War II, U.S.-Fr., Jan. 18, 2001, Temp. State Dep't No. 01-36, 2001 WL 416465. Treaty of Neutrality, Hung.-Turk., Jan. 5, 1929, 100 L.N.T.S. 137.
multilateral	Geneva Convention Relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War art. 3, Aug. 12, 1949, 6 U.S.T. 3316, 75 U.N.T.S. 135. Police Convention, Feb. 29, 1920, 127 L.N.T.S. 433.

(b) International law cases (rule 21.5)

World Court	Military and Paramilitary Activities (Nicar. v. U.S.), 1986 I.C.J. 14 (June 27). Fisheries Jurisdiction (U.K. v. Ice.), 1972 I.C.J. 12 (Interim Protection Order of Aug. 17). Diversion of Water from Meuse (Neth. v. Belg.), 1937 P.C.I.J. (ser. A/B) No. 70, at 7 (June 28). Reservations to Convention on Prevention and Punishment of Crime of Genocide, Advisory Opinion, 1951 I.C.J. 15 (May 28).
Court of Justice of the European Communities	Case C-213/89, The Queen v. Sec'y of State for Transp. *ex parte* Factortame Ltd., 1990 E.C.R. I-2433.
European Court of Human Rights	Kampanis v. Greece, 318 Eur. Ct. H.R. 29, 35 (1995). Ireland v. United Kingdom, 23 Eur. Ct. H.R. (ser. B) at 23 (1976).
Inter-American Commission on Human Rights	Tortrino v. Argentina, Case 11.597, Inter-Am. C.H.R., Report No. 7/98, OEA/Ser.L/V/II.98, doc. 7 rev. ¶ 15 (1997). Calderón v. Colombia, Case 10.454, Inter-Am. C.H.R., Report No. 32/92, OEA/Ser.L./V/II.83, doc. 14, corr. 1 (1992–93).
East African Court of Appeal	Iden v. Haddad, 1968 E. Afr. L. Rep. 12 (Uganda).
International Criminal Tribunals	Prosecutor v. Tadic, Case No. IT-94-1-I, Decision on the Defence Motion for Interlocutory Appeal on Jurisdiction, ¶ 70 (Oct. 2, 1995). Prosecutor v. Kayishema & Ruzindana, Case No. ICTR 95-1-T, Judgment, ¶ 126 (May 21, 1999).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(c) International arbitrations (rule 21.6)

	Amoco Int'l Fin. Corp. v. Iran, 15 Iran-U.S. Cl. Trib. Rep. 189 (1987). Savarkar (Fr. v. Gr. Brit.), Hague Ct. Rep. (Scott) 275 (Perm. Ct. Arb. 1911).

(d) United Nations materials (rule 21.7)

Summary and Verbatim Meeting Records	U.N. GAOR, 57th Sess., 42d plen. mtg. at 3, U.N. Doc. A/57/PV.42 (Nov. 1, 2002).
U.N. charter	U.N. Charter art. 2, para. 4.
Resolutions	G.A. Res. 47/1, ¶ 33, U.N. Doc. A/RES/47/1 (Sept. 22, 1992).
Reports	The Secretary-General, *Report of the Secretary-General on the Question of South Africa*, ¶ 5, *delivered to the Security Council and the General Assembly*, U.N. Doc. S/1994/16, A/48/845 (Jan. 10, 1994).

(e) European Union materials (rule 21.8.2)

	Council Directive 2001/18, 2001 O.J. (L 106) 1 (EC).

(f) World Trade Organization materials (rule 21.8.4)

Panel decisions	Panel Report, *United States—Sections 301–310 of the Trade Act of 1974*, WT/DS152/R (Dec. 22, 1999).
Appellate Body decisions	Appellate Body Report, *Brazil—Export Financing Programme for Aircraft*, ¶ 19, WT/DS46/AB/R (Aug. 2, 1999).
Agreements	Final Act Embodying the Results of the Uruguay Round of Multilateral Trade Negotiations, Apr. 15, 1994, 33 I.L.M. 1125 (1994).
Ministerial documents	World Trade Organization, Ministerial Declaration of 14 November 2001, WT/MIN(01)/DEC/1, 41 I.L.M. 746 (2002).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gr

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

21.2 Non-English-Language Documents

See **rule 20.2** regarding non-English-language documents.

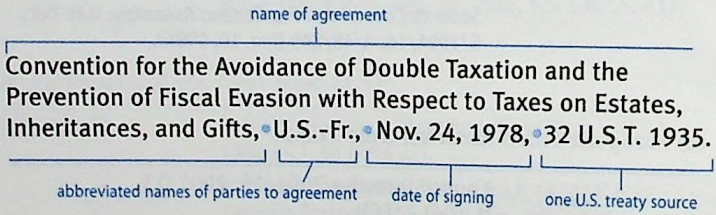
21.3 Jurisdiction Not Evident from Context

When citing any non-U.S. source, whether in English or another language, indicate parenthetically the jurisdiction issuing the source, abbreviated according to **tables T.3** and **T.10**, unless the jurisdiction is otherwise clear from the context or the other elements of the citation:

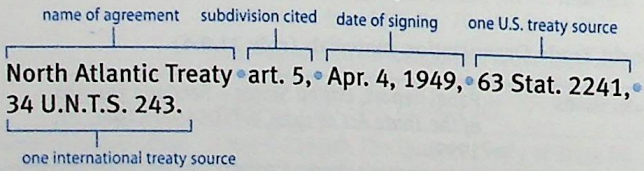
- Council Directive 66/45 art. 15, 1965–1966 O.J. SPEC. ED. 265, 268 (Euratom).
- CODICE DI PROCEDURA PENALE [C.P.P.] art. 431 (2002) (Italy)

21.4 Treaties and Other International Agreements

Citation of a treaty among three or fewer parties:


name of agreement
Convention for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with Respect to Taxes on Estates, Inheritances, and Gifts, U.S.-Fr., Nov. 24, 1978, 32 U.S.T. 1935.
abbreviated names of parties to agreement
date of signing
one U.S. treaty source

Citation of a treaty among more than three parties:


name of agreement
subdivision cited
date of signing
one U.S. treaty source
North Atlantic Treaty art. 5, Apr. 4, 1949, 63 Stat. 2241, 34 U.N.T.S. 243.
one international treaty source

Citation of a convention published by an international organization:

- Organization of American States, American Convention on Human Rights, Nov. 22, 1969, O.A.S.T.S. No. 36, 1144 U.N.T.S. 123.
- United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, Dec. 10, 1982, 1833 U.N.T.S. 397.

Citation of a founding document or statute resulting in the creation of a new institution:

- U.N. Charter art. 2, para. 4.
- Statute of the International Tribunal art. 2, May 25, 1993, 32 I.L.M. 1192 [hereinafter International Tribunal Statute].

A citation to a treaty or other international agreement—other than the U.N. Charter and the League of Nations Covenant—should include the agreement's name (**rule 21.4.1**); parties, if applicable (**rule 21.4.2**); the subdivision referred to, if applicable (**rule 21.4.3**); the date of signing (**rule 21.4.4**); and the source(s) in which the treaty can be found (**rule 21.4.5**).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Name of the Agreement 21.4.1

Use the English-language version of a treaty name when possible. See **rule 20.2.2** regarding the treatment of treaties whose names are not in English.

(a) First citation. The first citation to a treaty should contain its full name, including both its form (**rule 21.4.1(a)(i)**) and its subject matter (**rule 21.4.1(a)(ii)**), in either order. For example:

- Convention for the Suppression of Unlawful Seizure of Aircraft, Dec. 16, 1970, 22 U.S.T. 1641, 860 U.N.T.S. 105.
- North American Free Trade Agreement, U.S.-Can.-Mex., Dec. 17, 1992, 32 I.L.M. 289 (1993).

(i) **Form of agreement.** The title of the treaty should indicate the form of agreement (e.g., Agreement, Convention, Memorandum, Protocol, Treaty, Understanding). Use only the first form designation that appears on the title page. Omit all others. Thus:

- Convention

Not: Convention & Supplementary Protocol

Cite lesser-included documents as subdivisions (**rule 21.4.3**).

(ii) **Subject matter.** Use the subject-matter description that appears as part of the title of the agreement.

- Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change

(b) Subsequent citations. If a treaty's name is very long, or if the treaty is commonly known by a popular name, the first citation to the treaty should end with a "hereinafter" short-form citation (**rule 4.2(b)**) to be used in all subsequent citations. The short-form citation must be in the same typeface as the original:

- [1] Protocol for the Prohibition of the Use in War of Asphyxiating, Poisonous or Other Gases, and of Bacteriological Methods of Warfare, June 17, 1925, 26 U.S.T. 571, 94 L.N.T.S. 65 [hereinafter Geneva Protocol].
- [3] Geneva Protocol, *supra* note 1, art. VII.

Parties to the Agreement 21.4.2

When citing an agreement between two parties, indicate both parties, abbreviating their names according to **table T.10**.

- U.S.-Japan
- Fr.-F.R.G.

If the United States is a named party, it should appear first. Other parties' names should appear in alphabetical order unless otherwise indicated by the treaty itself.

Names of parties should also be given if there are three parties. If there are four or more parties, they may but need not be provided.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

21.4.3 Subdivisions

When citing only part of an agreement, or when citing an appended document, give the subdivision or appended document.

- Treaty on Commerce and Navigation, U.S.-Iraq, art. III, ¶ 2, Dec. 3, 1938, 54 Stat. 1790.
- Declaration on the Neutrality of Laos, Protocol, July 23, 1962, 14 U.S.T. 1104, 456 U.N.T.S. 301.

When citing a subdivision, it is not necessary to include a pinpoint cite for the treaty series; the article, paragraph, or section number is sufficient. For a discussion of citations to subdivisions and appendices, see **rules 3.3** and **3.4**.

21.4.4 Date of Signing

Give the exact date of signing:

- Protocol to Amend the Convention for the Suppression of the Traffic in Women and Children, Nov. 12, 1947, 53 U.N.T.S. 13.

When dates of signing are given for an agreement or exchange of notes between two parties, give the first and last dates of signing:

- Agreement on Weather Stations, U.S.-Colom., Apr. 27–May 13, 1964, 15 U.S.T. 1355.

If a treaty among three or more parties is not signed on a single date, use the date on which the treaty is opened for signature, done, approved, or adopted, and indicate the significance of the date in italics:

- Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons, *opened for signature* July 1, 1968, 21 U.S.T. 483, 729 U.N.T.S. 161.

The date on which a treaty entered into force or such other date may be added parenthetically at the end of the citation if it is of particular relevance.

For abbreviations of the months of the year, see **table T.12**.

21.4.5 Treaty Sources

See **table T.4** for a listing of international treaty sources. Treaty sources of some foreign states are listed with the other materials of those states in **table T.2**. Dates in the tables refer to the years of the treaties contained in the source, not to the years in which the source was published.

(a) Agreements to which the United States is a party

(i) Treaties with three or fewer parties. For agreements between the United States and one or two other parties cite *one* of the following sources, listed in the following order of preference: U.S.T. or Stat.; T.I.A.S., T.S., or E.A.S.; Senate Treaty Documents or Senate Executive Documents; the Department of State Dispatch; Department of State Press Releases. If the agreement has not appeared in one of these official sources, cite an unofficial source (**rule 21.4.5(c)**):

- Treaty on the Limitation of Anti-Ballistic Missile Systems, U.S.-U.S.S.R., May 26, 1972, 23 U.S.T. 3435.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by MoE-IKS, GoS.-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Agreement on Defense and Economic Cooperation, U.S.-Greece, at 4, Sept. 8, 1983, T.I.A.S. No. 10,814.
- Tax Convention, U.S.-Fin., Sept. 21, 1989, S. TREATY DOC. No. 101-11 (1990).
- Migratory Birds Protection Agreement, U.S.-Can., at 3, Jan. 30, 1979, S. EXEC. DOC. W, 96-2 (1980).
- Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Bilateral Verification Experiment and Data Exchange Related to Prohibition of Chemical Weapons, U.S.-U.S.S.R., art. V(1), Sept. 23, 1989, DEP'T ST. BULL., Nov. 1989, 18 [hereinafter Chemical Weapons MOU].

(ii) **Multilateral treaties.** For agreements among four or more parties to which the United States is a party, cite one of the U.S. domestic sources listed in **rule 21.4.5(a)(i)**, if therein. *Also* cite one source published by an international organization (e.g., U.N.T.S., L.N.T.S., O.A.S.T.S., Pan-Am. T.S., O.J., or Europ. T.S.), if therein. If either of these types of official sources cannot be obtained, provide a citation to one unofficial treaty source (**rule 21.4.5(c)**):

- North Atlantic Treaty art. 5, Apr. 4, 1949, 63 Stat. 2241, 34 U.N.T.S. 243.

(b) Agreement to which the United States is not a party. Cite one source published by an international organization (**rule 21.4.5(a)(ii)**), if therein.

- Treaty of Neutrality, Hung.-Turk., Jan. 5, 1929, 100 L.N.T.S. 137.
- Agreement for the Avoidance of Double Taxation, Neth.-Swed., art. 4, Apr. 25, 1952, 163 U.N.T.S. 131.

If not, cite the official source of one signatory, if therein, indicating parenthetically the jurisdiction whose source is cited according to **rule 20.1** if it is not clear from the context. If the treaty is not found in a signatory's treaty source, cite to an unofficial treaty source (**rule 21.4.5(c)**):

- Agreement on Trade and Technical Cooperation, Austl.-Oman, Oct. 20, 1981, 1982 Austl. T.S. No. 4.

(c) Unofficial treaty sources. When a treaty does not appear in a required source listed in **rule 21.4.5(a)(i)** or **21.4.5(a)(ii)**, provide a citation to International Legal Materials (I.L.M.), if therein:

- Statute of the International Tribunal art. 2, May 25, 1993, 32 I.L.M. 1192 [hereinafter International Tribunal Statute].

If a treaty is not found in I.L.M., cite to another unofficial treaty source. These sources include the websites of governments and intergovernmental organizations, electronic databases, and sources such as Consol. T.S., Hein's microfiche treaty service, and Martens Noveau Recueil:

- Agreement Concerning Payments for Certain Losses Suffered During World War II, U.S.-Fr., Jan. 18, 2001, Temp. State Dep't No. 01-36, 2001 WL 416465.

If no other citation is available, cite a book (**rule 15**) or periodical (**rule 16**).

C-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gr

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

21.5 International Law Cases

Cite according to **rule 10** as modified by the following instructions.

21.5.1 The International Court of Justice and the Permanent Court of International Justice (The World Court)

Cite a case before the International Court of Justice (I.C.J.) or the Permanent Court of International Justice (P.C.I.J.) by the case name (**rule 21.5.1(a)**); the names of the parties, if any (**rule 21.5.1(b)**); the volume and name of the publication in which the decision is found (**rule 21.5.1(c)**); the page (**rule 21.5.1(d)**); and the date (**rule 21.5.1(e)**):

- Military and Paramilitary Activities (Nicar. v. U.S.), 1986 I.C.J. 14 (June 27) (separate opinion of Judge Ago).
- Reservations to Convention on Prevention and Punishment of the Crime of Genocide, Advisory Opinion, 1951 I.C.J. 15 (May 28).
- Diversion of Water from Meuse (Neth. v. Belg.), 1937 P.C.I.J. (ser. A/B) No. 70, at 7 (June 28).

Cite pleadings according to **rule 21.5.1(f)** and court rules and acts according to rule **21.5.1(g)**. If necessary, cite yearbooks and annual reports of the World Court according to **rule 21.10**.

(a) Case name. Give the case name as found on the first pages of the report. Omit articles, such as "the." Include the word "Case" only if the case name is a person's name. Do not abbreviate the names of countries where they appear in case names.

- Continental Shelf

Not: Case Concerning the Continental Shelf

(b) Parties' names. Give the names of the parties involved in a parenthetical phrase immediately following the case name. Abbreviate the names of countries according to **table T.10**, but not when the country's name is in the title of the case.

- (Nicar. v. U.S.)

In advisory opinions, no parties are listed:

- Interpretation of Peace Treaties with Bulgaria, Hungary and Romania, Advisory Opinion, 1950 I.C.J. 65 (Mar. 30).
- Polish Postal Service in Danzig, Advisory Opinion, 1925 P.C.I.J. (ser. B) No. 11, at 6 (Dec. 15).

(c) Volume number and name of publication. Identify the volume by the date, as required by **rule 3.1(a)**. The International Court of Justice publishes its opinions in *Report of Judgments, Advisory Opinions and Orders* (abbreviated I.C.J.):

- 1950 I.C.J. 65

Decisions and other documents of the P.C.I.J. were published in six series (lettered A through F). Indicate the series in any citation to P.C.I.J. documents:

- 1925 P.C.I.J. (ser. B) No. 11

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(d) Page or case number. Cite I.C.J. cases to the page on which they begin. Cite cases of the P.C.I.J. by number:

- 1986 I.C.J. 14
- 1937 P.C.I.J. (ser. A/B) No. 70

Use pinpoint cites to refer to specific pages:

- 1986 I.C.J. 14, 15
- 1933 P.C.I.J. (ser. C) No. 62, at 12

(e) Date. Provide the month and day:

- Nuclear Tests (N.Z. v. Fr.), 1973 I.C.J. 135 (Interim Protection Order of Mar. 22).

(f) Separately published pleadings. Cite separately published pleadings by the designation given on the document itself, followed by the name of the case (**rule 21.5.1(a)**); the names of the parties in a parenthetical phrase (**rule 21.5.1(b)**); the volume number and name of the publication (**rule 21.5.1(c)**); and the full date, since the year of publication will often not correspond to the year of the pleading. Separately published pleadings before the I.C.J. are published in *Pleadings, Oral Arguments, Documents* (abbreviated I.C.J. Pleadings), while P.C.I.J. rules and acts were published in P.C.I.J.:

- Memorial of United Kingdom, Corfu Channel (U.K. v. Alb.), 1949 I.C.J. Pleadings 17 (Sept. 30, 1947).
- Memorial of Denmark, Legal Status of Eastern Greenland (Den. v. Nor.), 1933 P.C.I.J. (ser. C) No. 62, at 12 (Oct. 31, 1931).

(g) Court rules and acts. Cite court rules and acts by title, volume number and name of publication, and page or document number. I.C.J. rules and acts are published in *Acts and Documents Concerning the Organization of the Court* (abbreviated I.C.J. Acts & Docs.), while those adjudicated by the P.C.I.J. were published in P.C.I.J.:

- Travel and Subsistence Regulations of the International Court of Justice, 1947 I.C.J. Acts & Docs. 94.
- Revised Rules of the Court, 1926 P.C.I.J. 33 (ser. D) No. 1.

(h) Recent materials. I.C.J. materials that have not yet been published may be cited to International Legal Materials (I.L.M.) (**rule 21.4.5(c)**) or to the I.C.J. Website (http://www.icj-cij.org) (**rule 18.2**).

- Legal Consequences of the Construction of a Wall in the Occupied Palestinian Territory (Req. for Advisory Op.) (Order of Dec. 19, 2003), *available at* http://www.icj-cij.org/icjwww/idocket/imwp/imwporder/imwp_iorder_20031219.pdf (last visited Feb. 14, 2004).

European Union Courts 21.5.2

Cite a case before the Court of Justice of the European Communities or the Court of First Instance by case number; the names of the parties, abbreviated according to **rule 10.2** and **table T.6**; and a citation to the official reports of the Court, including the year of decision (**rule 21.5.2(a)**). A parallel citation to a private service may be made, if necessary (**rule 21.5.2(b)**).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

For cases lodged before the Court of Justice since 1989, the case number will contain the prefix "C"; older cases will not have a prefix. Cases lodged before the Court of First Instance, created in 1989, will carry the prefix "T." Where the Commission, Council, or Parliament of the European Communities is one of the parties, give its name as Commission, Council, or Parliament only, as appropriate:

- Case T-198/98, Micro Leader Bus. v. Comm'n, 1999 E.C.R. II-3989.
- Case C-213/89, The Queen v. Sec'y of State for Transp. *ex parte* Factortame Ltd., 1990 E.C.R. I-2433.
- Case 58/69, Elz v. Comm'n, 16 E.C.R. 507 (1970).

Cases on European Community law are often decided in the courts of member states. These cases should be cited to the reporters of the particular member state. If necessary, such cases may also be cited to one of the unofficial reporters collecting materials regarding the European Union (see **rule 21.5.7**). When citing such a case to European Union materials, always indicate the court, as well as the jurisdiction if not clear from context, as provided by **rule 20.1**.

(a) Official reports. For pre-1990 cases, cite the *Report of Cases Before the Court of Justice of the European Communities* (E.C.R.); post-1990 cases are cited to the *Report of Cases Before the Court of Justice and the Court of First Instance*, also abbreviated E.C.R. Place the year designation before the reporter abbreviation. Beginning with Part I, 1990, page numbers in the E.C.R. begin with a "I" or a "II" before the number:

- Case C-286/01, Comm'n v. France, 2002 E.C.R. I-5463.
- Case 30/79, Land Berlin v. Wigei, 1980 E.C.R. 151.
- Joined Cases 56 & 58/64, Etablissements Consten, S.A.R.L. v. Comm'n, 1966 E.C.R. 299.

If an official report is not available, cite to the official European Union Website (http://europa.eu.int) (**rule 18.2**), an electronic database (**rule 18.1.1**), or to a private service (**rule 21.5.2(b)**):

- Case C-429/01, Comm'n v. Italy, 2003 ECJ CELEX LEXIS 411 (Oct. 2, 2003).

(b) Private services. If necessary, provide a parallel citation to one of the private services providing selected reports of the court's opinions. *Common Market Law Reports* (C.M.L.R.) is preferred. When citing to volumes through 1973, include the full volume number; when citing to volumes for 1974 and later, include the issue number to reflect cessation of continuous issue numbering. Otherwise, use *Common Market Reporter* (Common Mkt. Rep. (CCH)) (through 1988) or *European Community Cases* (CEC (CCH)). See **rule 19** for treatment of CCH looseleaf services:

- Case 148/78, Pubblico Ministero v. Ratti, 1979 E.C.R. 1629, 1 C.M.L.R. 96 (1980).
- Case 48/69, Imperial Chem. Indus. v. Comm'n, 18 E.C.R. 619, [1971–1973 Transfer Binder] Common Mkt. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 8164 (1972).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

European Court of Human Rights 21.5.3

Cite cases before the European Court of Human Rights to *European Court of Human Rights, Reports of Judgments and Decisions* (Eur. Ct. H.R.). Cite cases before the court by case name (abbreviated according to **rule 10.2**); volume number; reporter; page number, where applicable; and year. Recent volumes are numbered by year of publication and do not require a separate reference to the year. Older decisions may also be cited to *Publications of the European Court of Human Rights*, which was issued in multiple series (e.g., Eur. Ct. H.R. (ser. A)) or *Yearbook of the European Convention on Human Rights* (Y.B. Eur. Conv. on H.R.).

- Papon v. France (No. 2), 2001-XII Eur. Ct. H.R. 235.
- Kampanis v. Greece, 318 Eur. Ct. H.R. 29, 35 (1995).

Recent volumes contain several cases, but some earlier volumes contain only one case. Where a volume contains only one case, citation to a beginning page is unnecessary, and all page numbers may be indicated directly by "at":

- Ireland v. United Kingdom, 23 Eur. Ct. H.R. (ser. B) at 23 (1976).

Until 1999, cases were also heard before the now-defunct European Commission on Human Rights. These cases should be cited to *Collections of Decisions of the European Commission on Human Rights* (Eur. Comm'n H.R. Dec. & Rep.) or Y.B. Eur. Conv. on H.R., if therein. If not, cite *European Human Rights Reports* (Eur. H.R. Rep.). When citing Y.B. Eur. Conv. on H.R., indicate parenthetically whether the case was before the Commission or the Court. Indicate both the parties and the application number for the case:

- Y. v. Netherlands, App. No. 7245/32, 32 Eur. Comm'n H.R. Dec. & Rep. 345, 358 (1982).
- Smith v. Belgium, App. No. 3324/76, 8 Eur. H.R. Rep. 445, 478 (1982).
- Iversen v. Norway, 1963 Y.B. Eur. Conv. on H.R. 278 (Eur. Comm'n on H.R.).

If an official report of a recent case before the European Court is not available, materials may be cited to the Court's official Website (http://www.echr.coe.int/eng) (**rule 18.2**).

Inter-American Commission on Human Rights 21.5.4

Cite cases before the Inter-American Commission on Human Rights to the *Annual Report of the Inter-American Commission on Human Rights* (Inter-Am. C.H.R.). The citation should include the case name; the case number; the volume name; the report number, which includes the year of the decision; the series and docket numbers; the paragraph number, if applicable; and the year of the reporter:

- Tortrino v. Argentina, Case 11.597, Inter-Am. C.H.R., Report No. 7/98, OEA/Ser.L./V/II.98, doc. 7 rev. ¶ 15 (1997).
- Calderón v. Colombia, Case 10.454, Inter-Am. C.H.R., Report No. 32/92, OEA/Ser.L./V/II.83, doc. 14, corr. 1 (1992–93).

Cite to the English version unless necessary for the citation. If an official report is not yet available, cite the Commission's official Website (http://www.cidh.org) (**rule 18.2**).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh Funded by MoE-IKS

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

For cases before the Inter-American Court of Human Rights, cite to *Inter-American Court of Human Rights, Decisions and Judgments* (Inter-Am. Ct. H.R.). The citation should include the case name; the volume number; the series; the case number; the page number, if needed; and the date. Cite to the English version unless necessary for the citation:

- Durand & Ugarte Case, 2001 Inter-Am. Ct. H.R. (ser. C) No. 68, at 118 (Aug. 16, 2000).

21.5.5 East African Court of Appeal

Cite the *Law Reports of the Court of Appeal for Eastern Africa* (E. Afr. Ct. App.) for cases decided between 1934 and 1956. For cases decided after 1956, cite to *East African Law Reports* (E. Afr. L. Rep.) or to *Court of Appeal for East Africa, Digest of Decisions of the Court* (E. Afr. Ct. App. Dig.). Indicate the country of origin parenthetically:

- Iden v. Haddad, 1968 E. Afr. L. Rep. 12 (Uganda).

21.5.6 International Criminal Tribunals

Cite cases of the International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia and the International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda by case name; case number; type of ruling; paragraph number, if necessary; and date:

- Prosecutor v. Tadic, Case No. IT-94-1-I, Decision on Defence Motion for Interlocutory Appeal on Jurisdiction, ¶ 70 (Oct. 2, 1995).
- Prosecutor v. Kayishema & Ruzindana, Case No. ICTR 95-1-T, Judgment, ¶ 126 (May 21, 1999).

21.5.7 Other Multinational Courts

Cite *International Law Reports* (I.L.R.) (1950–present) or *Annual Digest and Reports of Public International Law Cases* (Ann. Dig.) (1919–49). Volume numbers, rather than years, should be used; early volumes of Annual Digest have been renumbered according to tables appearing in all volumes after volume 25. Include the name of the court and the year of the decision in a parenthetical:

- M/V Saiga (No. 2) (St. Vincent v. Guinea), 120 I.L.R. 143 (Int'l Trib. L. of the Sea 1999).
- Loomba v. Food & Agric. Org. of the United Nations, 47 I.L.R. 382 (Int'l Lab. Org. Admin. Trib. 1970).
- Mayras v. Secretary-General of the League of Nations, 13 Ann. Dig. 199 (Admin. Trib. of the League of Nations 1946).

21.5.8 International Cases in National Courts

If an international case is decided by a national court whose reporter is not indicated in **table T.2**, cite to I.L.R., Ann. Dig., C.M.L.R., or Common Mkt. Rep. (CCH), or to a yearbook (**rule 21.10**). Indicate the country and court of origin parenthetically if not otherwise clear from the citation:

- Abdul Ghani v. Subedar Shoedar Khan, 38 I.L.R. 3 (W. Pak. High Ct. 1964).
- Ko Maung Tin v. U Gon Man, 14 Ann. Dig. 233 (High Ct. 1947) (Burma).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

International Arbitrations 21.6

Cite arbitral decisions by analogy to **rule 21.5**, modified as follows. If adversarial parties are named, give the names as if it were a court case:

- Massaut v. Stupp

Otherwise, cite by the name of the first-party plaintiff or by the subject matter if no name is given. Indicate parenthetically the countries involved, if not otherwise evident:

- N. Atl. Coast Fisheries (U.K. v. U.S.), 11 R. Int'l Arb. Awards 167, 196 (Perm. Ct. Arb. 1910).

Cite arbitration awards to the official source, if possible, unless that source is a pamphlet containing only a single judgment. Consult **table T.5** for frequently cited arbitral reporters. Unless the court or tribunal is identified unambiguously in the name of the reporter, it should be indicated parenthetically:

- Amoco Int'l Fin. Corp. v. Iran, 15 Iran-U.S. Cl. Trib. Rep. 189 (1987).
- Massaut v. Stupp, 9 Trib. Arb. Mixtes 316 (Ger.-Belg. 1929).
- Savarkar (Fr. v. Gr. Brit.), Hague Ct. Rep. (Scott) 275 (Perm. Ct. Arb. 1911).

United Nations Sources 21.7

Frequently cited U.N. documents will often be drawn from either the Official Record or Internet sources; the United Nations Web page, http://www.un.org, is favored over all other Internet sites. The Official Record is the preferred source for citations, but documents drawn from the U.N. Website are acceptable. Sales or mimeographed documents, yearbooks, and periodicals are disfavored sources and should only be cited when preferred sources are unavailable or when the purpose of the citation so requires.

Many users will refer to the online version of the document. As such, paragraph and article numbers, rather than page numbers in the Official Record, should be used for pinpoint citations whenever possible.

This section covers the principal organs of the United Nations and several subdivisions of the General Assembly. Subdivisions of organs or committees should be included in citations whenever appropriate. Other organs and committees not specifically covered by this section should be cited analogously to the examples in this rule. If a committee is known by an abbreviation, write the committee's name out in the first instance and include the proper abbreviation in brackets. The abbreviation may then be used in subsequent instances.

Verbatim and Summary Records 21.7.1

Verbatim records of the Security Council, the General Assembly, and the Trusteeship Council are kept in the Official Records of those organs. The Economic and Social Council and the Trade and Development Board do not keep verbatim records. All citations to verbatim and summary records should be to the Official Records whenever possible.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Include in the citation the Official Record title; the subdivision of the organ, if necessary; the session and meeting number; the pinpoint citation, if necessary; the U.N. document number; and the date:

- U.N. GAOR, 56th Sess., 1st plen. mtg. at 3, U.N. Doc. A/56/PV.1 (Sept. 12, 2001).
- U.N. SCOR, 59th Sess., 4893d mtg. at 2, U.N. Doc. S/PV.4893 (Jan. 15, 2004).

21.7.2 Resolutions

When citing resolutions, it is proper to cite to either the Official Record or to the online version. Include the committee issuing the resolution; the resolution number; the pinpoint citation, if necessary; the U.N. document number; and the date.

(a) General Assembly

(i) **Citation to the Official Record.** General Assembly resolutions prior to 1950 are cited by U.N. document number only. These resolutions should be cited according to **rule 21.7.2(a)(ii)**. General Assembly resolutions from 1950 to the present are published in the supplements. Include in citations the session number and the volume, supplement, or annex number or designation. When possible, pinpoint citations should be to the paragraph or article number instead of the page number:

- G.A. Res. 832, ¶ 19, U.N. GAOR, 9th Sess., Supp. No. 21, U.N. Doc. A/2890 (Oct. 21, 1954).

(ii) **Citation to the online version by U.N. document number.** After 1976, General Assembly resolution numbers are designated as session number/resolution number. The first resolution adopted during the forty-seventh General Assembly would thus be G.A. Res. 47/1. Prior to 1976, the resolution numbers continued increasing from year to year and the session number was indicated as a Roman numeral in parentheses after the resolution number.

After 1976:

- G.A. Res. 47/1, ¶ 33, U.N. Doc. A/RES/47/1 (Sept. 22, 1992).

Before 1976:

- G.A. Res. 2262 (XXII), ¶ 12, U.N. Doc. A/6884 (Nov. 3, 1967).
- G.A. Res. 133 (II), at 43, U.N. Doc. A/519 (Nov. 17, 1947).

(iii) **General Assembly resolutions known by a different name.** For General Assembly documents better known by a name (e.g., the Universal Declaration of Human Rights), put the document name at the beginning of the citation:

- Universal Declaration of Human Rights, G.A. Res. 217A, at 71, U.N. GAOR, 3d Sess., 1st plen. mtg., U.N. Doc. A/810 (Dec. 12, 1948).
- Declaration on the Rights of Persons Belonging to National or Ethnic, Religious and Linguistic Minorities, G.A. Res. 47/135, Annex, U.N. Doc. A/RES/47/135/Annex (Dec. 18, 1992).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funded by MKS-MoE-2025-Grant

(b) Security Council resolutions. Security Council resolutions should be

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

cited to the Official Record or to the online version by U.N. document number, analogous to **rule 21.7.2(a)**:

- S.C. Res. 508, ¶ 9, U.N. Doc. S/RES/508 (June 5, 1982).

(c) Resolutions issued by other organs. Resolutions issued by other U.N. organs should be cited analogously to General Assembly and Security Council resolutions.

(d) Short form. Resolutions can subsequently be cited in short form, giving the name of the resolution and the pinpoint cite:

S.C. Res. 508, *supra* note 1, ¶ 17.

U.N. Reports 21.7.3

(a) In general. Reports from U.N. committees or the Secretariat should include the name of the issuing body and the subcommittee that prepared the report, if any (both abbreviated according to **rule 10.2**); the title of the report; the pinpoint cite, if necessary; the document number; and the date. If a personal author is given along with the institutional author, the author should be included in a parenthetical at the end of the citation.

- U.N. Econ. & Soc. Council [ECOSOC], Sub-Comm'n on Prevention of Discrimination & Prot. of Minorities, Working Group on Minorities, *Working Paper: Universal and Regional Mechanisms for Minority Protection*, ¶ 17, U.N. Doc. E/CN.4/Sub.2/AC.5/1999/WP.6 (May 5, 1999) (*prepared by* Vladimir Kartashkin).

(b) Reports from conferences. If the report is the product of a conference or a series of conferences, include in the citation the conference name; the name of this particular meeting of the conference, if it is in a series; the place of the conference, unless it occurs at the headquarters of the organizing agency; the dates of the conference; the report title; the pinpoint cite, if necessary; the document number, when available; and the official document date, if different from the conference date:

- World Conference on Human Rights, June 14–25, 1993, *Vienna Declaration and Programme of Action*, ¶ 37, U.N. Doc. A/CONF.157/23 (July 12, 1993).
- Conference of High Contracting Parties to the Fourth Geneva Convention, Geneva, Switz., Dec. 5, 2001, *Final Declaration*, ¶¶ 14–17.

(c) Reports from the Secretary-General or the president of a committee. When citing a report published by the Secretary-General, the president of a committee, or anyone else acting in an official capacity as a spokesperson or envoy, include in the citation the author of the report; the title of the report; the pinpoint cite, if necessary; the name of the institution or committee to which the report was delivered; the document number; and the date. Always list the author's official capacity and not his or her name.

- The Secretary-General, *Report of the Secretary-General on the Question of South Africa*, ¶ 5, *delivered to the Security Council and the General Assembly*, U.N. Doc. S/1994/16, A/48/845 (Jan. 10, 1994).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gra

(d) Short forms. Reports often have very long names. It is appropriate to list a short form in brackets at the end of the citation (**rule 4.2(b)**).

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

21.7.4 U.N. Press Releases and Memoranda

Cite U.N. press releases and memoranda according to **rule 17.1.3**, but also include the U.N. document number:

- Press Release, Security Council, Security Council Takes Up Report on Diamonds, Arms in Sierra Leone; Expert Panel Says Council Sanctions Broken 'With Impunity,' U.N. Doc. SC/6997 (Jan. 25, 2001).

21.7.5 Adjudicatory Bodies Established by the U.N.

The International Criminal Tribunals for the Former Yugoslavia and Rwanda, the Special Court for Sierra Leone, and all other ad hoc and regional tribunals should be cited according to **rule 21.5.6**. The U.N. Administrative Tribunal should be cited to *Judgments of the U.N. Administrative Tribunal* (Judgments U.N. Admin. Trib.) by judgment number:

- Eldridge v. Secretary-General of the United Nations, Judgments U.N. Admin. Trib., No. 32, at 144, U.N. Doc. AT/DEC/32 (1953).

21.7.6 Disfavored Sources for U.N. Materials

Do not cite yearbooks, periodicals, mimeographed, or sales documents unless absolutely necessary. If these sources must be cited, cite them according to **rules 21.7.7**, **21.7.8**, and **21.7.9**.

21.7.7 Sales Documents

Numerous United Nations agencies publish, for sale to the public, documents other than official records. These sales documents may take many forms, such as reports, studies, or proceedings. Every citation to a sales document must include the author and/or title (**rule 21.7.7(a)**); the page(s) or paragraph(s) (**rule 21.7.7(b)**); the U.N. document number, if available (**rule 21.7.7(c)**); the sales number (**rule 21.7.7(d)**); and the year (**rule 21.7.7(e)**).

(a) Author and title. Include the author and/or title according to **rules 15.1** and **15.3**. Include the name of the author only if it is not apparent from the title of the document:

- U.N. DEP'T OF INT'L ECON. & SOC. AFFAIRS, U.N. MODEL DOUBLE TAXATION CONVENTION BETWEEN DEVELOPED AND DEVELOPING COUNTRIES at 243, U.N. Doc. ST/ESA/102, U.N. Sales No. E.80.XVI.3 (1980).

(b) Page(s) or paragraph(s). The volume and subdivision designations should be followed by the page(s) or paragraph(s) to which reference is intended. Introduce page numbers with the word "at."

(c) United Nations document number. Include the U.N. document number (**rule 21.7.2**), if available.

(d) United Nations sales number. Include the U.N. sales number:

- U.N. DEP'T OF INT'L ECON. & SOC. AFFAIRS, WORLD ECONOMIC SURVEY 1977, at I-19, U.N. Doc. ST/ESA/82, U.N. Sales No. E.78.II.C.1 (1977).

(e) Year of Publication.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Sanjeri Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Mimeographed Documents 21.7.8

If a mimeographed document is reprinted as an official record or sales document, always cite to the official record or sales document instead of the mimeographed version of a document, if possible. Mimeographed documents should be cited by the name of the institutional author (**rule 21.7.8(a)**), the title of the document (**rule 21.7.8(b)**), the document number (**rule 21.7.8(c)**), and the year of publication.

(a) Institutional author. Include the name of the committee that produced the mimeographed document, as listed on the cover page of the document:

- UNITED NATIONS, ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COUNCIL, COMMITTEE ON ARRANGEMENTS FOR CONSULTATION WITH NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS, DEVELOPMENT OF TOURISM ON THE AFRICAN CONTINENT; STATEMENT SUBMITTED BY THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OFFICIAL TRAVEL ORGANIZATIONS, U.N. Doc. E/C.2/562 (1960).

(b) Title. Capitalize the title in accordance with **rule 8**.

(c) United Nations document number. Include the U.N. document number if available.

Yearbooks and Periodicals 21.7.9

United Nations yearbooks and periodicals collect summaries of the work of subsidiary organizations and related documents. Citations should include the author and/or title of the document or separately designated article (if any); the name of the yearbook or periodical (abbreviated according to **rule 16.4**); and the U.N. document number or, if none, the U.N. sales number (**rule 21.7.7(d)**). For example:

- *Summary Records of the 1447th Meeting*, [1977] 1 Y.B. Int'l L. Comm'n 175, U.N. Doc. A/CN.4/SER.A/1977.
- *Human Rights in the Union of Burma in 1953*, 1953 Y.B. on H.R. 31, U.N. Sales No. 1955.XIV.1.
- 1981 U.N. Jurid. Y.B. 41, U.N. Doc. ST/LEG/SER.C/19.
- 1985 U.N.Y.B. 1391, U.N. Sales No. E.84.I.1.

Material reprinted in yearbooks from other U.N. documents should be cited to the original source or to the official records of a U.N. organ:

- *Report of the International Law Commission to the General Assembly*, 19 U.N. GAOR Supp. (No. 9) at 1, U.N. Doc. A/5509 (1963), *reprinted in* [1963] 2 Y.B. Int'l L. Comm'n 187, U.N. Doc. A/CN.4/SER.A/1963/Add.1.

Regional Organization Documents 21.7.10

Resolutions, reports, and other similar documents produced by regional organizations, such as the Organization of American States or the African Union, should be cited analogously to the U.N. document citation methods.

U.N. Charter 21.7.11

See **rule 21.4**:

- U.N. Charter pmbl. para. 4.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2023

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

21.8 Materials of Other Intergovernmental Organizations

21.8.1 League of Nations Materials

Cite the League of Nations Covenant as:

- League of Nations Covenant art. 15, para. 6.

Cite conventions and treaties promulgated by the League of Nations according to **rule 21.4**.

Cite other League of Nations materials by issuing body, if not included in the title; title; document number; and year:

- *Reports Presented by the Comm. of Technical Experts on Double Taxation and Tax Evasion*, League of Nations Doc. C.216M.85 1927 II (1927).

21.8.2 European Union and European Community Materials

(a) Acts of the Council and Commission

(i) **Sources.** Cite publications of the Council and of the Commission published beginning January 1, 1994, to the *Official Journal of the European Union* (O.J.). Cite documents published between January 1, 1974, and December 31, 1993, to the *Official Journal of the European Communities* (also abbreviated O.J.). Cite documents published before January 1, 1974, to the Special Edition of the *Official Journal of the European Communities* (O.J. SPEC. ED.), if available; otherwise cite to the *Journal Officiel des Communautés Européennes* (J.O.).

Beginning with the 1998 editions, the O.J. and J.O. are available at the European Union's official website, http://europa.eu.int, although only paper copies of the journal are official. The online editions are updated daily and may be used when paper versions are not yet available.

Cite volumes of O.J. and J.O. by year. J.O. volumes published prior to 1968 were numbered in a single series. Since 1968, O.J. and J.O. have been published in parallel series, paginated separately by issue. Legislative acts appear in the "L" series, while other documents appear in the "C" series. Citations to O.J. and J.O. since 1968 must include the series and issue number; citations to J.O. before 1968 must include the issue number:

- 1971 J.O. (L 20) 1
- 1975 O.J. (L 337) 7
- 1964 J.O. (234) 5

Citations to the O.J. SPEC. ED. must indicate the period covered by the issue:

- 1965-1966 O.J. SPEC. ED. 265

(ii) **Legislative acts of the Council and Commission.** Cite Regulations, Directives, and Decisions of the Council and Commission by the issuing institution, type of legislation, number, and any subdivision cited. If it is unclear from the context that the source is a European Union (EU) or European Community (EC) act, indicate this with a parenthetical at the end of the citation (**rule 20.1**). If the act was not issued under the EC Treaty, indicate the authority for the promulgation of the act:

- Council Directive 90/476, art. 5, 1990 O.J. (L 266) 1, 2 (EC).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Council Directive 66/45, art. 15, 1965-1966 O.J. Spec. Ed. 265, 268 (Euratom).
- Commission Regulation 725/67, 1967 J.O. (253) 1 .

If desired, all or part of the full name of the legislation may be given, with or without the date. Even though the Commission and the Council frequently do not capitalize the titles of legislation, capitalize them according to **rule 8**:

- Commission Regulation 2751/90, Fixing the Import Levies on Compound Feeding Stuffs, Annex, 1990 O.J. (L 264) 37, 38.

(iii) **Other publications of the Council and Commission.** Cite proposed Regulations, Directives, and Decisions, as well as conclusions, resolutions, and other notices of the Council and Commission, by issuing institution and title, as given at the beginning of the item.

For Common Positions, the complete date and the title, either complete or in short form, may be included:

- Council Common Position (EC) No. 57/2003 of 25 June 2003, art. 2, 2003 O.J. (C 277) 1, 2.

(iv) **COM documents.** "COM" documents are proposed legislation and other Commission communications to other European institutions, and the Commission's preparatory papers. Cite "COM" documents by issuing body (unless clear from the title); title; pinpoint cite; the "COM" number, which consists of the word "COM," the year of publication in parentheses, and the running number assigned to the document; and the word "final," unless the version cited is not final:

- *Commission Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council to Establish a New Financial Services Committee Organisational Structure*, at 11, COM (2003) 659 final (Nov. 5, 2003).

(b) Documents of the European Parliament

(i) **Debates.** Debates of the European Parliament are bound and published. The debates are also published in the annex to the *Official Journal of the European Union*. It is acceptable to cite debates to the O.J. before they are bound. Include in the citation the name of the speaker, the document number, and the exact date. If the context of the debate is unclear, provide an explanatory parenthetical at the end of the citation.

- Remarks of Mr. Kuijpers, EUR. PARL. DEB. (378) 4 (May 24, 1989).
- Remarks of President Ortoli, 1975 O.J. (Annex 193) 123 (July 9, 1975) (European Parliament debates).

(ii) **Documents.** Cite documents to *European Parliament Session Documents* (EUR. PARL. DOC.) (entitled *European Parliament Working Documents* prior to 1988), if therein; otherwise cite to *Parlement Européen Documents de Séance* (PARL. EUR. DOC.). Include the document number:

- EUR. PARL. DOC. (COM 258) 5 (1973).
- PARL. EUR. DOC. (SEC 64) 6 (1963).

If desired, the name may be included as well:

- Resolution on Action Required Internationally to Provide Effective Protection for Indigenous Peoples, EUR. PARL. DOC. (No. 58) (I) (1994).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MoE-IKS

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(c) Founding treaties. Cite sources as indicated in **rule 21.4.5**:

- Treaty Establishing the European Community, Nov. 10, 1997, 1997 O.J. (C 340) 3 [hereinafter EC Treaty].
- Treaty of Amsterdam Amending the Treaty on European Union, the Treaties Establishing the European Communities and Certain Related Acts, Oct. 2, 1997, 1997 O.J. (C 340) 1.

Subsequent citations should use the appropriate short form alone:

- EC Treaty art. 177.
- EEC Treaty arts. 85–86.
- ECSC Treaty art. 57.
- Euratom Treaty art. 4.

Cite the EC Treaty for current references to the founding treaty, incorporating amendments to the 1957 EEC Treaty by the 1987 Single European Act ("SEA"), the 1992 Treaty on European Union ("TEU"), and the Treaty of Amsterdam.

The Treaty of Amsterdam significantly amended the EC Treaty, the TEU, and certain other documents, resulting in the renumbering of the articles. Current citations should be to the article number as amended by the Treaty of Amsterdam. To cite to previous versions of the EC Treaty or the TEU, indicate the date of the version cited, and state in parentheses the current number of the article:

- EC Treaty art. 85 (as in effect 1985) (now article 81).
- EC Treaty art. 53 (as in effect 1994) (repealed by the Treaty of Amsterdam).

(d) International treaties and agreements. Cite according to **rule 21.4.**

(e) Reports, Green Papers, and White Papers. Cite reports from any institution or working group within the European Union or the European Communities according to **rule 21.7.3**. Green Papers and White Papers should be cited as reports. Include in the citation of reports the issuing body and the committee, division, or group that produced the report, if applicable. If a report is not given a document number, give the information necessary to locate the document:

- *Commission White Paper on European Governance*, at 17, COM (2001) 482 final (July 25, 2001).
- *Commission White Paper on Governance Working Group 5, Strengthening Europe's Contribution to World Governance* (May 2001), *available at* http://europa.eu.int/governance/group11/report_en.pdf (last visited Feb. 7, 2004).

The comments, notices, opinions, and remarks on reports, proposals, White Papers, and Green Papers should also be cited as reports.

- *Opinion of the Committee of the Regions on the 'CoR Proposals for the Intergovernmental Conference,'* 2004 O.J. (C 32) 1, 2.

If it is unclear whether a source should be cited according to **rule 21.8.2(a)(iii)** or **rule 21.8.2(e)**, the form and documentation should govern. If the source takes a form [illegible] and is not given the

CC-Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-present

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

type of document number that Commission and Council acts are given (e.g., Council Directive (EC) No. 2504/90), then it should be cited as a report.

(f) Press releases, Presidency Conclusions, and memoranda. European Union and European Community press releases and memoranda should be cited according to **rule 17.1.3**. Treat the Presidency Conclusions of the Council like press releases and include the exact date as well as the meeting place of the Council:

- Presidency Conclusions, Brussels European Council (Dec. 12, 2003).

(g) Court of Justice materials. Cite European Court of Justice materials according to **rule 21.5.2**.

(h) Recent materials. Recent European Union materials can be found at the European Union's official Website (http://europa.eu.int) (**rule 18.2**).

Council of Europe Materials 21.8.3

Cite debates of the Parliamentary Assembly, formerly the Consultative Assembly, to the official reports:

- EUR. CONSULT. ASS. DEB. 10th Sess. 639 (Oct. 16, 1958).
- EUR. PARL. ASS. DEB. 23d Sess. 499 (Sept. 30, 1980).

Documents should be cited:

- Eur. Consult. Ass., *Reply of the Comm. of Ministers*, 12th Sess., Doc. No. 1126 (1960).

World Trade Organization Materials 21.8.4

If it is ever unclear from the context that the citation refers to a WTO or GATT document, explain the reference in a parenthetical following the citation.

(a) WTO panel and Appellate Body materials. Cite reports of WTO panels and the Appellate Body by their official document symbol:

- Panel Report, *United States—Sections 301–310 of the Trade Act of 1974*, WT/DS152/R (Dec. 22, 1999) [hereinafter Section 301 Panel Report].
- Appellate Body Report, *Brazil—Export Financing Programme for Aircraft*, ¶ 19, WT/DS46/AB/R (Aug. 2, 1999).

Give the date the report was issued, not the date it was adopted by the Dispute Settlement Body, unless the latter date is necessary to the purpose served by the citation. In those cases, place the italicized word "*adopted*" and the date in parentheses at the end of the citation:

- Appellate Body Report, *European Communities—Measures Concerning Meat and Meat Products*, WT/DS26/AB/R, WT/DS48/AB/R (Jan. 16, 1998) (*adopted* Feb. 13, 1998).

Cite communications of panels and the Appellate Body, as well as members' communications to panels and the Appellate Body, in a like format:

- Preliminary Ruling by the Panel, *Canada—Measures Relating to Exports of Wheat and Treatment of Imported Grain*, ¶ 23, WT/DS276/12 (July 21, 2003).

CC-0. Jangamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Request for Consultations by the United States, *European Communities—Measures Affecting the Approval and Marketing of Biotech Products*, WT/DS291/1 (May 20, 2003).
- Request for the Establishment of a Panel by Brazil, *United States—Subsidies on Upland Cotton*, WT/DS267/7 (Feb. 7, 2003).

Members' written submissions and oral statements to panels and the Appellate Body are made public at the discretion of the individual member. Because these documents are not normally publicly available, include precise information regarding their location:

- First Written Submission of the United States, *United States—Subsidies on Upland Cotton*, WT/DS267 (July 11, 2003), *available at* http://www.ustr.gov/assets/Trade_Agreements/Monitoring_Enforcement/Dispute_Settlement/WTO/Dispute_Settlement_Listings/asset_upload_file148_5598.pdf.

(b) General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade panel decisions. Cite to *Basic Instruments and Selected Documents* (B.I.S.D.), if therein. Include the title; case number if listed; document date; ordinal number of the supplement (annual volume); page; and year of publication.

- Report of the Panel, *Japan—Restrictions on Imports of Certain Agricultural Products*, ¶ 5.2.2, L/6253 (Feb. 2, 1988), GATT B.I.S.D. (35th Supp.) at 163, 229 (1989).
- *Netherlands Measure of Suspension of Obligations to the United States* (Nov. 8, 1952), GATT B.I.S.D. (1st Supp.) at 32 (1953).

(c) Reports. Cite reports from the WTO Secretariat and other bodies as you would those from the United Nations (**rule 21.7.3**):

- Council for Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights, *Note by the Secretariat: Available Information on the Existence of Patents in Regard to the Diseases Referred to in the Declaration on the TRIPS Agreement and Public Health*, IP/C/W/348 (June 11, 2002).
- Special Session of the Council for Trade in Services, *Guidelines and Procedures for the Negotiations on Trade in Services*, S/L/93 (Mar. 29, 2001).
- GATT Secretariat, *An Analysis of the Proposed Uruguay Round Agreement, with Particular Emphasis on Aspects of Interest to Developing Countries*, MTN.TNC/W/122 (Nov. 29, 1993).

(d) Founding agreements. Cite sources as indicated in **rule 21.4.5**:

- Final Act Embodying the Results of the Uruguay Round of Multilateral Trade Negotiations, Apr. 15, 1994, 33 I.L.M. 1125 (1994) [hereinafter Final Act].
- General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, Oct. 30, 1947, 61 Stat. A-11, 55 U.N.T.S. 194 [hereinafter GATT].

The Uruguay Round resulted in a set of agreements and appended annexes, some of which constitute agreements on separate trade issues. Indicate to which other part of the agreements they attach, if any:

CC-0.Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025 Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Understanding on Rules and Procedures Governing the Settlement of Disputes, Apr. 15, 1994, Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization, Annex 2, Legal Instruments—Results of the Uruguay Round, 33 I.L.M. 1125 (1994) [hereinafter DSU].

GATT-era side agreements should be cited to an unofficial treaty source, such as B.I.S.D.:

- Agreement Regarding International Trade in Textiles, Dec. 20, 1973, GATT B.I.S.D. (21st Supp.) at 4 (1975).

Subsequent citations should use the appropriate short form alone, citing only to articles or paragraphs:

- Final Act ¶ 5.
- DSU art. 3.7.

(e) Ministerial documents. Cite ministerial documents by document number and to an unofficial source, such as International Legal Materials, if therein:

- World Trade Organization, Ministerial Declaration of 14 November 2001, WT/MIN(01)/DEC/1, 41 I.L.M. 746 (2002) [hereinafter Doha Declaration].

(f) Other documents. Cite press releases according to **rule 17.1.3**.

Other Intergovernmental Organizations Materials 21.8.5

Generally, cite by analogy to United Nations materials (**rule 21.7**) and to the forms in **rule 21.8**. See **rule 20.2** regarding citation of materials in languages other than English. Citations should include the name of the issuing institution, which should be written out on first reference and followed by the proper abbreviation from **table T.3** in brackets. The abbreviation may then be used in all subsequent instances. The citation should also include the title; the resolution number, if any; the pinpoint citation; the document number; and the date. Indicate parenthetically any other relevant information. Always provide enough information to locate the source with minimal effort:

- Int'l Atomic Energy Agency [IAEA], *Supply Agreement for a Research Reactor in Romania*, at 3, IAEA Doc. INFCIRC/206 (June 12, 1974).
- IAEA, *Assessment of Members' Contributions to the Regular Budget*, Gen. Conf. Res. 434, IAEA Doc. GC(XXVIII)/RES/434 (Sept. 28, 1984).
- Int'l Civil Aviation Org. [ICAO], *Manual of All-Weather Operations*, at 2-2, ICAO Doc. 9365-AN/910 (1st ed. 1982).
- ICAO, *Condemnation of the Policies of Apartheid and Racial Discrimination of South Africa*, Assemb. Res. A15-7 (1964), *compiled in Assembly Resolutions in Force*, at I-21, ICAO Doc. 9509 (Oct. 10, 1986).
- Int'l Telecomm. Union [ITU], *Geographical Distribution of ITU Staff*, ITU Admin. Council Res. No. 580 (1981), *compiled in* RESOLUTIONS AND DECISIONS OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL OF THE INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION 2.1.1 (gen. rev. 1979 plus supps.).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

A citation to a source that is particularly difficult to locate should include a parenthetical explaining its availability:

- Int'l Maritime Org. [IMO], *Provision of Facilities in Ports for the Reception of Oily Wastes from Ships*, IMO Assemb. Res. A. 585 (14) (Nov. 20, 1985) (on file with the Harvard International Law Journal).

21.9 International Non-Governmental Organizations

Certain international NGOs have special responsibilities with regard to international law. The International Committee of the Red Cross, for example, is the only body that can produce authoritative commentaries and interpretations of the Geneva Conventions. Other NGOs are so deeply involved in the process of creating international law that they are frequently cited in cases and academic materials.

Cite materials from international NGOs analogously to United Nations materials in **rule 21.7**. Include in the citation the name of the organization, including the appropriate abbreviation according to **rule 21.8.5**; the title of the document; the document number, if any; and the date:

- Amnesty Int'l, *Sierra Leone: Ending Impunity an Opportunity not to be Missed*, AI Index AFR 51/061/2000, July 26, 2000.

21.10 Yearbooks

Citations to yearbooks should be avoided whenever a more official source is available. Cite United Nations yearbooks according to **rule 21.7.9**. Cite other international yearbooks or annual reports as periodicals (**rule 16**). Italicize article titles, but do not italicize the names of materials not ordinarily italicized (such as case names in footnotes). Give the yearbook title in the original language (abbreviated according to **tables T.3** and **T.13**, and **rule 20.2.3**) and, if not obvious, the name of the issuing organization. For example:

- Ronald Graveson, *The Inequality of the Applicable Law*, 1980 BRIT. Y.B. INT'L L. 231, 233.
- Revised Staff Regulations, 1922–1925 P.C.I.J. ANN. REP. (ser. E) No. 1, at 81 (1925).
- X. v. Belgium, 1961 Y.B. EUR. CONV. ON H.R. (Eur. Comm'n of H.R.) 224.
- Jean Boulouis, *Cour de Justice des Communautés Européennes*, 1965 ANNUAIRE FRANÇAIS DE DROIT INTERNATIONAL (Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique) 333.
- *Recommendations of the Customs Co-Operation Council on the Customs Treatment of Products Imported for Testing*, 1972 EUR. Y.B. (Council of Eur.) 429.

CC-0.Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Digests 21.11

Citations to digests should be avoided whenever a more official source is available.

(a) Annual digests. Since 1973, the United States Department of State has published an annual Digest of United States Practice in International Law. These volumes are organized by topic and contain analysis and excerpts of documents in the field. In general, each section contains many subdivisions with individual subtitles. Provide the title for the entire section, the year of the digest, the section number, and the page(s), if citing to particular pages within the section:

- Diplomatic Relations and Recognition, 1975 DIGEST § 3, at 36.

Provide subdivision titles, separated by colons, only if particularly relevant:

- Extradition: Double Criminality: Bigamy, 1980 DIGEST § 5, at 226 (stating that when divorce in the United States is valid, no crime of bigamy has been committed under U.S. law and double criminality is absent).

(b) Named digests. Earlier digests were multiple-volume sets edited by a single editor and known by that person's name. For these digests, provide the title of the section (including subtitles only if particularly relevant, as under **rule 15.3**), the volume cited, the editor's name followed by the word DIGEST, the section number, and the page reference, if any:

- Source: Custom, 1 Hackworth DIGEST § 3, at 16.
- Access to Courts, 8 Whiteman DIGEST § 7, at 408.

(c) Digests of another country. When citing the digests of another country, cite analogously to those published in the United States. If the digest is published as an annual series, cite as under **rule 21.11(a)**; if it is identified by its editor's name, cite as under **rule 21.11(b)**. The first time a digest is cited, always provide the complete title, followed by the abbreviation in brackets, similar to **rule 20.2.3**.

(d) Digests published as periodical sections. When a digest appears as an annual or periodical section of a journal, cite as a periodical under **rule 16**:

- Arthur W. Rovine, *Contemporary Practice of the United States Relating to International Law*, 67 AM. J. INT'L L. 760, 767 (1973) (describing discussions of terrorism in the U.N. Security Council).

Short Citation Forms 21.12

(a) Treaties and other international agreements. Subsequent citations to treaties and other international agreements may use both "*id.*" and "*supra*." Provide the full name of the treaty, followed by "*supra*," and the pages on which the cited material appears:

- Convention for the Avoidance of Double Taxation, *supra* note 6, at 25.
- Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons, *supra* note 1, 21 U.S.T. at 486, 729 U.N.T.S. at 167.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

If the original citation provided a "hereinafter" short title, use that title in a subsequent "*supra*" reference, as provided by **rule 21.4.1(b)**.

(b) International law cases and arbitrations. Use short forms analogous to those provided in **rule 10.9**, when permitted by that rule.

(c) United Nations and other intergovernmental organizations materials. Subsequent citations to materials of intergovernmental organizations may use both "*id.*" and "*supra*":

- G.A. Res. 832, *supra* note 4, at 22.
- *Permanent Missions to the U.N.: Report of the Secretary-General*, *supra* note 6, at 18.

If the first citation to the document included a "hereinafter" reference, use that form for subsequent "*supra*" cites:

- Completing the Internal Market, *supra* note 12, at 9.

(d) Yearbooks and digests. Subsequent citations to articles in yearbooks and digests should follow the short forms for periodicals (**rule 16.7**). Subsequent citations may be made using both "*id.*" and "*supra*."

CC-0.Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025.Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

T.1 UNITED STATES JURISDICTIONS

The abbreviations and citation conventions listed in this table, except as noted, are primarily intended to serve a national audience. Practitioners should adhere to local citation rules (see **Bluepages table BT.2**). The preferred sources of citation are suggested when relevant. In the absence of such preference, the user may cite to any listed sources, as appropriate.

Federal

For more information about the federal court system, including a list of the district courts and the territorial jurisdiction of the courts of appeals, access http://www.uscourts.gov.

Supreme Court (U.S.): Cite to U.S., if therein; otherwise, cite to S. Ct., L. Ed., or U.S.L.W., in that order of preference.

▸ United States Reports		
▸ 91 U.S. to date	1875-date	U.S.
▸ Wallace	1863-1874	e.g., 68 U.S. (1 Wall.)
▸ Black	1861-1862	e.g., 66 U.S. (1 Black)
▸ Howard	1843-1860	e.g., 42 U.S. (1 How.)
▸ Peters	1828-1842	e.g., 26 U.S. (1 Pet.)
▸ Wheaton	1816-1827	e.g., 14 U.S. (1 Wheat.)
▸ Cranch	1801-1815	e.g., 5 U.S. (1 Cranch)
▸ Dallas	1790-1800	e.g., 1 U.S. (1 Dall.)
▸ Supreme Court Reporter	1882-date	S. Ct.
▸ United States Supreme Court Reports, Lawyers' Edition	1790-date	L. Ed., L. Ed. 2d
▸ United States Law Week	1933-date	U.S.L.W.

Circuit Justices (e.g., Rehnquist, Circuit Justice): Cite to U.S., if therein; otherwise, cite to S. Ct., L. Ed., or U.S.L.W., if therein, in that order of preference.

▸ United States Reports	1893-date	U.S.
▸ Supreme Court Reporter	1893-date	S. Ct.
▸ United States Supreme Court Reports, Lawyers' Edition	1790-date	L. Ed., L. Ed. 2d
▸ United States Law Week	1933-date	U.S.L.W.

Some cases presided over by Circuit Justices are found in other reporters and should be cited as follows:

- Halperin v. Kissinger, 807 F.2d 180 (Scalia, Circuit Justice, D.C. Cir. 1986).
- United States v. Benson, 31 F. 896 (Field, Circuit Justice, C.C.D. Cal. 1887).

Courts of Appeals (e.g., 2d Cir., D.C. Cir.), previously **Circuit Courts of Appeals** (e.g., 2d Cir.), and **Court of Appeals of/for the District of Columbia** (D.C. Cir.): Cite to F., F.2d, or F.3d., if therein.

▸ Federal Reporter	1891-date	F., F.2d, F.3d
▸ Federal Appendix	2001-date	F. App'x

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

The Sixth Circuit has adopted a public domain format for cases after December 31, 1993. The format is:

- Equal. Found. v. City of Cincinnati, 1997 FED App. 0318P (6th Cir.).

Circuit Courts (e.g., C.C.S.D.N.Y., C.C.D. Cal.) (abolished 1912): Cite to F. or F. Cas.

▸ Federal Reporter	1880-1912	F.
▸ Federal Cases	1789-1880	F. Cas.

Citations to F. Cas. should give the case number parenthetically.
E.g., Oelrich v. Pittsburgh, 18 F. Cas. 598 (C.C.W.D. Pa. 1859) (No. 10,444).

Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals (Temp. Emer. Ct. App.) (created 1971, abolished 1993), **Emergency Court of Appeals** (Emer. Ct. App.) (created 1942, abolished 1961), and **Commerce Court** (Comm. Ct.) (created 1910, abolished 1913): Cite to F. or F.2d.

▸ Federal Reporter	1910-1993	F., F.2d

United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit (Fed. Cir.) (created 1982), successor to the **United States Court of Customs and Patent Appeals** (C.C.P.A.) (previously the **Court of Customs Appeals** (Ct. Cust. App.)) and the appellate jurisdiction of the **Court of Claims** (Ct. Cl.): Cite to F., F.2d, or F.3d, if therein; otherwise, cite to the respective official reporter.

▸ Federal Reporter	1910-date	F., F.2d, F.3d
▸ Court of Claims Reports	1956-1982	Ct. Cl.
▸ Court of Customs and Patent Appeals Reports	1929-1982	C.C.P.A.
▸ Court of Customs Appeals Reports	1910-1929	Ct. Cust.

United States Court of Federal Claims (Fed. Cl.) (created 1992), formerly **United States Claims Court** (Cl. Ct.) (created 1982), and successor to the original jurisdiction of the **Court of Claims** (Ct. Cl.): Cite to one of the following reporters:

▸ Federal Claims Reporter	1992-date	Fed. Cl.
▸ United States Claims Court Reporter	1983-1992	Cl. Ct.
▸ Federal Reporter	1930-1932 1960-1982	F.2d F.2d
▸ Federal Supplement	1932-1960	F. Supp.
▸ Court of Claims Reports	1863-1982	Ct. Cl.

United States Court of International Trade (Ct. Int'l Trade) (created 1980), formerly **United States Customs Court** (Cust. Ct.) (created 1926): Cite to the official reporters, if possible; if unavailable, cite to F. Supp. or F. Supp. 2d, to Cust. B. & Dec. (an official publication), or to I.T.R.D. (BNA), in that order of preference.

▸ Court of International Trade Reports	1980-date	Ct. Int'l Trade
▸ Customs Court Reports	1938-1980	Cust. Ct.
▸ Federal Supplement	1980-date	F. Supp., F. Supp. 2d
▸ Customs Bulletin and Decisions	1967-date	Cust. B. & Dec.
▸ International Trade Reporter Decisions	1980-date	I.T.R.D. (BNA)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

District Courts (e.g., D. Mass., S.D.N.Y.): For cases after 1932, cite to F. Supp., F. Supp. 2d, F.R.D., or B.R., if therein; otherwise, cite to Fed. R. Serv., Fed. R. Serv. 2d, or Fed. R. Serv. 3d. For prior cases, cite to F., F.2d, or F. Cas., if therein.

▸ Federal Supplement	1932-date	F. Supp., F. Supp. 2d
▸ Federal Rules Decisions	1938-date	F.R.D.
▸ West's Bankruptcy Reporter	1979-date	B.R.
▸ Federal Rules Service	1938-date	Fed. R. Serv. (Callaghan), Fed. R. Serv. 2d (Callaghan), Fed. R. Serv. 3d (West)
▸ Federal Reporter	1880-1932	F., F.2d
▸ Federal Cases	1789-1880	F. Cas.

Citations to F. Cas. should give the case number parenthetically.
E.g., *Ex parte* McKean, 16 F. Cas. 186 (E.D. Va. 1878) (No. 8848).

The District of South Dakota has adopted a public domain format for cases after September 30, 1996. The format is:

▸ Dumarce v. Norton, 2003 DSD 9, 277 F. Supp. 2d 1046.

▸ Dumarce v. Norton, 2003 DSD 9 ¶ 3, 277 F. Supp. 2d 1046, 1048.

For additional information, consult Standing Order *In re*: The Citation of District Court Opinions (D.S.D. Oct. 1, 1996).

Bankruptcy Courts (e.g., Bankr. N.D. Cal.) and **Bankruptcy Appellate Panels** (e.g., B.A.P. 1st Cir.): Cite to B.R., if therein; otherwise, cite to a service (**rule 19**).

▸ Bankruptcy Reporter	1979-date	B.R.

Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation (J.P.M.L.) (created 1968) and **Special Court, Regional Rail Reorganization Act** (Reg'l Rail Reorg. Ct.) (created 1973): Cite to F. Supp. or F. Supp. 2d.

▸ Federal Supplement	1968-date	F. Supp., F. Supp. 2d

Tax Court (T.C.) (created 1942), previously **Board of Tax Appeals** (B.T.A.): Cite to T.C. or B.T.A., if therein; otherwise, cite to T.C.M. (CCH), T.C.M. (P-H), T.C.M. (RIA), or B.T.A.M. (P-H).

▸ United States Tax Court Reports	1942-date	T.C.
▸ Reports of the United States Board of Tax Appeals	1924-1942	B.T.A.
▸ Tax Court Memorandum Decisions	1942-date	T.C.M. (CCH)
	1942-1991	T.C.M. (P-H)
	1991-date	T.C.M. (RIA)
▸ Board of Tax Appeals Memorandum Decisions	1928-1942	B.T.A.M. (P-H)

United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims (Vet. App.), previously **United States Court of Veterans Appeals** (Vet. App.) (created 1988): Cite to Vet. App., if therein.

▸ West's Veterans Appeals Reporter	1990-date	Vet. App.

United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces (C.A.A.F.), previously **United States Court of Military Appeals** (C.M.A.): Cite to C.M.A., if therein.

▸ Decisions of the United States Court of Military Appeals	1951-1975	C.M.A.
▸ West's Military Justice Reporter	1978-date	M.J.
▸ Court Martial Reports	1951-1975	C.M.R.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Military Service Courts of Criminal Appeals (A. Ct. Crim. App., A.F. Ct. Crim. App., C.G. Ct. Crim. App., N-M. Ct. Crim. App.), previously **Courts of Military Review** (e.g., A.C.M.R.), previously **Boards of Review** (e.g., A.B.R.): For cases after 1950, cite to M.J. or C.M.R. For earlier cases, cite to the official reporter.

▸ West's Military Justice Reporter	1975-date	M.J.
▸ Court Martial Reports	1951-1975	C.M.R.

Statutory compilations: Cite to U.S.C., if therein.

▸ United States Code (26 U.S.C. may be abbreviated as I.R.C.)	x U.S.C. § x (year)
▸ United States Code Annotated	x U.S.C.A. § x (West year)
▸ United States Code Service	x U.S.C.S. § x (LexisNexis year)
▸ Gould's United States Code Unannotated	x U.S.C.U. § x (Gould year)

Session laws

▸ United States Statutes at Large (Cite public laws before 1957 by chapter number; cite subsequent acts by public law number.)	volume no. Stat. page no. (year)

Administrative compilation

▸ Code of Federal Regulations	1938-date	x C.F.R. § x (year)

Administrative register

▸ Federal Register	1936-date	volume no. Fed. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

United States official administrative publications, selected titles

▸ Administrative Decisions Under Immigration and Nationality Laws	1940-date	I. & N. Dec.
▸ Agriculture Decisions	1942-date	Agric. Dec.
▸ Atomic Energy Commission Reports	1956-1975	A.E.C.
▸ Civil Aeronautics Board Reports (vol. 1 by C.A.A.)	1940-1984	C.A.B.
▸ Copyright Decisions	1909-1985	Copy. Dec.
▸ Cumulative Bulletin	1919-date	C.B.
▸ Customs Bulletin and Decisions	1967-date	Cust. B. & Dec.
▸ Decisions and Orders of the National Labor Relations Board	1935-date	N.L.R.B.
▸ Decisions and Orders of the Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission	1971-date	Dec. & Orders Occ. Safety & Health Rev. Comm'n
▸ Decisions of the Commissioner of Patents	1869-1968	Dec. Comm'r Pat.
▸ Decisions of the Comptroller General	1921-1994	Comp. Gen.
▸ Decisions of the Department of the Interior and General Land Office in Cases Relating to Public Lands (vols. 1-52)	1881-1929	Pub. Lands Dec.
▸ Decisions of the Department of the Interior (from vol. 53)	1930-date	Interior Dec.
▸ Decisions of the Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	1946-date	Empl. Comp. App. Bd.
▸ Decisions of the Federal Labor Relations Authority	1979-date	F.L.R.A.
▸ Decisions of the United States Merit Systems Protection Board	1979-1983	M.S.P.B.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Determinations of the National Mediation Board	1934-date	N.M.B.
Digest and Decisions of the Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	1946-date	Dig. & Dec. Empl. Comp. App. Bd.
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission Decisions, Federal Sector	1984-date	E.E.O.C. Dec.
Federal Communications Commission Record	1986-date	F.C.C.R.
Federal Communications Commission Reports	1934-1986	F.C.C., F.C.C.2d
Federal Energy Guidelines: FERC Reports	1977-date	F.E.R.C.
Federal Maritime Commission Reports	1919-1985	F.M.C.
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission Decisions	1979-date	F.M.S.H.R.C.
Federal Power Commission Reports	1931-1977	F.P.C.
Federal Reserve Bulletin	1915-date	Fed. Res. Bull.
Federal Service Impasses Panel Releases	1985-date	Fed. Serv. Imp. Pan. Rels.
Federal Trade Commission Decisions	1915-date	F.T.C.
Interstate Commerce Commission Reports	1887-1995	I.C.C., I.C.C.2d
Interstate Commerce Commission Reports, Motor Carrier Cases	1936-1986	M.C.C.
Interstate Commerce Commission, Valuation Reports	1929-1964	I.C.C. Valuation Rep.
National Railroad Adjustment Board, Awards of the 1st-3d Div.	1936-1972	e.g., N.R.A.B. (1st Div.)
National Transportation Safety Board Decisions	1967-1977	N.T.S.B.
Nuclear Regulatory Commission Issuances	1975-date	N.R.C.
Official Gazette of the United States Patent Office	1872-1971	Off. Gaz. Pat. Office
Official Gazette of the United States Patent and Trademark Office	1975-2002	Off. Gaz. Pat. & Trademark Office
Official Opinions of the Solicitor for the Post Office Department	1873-1951	Op. Solic. P.O. Dep't
Opinions of the Attorneys General	1791-date	Op. Att'y Gen.
Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel of the Department of Justice	1977-date	Op. Off. Legal Counsel
Opinions of the Solicitor of the Department of the Interior Relating to Indian Affairs	1917-1974	Op. Solic. Dep't Int. Ind. Aff.
Securities and Exchange Commission Decisions and Reports	1934-date	S.E.C.
Social Security Rulings, Cumulative Edition	1960-date	S.S.R. (Cum. Ed. year)
Treasury Decisions Under Customs and Other Laws	1904-1966	Treas. Dec.
Treasury Decisions Under Internal Revenue Laws	1898-1942	Treas. Dec. Int. Rev.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

States and the District of Columbia

Alabama (AL)

http://www.judicial.state.al.us

Supreme Court (Ala.): Cite to So. or So. 2d, if therein.

▸ Southern Reporter	1886-date	So., So. 2d
▸ Alabama Reports	1840-1976	Ala.
▸ Porter	1834-1839	Port.
▸ Stewart and Porter	1831-1834	Stew. & P.
▸ Stewart	1827-1831	Stew.
▸ Minor	1820-1826	Minor

Court of Civil Appeals (Ala. Civ. App.) and **Court of Criminal Appeals** (Ala. Crim. App.), before 1969 **Court of Appeals** (Ala. Ct. App.): Cite to So. or So. 2d, if therein.

▸ Southern Reporter	1911-date	So., So. 2d
▸ Alabama Appellate Courts Reports	1910-1974	Ala. App.

Statutory compilations: Cite to ALA. CODE (published by West), if therein.

▸ Code of Alabama, 1975 (West)	ALA. CODE § x-x-x (year)
▸ Michie's Alabama Code (LexisNexis)	ALA. CODE § x-x-x (LexisNexis year)

Session laws: Cite to Ala. Laws, if therein.

▸ Alabama Laws	year Ala. Laws page no.
▸ West's Alabama Legislative Service	year Ala. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)
▸ Michie's Alabama Code Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	year-pamph. no. Ala. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

▸ Alabama Administrative Code	ALA. ADMIN. CODE r. x-x-x.x (year)

Administrative register

▸ Alabama Administrative Monthly	volume no. Ala. Admin. Monthly page no. (month day, year)

Alaska (AK)

http://www.state.ak.us/courts

Supreme Court (Alaska): Cite to P.2d or P.3d.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1960-date	P.2d, P.3d

Court of Appeals (Alaska Ct. App.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1980-date	P.2d, P.3d

District Courts of Alaska (D. Alaska): These courts had local jurisdiction from 1884 to 1959. Cite to F. Supp., F., or F.2d, if therein; otherwise, cite to Alaska or Alaska Fed., in that order of preference.

▸ Federal Supplement	1932-1959	F. Supp.
▸ Federal Reporter	1884-1932	F., F.2d
▸ Alaska Reports	1884-1959	Alaska
▸ Alaska Federal Reports	1869-1937	Alaska Fed.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education And Research Jammu

United States District Courts of Washington (D. Cal., D. Or., D. Wash.): These courts had local jurisdiction in Alaska until 1884. Cite to F. or F. Cas.

▸ Federal Reporter	1880–1884	F.
▸ Federal Cases	1867–1880	F. Cas.

(Citations to F. Cas. should give the case number parenthetically. E.g., The Ocean Spray, 18 F. Cas. 558 (D. Or. 1876) (No. 10,412).)

▸ Alaska Federal Reports	1869–1937	Alaska Fed.

Statutory compilation

▸ Alaska Statutes (LexisNexis)	ALASKA STAT. § x.x.x (year)

Session laws: Cite to Alaska Sess. Laws, if therein.

▸ Session Laws of Alaska	year Alaska Sess. Laws page no.
▸ Alaska Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	year-pamph. no. Alaska Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

▸ Alaska Administrative Code (LexisNexis)	ALASKA ADMIN. CODE tit. x, § x.x (year)

Arizona (AZ)

http://www.supreme.state.az.us

Supreme Court (Ariz.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1883–date	P., P.2d, P.3d
▸ Arizona Reports	1866–date	Ariz.

Court of Appeals (Ariz. Ct. App.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1965–date	P.2d, P.3d
▸ Arizona Reports	1976–date	Ariz.
▸ Arizona Appeals Reports	1965–1976	Ariz. App.

Statutory compilations: Cite to ARIZ. REV. STAT. ANN., if therein.

▸ Arizona Revised Statutes Annotated (West)	ARIZ. REV. STAT. ANN. § x-x (year)
▸ Arizona Revised Statutes (LexisNexis)	ARIZ. REV. STAT. § x-x (LexisNexis year)

Session laws: Cite to Ariz. Sess. Laws, if therein.

▸ Session Laws, Arizona	year Ariz. Sess. Laws page no.
▸ Arizona Legislative Service (West)	year Ariz. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

▸ Arizona Administrative Code	ARIZ. ADMIN. CODE § x-x-x (year)

Administrative register

▸ Arizona Administrative Register	volume no. Ariz. Admin. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

Arkansas (AR)

http://www.courts.state.ar.us

Supreme Court (Ark.): Cite to S.W., S.W.2d, or S.W.3d, if therein.

▸ South Western Reporter	1886–date	S.W., S.W.2d, or S.W.3d
▸ Arkansas Reports	1837–date	Ark.

CC-0.Agamnigarh Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Court of Appeals (Ark. Ct. App.): Cite to S.W.2d or S.W.3d, if therein.

▸ South Western Reporter	1979-date	S.W.2d, S.W.3d
▸ Arkansas Appellate Reports	1981-date	Ark. App.
▸ Arkansas Reports	1979-1981	Ark.

Statutory compilations: Cite to ARK. CODE ANN. (published by LexisNexis), if therein.

▸ Arkansas Code of 1987 Annotated (LexisNexis)	ARK. CODE ANN. § x-x-x (year)
▸ West's Arkansas Code Annotated	ARK. CODE ANN. § x-x-x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to Ark. Acts, if therein.

▸ Acts of Arkansas (West)	year Ark. Acts page no.
▸ Arkansas Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	year-pamph. no. Ark. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)
▸ Arkansas Legislative Service (West)	year Ark. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

▸ Code of Arkansas Rules (Weil)	x-x-x ARK. CODE R. § x (Weil year)

Administrative registers: Cite to Ark. Reg., if therein.

▸ Arkansas Register	volume no. Ark. Reg. page no. (month year)
▸ Weil's Arkansas Government Register	issue no. Ark. Gov't Reg. page no. (Weil month year)

California (CA)

http://www.courtinfo.ca.gov

Supreme Court (Cal.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1883-date	P., P.2d, P.3d
▸ California Reports	1850-date	Cal., Cal. 2d, Cal. 3d, Cal. 4th
▸ West's California Reporter	1959-date	Cal. Rptr., Cal. Rptr. 2d
▸ California Unreported Cases	1855-1910	Cal. Unrep.

Court of Appeal (Cal. Ct. App.), previously **District Court of Appeal** (Cal. Dist. Ct. App.): Cite to P. or P.2d (before 1960) or Cal. Rptr. or Cal. Rptr. 2d (after 1959), if therein.

▸ West's California Reporter	1959-date	Cal. Rptr., Cal. Rptr. 2d
▸ Pacific Reporter	1905-1959	P., P.2d
▸ California Appellate Reports	1905-date	Cal. App., Cal. App. 2d, Cal. App. 3d, Cal. App. 4th

Appellate Departments of the Superior Court (Cal. App. Dep't Super. Ct.): Cite to P. or P.2d (before 1960) or to Cal. Rptr. or Cal. Rptr. 2d (after 1959), if therein.

▸ West's California Reporter	1959-date	Cal. Rptr., Cal. Rptr. 2d
▸ Pacific Reporter	1929-1959	P., P.2d
▸ California Appellate Reports Supplement (bound with Cal.App.)	1929-date	Cal. App. Supp., Cal. App. 2d Supp., Cal. App. 3d Supp., Cal. App. 4th Supp.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Statutory compilations: Cite to either the West or the Deering subject-matter code, if therein.

▸ West's Annotated California Codes	CAL. [subject] CODE § x (West year)
▸ Deering's California Codes, Annotated (LexisNexis)	CAL. [subject] CODE § x (Deering year)
▸ Agricultural (renamed "Food and Agricultural" in 1972)	AGRIC.
▸ Business and Professions	BUS. & PROF.
▸ Civil	CIV.
▸ Civil Procedure	CIV. PROC.
▸ Commercial	COM.
▸ Corporations	CORP.
▸ Education	EDUC.
▸ Elections	ELEC.
▸ Evidence	EVID.
▸ Family	FAM.
▸ Financial	FIN.
▸ Fish and Game	FISH & GAME
▸ Food and Agricultural (formerly "Agricultural")	FOOD & AGRIC.
▸ Government	GOV'T
▸ Harbors and Navigation	HARB. & NAV.
▸ Health and Safety	HEALTH & SAFETY
▸ Insurance	INS.
▸ Labor	LAB.
▸ Military and Veterans	MIL. & VET.
▸ Penal	PENAL
▸ Probate	PROB.
▸ Public Contract	PUB. CONT.
▸ Public Resources	PUB. RES.
▸ Public Utilities	PUB. UTIL.
▸ Revenue and Taxation	REV. & TAX.
▸ Streets and Highways	STS. & HIGH.
▸ Unemployment Insurance	UNEMP. INS.
▸ Vehicle	VEH.
▸ Water	WATER
▸ Welfare and Institutions	WELF. & INST.

Session laws: Cite to Cal. Stat., if therein.

▸ Statutes of California	year Cal. Stat. page no.
▸ California Legislative Service (West)	year Cal. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)
▸ Deering's California Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	year-pamph. no. Cal. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (Deering)

Administrative compilation

▸ California Code of Regulations	CAL. CODE REGS. tit. x, § x (year)

Administrative register

▸ California Regulatory Notice Register	issue no. Cal. Regulatory Notice Reg. page no. (month day, year)

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Colorado (CO)

http://www.courts.state.co.us

Supreme Court (Colo.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein; otherwise, cite to Colo., if therein, or to Colo. Law. or Brief Times Rptr.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1883-date	P., P.2d, P.3d
▸ Colorado Reports	1864-1980	Colo.
▸ Colorado Lawyer	1972-date	Colo. Law.
▸ Brief Times Reporter	1977-1996	Brief Times Rptr.
▸ Colorado Journal	1996-2002	Colo. J.
▸ Law Week Colorado	2002-date	L. Week Colo.

Court of Appeals (Colo. App.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein; otherwise, cite to Colo. App., if therein, or else to one of the other reporters listed below.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1970-date	P.2d, P.3d
	1912-1915	P.
	1891-1905	P.
▸ Colorado Court of Appeals Reports	1891-1905	Colo. App.
	1912-1915	Colo. App.
	1970-1980	Colo. App.
▸ Colorado Lawyer	1972-date	Colo. Law.
▸ Brief Times Reporter	1977-1996	Brief Times Rptr.
▸ Colorado Journal	1996-2002	Colo. J.
▸ Law Week Colorado	2002-date	L. Week Colo.

Statutory compilations: Cite to COLO. REV. STAT., if therein.

▸ Colorado Revised Statutes (LexisNexis)	COLO. REV. STAT. § x-x-x (year)
▸ West's Colorado Revised Statutes Annotated	COLO. REV. STAT. ANN. § x-x-x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to Colo. Sess. Laws, if therein.

▸ Session Laws of Colorado (LexisNexis)	year Colo. Sess. Laws page no.
▸ Colorado Legislative Service (West)	year Colo. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

▸ Code of Colorado Regulations (Weil)	volume no. COLO. CODE REGS. § x-x (year)

Administrative register

▸ Colorado Register (Weil)	issue no. Colo. Reg. page no. (month year)

Connecticut (CT)

http://www.jud.state.ct.us

Supreme Court (Conn.), previously **Supreme Court of Errors** (Conn.): Cite to A. or A.2d, if therein.

▸ Atlantic Reporter	1885-date	A., A.2d
▸ Connecticut Reports	1814-date	Conn.
▸ Day	1802-1813	Day
▸ Root	1789-1798	Root
▸ Kirby	1785-1789	Kirby

Appellate Court (Conn. App. Ct.): Cite to A.2d, if therein.

▸ Atlantic Reporter	1983-date	A.2d
▸ Connecticut Appellate Reports	1983-date	Conn. App.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Superior Court (Conn. Super. Ct.) and **Court of Common Pleas** (Conn. C.P.): Cite to A.2d, if therein; otherwise, cite to Conn. Supp., if therein, or else to one of the other reporters listed below.

▸ Atlantic Reporter	1954-date	A.2d
▸ Connecticut Supplement	1935-date	Conn. Supp.
▸ Connecticut Law Reporter	1990-date	Conn. L. Rptr.
▸ Connecticut Superior Court Reports	1986-1994	Conn. Super. Ct.

Circuit Court (Conn. Cir. Ct.): Cite to A.2d, if therein.

▸ Atlantic Reporter	1961-1974	A.2d
▸ Connecticut Circuit Court Reports	1961-1974	Conn. Cir. Ct.

Statutory compilations: Cite to CONN. GEN. STAT., if therein.

▸ General Statutes of Connecticut	CONN. GEN. STAT. § x-x (year)
▸ Connecticut General Statutes Annotated (West)	CONN. GEN. STAT. ANN. § x-x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to Conn. Acts, Conn. Pub. Acts, or Conn. Spec. Acts, if therein.

▸ Connecticut Public & Special Acts	1972-date	year Conn. Acts page no. (Reg. [Spec.] Sess.)
▸ Connecticut Public Acts	1650-1971	year Conn. Pub. Acts page no.
▸ Connecticut Special Acts	1789-1971	year Conn. Spec. Acts page no.

(published under various titles—i.e., Resolves & Private Laws, Private & Special Laws, Special Laws, Resolves & Private Acts, Resolutions & Private Acts, Private Acts & Resolutions, and Special Acts & Resolutions—and with various volume designations—i.e., by year or volume number)

▸ Connecticut Legislative Service (West)	year Conn. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

▸ Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies	CONN. AGENCIES REGS. § x-x-x (year)

Administrative registers: Cite to Conn. L.J., if therein.

▸ Connecticut Law Journal	volume no. Conn. L.J. page no. (month day, year)
▸ Weil's Connecticut Government Register	issue no. Conn. Gov't Reg. page no. (Weil month year)

Delaware (DE)

http://www.courts.state.de.us

Supreme Court (Del.), previously **Court of Errors and Appeals** (Del.): Cite to A. or A.2d, if therein.

▸ Atlantic Reporter	1886-date	A., A.2d
▸ Delaware Reports		
▸ 31 Del. to 59 Del.	1920-1966	Del.
▸ Boyce	1909-1920	e.g., 24 Del. (1 Boyce)
▸ Pennewill	1897-1909	e.g., 17 Del. (1 Penne.)
▸ Marvel	1893-1897	e.g., 15 Del. (1 Marv.)
▸ Houston	1855-1893	e.g., 6 Del. (1 Houst.)
▸ Harrington	1832-1855	e.g., 1 Del. (1 Harr.)
▸ Delaware Cases	1792-1830	Del. Cas.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Court of Chancery (Del. Ch.): Cite to A. or A.2d, if therein.

▸ Atlantic Reporter	1886-date	A., A.2d
▸ Delaware Chancery Reports	1814-1968	Del. Ch.
▸ Delaware Cases	1792-1830	Del. Cas.

Superior Court (Del. Super. Ct.), previously **Superior Court and Orphans' Court** (Del. Super. Ct. & Orphans' Ct.): Cite to A.2d, if therein; otherwise, cite to one of the official reporters listed under **Supreme Court**.

▸ Atlantic Reporter	1951-date	A.2d

Family Court (Del. Fam. Ct.): Cite to A.2d.

▸ Atlantic Reporter	1977-date	A.2d

Statutory compilation

▸ Delaware Code Annotated (LexisNexis)	DEL. CODE ANN. tit. x, § x (year)

Session laws: Cite to Del. Laws, if therein.

▸ Laws of Delaware	volume no. Del. Laws page no. (year)
▸ Delaware Code Annotated Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	year-pamph. no. Del. Code. Ann. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

▸ Code of Delaware Regulations (Weil)	x-x-x DEL. CODE REGS. § x (Weil year)

Administrative registers: Cite to Del. Reg. Regs., if therein.

▸ Delaware Register of Regulations	volume no. Del. Reg. Regs. page no. (month day, year)
▸ Delaware Government Register (Weil)	issue no. Del Gov't Reg. page no. (Weil month year)

District of Columbia (DC)

http://www.dcca.state.dc.us

Court of Appeals (D.C.), previously **Municipal Court of Appeals** (D.C.): Cite to A.2d.

▸ Atlantic Reporter	1943-date	A.2d

United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit (D.C. Cir.), previously **Court of Appeals of/for the District of Columbia** (D.C. Cir.), previously **Supreme Court of the District of Columbia** (D.C.): Cite to F., F.2d, or F.3d, if therein.

▸ Federal Reporter	1919-date	F., F.2d, F.3d
▸ United States Court of Appeals Reports	1941-date	U.S. App. D.C.
▸ Appeal Cases, District of Columbia	1893-1941	App. D.C.
▸ District of Columbia Reports		
▸ Tucker and Clephane	1892-1893	21 D.C. (Tuck. & Cl.)
▸ Mackey	1880-1892	12–20 D.C. (Mackey 1–9) e.g., 12 D.C. (1 Mackey)
▸ MacArthur and Mackey	1879-1880	11 D.C. (MacArth. & M.)
▸ MacArthur	1873-1879	8–10 D.C. (MacArth. 1–3) e.g., 8 D.C. (1 MacArth.)
▸ District of Columbia Reports (reported by Mackey)	1863-1872	6–7 D.C. e.g., 6 D.C.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Hayward & Hazleton, Circuit Court (Circuit Court Reports, vols. 6–7)	1840–1863	1–2 Hay. & Haz. e.g., 1 Hay. & Haz.
▸ Cranch, Circuit Court	1801–1840	1–5 D.C. (Cranch 1–5) e.g., 2 D.C. (2 Cranch)

Statutory compilations: Cite to D.C. CODE, if therein.

▸ District of Columbia Official Code (West)	D.C. CODE § x-x (year)
▸ Lexis District of Columbia Code Annotated	D.C. CODE ANN. § x-x (LexisNexis year)

Session laws: Cite to Stat., if therein.

▸ United States Statutes at Large	volume no. Stat. page no. (year)
▸ District of Columbia Register	volume no. D.C. Reg. page no. (month day, year)
▸ Lexis District of Columbia Code Advance Legislative Service	year-pamph. no. D.C. Code Adv. Leg. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)
▸ District of Columbia Session Law Service (West)	year D.C. Sess. Law Serv. page no. (West)

Municipal regulations: Cite to D.C. MUN. REGS., if therein.

▸ District of Columbia Municipal Regulations	D.C. MUN. REGS. tit. x, § x (year)
▸ Code of District of Columbia Municipal Regulations (Weil)	x-x D.C. CODE MUN. REGS. § x.x (Weil year)

Administrative register

▸ District of Columbia Register	volume no. D.C. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

Florida (FL)

http://www.flcourts.org

Supreme Court (Fla.): Cite to So. or So. 2d, if therein.

▸ Southern Reporter	1886–date	So., So. 2d
▸ Florida Reports	1846–1948	Fla.
▸ Florida Law Weekly	1978–date	Fla. L. Weekly

District Court of Appeal (Fla. Dist. Ct. App.): Cite to So. 2d, if therein.

▸ Southern Reporter	1957–date	So. 2d
▸ Florida Law Weekly	1978–date	Fla. L. Weekly

Circuit Court (Fla. Cir. Ct.), **County Court** (e.g., Fla. Orange County Ct.), **Public Service Commission** (Fla. P.S.C.), and other lower courts of record: Cite to Fla. Supp. or Fla. Supp. 2d, if therein.

▸ Florida Supplement	1948–1992	Fla. Supp., Fla. Supp. 2d
▸ Florida Law Weekly Supplement	1978–date	Fla. L. Weekly Supp.

Statutory compilations: Cite to FLA. STAT., if therein.

▸ Florida Statutes	FLA. STAT. § x.x (year)
▸ West's Florida Statutes Annotated	FLA. STAT. ANN. § x.x (West year)
▸ LexisNexis Florida Statutes Annotated	FLA. STAT. ANN. § x.x (LexisNexis year)

Session laws: Cite to Fla. Laws, if therein.

▸ Laws of Florida	year Fla. Laws page no.
▸ West's Florida Session Law Service	year Fla. Sess. Law Serv. page no. (West)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Administrative compilation

- Florida Administrative Code Annotated — FLA. ADMIN. CODE ANN. r. x-x.x (year)

Administrative register

- Florida Administrative Weekly — volume no. Fla. Admin. Weekly page no. (month day, year)

Georgia (GA)

http://www.georgiacourts.org

Supreme Court (Ga.): Cite to S.E. or S.E.2d, if therein.

▸ South Eastern Reporter	1887-date	S.E., S.E.2d
▸ Georgia Reports	1846-date	Ga.

Court of Appeals (Ga. Ct. App.): Cite to S.E. or S.E.2d, if therein.

▸ South Eastern Reporter	1907-date	S.E., S.E.2d
▸ Georgia Appeals Reports	1907-date	Ga. App.

Statutory compilations: Cite to the official version of Ga. Code Ann. (published by LexisNexis), if therein.

- Official Code of Georgia Annotated (LexisNexis) — GA. CODE ANN. § x-x-x (year)
- West's Code of Georgia Annotated — GA. CODE ANN. § x-x-x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to Ga. Laws, if therein.

- Georgia Laws — year Ga. Laws page no.
- Official Code of Georgia Annotated Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) — year-pamph. no. Ga. Code Ann. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

- Official Compilation Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia — GA. COMP. R. & REGS. x-x-x.x (year)

Administrative register

- Weil's Georgia Government Register — issue no. Ga. Gov't Reg. page no. (Weil month year)

Hawaii (HI)

http://www.courts.state.hi.us/index.jsp

Supreme Court (Haw.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1959-date	P.2d, P.3d
▸ West's Hawaii Reports (begins with vol. 76)	1994-date	Haw.
▸ Hawaii Reports (ends with vol. 75)	1847-1994	Haw.

Intermediate Court of Appeals (Haw. Ct. App.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1980-date	P.2d, P.3d
▸ West's Hawaii Reports (begins with vol. 76)	1994-date	Haw.
▸ Hawaii Appellate Reports	1980-1994	Haw. App.

Statutory compilations: Cite to HAW. REV. STAT., if therein.

- Hawaii Revised Statutes — HAW. REV. STAT. § x-x (year)
- Michie's Hawaii Revised Statutes Annotated (LexisNexis) — HAW. REV. STAT. ANN. § x-x (LexisNexis year)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Session laws: Cite to Haw. Sess. Laws, if therein.

- Session Laws of Hawaii — year Haw. Sess. Laws page no.
- Michie's Hawaii Revised Statutes Annotated Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) — year-pamph. no. Haw. Rev. Stat. Ann. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

- Weil's Code of Hawaii Rules — HAW. CODE R. § x-x-x (Weil year)

Administrative register

- Weil's Hawaii Government Register — issue no. Haw. Gov't Reg. page no. (Weil month year)

Idaho (ID)

http://www.isc.idaho.gov

Supreme Court (Idaho): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1883-date	P., P.2d, P.3d
▸ Idaho Reports	1866-date	Idaho

Court of Appeals (Idaho Ct. App.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1982-date	P.2d, P.3d
▸ Idaho Reports	1982-date	Idaho

Statutory compilation

- Idaho Code Annotated (LexisNexis) — IDAHO CODE ANN. § x-x (year)

Session laws: Cite to Idaho Sess. Laws, if therein.

- Idaho Session Laws — year Idaho Sess. Laws page no.
- Idaho Code Annotated Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) — year-pamph. no. Idaho Code Ann. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

- Idaho Administrative Code — IDAHO ADMIN. CODE r. x.x.x.x (year)

Administrative register

- Idaho Administrative Bulletin — volume no. Idaho Admin. Bull. page no. (month day, year)

Illinois (IL)

http://www.illinois.gov/government/judiciary.cfm

Supreme Court (Ill.): Cite to N.E. or N.E.2d, if therein.

▸ North Eastern Reporter	1886-date	N.E., N.E.2d
▸ Illinois Reports		
▸ 11 Ill. to date	1849-date	Ill., Ill. 2d
▸ Gilman	1844-1849	e.g., 6 Ill. (1 Gilm.)
▸ Scammon	1832-1843	e.g., 2 Ill. (1 Scam.)
▸ Breese	1819-1831	1 Ill. (Breese)
▸ Illinois Decisions	1976-date	Ill. Dec.

Appellate Court (Ill. App. Ct.): Cite to N.E.2d, if therein.

▸ North Eastern Reporter	1936-date	N.E.2d
▸ Illinois Appellate Reports	1877-date	Ill. App., Ill. App. 2d, Ill. App. 3d
▸ West's Illinois Decisions	1976-date	Ill. Dec.

CC-0.Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2026-grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Court of Claims (Ill. Ct. Cl.): Cite to Ill. Ct. Cl.

- Illinois Court of Claims Reports 1889-date Ill. Ct. Cl.

Statutory compilations: Cite to ILL. COMP. STAT., if therein.

- Illinois Compiled Statutes — x ILL. COMP. STAT. x/x-x (year)
- West's Smith-Hurd Illinois Compiled Statutes Annotated — x ILL. COMP. STAT. ANN. x/x-x (West year)
- Illinois Compiled Statutes Annotated (LexisNexis) — x ILL. COMP. STAT. ANN. x/x-x (LexisNexis year)

Session laws: Cite to Ill. Laws, if therein.

- Laws of Illinois — year Ill. Laws page no.
- Illinois Legislative Service (West) — year Ill. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)
- Illinois Compiled Statutes Annotated Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) — year-pamph. no. Ill. Comp. Stat. Ann. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilations: Cite to ILL. ADMIN. CODE, if therein.

- Illinois Administrative Code — ILL. ADMIN. CODE tit. x, § x (year)
- Code of Illinois Rules (Weil) — x ILL. CODE R. x.x (Weil year)

Administrative register

- Illinois Register — volume no. Ill. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

Indiana (IN)

http://www.state.in.us/judiciary

Supreme Court (Ind.): Cite to N.E. or N.E.2d, if therein.

- North Eastern Reporter 1885-date N.E., N.E.2d
- Indiana Reports 1848-1981 Ind.
- Blackford 1817-1847 Blackf.

Court of Appeals (Ind. Ct. App.), previously **Appellate Court** (Ind. App.): Cite to N.E. or N.E.2d, if therein.

- North Eastern Reporter 1891-date N.E., N.E.2d
- Indiana Court of Appeals Reports (prior to 1972, Indiana Appellate Court Reports) 1890-1979 Ind. App.

Statutory compilations: Cite to IND. CODE, if therein.

- Indiana Code — IND. CODE § x-x-x-x (year)
- West's Annotated Indiana Code — IND. CODE ANN. § x-x-x-x (West year)
- Burns Indiana Statutes Annotated (LexisNexis) — IND. CODE ANN. § x-x-x-x (LexisNexis year)

Session laws: Cite to Ind. Acts, if therein.

- Acts, Indiana — year Ind. Acts page no.
- West's Indiana Legislative Service — year Ind. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)
- Burns Indiana Statutes Annotated Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) — year-pamph. no. Ind. Stat. Ann. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

- Indiana Administrative Code (West) — x IND. ADMIN. CODE x-x-x (year)

Administrative register

- Indiana Register — volume no. Ind. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Iowa (IA)

http://www.judicial.state.ia.us

Supreme Court (Iowa): Cite to N.W. or N.W.2d, if therein.

▸ North Western Reporter	1879-date	N.W., N.W.2d
▸ Iowa Reports	1855-1968	Iowa
(Cite to edition published by Clarke for vols. 1-8.)		
▸ Greene	1847-1854	Greene
▸ Morris	1839-1846	Morris
▸ Bradford	1838-1841	Bradf.

Court of Appeals (Iowa Ct. App.): Cite to N.W.2d.

▸ North Western Reporter	1977-date	N.W.2d

Statutory compilations: Cite to IOWA CODE, if therein.

▸ Code of Iowa	IOWA CODE § x.x (year)
▸ West's Iowa Code Annotated	IOWA CODE ANN. § x.x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to Iowa Acts, if therein.

▸ Acts of the State of Iowa	year Iowa Acts page no.
▸ Iowa Legislative Service (West)	year Iowa Legis. Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

▸ Iowa Administrative Code	IOWA ADMIN. CODE r. x-x.x (year)

Administrative register

▸ Iowa Administrative Bulletin	volume no. Iowa Admin. Bull. page no. (month day, year)

Kansas (KS)

http://www.kscourts.org

Supreme Court (Kan.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1883-date	P., P.2d, P.3d
▸ Kansas Reports	1862-date	Kan.
▸ McCahon	1858-1868	McCahon

Court of Appeals (Kan. Ct. App.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1895-1901	P.
	1977-date	P.2d, P.3d
▸ Kansas Court of Appeals Reports	1895-1901	Kan. App.
	1977-date	Kan. App. 2d

Statutory compilations: Cite to KAN. STAT. ANN., if therein.

▸ Kansas Statutes Annotated	KAN. STAT. ANN. § x-x (year)
▸ Vernon's Kansas Statutes Annotated	
▸ Uniform Commercial Code	KAN. U.C.C. ANN. § x-x (West year)
▸ Code of Civil Procedure	KAN. CIV. PROC. CODE ANN. § x-x (West year)
▸ Criminal Code	KAN. CRIM. CODE ANN. § x-x (West year)
▸ Code of Criminal Procedure	KAN. CRIM. PROC. CODE ANN. § x-x (West year)
▸ General Corporation Code	KAN. CORP. CODE ANN. § x-x (West year)
▸ Probate Code	KAN. PROB. CODE ANN. § x-x (West year)

Session laws

▸ Session Laws of Kansas	year Kan. Sess. Laws page no.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Administrative compilation

- Kansas Administrative Regulations (updated by supplements) — KAN. ADMIN. REGS. § x-x-x (year)

Administrative register

- Kansas Register — volume no. Kan. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

Kentucky (KY)

http://www.kycourts.net

Supreme Court (Ky.): Before 1976 the **Court of Appeals** (Ky.) was the highest state court. Cite to S.W., S.W.2d, or S.W.3d, if therein.

South Western Reporter	1886-date	S.W., S.W.2d, S.W.3d
Kentucky Reports		
78 Ky. to 314 Ky.	1879-1951	Ky.
Bush	1866-1879	e.g., 64 Ky. (1 Bush)
Duvall	1863-1866	e.g., 62 Ky. (1 Duv.)
Metcalf	1858-1863	e.g., 58 Ky. (1 Met.)
Monroe, Ben	1840-1857	e.g., 40 Ky. (1 B. Mon.)
Dana	1833-1840	e.g., 31 Ky. (1 Dana)
Marshall, J.J.	1829-1832	e.g., 24 Ky. (1 J.J. Marsh.)
Monroe, T.B.	1824-1828	e.g., 17 Ky. (1 T.B. Mon.)
Littell	1822-1824	e.g., 11 Ky. (1 Litt.)
Littell's Selected Cases	1795-1821	e.g., 16 Ky. (1 Litt. Sel. Cas.)
Marshall, A.K.	1817-1821	e.g., 8 Ky. (1 A.K. Marsh.)
Bibb	1808-1817	e.g., 4 Ky. (1 Bibb)
Hardin	1805-1808	3 Ky. (Hard.)
Sneed	1801-1805	2 Ky. (Sneed)
Hughes	1785-1801	1 Ky. (Hughes)
Kentucky Opinions	1864-1886	Ky. Op.
Kentucky Law Reporter	1880-1908	Ky. L. Rptr.
Kentucky Appellate Reporter	1994-2000	Ky. App.
Kentucky Attorneys Memo	2001-date	Ky. Att'y Memo
Kentucky Law Summary	1966-date	Ky. L. Summ.

Court of Appeals (Ky. Ct. App.) (for decisions before 1976, see **Kentucky Supreme Court**): Cite to S.W.2d or S.W.3d, if therein.

South Western Reporter	1976-date	S.W.2d, S.W.3d
Kentucky Appellate Reporter	1994-2000	Ky. App.
Kentucky Attorneys Memo	2001-date	Ky. Att'y Memo
Kentucky Law Summary	1966-date	Ky. L. Summ.

Statutory compilations: Cite to one of the following codes.

- Baldwin's Kentucky Revised Statutes Annotated (West) — KY. REV. STAT. ANN. § x.x (West year)
- Michie's Kentucky Revised Statutes Annotated (LexisNexis) — KY. REV. STAT. ANN. § x.x (LexisNexis year)

Session laws: Cite to Ky. Acts, if therein.

- Acts of Kentucky — year Ky. Acts page no.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Kentucky Revised Statutes and Rules Service (West)	year Ky. Rev. Stat. & R. Serv. page no. (West)
▸ Michie's Kentucky Revised Statutes Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	year-pamph. no. Ky. Rev. Stat. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

▸ Kentucky Administrative Regulations Service	x Ky. Admin. Regs. x:x (year)

Administrative register

▸ Administrative Register of Kentucky	volume no. Ky. Admin. Reg. page no. (month year)

Louisiana (LA)

http://www.state.la.us/gov_judicial.htm

Public domain citation format: Louisiana has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 1993. The format is:

- State v. Ray, 97-1093 (La. App. 3 Cir. 2/4/98); 705 So. 2d 1295.
- State v. Ray, 97-1093, p. 2 (La. App. 3 Cir. 2/4/98); 705 So. 2d 1295, 1296.

For additional information, consult Rules of the Supreme Court of Louisiana, pt. G, § 8.

Supreme Court (La.), before 1813 the **Superior Court of Louisiana** (La.) and the **Superior Court of the Territory of Orleans** (Orleans): Cite to So. or So. 2d, if therein.

▸ Southern Reporter	1886-date	So., So. 2d
▸ Louisiana Reports	1901-1972	La.
▸ Louisiana Annual Reports	1846-1900	La. Ann.
▸ Robinson	1841-1846	Rob.
▸ Louisiana Reports	1830-1841	La.
▸ Martin (Louisiana Term Reports)	1809-1830	Mart. (o.s.), Mart. (n.s.)

Court of Appeal (La. Ct. App.): Cite to So. or So. 2d, if therein.

▸ Southern Reporter	1928-date	So., So. 2d
▸ Louisiana Court of Appeals Reports	1924-1932	La. App.
▸ Peltier's Decisions, Parish at Orleans	1917-1924	Pelt.
▸ Teissier, Orleans Court of Appeals	1903-1917	Teiss.
▸ Gunby's Reports	1885	Gunby
▸ McGloin	1881-1884	McGl.

Statutory compilations: Cite to one of the following codes.

▸ West's Louisiana Revised Statutes Annotated	La. Rev. Stat. Ann. § x:x (year)
▸ West's Louisiana Children's Code Annotated	La. Child. Code Ann. art. x (year)
▸ West's Louisiana Civil Code Annotated	La. Civ. Code Ann. art. x (year)
▸ West's Louisiana Code of Civil Procedure Annotated	La. Code Civ. Proc. Ann. art. x (year)
▸ West's Louisiana Code of Criminal Procedure Annotated	La. Code Crim. Proc. Ann. art. x (year)
▸ West's Louisiana Code of Evidence Annotated	La. Code Evid. Ann. art. x (year)

Session laws: Cite to La. Acts, if therein.

▸ State of Louisiana: Acts of the Legislature	year La. Acts page no.
▸ West's Louisiana Session Law Service	year La. Sess. Law Serv. page no. (West)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Administrative compilations: Cite to LA. ADMIN. CODE, if therein.

- Louisiana Administrative Code — LA. ADMIN. CODE tit. x, § x (year)
- Weil's Code of Louisiana Rules (Weil) — LA. CODE R. tit. x, § x (Weil year)

Administrative register

- Louisiana Register — volume no. La. Reg. page no. (month year)

Maine (ME)

http://www.courts.state.me.us

Public domain citation format: Maine has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 1996. The format is:

- Bangor Publ'g Co. v. Union St. Mkt., 1998 ME 37, 706 A.2d 595.
- Bangor Publ'g Co. v. Union St. Mkt., 1998 ME 37, ¶ 3, 706 A.2d 595, 595.

For additional information, consult Administrative Order of the Supreme Judicial Court—New Citation Form (Aug. 20, 1996).

Supreme Judicial Court (Me.): Cite to A. or A.2d, if therein.

Atlantic Reporter	1885-date	A., A.2d
Maine Reports	1820-1965	Me.

Statutory compilation

- Maine Revised Statutes Annotated (West) — ME. REV. STAT. ANN. tit. x, § x (year)

Session laws: Cite to Me. Laws, if therein.

- Laws of the State of Maine — year Me. Laws page no.
- Acts, Resolves and Constitutional Resolutions of the State of Maine — year Me. Acts page no.
- Maine Legislative Service (West) — year Me. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

- Code of Maine Rules (Weil) — x-x-x ME. CODE R. § x (Weil year)

Administrative register

- Maine Government Register (Weil) — issue no. Me. Gov't Reg. page no. (Weil month year)

Maryland (MD)

http://www.courts.state.md.us

Court of Appeals (Md.): Cite to A. or A.2d, if therein.

Atlantic Reporter	1885-date	A., A.2d
Maryland Reports	1851-date	Md.
Gill	1843-1851	Gill
Gill and Johnson	1829-1842	G. & J.
Harris and Gill	1826-1829	H. & G.
Harris and Johnson	1800-1826	H. & J.
Harris and McHenry	1770-1774 1780-1799	H. & McH.

Court of Special Appeals (Md. Ct. Spec. App.): Cite to A.2d, if therein.

Atlantic Reporter	1967-date	A.2d
Maryland Appellate Reports	1967-date	Md. App.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gr

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Statutory compilations: Cite by subject to either Michie's MD. CODE ANN. or West's MD. CODE ANN., if therein; otherwise, cite to MD. ANN. CODE of 1957.

- Michie's Annotated Code of Maryland (LexisNexis) — MD. CODE ANN., [subject] § x-x (LexisNexis year)
- West's Annotated Code of Maryland — MD. CODE ANN., [subject] § x-x (West year)
  - Agriculture — AGRIC.
  - Business Occupations and Professions — BUS. OCC. & PROF.
  - Business Regulation — BUS. REG.
  - Commercial Law — COM. LAW
  - Constitutions — CONST.
  - Corporations and Associations — CORPS. & ASS'NS
  - Correctional Services — CORR. SERVS.
  - Courts and Judicial Proceedings — CTS. & JUD. PROC.
  - Criminal Law — CRIM. LAW
  - Criminal Procedure — CRIM. PROC.
  - Education — EDUC.
  - Election Law — ELEC. LAW
  - Environment — ENVIR.
  - Estates and Trusts — EST. & TRUSTS
  - Family Law — FAM. LAW
  - Financial Institutions — FIN. INST.
  - Health-General — HEALTH–GEN.
  - Health Occupations — HEALTH OCC.
  - Insurance — INS.
  - Labor and Employment — LAB. & EMPL.
  - Natural Resources — NAT. RES.
  - Public Safety — PUB. SAFETY
  - Public Utility Companies — PUB. UTIL. COS.
  - Real Property — REAL PROP.
  - State Finance and Procurement — STATE FIN. & PROC.
  - State Government — STATE GOV'T
  - State Personnel and Pensions — STATE PERS. & PENS.
  - Tax-General — TAX–GEN.
  - Tax-Property — TAX–PROP.
  - Transportation — TRANSP.
- Annotated Code of Maryland (1957) — MD. ANN. CODE art. x, § x (year)

Session laws: Cite to Md. Laws, if therein.

- Laws of Maryland — year Md. Laws page no.
- Michie's Annotated Code of Maryland Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) — year-pamph. no. Md. Code Ann. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

- Code of Maryland Regulations — MD. CODE REGS. x.x.x.x (year)

Administrative register

- Maryland Register — volume no. Md. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

CC-0.Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Massachusetts (MA)

http://www.state.ma.us/courts

Supreme Judicial Court (Mass.): Cite to N.E. or N.E.2d, if therein.

▸ North Eastern Reporter	1885-date	N.E., N.E.2d
▸ Massachusetts Reports		
▸ 97 Mass. to date	1867-date	Mass.
▸ Allen	1861-1867	e.g., 83 Mass. (1 Allen)
▸ Gray	1854-1860	e.g., 67 Mass. (1 Gray)
▸ Cushing	1848-1853	e.g., 55 Mass. (1 Cush.)
▸ Metcalf	1840-1847	e.g., 42 Mass. (1 Met.)
▸ Pickering	1822-1839	e.g., 18 Mass. (1 Pick.)
▸ Tyng	1806-1822	e.g., 2 Mass. (1 Tyng)
▸ Williams	1804-1805	1 Mass. (1 Will.)

Appeals Court (Mass. App. Ct.): Cite to N.E.2d, if therein.

▸ North Eastern Reporter	1972-date	N.E.2d
▸ Massachusetts Appeals Court Reports	1972-date	Mass. App. Ct.

District Court (Mass. Dist. Ct.): Cite to Mass. App. Div., if therein; otherwise cite to Mass. Supp. or Mass. App. Dec., if therein.

▸ Reports of Massachusetts Appellate Division	1936-1950 1980-date	Mass. App. Div.
▸ Massachusetts Reports Supplement	1980-1983	Mass. Supp.
▸ Massachusetts Appellate Decisions	1941-1977	Mass. App. Dec.
▸ Appellate Division Advance Sheets	1975-1979	year Mass. App. Div. Adv. Sh. page no

Statutory compilations: Cite to MASS. GEN. LAWS, if therein.

▸ General Laws of Massachusetts (Mass. Bar Ass'n/West)	MASS. GEN. LAWS ch. x, § x (year)
▸ Massachusetts General Laws Annotated (West)	MASS. GEN. LAWS ANN. ch. x, § x (West year)
▸ Annotated Laws of Massachusetts (LexisNexis)	MASS. ANN. LAWS ch. x, § x (LexisNexis year)

Session laws: Cite to Mass. Acts, if therein.

▸ Acts and Resolves of Massachusetts	year Mass. Acts page no.
▸ Massachusetts Legislative Service (West)	year Mass. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)
▸ Massachusetts Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	year-pamph. no. Mass. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilations: Cite to official MASS. CODE REGS., if therein.

▸ Code of Massachusetts Regulations	x MASS. CODE REGS. x.x (year)
▸ Weil's Code of Massachusetts Regulations	x MASS. CODE REGS. x.x (Weil year)

Administrative register

▸ Massachusetts Register	issue no. Mass. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Michigan (MI)

http://www.supremecourt.state.mi.us

Supreme Court (Mich.): Cite to N.W. or N.W.2d, if therein.

▸ North Western Reporter	1879-date	N.W., N.W.2d
▸ Michigan Reports	1847-date	Mich.
▸ Douglass	1843-1847	Doug.
▸ Blume, Unreported Opinions	1836-1843	Blume Unrep. Op.
▸ Blume, Supreme Court Transactions	1805-1836	Blume Sup. Ct. Trans.

Court of Appeals (Mich. Ct. App.): Cite to N.W.2d, if therein.

▸ North Western Reporter	1965-date	N.W.2d
▸ Michigan Appeals Reports	1965-date	Mich. App.

Court of Claims (Mich. Ct. Cl.): Cite to Mich. Ct. Cl.

▸ Michigan Court of Claims Reports	1939-1942	Mich. Ct. Cl.

Statutory compilations: Cite to MICH. COMP. LAWS, if therein.

▸ Michigan Compiled Laws (1979)	MICH. COMP. LAWS § x.x (year)
▸ Michigan Compiled Laws Annotated (West)	MICH. COMP. LAWS ANN. § x.x (West year)
▸ Michigan Compiled Laws Service (LexisNexis)	MICH. COMP. LAWS SERV. § x.x (LexisNexis year)

Session laws: Cite to Mich. Pub. Acts, if therein.

▸ Public and Local Acts of the Legislature of the State of Michigan	year Mich. Pub. Acts page no.
▸ Michigan Legislative Service (West)	year Mich. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)
▸ Michigan Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	year-pamph. no. Mich. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

▸ Michigan Administrative Code (Conway Greene)	MICH. ADMIN. CODE r. x.x (year)

Administrative register

▸ Michigan Register	issue no. Mich. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

Minnesota (MN)

http://www.courts.state.mn.us

Supreme Court (Minn.): Cite to N.W. or N.W.2d, if therein.

▸ North Western Reporter	1879-date	N.W., N.W.2d
▸ Minnesota Reports	1851-1977	Minn.

Court of Appeals (Minn. Ct. App.): Cite to N.W.2d.

▸ North Western Reporter	1983-date	N.W.2d

Statutory compilations: Cite to MINN. STAT., if therein.

▸ Minnesota Statutes	MINN. STAT. § x.x (year)
▸ Minnesota Statutes Annotated (West)	MINN. STAT. ANN. § x.x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to Minn. Laws, if therein.

▸ Laws of Minnesota	year Minn. Laws page no.
▸ Minnesota Session Law Service (West)	year Minn. Sess. Law Serv. page no. (West)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025 Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Administrative compilation

- Minnesota Rules — MINN. R. x.x (year)

Administrative register

- Minnesota State Register — volume no. Minn. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

Mississippi (MS)

http://www.mssc.state.ms.us

Public domain citation format: Mississippi has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after June 30, 1997. The format is:

- Pro-Choice Miss. v. Fordice, 95-CA-00960-SCT (Miss. 1998).
- Pro-Choice Miss. v. Fordice, 95-CA-00960-SCT (¶ 1) (Miss. 1998).

For additional information, consult Mississippi Rules of Appellate Procedure, Rule 28(e).

Supreme Court (Miss.): Cite to So. or So. 2d, if therein.

Southern Reporter	1886-date	So., So. 2d
Mississippi Reports		
23 Miss. to 254 Miss.	1851-1966	Miss.
Smedes and Marshall	1843-1850	e.g., 9 Miss. (1 S. & M.)
Howard	1834-1843	e.g., 2 Miss. (1 Howard)
Walker	1818-1832	1 Miss. (1 Walker)
Mississippi Decisions	1820-1885	Miss. Dec.

Court of Appeals (Miss. Ct. App.): Cite to So. 2d.

Southern Reporter	1995-date	So. 2d

Statutory compilations: Cite to official MISS. CODE ANN., if therein.

- Mississippi Code 1972 Annotated (LexisNexis) — MISS. CODE ANN. § x-x-x (year)
- West's Annotated Mississippi Code — MISS. CODE ANN. § x-x-x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to Miss. Laws, if therein.

- General Laws of Mississippi — year Miss. Laws page no.
- Mississippi General Laws Advance Sheets (LexisNexis) — year-pamph. no. Miss. Laws Adv. Sh. page no. (LexisNexis)
- West's Mississippi Legislative Service — year Miss. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

- Code of Mississippi Rules (Weil) — x-x-x MISS. CODE R. § x (Weil year)

Administrative register

- Mississippi Government Register (Weil) — issue no. Miss. Gov't Reg. page no. (Weil month year)

Missouri (MO)

http://www.courts.mo.gov

Supreme Court (Mo.): Cite to S.W., S.W.2d, or S.W.3d, if therein.

South Western Reporter	1886-date	S.W., S.W.2d, S.W.3d
Missouri Reports	1821-1956	Mo.

Court of Appeals (Mo. Ct. App.): Cite to S.W., S.W.2d, or S.W.3d, if therein.

South Western Reporter	1902-date	S.W., S.W.2d, S.W.3d
Missouri Appeals Reports	1876-1954	Mo. App.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Statutory compilations: Cite to Mo. Rev. Stat., if therein.

▸ Missouri Revised Statutes	Mo. Rev. Stat. § x.x (year)
▸ Vernon's Annotated Missouri Statutes (West)	Mo. Ann. Stat. § x.x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to Mo. Laws, if therein.

▸ Laws of Missouri	year Mo. Laws page no.
▸ Missouri Legislative Service (West)	year Mo. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

▸ Missouri Code of State Regulations Annotated	Mo. Code Regs. Ann. tit. x, § x-x.x (year)

Administrative register

▸ Missouri Register	volume no. Mo. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

Montana (MT)

http://www.lawlibrary.state.mt.us

Public domain citation format: Montana has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 1997. The format is:

- Mont. Envtl. Info. Ctr. v. Dep't of Envtl. Quality, 1999 MT 248, 296 Mont. 207, 988 P.2d 1236.
- Mont. Envtl. Info. Ctr. v. Dep't of Envtl. Quality, 1999 MT 248, ¶ 21, 296 Mont. 207, ¶ 21, 988 P.2d 1236, ¶ 21.

For additional instruction, consult Order In re: Opinion Forms and Citation Standards of the Supreme Court of Montana; and the Adoption of Public Domain and Neutral-Format Citation (Dec. 16, 1997).

Supreme Court (Mont.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1883-date	P., P.2d, P.3d
▸ Montana Reports	1868-date	Mont.
▸ State Reporter	1945-date	State Rptr.

Statutory compilation

▸ Montana Code Annotated	Mont. Code Ann. § x-x-x (year)

Session laws

▸ Laws of Montana	year Mont. Laws page no.

Administrative compilation

▸ Administrative Rules of Montana	Mont. Admin. R. x.x.x (year)

Administrative register

▸ Montana Administrative Register	issue no. Mont. Admin. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

Nebraska (NE)

http://court.nol.org

Supreme Court (Neb.): Cite to N.W. or N.W.2d, if therein.

▸ North Western Reporter	1879-date	N.W., N.W.2d
▸ Nebraska Reports	1860-date	Neb.

Court of Appeals (Neb. Ct. App.): Cite to N.W.2d, if therein.

▸ North Western Reporter	1992-date	N.W.2d
▸ Nebraska Court of Appeals Reports	1992-date	Neb. App.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Statutory compilations: Cite to NEB. REV. STAT., if therein.

- Revised Statutes of Nebraska — NEB. REV. STAT. § x-x (year)
- Revised Statutes of Nebraska Annotated (LexisNexis) — NEB. REV. STAT. ANN. § x-x (LexisNexis year)

Session laws

- Laws of Nebraska — year Neb. Laws page no.

Administrative compilations: Cite to NEB. ADMIN. CODE, if therein.

- Nebraska Administrative Code — x NEB. ADMIN. CODE § x-x (year)
- Code of Nebraska Rules (Weil) — x NEB. CODE R. § x-x (Weil year)

Administrative register

- Nebraska Government Register (Weil) — issue no. Neb. Gov't Reg. page no. (Weil month year)

Nevada (NV)

http://www.nvsupremecourt.us

Supreme Court (Nev.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

- Pacific Reporter — 1883-date — P., P.2d, P.3d
- Nevada Reports — 1865-date — Nev.

Statutory compilations: Cite to NEV. REV. STAT., if therein.

- Nevada Revised Statutes — NEV. REV. STAT. § x.x (year)
- Nevada Revised Statutes Annotated (LexisNexis) — NEV. REV. STAT. ANN. § x.x (LexisNexis year)
- West's Nevada Revised Statutes Annotated — NEV. REV. STAT. ANN. § x.x (West year)

Session laws

- Statutes of Nevada — year Nev. Stat. page no.

Administrative compilation

- Nevada Administrative Code — NEV. ADMIN. CODE § x.x (year)

Administrative register

- Nevada Register of Administrative Regulations — volume no. Nev. Reg. Admin. Regs. reg. no. (month day, year)

New Hampshire (NH)

http://www.courts.state.nh.us

Supreme Court (N.H.): Cite to A. or A.2d, if therein.

- Atlantic Reporter — 1885-date — A., A.2d
- New Hampshire Reports — 1816-date — N.H.

Statutory compilations: Cite to N.H. REV. STAT. ANN. (published by West), if therein.

- New Hampshire Revised Statutes Annotated (West) — N.H. REV. STAT. ANN. § x:x (year)
- Lexis New Hampshire Revised Statutes Annotated — N.H. REV. STAT. ANN. § x:x (LexisNexis year)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Session laws: Cite to N.H. Laws, if therein.

▸ Laws of the State of New Hampshire	year N.H. Laws page no.
▸ Lexis New Hampshire Revised Statutes Annotated Advance Legislative Service	year-pamph. no. N.H. Rev. Stat. Ann. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilations: Cite to N.H. ADMIN. R. ANN., if therein.

▸ New Hampshire Code of Administrative Rules Annotated (LexisNexis)	N.H. CODE ADMIN. R. ANN. [department name as abbreviated in Rules] x.x (year)
▸ Code of New Hampshire Rules (Weil)	N.H. CODE R. [department name as abbreviated in Rules] x.x (Weil year)

Administrative registers: Cite to N.H. Rulemaking Reg., if therein.

▸ New Hampshire Rulemaking Register	volume no. N.H. Rulemaking Reg. page no. (month day, year)
▸ New Hampshire Government Register (Weil)	issue no. N.H. Gov't Reg. page no. (Weil month year)

New Jersey (NJ)

http://www.judiciary.state.nj.us

Supreme Court (N.J.), previously **Court of Errors and Appeals** (N.J.): Cite to A. or A.2d, if therein.

▸ Atlantic Reporter	1885-date	A., A.2d
▸ New Jersey Reports	1948-date	N.J.
▸ New Jersey Law Reports	1790-1948	N.J.L.
▸ New Jersey Equity Reports	1847-1948	N.J. Eq.
▸ New Jersey Miscellaneous Reports	1923-1948	N.J. Misc.

Superior Court (N.J. Super. Ct. App. Div., N.J. Super. Ct. Ch. Div., N.J. Super. Ct. Law Div.), previously **Court of Chancery** (N.J. Ch.), **Supreme Court** (N.J. Sup. Ct.), and **Prerogative Court** (N.J. Prerog. Ct.): Cite to A. or A.2d, if therein.

▸ Atlantic Reporter	1885-date	A., A.2d
▸ New Jersey Superior Court Reports	1948-date	N.J. Super.
▸ New Jersey Law Reports	1790-1948	N.J.L.
▸ New Jersey Equity Reports	1830-1948	N.J. Eq.
▸ New Jersey Miscellaneous Reports	1923-1948	N.J. Misc.

County Court (e.g., Essex County Ct.) and other lower courts: Cite to A.2d, if therein; otherwise, cite to another of the reporters.

Tax Court (N.J. Tax Ct.): Cite to N.J. Tax.

▸ New Jersey Tax Court Reports	1979-date	N.J. Tax

Statutory compilations: Cite to N.J. STAT. ANN., if therein.

▸ New Jersey Statutes Annotated (West)	N.J. STAT. ANN. § x:x (West year)
▸ New Jersey Revised Statutes (1937)	N.J. REV. STAT. § x:x (year)

Session laws: Cite to N.J. Laws, if therein.

▸ Laws of New Jersey	year N.J. Laws page no.
▸ New Jersey Session Law Service (West)	year N.J. Sess. Law Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

▸ New Jersey Administrative Code (West)	N.J. ADMIN. CODE § x:x-x.x (year)

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Administrative register

- New Jersey Register — volume no. N.J. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

Administrative reports

- New Jersey Administrative Reports — 1982–date — N.J. Admin., N.J. Admin. 2d

New Mexico (NM)

http://www.nmcourts.com

Public domain citation format: New Mexico has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 1995. The format is:

- Atlixco Coalition v. Maggiore, 1998-NMCA-134, 125 N.M. 786, 965 P.2d 370.
- Atlixco Coalition v. Maggiore, 1998-NMCA-134, ¶ 14, 125 N.M. 786, 965 P.2d 370.

For additional information, consult New Mexico Supreme Court Rule 23-112 (effective June 4, 2004).

Supreme Court (N.M.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

- Pacific Reporter — 1883–date — P., P.2d, P.3d
- New Mexico Reports
  - 5 N.M. to date — 1888–date — N.M.
  - Gildersleeve Reports — 1852–1888 — e.g., 3 N.M. (Gild., E.W.S. ed.)

(Gild., B.-W. ed., and John. are unofficial reports and are not preferred)

Court of Appeals (N.M. Ct. App.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d, if therein.

- Pacific Reporter — 1967–date — P.2d, P.3d
- New Mexico Reports — 1967–date — N.M.

Statutory compilations: Cite to N.M. STAT., if therein.

- New Mexico Statutes 1978 — N.M. STAT. § x-x-x (year)
- West's New Mexico Statutes Annotated — N.M. STAT. ANN. § x-x-x (West year)
- Michie's Annotated Statutes of New Mexico (LexisNexis) — N.M. STAT. ANN. § x-x-x (LexisNexis year)

Session laws: Cite to N.M. Laws, if therein.

- Laws of the State of New Mexico — year N.M. Laws page no.
- New Mexico Legislative Service (West) — year N.M. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

- Code of New Mexico Rules (Weil) — N.M. CODE R. § x.x.x.x (Weil year)

Administrative register

- New Mexico Register — volume no. N.M. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

New York (NY)

http://www.courts.state.ny.us

Court of Appeals (N.Y.) after 1847: Cite to N.E. or N.E.2d, if therein.

- North Eastern Reporter — 1885–date — N.E., N.E.2d
- New York Reports — 1847–date — N.Y., N.Y.2d
- West's New York Supplement — 1956–date — N.Y.S.2d

(The first series of N.Y.S. is reprinted in N.Y.S. and N.Y.S.2d without separate pagination. Do not include a parallel cite to N.Y.S. or N.Y.S.2d in citations to the first series of N.Y.)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Court for the Correction of Errors (N.Y.) and **Supreme Court of Judicature** (N.Y. Sup. Ct.) (highest state courts of law before 1848): Cite to one of the following reporters.

Lockwood's Reversed Cases	1799-1847	Lock. Rev. Cas.
Denio's Reports	1845-1848	Denio
Hill and Denio Supplement (Lalor)	1842-1844	Hill & Den.
Hill's Reports	1841-1844	Hill
Edmond's Select Cases	1834-1853	Edm. Sel. Cas.
Yates Select Cases	1809	Yates Sel. Cas.
Anthon's Nisi Prius Cases	1808-1851	Ant. N.P. Cas.
Wendell's Reports	1828-1841	Wend.
Cowen's Reports	1823-1829	Cow.
Johnson's Reports	1806-1823	Johns.
Caines' Reports	1796-1805	Cai.
Caines' Cases	1796-1805	Cai. Cas.
Coleman & Caines' Cases	1794-1805	Cole. & Cai. Cas.
Johnson's Cases	1799-1803	Johns. Cas.
Coleman's Cases	1791-1800	Cole. Cas.

Court of Chancery (N.Y. Ch.) (highest state court of equity before 1848): Cite to one of the following reporters.

Edwards' Chancery Reports	1831-1850	Edw. Ch.
Barbour's Chancery Reports	1845-1848	Barb. Ch.
Sandford's Chancery Reports	1843-1847	Sand. Ch.
Saratoga Chancery Sentinel	1841-1847	Sarat. Ch. Sent.
Paige's Chancery Reports	1828-1845	Paige Ch.
Clarke's Chancery Reports	1839-1841	Cl. Ch.
Hoffman's Chancery Reports	1839-1840	Hoff. Ch.
Hopkins' Chancery Reports	1823-1826	Hopk. Ch.
Lansing's Chancery Reports	1824-1826	Lans. Ch.
Johnson's Chancery Reports	1814-1823	Johns. Ch.
New York Chancery Reports Annotated	1814-1847	N.Y. Ch. Ann.

Supreme Court, Appellate Division (N.Y. App. Div.), previously **Supreme Court, General Term** (N.Y. Gen. Term): Cite to N.Y.S. or N.Y.S.2d, if therein.

West's New York Supplement	1888-date	N.Y.S., N.Y.S.2d
Appellate Division Reports	1896-date	A.D., A.D.2d
Supreme Court Reports	1868-1896	N.Y. Sup. Ct.
Lansing's Reports	1869-1873	Lans.
Barbour's Supreme Court Reports	1847-1877	Barb.

Other lower courts (e.g., N.Y. App. Term, N.Y. Sup. Ct., N.Y. Ct. Cl., N.Y. Civ. Ct., N.Y. Crim. Ct., N.Y. Fam. Ct.): Cite to N.Y.S. or N.Y.S.2d, if therein.

West's New York Supplement	1888-date	N.Y.S., N.Y.S.2d
New York Miscellaneous Reports	1892-date	Misc., Misc. 2d

Other lower courts before 1888: Cite to one of the following reporters.

Abbott's New Cases	1876-1894	Abb. N. Cas.
Abbott's Practice Reports	1854-1875	Abb. Pr., Abb. Pr. (n.s.)
Howard's Practice Reports	1844-1886	How. Pr., How. Pr. (n.s.)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Statutory compilations: Cite to one of the following sources, if therein.

▸ McKinney's Consolidated Laws of New York Annotated (West)	N.Y. [subject] LAW § x (McKinney year)
▸ New York Consolidated Laws Service (LexisNexis)	N.Y. [subject] LAW § x (Consol. year)
▸ Gould's New York Consolidated Laws Unannotated	N.Y. [subject] LAW § x (Gould year)
▸ Abandoned Property	ABAND. PROP.
▸ Agricultural Conservation and Adjustment	AGRIC. CONSERV. & ADJ.
▸ Agriculture and Markets	AGRIC. & MKTS.
▸ Alcoholic Beverage Control	ALCO. BEV. CONT.
▸ Alternative County Government	ALT. COUNTY GOV'T
▸ Arts and Cultural Affairs	ARTS & CULT. AFF.
▸ Banking	BANKING
▸ Benevolent Orders	BEN. ORD.
▸ Business Corporation	BUS. CORP.
▸ Canal	CANAL
▸ Civil Practice Law and Rules (Citations need not include additional designation as a section or rule.)	N.Y. C.P.L.R. x (McKinney year) or: N.Y. C.P.L.R. x (Consol. year)
▸ Civil Rights	CIV. RIGHTS
▸ Civil Service	CIV. SERV.
▸ Commerce	COM.
▸ Cooperative Corporations	COOP. CORP.
▸ Correction	CORRECT.
▸ County	COUNTY
▸ Criminal Procedure	CRIM. PROC.
▸ Debtor and Creditor	DEBT. & CRED.
▸ Domestic Relations	DOM. REL.
▸ Economic Development	ECON. DEV.
▸ Education	EDUC.
▸ Election	ELEC.
▸ Eminent Domain Procedure	EM. DOM. PROC.
▸ Employers' Liability	EMPL'RS LIAB.
▸ Energy	ENERGY
▸ Environmental Conservation	ENVTL. CONSERV.
▸ Estates, Powers and Trusts	EST. POWERS & TRUSTS
▸ Executive	EXEC.
▸ General Associations	GEN. ASS'NS
▸ General Business	GEN. BUS.
▸ General City	GEN. CITY
▸ General Construction	GEN. CONSTR.
▸ General Municipal	GEN. MUN.
▸ General Obligations	GEN. OBLIG.
▸ Highway	HIGH.
▸ Indian	INDIAN
▸ Insurance	INS.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Judiciary Court Acts	JUD. CT. ACTS
Labor	LAB.
Legislative	LEGIS.
Lien	LIEN
Limited Liability Company	LTD. LIAB. CO.
Local Finance	LOCAL FIN.
Mental Hygiene	MENTAL HYG.
Military	MIL.
Multiple Dwelling	MULT. DWELL.
Multiple Residence	MULT. RESID.
Municipal Home Rule and Statute of Local Governments	MUN. HOME RULE
Navigation	NAV.
Not-for-Profit Corporation	NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORP.
Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation	PARKS REC. & HIST. PRESERV.
Partnership	P'SHIP
Penal	PENAL
Personal Property	PERS. PROP.
Private Housing Finance	PRIV. HOUS. FIN.
Public Authorities	PUB. AUTH.
Public Buildings	PUB. BLDGS.
Public Health	PUB. HEALTH
Public Housing	PUB. HOUS.
Public Lands	PUB. LANDS
Public Officers	PUB. OFF.
Public Service	PUB. SERV.
Racing, Pari-Mutuel Wagering and Breeding	RAC. PARI-MUT. WAG. & BREED.
Railroad	R.R.
Rapid Transit	RAPID TRANS.
Real Property	REAL PROP.
Real Property Actions and Proceedings	REAL PROP. ACTS.
Real Property Tax	REAL PROP. TAX
Religious Corporations	RELIG. CORP.
Retirement and Social Security	RETIRE. & SOC. SEC.
Rural Electric Cooperative	RURAL ELEC. COOP.
Second Class Cities	SECOND CLASS CITIES
Social Services	SOC. SERV.
Soil and Water Conservation Districts	SOIL & WATER CONSERV. DIST.
State	STATE
State Administrative Procedure Act	A.P.A.
State Finance	STATE FIN.
State Printing and Public Documents	STATE PRINT. & PUB. DOCS.
State Technology	STATE TECH.
Statutes	STAT.
Surrogate's Court Procedure Act	SURR. CT. PROC. ACT
Tax	TAX

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Town — TOWN
- Transportation — TRANSP.
- Transportation Corporations — TRANSP. CORP.
- Unconsolidated — UNCONSOL.
- Uniform Commercial Code — U.C.C.
- Vehicle and Traffic — VEH. & TRAF.
- Village — VILLAGE
- Volunteer Ambulance Workers' Benefit — VOL. AMBUL. WORKERS' BEN.
- Volunteer Firefighters' Benefit — VOL. FIRE. BEN.
- Workers' Compensation — WORKERS' COMP.

Uncompiled laws: Cite to one of the following sources, if therein. For the user's convenience, the McKinney's volume in which the law appears is indicated parenthetically below.

- McKinney's Consolidated Laws — N.Y. [law] § x (McKinney year)
- Consolidated Laws Service — N.Y. [law] § x (Consol. year)
- Gould's New York Consolidated Laws Unannotated — N.Y. [law] § x (Gould year)
  - New York City Civil Court Act (29A) — CITY CIV. CT. ACT
  - New York City Criminal Court Act (29A) — CITY CRIM. CT. ACT
  - Code of Criminal Procedure (11A) — CODE CRIM. PROC.
  - Court of Claims Act (29A) — CT. CL. ACT
  - Family Court Act (29A) — FAM. CT. ACT
  - Uniform City Court Act (29A) — UNIFORM CITY CT. ACT
  - Uniform City District Court Act (29A) — UNIFORM DIST. CT. ACT
  - Uniform Justice Court Act (29A) — UNIFORM JUST. CT. ACT

Session laws: Cite to official N.Y. Laws, if therein; otherwise, cite to N.Y. Sess. Laws, if therein.

- Laws of New York — year N.Y. Laws page no.
- McKinney's Session Law News of New York (West) — year N.Y. Sess. Laws page no. (McKinney)
- New York Consolidated Laws Service Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) — year-pamph. no. N.Y. Consol. Laws Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

- Official Compilation of Codes, Rules & Regulations of the State of New York (West) — N.Y. COMP. CODES R. & REGS. tit. x, § x (year)

Administrative register

- New York State Register — volume no. N.Y. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

North Carolina (NC)

http://www.nccourts.org

Supreme Court (N.C.): Cite to S.E. or S.E.2d, if therein.

- South Eastern Reporter — 1887–date — S.E., S.E.2d
- North Carolina Reports
  - 63 N.C. to date — 1868–date — N.C.
  - Phillips' Equity — 1866–1868 — 62 N.C. (Phil. Eq.)
  - Phillips' Law — 1866–1868 — 61 N.C. (Phil.)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Winston	1863-1864	60 N.C. (Win.)
▸ Jones' Equity (54-59)	1853-1863	e.g., 54 N.C. (1 Jones Eq.)
▸ Jones' Law (46-53)	1853-1862	e.g., 46 N.C. (1 Jones)
▸ Busbee's Equity	1852-1853	45 N.C. (Busb. Eq.)
▸ Busbee's Law	1852-1853	44 N.C. (Busb.)
▸ Iredell's Equity (36-43)	1840-1852	e.g., 36 N.C. (1 Ired. Eq.)
▸ Iredell's Law (23-35)	1840-1852	e.g., 23 N.C. (1 Ired.)
▸ Devereux & Battle's Equity (21-22)	1834-1839	e.g., 21 N.C. (1 Dev. & Bat. Eq.)
▸ Devereux & Battle's Law (18-20)	1834-1839	e.g., 20 N.C. (3 & 4 Dev. & Bat.)
▸ Devereux's Equity (16-17)	1826-1834	e.g., 16 N.C. (1 Dev. Eq.)
▸ Devereux's Law (12-15)	1826-1834	e.g., 12 N.C. (1 Dev.)
▸ Hawks (8-11)	1820-1826	e.g., 8 N.C. (1 Hawks)
▸ Murphey (5-7)	1804-1813 1818-1819	e.g., 5 N.C. (1 Mur.)
▸ Taylor's North Carolina Term Reports	1816-1818	4 N.C. (Taylor)
▸ Carolina Law Repository	1811-1816	4 N.C. (Car. L. Rep.)
▸ Haywood (2-3)	1789-1806	e.g., 2 N.C. (1 Hayw.)
▸ Conference by Cameron & Norwood	1800-1804	1 N.C. (Cam. & Nor.)
▸ Taylor	1798-1802	1 N.C. (Tay.)
▸ Martin	1778-1797	1 N.C. (Mart.)

Court of Appeals (N.C. Ct. App.): Cite to S.E.2d, if therein.

▸ South Eastern Reporter	1968-date	S.E.2d
▸ North Carolina Court of Appeals Reports	1968-date	N.C. App.

Statutory compilations: Cite to N.C. GEN. STAT. (published by LexisNexis), if therein.

▸ General Statutes of North Carolina (LexisNexis)	N.C. GEN. STAT. § x-x (year)
▸ West's North Carolina General Statutes Annotated	N.C. GEN. STAT. ANN. § x-x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to N.C. Sess. Laws, if therein.

▸ Session Laws of North Carolina	year N.C. Sess. Laws page no.
▸ North Carolina Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	year-pamph. no. N.C. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

▸ North Carolina Administrative Code (West)	x N.C. ADMIN. CODE x.x (year)

Administrative register

▸ North Carolina Register	volume no. N.C. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

North Dakota (ND)

http://www.court.state.nd.us

Public Domain Citation Format: North Dakota has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 1996. The format is:

- Kautzman v. Kautzman, 2003 ND 140, 668 N.W.2d 59.
- Kautzman v. Kautzman, 2003 ND 140, ¶ 9, 668 N.W.2d 59, 63.

For additional information, consult North Dakota Rules of Court, Rule 11.6.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Supreme Court (N.D.): Cite to N.W. or N.W.2d, if therein.

North Western Reporter	1890-date	N.W., N.W.2d
North Dakota Reports	1890-1953	N.D.

Supreme Court of Dakota (Dakota): Cite to N.W., if therein.

North Western Reporter	1867-1889	N.W.
Dakota Reports	1867-1889	Dakota

Court of Appeals of North Dakota (N.D. Ct. App.): Cite to N.W.2d.

North Western Reporter	1987-date	N.W.2d

Statutory compilation

North Dakota Century Code (LexisNexis)	N.D. CENT. CODE § x-x-x (year)

Session laws

Laws of North Dakota	year N.D. Laws page no.

Administrative compilation

North Dakota Administrative Code	N.D. ADMIN. CODE x-x-x-x (year)

Ohio (OH)

http://www.sconet.state.oh.us

Public Domain Citation Format: Ohio has adopted a public domain citation format for cases decided after April 30, 2002. The format is:

- State v. Lynch, 98 Ohio St. 3d 514, 2003-Ohio-2284, 787 N.E.2d 1185.
- State v. Lynch, 98 Ohio St. 3d 514, 2003-Ohio-2284, 787 N.E.2d 1185, at ¶ 3.

For additional information, consult Revisions to the Manual of Citations, 96 Ohio St. 3d CXLIX-CLVII (2002).

Supreme Court (Ohio): Cite to N.E. or N.E.2d, if therein.

North Eastern Reporter	1885-date	N.E., N.E.2d
Ohio State Reports	1852-date	Ohio St., Ohio St. 2d, Ohio St. 3d
Ohio Reports	1821-1851	Ohio
Wilcox's Condensed Reports	1821-1836	Wilc. Cond. Rep.
Wright	1831-1834	Wright
Ohio Unreported Cases	1809-1899	Ohio Unrep. Cas.

Court of Appeals (Ohio Ct. App.): Cite to N.E. or N.E.2d, if therein.

North Eastern Reporter	1925-date	N.E., N.E.2d
Ohio Appellate Reports	1913-date	Ohio App., Ohio App. 2d, Ohio App. 3d
Ohio Courts of Appeals Reports	1906-1923	Ohio Ct. App.

Other law courts: Cite to Ohio Misc. or Ohio Misc. 2d, if therein; otherwise, cite to another reporter in the following order of preference.

Ohio Miscellaneous	1962-date	Ohio Misc., Ohio Misc. 2d
Ohio Bar Reports	1982-1987	Ohio B.
Ohio Opinions	1934-1982	Ohio Op., Ohio Op. 2d, Ohio Op. 3d
Ohio Law Abstract	1922-1964	Ohio Law Abs.
Ohio Nisi Prius Reports	1894-1934	Ohio N.P., Ohio N.P. (n.s.)
Ohio Decisions	1900-1922	Ohio Dec.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Ohio Decisions, Reprint	1840-1873	Ohio Dec. Reprint
▸ Ohio Circuit Decisions	1885-1917	Ohio Cir. Dec.
▸ Ohio Circuit Court Decisions	1901-1923	e.g., 13-23 Ohio C.C. Dec.
▸ Ohio Circuit Court Reports	1885-1901	Ohio C.C.
▸ Ohio Circuit Court Reports, New Series	1903-1917	Ohio C.C. (n.s.)
▸ Ohio Law Reporter	1899-1934	Ohio L.R.
▸ Anderson's Unreported Ohio Appellate Cases	1990	Ohio App. Unrep.

Statutory compilations: Cite to one of the following codes.

▸ Page's Ohio Revised Code Annotated (LexisNexis)	OHIO REV. CODE ANN. § x.x (LexisNexis year)
▸ Baldwin's Ohio Revised Code Annotated (West)	OHIO REV. CODE ANN. § x.x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to Ohio Laws, if therein.

▸ State of Ohio: Legislative Acts Passed and Joint Resolutions Adopted	year Ohio Laws page no.
▸ Page's Ohio Legislative Bulletin (LexisNexis)	year Ohio Legis. Bull. page no. (LexisNexis)
▸ Baldwin's Ohio Legislative Service Annotated (West)	year Ohio Legis. Serv. Ann. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

▸ Baldwin's Ohio Administrative Code (West)	OHIO ADMIN. CODE x:x-x (year)

Administrative and executive registers: Cite to one of the following registers.

▸ Ohio Monthly Record (West)	1977-date	Ohio Monthly Rec. page no. (month year)
▸ Ohio Government Reports	1965-1976	Ohio Gov't page no. (month day, year)
▸ Ohio Department Reports	1914-1964	Ohio Dep't page no. (month day, year)

Oklahoma (OK)

http://www.oscn.net

Public domain citation format: Oklahoma has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after May 1, 1997. The format is:

- ▸ Herbert v. Okla. Christian Coalition, 1999 OK 90, 922 P.2d 322.
- ▸ Herbert v. Okla. Christian Coalition, 1999 OK 90, ¶ 2, 922 P.2d 322, 325.

For additional information, consult Oklahoma Supreme Court Rule 1.200(e) and Oklahoma Criminal Appeals Rule 3.5(c).

Supreme Court (Okla.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1890-date	P., P.2d, P.3d
▸ Oklahoma Reports	1890-1953	Okla.

Court of Appeals of Indian Territory (Indian Terr.): Cite to S.W., if therein.

▸ South Western Reporter	1896-1907	S.W.
▸ Indian Territory Reports	1896-1907	Indian Terr.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu.

Court of Criminal Appeals (Okla. Crim. App.), before 1959 **Criminal Court of Appeals** (Okla. Crim. App.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1908-date	P., P.2d, P.3d
▸ Oklahoma Criminal Reports	1908-1953	Okla. Crim.

Court of Civil Appeals (Okla. Civ. App.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1971-date	P.2d, P.3d

Statutory compilations: Cite to OKLA. STAT., if therein.

▸ Oklahoma Statutes (West)	OKLA. STAT. tit. x, § x (year)
▸ Oklahoma Statutes Annotated (West)	OKLA. STAT. ANN. tit. x, § x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to one of the following sources.

▸ Oklahoma Session Laws (West)	year Okla. Sess. Laws page no.
▸ Oklahoma Session Law Service (West)	year Okla. Sess. Law Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

▸ Oklahoma Administrative Code	OKLA. ADMIN. CODE § x:x-x-x (year)

Administrative registers: Cite to one of the following sources.

▸ Oklahoma Register	1983-date	volume no. Okla. Reg. page no. (month day, year)
▸ Oklahoma Gazette	1962-1983	volume no. Okla. Gaz. page no. (month day, year)

Oregon (OR)

http://www.ojd.state.or.us

Supreme Court (Or.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1883-date	P., P.2d, P.3d
▸ Oregon Reports	1853-date	Or.

Court of Appeals (Or. Ct. App.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1969-date	P.2d, P.3d
▸ Oregon Reports, Court of Appeals	1969-date	Or. App.

Tax Court (Or. T.C.): Cite to Or. Tax.

▸ Oregon Tax Reports	1962-date	Or. Tax

Statutory compilations: Cite to OR. REV. STAT., if therein.

▸ Oregon Revised Statutes	OR. REV. STAT. § x.x (year)
▸ West's Oregon Revised Statutes Annotated	OR. REV. STAT. ANN. § x.x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to Or. Laws. When citing statutes repealed during or after 1953, indicate parenthetically the former OR. REV. STAT. sections.

▸ Oregon Laws and Resolutions	year Or. Laws page no. year Or. Laws Spec. Sess. page no. year Or. Laws Adv. Sh. No. x, page no.

Administrative compilation

▸ Oregon Administrative Rules	OR. ADMIN. R. x-x-x (year)

Administrative register

▸ Oregon Bulletin	volume no. Or. Bull. page no. (month day, year)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Pennsylvania (PA)

http://www.courts.state.pa.us

Supreme Court (Pa.): Cite to A. or A.2d, if therein.

▸ Atlantic Reporter	1885-date	A., A.2d
▸ Pennsylvania State Reports	1845-date	Pa.
▸ Monaghan	1888-1890	Monag.
▸ Sadler	1885-1889	Sadler
▸ Walker	1855-1885	Walk.
▸ Pennypacker	1881-1884	Pennyp.
▸ Grant	1814-1863	Grant
▸ Watts and Sergeant	1841-1845	Watts & Serg.
▸ Wharton	1835-1841	Whart.
▸ Watts	1832-1840	Watts
▸ Rawle	1828-1835	Rawle
▸ Penrose and Watts	1829-1832	Pen. & W.
▸ Sergeant and Rawle	1814-1828	Serg. & Rawle
▸ Binney	1799-1814	Binn.
▸ Yeates	1791-1808	Yeates
▸ Addison	1791-1799	Add.
▸ Dallas	1754-1806	Dall.
▸ Alden	1754-1814	Ald.

Superior Court (Pa. Super. Ct.): Cite to A. or A.2d, if therein. For cases decided after December 31, 1998, use the following public domain citation format:

▸ Rapagnani v. Judas Co., 1999 PA Super. 203.

▸ Atlantic Reporter	1931-date	A., A.2d
▸ Pennsylvania Superior Court Reports	1895-1997	Pa. Super.

Commonwealth Court (Pa. Commw. Ct.): Cite to A.2d, if therein.

▸ Atlantic Reporter	1970-date	A.2d
▸ Pennsylvania Commonwealth Court Reports	1970-1994	Pa. Commw.

Other lower courts: Cite to Pa. D. & C., Pa. D. & C.2d, Pa. D. & C.3d, or Pa. D. & C.4th, if therein. Not all lower court decisions are reproduced in the reporters listed below, and it may be necessary, on occasion, to cite to the legal reporter for an individual county, if available. For a comprehensive list of Pennsylvania county court reports, consult chapter seven, appendix four, FRANK Y. LIU ET AL., PENNSYLVANIA LEGAL RESEARCH HANDBOOK (2001).

▸ Pennsylvania District and County Reports	1921-date	Pa. D. & C., Pa. D. & C.2d, Pa. D. & C.3d, Pa. D. & C.4th
▸ Pennsylvania District Reports	1892-1921	Pa. D.
▸ Pennsylvania County Court Reports	1870-1921	Pa. C.

Statutory compilations: Pennsylvania is undertaking its first official codification, PA. CONS. STAT. (79 titles); the old, unofficial compilation is Purdon's PA. STAT. ANN. (77 titles), which uses a different numbering system. Purdon is also reprinting the new, official codification as PA. CONS. STAT. ANN., which is currently bound with PA. STAT. ANN. Cite to PA. CONS. STAT. or PA. CONS. STAT. ANN., in that order of preference. If the statute is contained in neither source, cite to PA. STAT. ANN. These publications should not be confused with PA. CODE, which is a code of regulations, not of legislation.

CC-0 Agamnigas Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Pennsylvania Consolidated Statutes — x PA. CONS. STAT. § x (year)
- Purdon's Pennsylvania Consolidated Statutes Annotated (West) — x PA. CONS. STAT. ANN. § x (West year)
- Purdon's Pennsylvania Statutes Annotated (West) — x PA. STAT. ANN. § x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to Pa. Laws, if therein.

- Laws of Pennsylvania — year Pa. Laws page no.
- Purdon's Pennsylvania Legislative Service (West) — year Pa. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

- Pennsylvania Code (Fry Communications) — x PA. CODE § x.x (year)

Administrative register

- Pennsylvania Bulletin (Fry Communications) — volume no. Pa. Bull. page no. (month day, year)

Rhode Island (RI)

http://www.courts.state.ri.us

Supreme Court (R.I.): Cite to A. or A.2d, if therein.

- Atlantic Reporter — 1885–date — A., A.2d
- Rhode Island Reports — 1828–1980 — R.I.

Statutory compilation

- General Laws of Rhode Island (LexisNexis) — R.I. GEN. LAWS § x-x-x (year)

Session laws: Cite to R.I. Pub. Laws, if therein.

- Public Laws of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations — year R.I. Pub. Laws page no.
- Acts and Resolves of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations — year R.I. Acts & Resolves page no.
- Rhode Island General Laws Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) — year-pamph. no. R.I. Gen. Laws Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

- Code of Rhode Island Rules (Weil) — x-x-x R.I. CODE R. § x (Weil year)

Administrative register

- Rhode Island Government Register (Weil) — issue no. R.I. Gov't Reg. page no. (Weil month year)

South Carolina (SC)

http://www.judicial.state.sc.us

Supreme Court after 1868 (S.C.): Cite to S.E. or S.E.2d, if therein.

- South Eastern Reporter — 1887–date — S.E., S.E.2d
- South Carolina Reports — 1868–date — S.C.

Court of Appeals (S.C. Ct. App.): Cite to S.E.2d, if therein.

- South Eastern Reporter — 1983–date — S.E.2d
- South Carolina Reports — 1983–date — S.C.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Courts of law before 1868: Cite to S.C.L.

- South Carolina Law Reports

Richardson (37-49)	1850-1868	e.g., 37 S.C.L. (3 Rich.)
Strobhart (32-36)	1846-1850	e.g., 32 S.C.L. (1 Strob.)
Richardson (30-31)	1844-1846	e.g., 30 S.C.L. (1 Rich.)
Speers (28-29)	1842-1844	e.g., 28 S.C.L. (1 Speers)
McMullan (26-27)	1840-1842	e.g., 26 S.C.L. (1 McMul.)
Cheves	1839-1840	25 S.C.L. (Chev.)
Rice	1838-1839	24 S.C.L. (Rice)
Dudley	1837-1838	23 S.C.L. (Dud.)
Riley	1836-1837	22 S.C.L. (Ril.)
Hill (19-21)	1833-1837	e.g., 19 S.C.L. (1 Hill)
Bailey (17-18)	1828-1832	e.g., 17 S.C.L. (1 Bail.)
Harper	1823-1824	16 S.C.L. (Harp.)
McCord (12-15)	1821-1828	e.g., 12 S.C.L. (1 McCord)
Nott and McCord (10-11)	1819-1820	e.g., 10 S.C.L. (1 Nott & McC.)
Mill (Constitutional) (8-9)	1817-1818	e.g., 8 S.C.L. (1 Mill)
Treadway (6-7)	1812-1816	e.g., 6 S.C.L. (1 Tread.)
Brevard (3-5)	1793-1816	e.g., 3 S.C.L. (1 Brev.)
Bay (1-2)	1783-1804	e.g., 1 S.C.L. (1 Bay)

Courts of equity before 1868: Cite to S.C. Eq.

- South Carolina Equity Reports

Richardson's Equity (24-35)	1850-1868	e.g., 24 S.C. Eq. (3 Rich. Eq.)
Strobhart's Equity (20-23)	1846-1850	e.g., 20 S.C. Eq. (1 Strob. Eq.)
Richardson's Equity (18-19)	1844-1846	e.g., 18 S.C. Eq. (1 Rich. Eq.)
Speers' Equity	1842-1844	17 S.C. Eq. (Speers Eq.)
McMullan's Equity	1840-1842	16 S.C. Eq. (McMul. Eq.)
Cheves' Equity	1839-1840	15 S.C. Eq. (Chev. Eq.)
Rice's Equity	1838-1839	14 S.C. Eq. (Rice Eq.)
Dudley's Equity	1837-1838	13 S.C. Eq. (Dud. Eq.)
Riley's Chancery	1836-1837	12 S.C. Eq. (Ril. Eq.)
Hill's Chancery (10-11)	1833-1837	e.g., 10 S.C. Eq. (1 Hill Eq.)
Richardson's Cases	1831-1832	9 S.C. Eq. (Rich. Cas.)
Bailey's Equity	1830-1831	8 S.C. Eq. (Bail. Eq.)
McCord's Chancery (6-7)	1825-1827	e.g., 6 S.C. Eq. (1 McCord Eq.)
Harper's Equity	1824	5 S.C. Eq. (Harp. Eq.)
Desaussure's Equity (1-4)	1784-1817	e.g., 1 S.C. Eq. (1 Des. Eq.)

Statutory compilation

Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976 Annotated (West)	S.C. CODE ANN. § x-x-x (year)

Session laws

Acts and Joint Resolutions, South Carolina	year S.C. Acts page no.

Administrative compilation: Administrative regulations appear in volumes 23-27 of S.C. CODE ANN.

Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976 Annotated: Code of Regulations (West)	S.C. CODE ANN. REGS. x-x (year)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Administrative register

- South Carolina State Register — volume no. S.C. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

South Dakota (SD)

http://www.sdjudicial.com

Public domain citation format: South Dakota has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 1996. The format is:

- Wulf v. Senst, 2003 SD 105, 669 N.W.2d 135.
- Wulf v. Senst, 2003 SD 105, ¶ 14, 669 N.W.2d 135, 141.

For additional information, consult South Dakota Rules of Civil Procedure § 15-26A-69.1.

Supreme Court (S.D.): Cite to N.W. or N.W.2d, if therein.

North Western Reporter	1890-date	N.W., N.W.2d
South Dakota Reports	1890-1976	S.D.

Supreme Court of Dakota (Dakota): Cite to N.W., if therein.

North Western Reporter	1879-1889	N.W.
Dakota Reports	1867-1889	Dakota

Statutory compilation

- South Dakota Codified Laws (West) — S.D. CODIFIED LAWS § x-x-x (year)

Session laws: Cite to S.D. Sess. Laws, if therein.

- Session Laws of South Dakota — year S.D. Sess. Laws page no.

Administrative compilation

- Administrative Rules of South Dakota — S.D. ADMIN. R. x:x:x:x (year)

Administrative register

- South Dakota Register — volume no. S.D. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

Tennessee (TN)

http://www.tsc.state.tn.us

Supreme Court (Tenn.): Cite to S.W., S.W.2d, or S.W.3d, if therein.

South Western Reporter	1886-date	S.W., S.W.2d, S.W.3d
Tennessee Reports		
60 Tenn. to 225 Tenn.	1872-1972	Tenn.
Heiskell	1870-1874	e.g., 48 Tenn. (1 Heisk.)
Coldwell	1860-1870	e.g., 41 Tenn. (1 Cold.)
Head	1858-1860	e.g., 38 Tenn. (1 Head)
Sneed	1853-1858	e.g., 33 Tenn. (1 Sneed)
Swan	1851-1853	e.g., 31 Tenn. (1 Swan)
Humphreys	1839-1851	e.g., 20 Tenn. (1 Hum.)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Meigs	1838-1839	19 Tenn. (Meigs)
▸ Yerger	1818-1837	e.g., 9 Tenn. (1 Yer.)
▸ Martin & Yerger	1825-1828	8 Tenn. (Mart. & Yer.)
▸ Peck	1821-1824	7 Tenn. (Peck)
▸ Haywood	1816-1818	e.g., 4 Tenn. (1 Hayw.)
▸ Cooke	1811-1814	3 Tenn. (Cooke)
▸ Overton	1791-1816	e.g., 1 Tenn. (1 Overt.)

Court of Appeals (Tenn. Ct. App.): Cite to S.W.2d or S.W.3d, if therein.

▸ South Western Reporter	1932-date	S.W.2d
▸ Tennessee Appeals Reports	1925-1971	Tenn. App.

Court of Criminal Appeals (Tenn. Crim. App.): Cite to S.W.2d, if therein.

▸ South Western Reporter	1967-date	S.W.2d
▸ Tennessee Criminal Appeals Reports	1967-1971	Tenn. Crim. App.

Statutory compilations: Cite to TENN. CODE ANN. (published by LexisNexis), if therein.

▸ Tennessee Code Annotated (LexisNexis)	TENN. CODE ANN. § x-x-x (year)
▸ West's Tennessee Code Annotated	TENN. CODE ANN. § x-x-x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to Tenn. Pub. Acts or Tenn. Priv. Acts, if therein.

▸ Public Acts of the State of Tennessee	year Tenn. Pub. Acts page no.
▸ Private Acts of the State of Tennessee	year Tenn. Priv. Acts page no.
▸ Tennessee Code Annotated Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	year-pamph. no. Tenn. Code Ann. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)
▸ West's Tennessee Legislative Service	year Tenn. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

▸ Official Compilation Rules & Regulations of the State of Tennessee	TENN. COMP. R. & REGS. x-x-x.x (year)

Administrative register

▸ Tennessee Administrative Register	volume no. Tenn. Admin. Reg. page no. (month year)

Texas (TX)

http://www.courts.state.tx.us

Supreme Court (Tex.): Cite to S.W., S.W.2d, or S.W.3d, if therein.

▸ South Western Reporter	1886-date	S.W., S.W.2d, S.W.3d
▸ Texas Reports	1846-1962	Tex.
▸ Synopses of the Decisions of the Supreme Court of Texas Arising from Restraints by Conscript and Other Military Authorities (Robards)	1862-1865	Robards (no vol. number)
▸ Texas Law Review (containing previously unpublished cases from the 1845 term)	1845-1846	65 TEX. L. REV. [e.g., Lamar v. Houston (Tex. 1845), 65 TEX. L. REV. 382 (Paulsen rep. 1986)]
▸ Digest of the Laws of Texas (Dallam's Opinions)	1840-1844	Dallam (no vol. number)
▸ Texas Supreme Court Journal		Tex. Sup. Ct. J.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025 Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Court of Criminal Appeals (Tex. Crim. App.), previously **Court of Appeals** (Tex. Ct. App.): Cite to S.W., S.W.2d, or S.W.3d, if therein.

▸ South Western Reporter	1892-date	S.W., S.W.2d, S.W.3d
▸ Texas Criminal Reports	1892-1962	Tex. Crim.
▸ Texas Court of Appeals Reports	1876-1892	Tex. Ct. App.
▸ Condensed Reports of Decisions in Civil Causes in the Court of Appeals (White & Willson vol. 1) (Willson vols. 2-4)	1876-1883 1883-1892	White & W. Willson

Commission of Appeals (Tex. Comm'n App.): Cite to S.W. or S.W.2d, if therein.

▸ South Western Reporter	1886-1892 1918-1945	S.W. S.W.2d
▸ Texas Reports	1879-1892 1918-1945	Tex.
▸ Texas Unreported Cases (Posey)	1879-1884	Posey
▸ Condensed Reports of Decisions in Civil Causes in the Court of Appeals (White & Willson)	1879-1883	White & W.

Officially published opinions of the commission of appeals from 1879 to 1892 were adopted by the supreme court and should be cited as opinions of the supreme court. Opinions of the commission of appeals from 1918 to 1945 have a notation from the supreme court that usually appears in the final paragraph of the opinion, e.g., opinion adopted, holding approved, or judgment adopted. Commission opinions that were adopted by the supreme court should be cited as opinions of the supreme court. "Holding approved" and "judgment adopted" opinions are cited by using "holding approved" or "judgm't adopted," e.g., Savage v. Cowen, 33 S.W.2d 433 (Tex. Comm'n App. 1930, judgm't adopted).

Courts of Appeals (Tex. App.), previously **Courts of Civil Appeals** (Tex. Civ. App.): Cite to S.W., S.W.2d, or S.W.3d, if therein.

▸ South Western Reporter	1892-date	S.W., S.W.2d, S.W.3d
▸ Texas Civil Appeals Reports	1892-1911	Tex. Civ. App.

For additional information on the history and structure of Texas courts and on the local citation rules, the following sources are suggested: TEXAS LAW REVIEW ASS'N, TEXAS RULES OF FORM (10th ed. 2003); LYDIA M.V. BRANDT, TEXAS LEGAL RESEARCH (1995); and A REFERENCE GUIDE TO TEXAS LAW AND LEGAL HISTORY (Karl T. Gruben & James E. Hambleton eds., 2d ed. 1987).

Statutory compilations: Texas is nearing the completion of a recodification of its laws. Cite to the new subject-matter TEX. CODE ANN., if therein; otherwise, cite to TEX. REV. CIV. STAT. ANN. or to one of the independent codes contained in the series *Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes* or *Vernon's Texas Statutes Annotated*. Note that the independent codes are not part of the new subject-matter TEX. CODE ANN.

▸ Vernon's Texas Statutes and Codes Annotated (West)	TEX. [subject] CODE ANN. § x (Vernon year)
▸ Agriculture	AGRIC.
▸ Alcoholic Beverage	ALCO. BEV.
▸ Business and Commerce	BUS. & COM.
▸ Business Organizations (effective Jan. 1, 2006)	BUS. ORGS.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Civil Practice and Remedies	CIV. PRAC. & REM.
▸ Education	EDUC.
▸ Election	ELEC.
▸ Family	FAM.
▸ Financial	FIN.
▸ Government	GOV'T
▸ Health and Safety	HEALTH & SAFETY
▸ Human Resources	HUM. RES.
▸ Insurance	INS.
▸ Labor	LAB.
▸ Local Government	LOC. GOV'T
▸ Natural Resources	NAT. RES.
▸ Occupations	OCC.
▸ Parks and Wildlife	PARKS & WILD.
▸ Penal	PENAL
▸ Property	PROP.
▸ Special Districts (effective Apr. 1, 2005)	SPEC. DISTS.
▸ Tax	TAX
▸ Transportation	TRANSP.
▸ Utilities	UTIL.
▸ Water	WATER
▸ Vernon's Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated (West)	TEX. REV. CIV. STAT. ANN. art. x, § x (Vernon year)
▸ Vernon's Texas Business Corporation Act Annotated (West)	TEX. BUS. CORP. ACT ANN. art. x (Vernon year)
▸ Vernon's Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Annotated (West)	TEX. CODE CRIM. PROC. ANN. art. x (Vernon year)
▸ Vernon's Texas Insurance Code Annotated (West)	TEX. INS. CODE ANN. art. x (Vernon year)
▸ Vernon's Texas Probate Code Annotated (West)	TEX. PROB. CODE ANN. § x (Vernon year)

Session laws: Cite to Tex. Gen. Laws, if therein.

▸ General and Special Laws of the State of Texas	year Tex. Gen. Laws page no.
▸ Vernon's Texas Session Law Service (West)	year Tex. Sess. Law Serv. page no. (West)
▸ Laws of the Republic of Texas	18xx Repub. Tex. Laws page no.

Session laws passed before 1941 must be cited according to the exact title, e.g., Tex. Loc. & Spec. Laws, Tex. Gen. & Spec. Laws, and Tex. Gen. Laws. The Revised Statutes were enacted and published separately in 1879, 1895, 1911, and 1925 and should be cited year Tex. Rev. Civ. Stat. xxx. The Code of Criminal Procedure and Penal Code were enacted and published separately in 1856, 1879, 1895, 1911, and 1925 and should be cited year Tex. Crim. Stat. xxx.

Administrative compilation

▸ Texas Administrative Code (West)	x TEX. ADMIN. CODE § x.x (year)

Administrative register

▸ Texas Register	volume no. Tex. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Utah (UT)

http://www.utcourts.gov

Public domain citation format: Utah has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 1998. The format is:

- Wickham v. Galetka, 2002 UT 72, 61 P.3d 979.
- Gill v. Blackstone, 2002 UT App 414, ¶ 10, 61 P.3d 305.

For additional information, consult Utah Supreme Court Standing Order No. 4 (effective Jan. 18, 2000).

Supreme Court (Utah): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

Pacific Reporter	1881-date	P., P.2d, P.3d
Utah Reports	1876-1974	Utah, Utah 2d

Court of Appeals (Utah Ct. App.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d.

Pacific Reporter	1987-date	P.2d, P.3d

Statutory compilation: Cite to UTAH CODE ANN. (by LexisNexis), if therein.

Utah Code Annotated (LexisNexis)	UTAH CODE ANN. § x-x-x (year)
West's Utah Code Annotated	UTAH CODE ANN. § x-x-x (West year)

Session laws

Laws of Utah	year Utah Laws page no.

Administrative compilation

Utah Administrative Code (LexisNexis)	UTAH ADMIN. CODE r. x-x-x (year)

Administrative register

Utah State Bulletin	issue no. Utah Bull. page no. (month day, year)

Vermont (VT)

http://www.vermontjudiciary.org

Public domain citation format: Vermont has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 2002. The format is:

- Charbonneau v. Gorczyk, 2003 VT 105, ¶ 3, 176 Vt. 140, 838 A.2d. 117

For additional information, consult Vt. R. App. P. 28.2.

Supreme Court (Vt.): Cite to A. or A.2d, if therein.

Atlantic Reporter	1885-date	A., A.2d
Vermont Reports	1826-date	Vt.
Aikens	1825-1828	Aik.
Chipman, D.	1789-1824	D. Chip.
Brayton	1815-1819	Brayt.
Tyler	1800-1803	Tyl.
Chipman, N.	1789-1791	N. Chip.

Statutory compilation

Vermont Statutes Annotated (LexisNexis)	VT. STAT. ANN. tit. x, § x (year)

Session laws: Cite to Vt. Acts & Resolves, if therein.

Acts and Resolves of Vermont	year Vt. Acts & Resolves page no.
Vermont Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	year-pamph. no. Vt. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

Code of Vermont Rules (Weil)	x-x-x VT. CODE R. § x (year)

Administrative and executive materials

Vermont Government Register (Weil)	issue no. Vt. Gov't Reg. page no. (Weil month year)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Virginia (VA)

http://www.courts.state.va.us

Supreme Court (Va.), previously **Supreme Court of Appeals** (Va.): Cite to S.E. or S.E.2d, if therein.

▸ South Eastern Reporter	1887–date	S.E., S.E.2d
▸ Virginia Reports		
▸ 75 Va. to date	1880–date	Va.
▸ Grattan	1844–1880	e.g., 42 Va. (1 Gratt.)
▸ Robinson	1842–1844	e.g., 40 Va. (1 Rob.)
▸ Leigh	1829–1842	e.g., 28 Va. (1 Leigh)
▸ Randolph	1821–1828	e.g., 22 Va. (1 Rand.)
▸ Gilmer	1820–1821	21 Va. (Gilmer)
▸ Munford	1810–1820	e.g., 15 Va. (1 Munf.)
▸ Hening & Munford	1806–1810	e.g., 11 Va. (1 Hen. & M.)
▸ Call	1779–1825	e.g., 5 Va. (1 Call)
▸ Virginia Cases, Criminal	1789–1826	e.g., 3 Va. (1 Va. Cas.)
▸ Washington	1790–1796	e.g., 1 Va. (1 Wash.)

Court of Appeals (Va. Ct. App.): Cite to S.E.2d, if therein.

▸ South Eastern Reporter	1985–date	S.E.2d
▸ Virginia Court of Appeals Reports	1985–date	Va. App.

Circuit Court (Va. Cir. Ct.): Cite to Va. Cir.

▸ Virginia Circuit Court Opinions	1985–date	Va. Cir.

Statutory compilations: Cite to VA. CODE ANN. (published by LexisNexis), if therein.

▸ Code of Virginia 1950 Annotated (LexisNexis)	VA. CODE ANN. § x-x (year)
▸ West's Annotated Code of Virginia	VA. CODE ANN. § x-x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to Va. Acts, if therein.

▸ Acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Virginia	year Va. Acts page no.
▸ Michie's Virginia Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	year-pamph. no. Va. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)
▸ West's Virginia Legislative Service	year Va. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

▸ Virginia Administrative Code (West)	x VA. ADMIN. CODE § x-x-x (year)

Administrative register

▸ Virginia Register of Regulations (Weil)	volume no. Va. Reg. Regs. page no. (month day, year)

Washington (WA)

http://www.courts.wa.gov

Supreme Court (Wash.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1880–date	P., P.2d, P.3d
▸ Washington Reports	1889–date	Wash., Wash.2d
▸ Washington Territory Reports	1854–1888	Wash. Terr.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funded by MHRD-KS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Court of Appeals (Wash. Ct. App.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1969-date	P.2d, P.3d
▸ Washington Appellate Reports	1969-date	Wash. App.

Statutory compilations: Cite to WASH. REV. CODE, if therein.

▸ Revised Code of Washington	WASH. REV. CODE § x.x.x (year)
▸ Revised Code of Washington Annotated (West)	WASH. REV. CODE ANN. § x.x.x (West year)
▸ Annotated Revised Code of Washington (LexisNexis)	WASH. REV. CODE ANN. § x.x.x (LexisNexis year)

Session laws: Cite to Wash. Sess. Laws, if therein.

▸ Session Laws of Washington	year Wash. Sess. Laws page no.
▸ West's Washington Legislative Service	year Wash. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

▸ Washington Administrative Code	WASH. ADMIN. CODE § x-x-x (year)

Administrative register

▸ Washington State Register	issue no. Wash. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

West Virginia (WV)

http://www.state.wv.us/wvsca

Supreme Court of Appeals (W. Va.): Cite to S.E. or S.E.2d, if therein.

▸ South Eastern Reporter	1886-date	S.E., S.E.2d
▸ West Virginia Reports	1864-date	W. Va.

Statutory compilations: Cite to W. VA. CODE, if therein.

▸ West Virginia Code	W. VA. CODE § x-x-x (year)
▸ Michie's West Virginia Code Annotated (LexisNexis)	W. VA. CODE ANN. § x-x-x (LexisNexis year)
▸ West's Annotated Code of West Virginia	W. VA. CODE ANN. § x-x-x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to W. Va. Acts, if therein.

▸ Acts of the Legislature of West Virginia	year W. Va. Acts page no.
▸ Michie's West Virginia Code Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	year-pamph. no. W. Va. Code Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

▸ West Virginia Code of State Rules	W. VA. CODE R. § x-x-x (year)

Administrative register

▸ West Virginia Register	volume no. W. Va. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

Wisconsin (WI)

http://www.courts.state.wi.us

Public domain citation format: Wisconsin has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 1999. The format is:

▸ Glaeske v. Shaw, 2003 WI App 71, 261 Wis. 2d 549, 661 N.W.2d 72.

Glaeske v. Shaw, 2003 WI App 71, ¶ 9, 261 Wis. 2d 549, ¶ 9, 661 N.W.2d 72, ¶ 9.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

For additional information, consult Wisconsin Supreme Court Rule 80.

Supreme Court (Wis.): Cite to N.W. or N.W.2d, if therein.

▸ North Western Reporter	1879–date	N.W., N.W.2d
▸ Wisconsin Reports	1853–date	Wis., Wis. 2d
▸ Pinney	1839–1852	Pin.
▸ Chandler	1849–1852	Chand.
▸ Burnett	1842–1843	Bur.
▸ Burnett (bound with session laws for Dec. 1841)	1841	Bur.

Court of Appeals (Wis. Ct. App.): Cite to N.W.2d, if therein.

▸ North Western Reporter	1978–date	N.W.2d
▸ Wisconsin Reports	1978–date	Wis. 2d

Statutory compilations: Cite to WIS. STAT., if therein.

▸ Wisconsin Statutes (1975 and biannually)	WIS. STAT. § x.x (year)
▸ West's Wisconsin Statutes Annotated	WIS. STAT. ANN. § x.x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to Wis. Sess. Laws, if therein.

▸ Wisconsin Session Laws	year Wis. Sess. Laws page no.
▸ West's Wisconsin Legislative Service	year Wis. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

▸ Wisconsin Administrative Code	WIS. ADMIN. CODE [agency abbreviation] § x.x (year)

Administrative register

▸ Wisconsin Administrative Register	issue no. Wis. Admin. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

Wyoming (WY)

http://courts.state.wy.us

Public domain citation format: Wyoming has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 2003. The format is:

- CLC v. Wyoming, 2004 WY 2, 82 P.3d 1235 (Wyo. 2004).
- CLC v. Wyoming, 2004 WY 2, ¶ 4, 82 P.3d 1235, 4 (Wyo. 2004).

For additional information, consult Order Amending Citation Format (Aug. 19, 2005).

Supreme Court (Wyo.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

▸ Pacific Reporter	1883–date	P., P.2d, P.3d
▸ Wyoming Reports	1870–1959	Wyo.

Statutory compilation

▸ Wyoming Statutes Annotated (LexisNexis)	WYO. STAT. ANN. § x-x-x (year)

Session laws

▸ Session Laws of Wyoming	year Wyo. Sess. Laws page no.

Administrative compilation

▸ Weil's Code of Wyoming Rules	x-x-x WYO. CODE R. § x (Weil year)

Administrative register

▸ Weil's Wyoming Government Regulation	issue no. Wyo. Gov't Reg. page no. (Weil month year)

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Other United States Jurisdictions

American Samoa

http://www.samoanet.com/asg/asghcas97.html

High Court of American Samoa (Am. Samoa): Cite to Am. Samoa or Am. Samoa 2d.

- American Samoa Reports — 1900–date — Am. Samoa, Am. Samoa 2d

Statutory compilation

- American Samoa Code Annotated — AM. SAMOA CODE ANN. § x (year)

Administrative compilation

- American Samoa Administrative Code — AM. SAMOA ADMIN. CODE § x (year)

Canal Zone (CZ)

(now part of Panama)

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Louisiana (E.D. La.): This court has jurisdiction over litigation pending as of Apr. 1, 1982, in the United States District Court for the District of the Canal Zone. Cite to F. Supp.

- Federal Supplement — 1982–date — F. Supp.

United States District Court for the District of the Canal Zone (D.C.Z.): This court ceased to exist on Mar. 31, 1982. Cite to F. Supp.

- Federal Supplement — 1946–1982 — F. Supp.

Statutory compilation

- Panama Canal Code — C.Z. CODE tit. x, § x (year)

  (enacted as Canal Zone Code, Pub. L. No. 87-845, 76A Stat. 1 (1962), and redesignated and continued partially in force by the Panama Canal Act of 1979, Pub. L. No. 96-70, § 3303(b), 93 Stat. 452, 499)

Guam (GU)

http://www.justice.gov.gu

Guam cases that cannot be located in paper form may be available at one of the following locations:

http://www.jurispacific.com
http://www.guamsupremecourt.com

Supreme Court of Guam (Guam): Cite using the following public domain format:

- Adams v. Duenas, 1998 Guam 15.
- Adams v. Duenas, 1998 Guam 15 ¶ 2.

District Court of Guam, Appellate Division (D. Guam App. Div.): This division ceased to exist on July 26, 1996. Cite to F. Supp., if therein.

- Federal Supplement — 1951–date — F. Supp.
- Guam Reports — 1955–1980 — Guam

Statutory compilation

- Guam Code Annotated — GUAM CODE ANN. tit. x, § x (year)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Session laws

- Guam Session Laws — year Guam Sess. Laws page no.

Administrative compilation

- Administrative Rules & Regulations of the Government of Guam — x GUAM ADMIN. R. & REGS. § x (year)

Navajo Nation

http://www.navajo.org

Supreme Court (Navajo), previously **Court of Appeals** (Navajo): Cite to Navajo Rptr.

- Navajo Reporter — 1969-date — Navajo Rptr.

District Court (Navajo D. Ct.): Cite to Navajo Rptr.

- Navajo Reporter — 1969-date — Navajo Rptr.

Statutory compilation

- Navajo Nation Code (Lamb Studio) — NAVAJO NATION CODE tit. x, § x (year)

Northern Mariana Islands

http://www.cnmilaw.org

Public domain citation format: The Supreme Court of the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after June 15, 1996. The format is:

- Lifoifoi v. Lifoifoi-Aldan, 1996 MP 14.

Supreme Court (N. Mar. I.): Cite to N. Mar. I.

- Northern Mariana Islands Reporter — 1989-date — N. Mar. I.

District Court for the Northern Mariana Islands, Trial and Appellate Divisions (D. N. Mar. I. and D. N. Mar. I. App. Div.), and **Commonwealth Superior Court** (N. Mar. I. Commw. Super. Ct.), previously **Commonwealth Trial Court** (N. Mar. I. Commw. Trial Ct.): Cite to F. Supp., if therein.

- Federal Supplement — 1979-date — F. Supp.
- Northern Mariana Islands Commonwealth Reporter — 1979-date — N. Mar. I. Commw.

Statutory compilation

- Northern Mariana Islands Commonwealth Code — x N. MAR. I. CODE § x (year)

Session laws

- Northern Mariana Islands Session Laws — year N. Mar. I. Pub. L. x-x

Administrative compilation

- Northern Mariana Islands Administrative Code — x N. MAR. I. ADMIN. CODE § x (year)

Administrative register

- Northern Mariana Islands Commonwealth Register — volume no. N. Mar. I. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Oklahoma Native Americans

Tribal Courts, **Courts of Indian Offenses** (Appellate Division), **Courts of Indian Appeals**, and **Courts of Indian Offenses:** Cite to Okla. Trib.

▸ Oklahoma Tribal Court Reports	1979-date	Okla. Trib.

Puerto Rico (PR)

http://www.tribunalpr.org (in Spanish)

Public domain citation format: Puerto Rico has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 1997. The format is:

Spanish: ▸ Guzman Rosario v. Departamento de Hacienda, 98 TSPR 148.

English: ▸ Guzman Rosario v. Departamento de Hacienda, 98 PRSC 148.

Supreme Court (P.R.): Cite to P.R. or P.R. Offic. Trans., if therein; otherwise, cite to P.R. Dec. or P.R. Sent., in that order of preference.

▸ Puerto Rico Reports	1899-1978	P.R.
▸ Official Translations of the Opinions of the Supreme Court of Puerto Rico	1978-date	P.R. Offic. Trans.
▸ Decisiones de Puerto Rico	1899-date	P.R. Dec.
▸ Sentencias del Tribunal Supremo de Puerto Rico	1899-1902	P.R. Sent.

Circuit Court of Appeals (P.R. Cir.): Cite to T.C.A.

▸ Decisiones del Tribunal de Circuito de Apelaciones de Puerto Rico	1995-date	T.C.A.

Statutory compilation

▸ Laws of Puerto Rico Annotated (LexisNexis)	P.R. LAWS ANN. tit. x, § x (year)

Session laws

▸ Laws of Puerto Rico	year P.R. Laws page no.

Virgin Islands (VI)

All courts: Cite to V.I.

▸ Virgin Islands Reports	1917-date	V.I.

Statutory compilation

▸ Virgin Islands Code Annotated (LexisNexis)	1962-date	V.I. CODE ANN. tit. x, § x-x (year)

Session laws: Cite to V.I. Sess. Laws, if therein.

▸ Session Laws of the Virgin Islands	year V.I. Sess. Laws page no.
▸ Virgin Islands Code Annotated Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	year-pamph. no. V.I. Code Ann. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

▸ Code of U.S. Virgin Island Rules (Weil)	x-x V.I. CODE R. § x-x (Weil year)

Administrative register

▸ Virgin Islands Governor's Regulations (Weil)	issue no. V.I. Govt. Reg. page no. (Weil month year)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

T.2 FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS

Argentine Republic

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation of a case from Argentina following **rule 20:** <name of court> [<abbreviation of court>] [<name of court in English if not clear from context>], <date>, "<name of petitioner v. name of defendant>/<type of case>," <name of publication> [<abbreviation of publication>] (<year>-<volume>-<page>) (<country abbreviation>).

- Corte Suprema de Justicia [CSJN], 18/7/2001, "Frenquel, Adolfo v. Centro de Ortopedias / recurso extraordinario," La Ley [L.L.] (2001-D-22) (Arg.).

Federal Jurisdiction: Corte Suprema de Justicia de la Nación (CSJN) (highest court on constitutional and federal matters): Cite to Fallos, if therein; otherwise cite to L.L., E.D., or J.A.; Cámara Nacional de Casacion Penal (C.N.C.P.) (highest federal court on criminal matters); Cámara Federal de Apelaciones (CFed.) (federal court of appeals) and Juzgado Federal (Juzg. Fed.) (lower federal courts): Cite to L.L., E.D., or J.A.

▸ Colección Oficial de Fallos de la Corte Suprema de Justicia de la Nación	1863-date	e.g., Fallos (1997-299-142)
▸ Revista Jurídica Argentina —La Ley	1936-date	e.g., L.L. (1985-E-292)
▸ El Derecho	1962-date	e.g., E.D. (1972-42-934)
▸ Jurisprudencia Argentina	1918-date	e.g., J.A. (1961-VI-332)

Ordinary Jurisdiction: Courts with jurisdiction over the federal district of Buenos Aires: Cámara Nacional de Apelaciones en lo Civil de la Capital Federal (CNCiv.) (court of appeals in civil matters, divided in sections A, B, C, etc.); Cámara Nacional de Apelaciones en lo Comercial de la Capital Federal (CNCom.) (court of appeals in commercial matters, divided in sections A, B, C, etc.); Cámara Nacional de Apelaciones Especial Civil y Comercial de la Capital Federal (CNEspecial Civ. y Com.) (court of appeals in civil and commercial matters); Cámara Nacional de Apelaciones en lo Penal Económico de la Capital Federal (CNPenal Económico) (court of appeals in criminal-economic matters); Cámara Nacional de Apelaciones del Trabajo de la Capital Federal (CNTrab.) (court of appeals in labor matters); Cámara Nacional de Apelaciones en lo Federal y Contenciosoadministrativo de la Capital Federal (CNFed.) (court of appeals in administrative matters); Juzgado Nacional de Primera Instancia (1a Inst.) (lower courts of ordinary jurisdiction): Cite to L.L., E.D., or J.A.

Provincial courts: Corte de Justicia (CJ), Suprema Corte (SC), Tribunal Superior (TS), Tribunal Superior de Justicia (Trib. Sup.), Superior Tribunal (ST) (highest state courts); Cámara de Apelaciones en lo Civil y Comercial (CApel.CC) (state court of appeals in civil and commercial matters); Cámara de Apelaciones en lo Penal (CApel. Penal) (state court of appeals in criminal matters); Cámara del Trabajo (CTrab.) (state court of appeals in labor matters); Juzgado de Primera Instancia (1a Inst.) (state lower courts of ordinary jurisdiction) including by adding the name of the province.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Constitution

- Constitución Argentina — CONST. ARG.

Codes

- Código Civil — CÓD. CIV.
- Código de Comercio — CÓD. COM.
- Código Penal — CÓD. PEN.
- Código Procesal Civil y Comercial de la Nación — CÓD. PROC. CIV. Y COM.
- Código Procesal Penal de la Nación — CÓD. PROC. PEN.

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: <number of law>, <promulgation date>, [<volume>] <reporter> <page>.

- Law No. 23098, Oct. 19, 1984, [XLIV-D] A.D.L.A. 3733.

Cite to one of the following:

- Boletín Oficial — B.O.
- Anales de Legislación Argentina — A.D.L.A.
- El Derecho — Legislación Argentina — E.D.L.A.
- Anuario de Legislación — A.L.J.A.

Periodicals

- Revista Jurídica La Ley — L.L.
- Lexis Nexis Jurisprudencia Argentina — J.A.
- El Derecho — E.D.

Internet sources

http://www.diariojudicial.com.ar/ (legal portal with free suscription)

http://www.la-ley.com.ar (paid subscription)

http://www.lexisnexis.com.ar (paid subscription)

http://www.saij.jus.gov.ar (database of the Ministry of Justice with paid subscription; includes national, provincial, and municipal legislation and court decisions as well as scholarly sources)

http://www.loc.gov/law/glin/ (Global Legal Information Network, a database of laws, regulations, and other complementary legal sources)

Australia

(Common Law)

Cases

Citation format: <case name> (<year>) <volume> <reporter> <page> (<country if not evident from context>).

- Mabo v. Queensland II (1992) 175 C.L.R 1.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

High Court of Australia (Austl.) (Created in 1903; original and appellate jurisdiction; final court of appeal) For some cases before 1987, appeal was to the **Privy Council** (P.C.). For High Court decisions, cite to an official Australian report series in the order of preference indicated below. For Privy Council decisions, cite to report listed under United Kingdom; otherwise to official Australian report. (Appeals from the High Court to the Privy Council abolished in 1968; appeals to the Privy Council on matters of state law and common law abolished in 1975; appeals on any other matters abolished in 1986.)

- Commonwealth Law Reports 1903-date C.L.R. (find at http://austlii.edu.au)
- Australian Argus Law Reports 1895-1973 A.A.L.R.

Federal Court of Australia (Created in 1976; replaced the Federal Court of Bankruptcy and the Australian Industrial Court)

- Federal Court Reports 1984-date F.C.R. (find at http://austlii.edu.au)
- Australian Law Reports 1973-date A.L.R.
- Federal Law Reports 1956-date F.L.R.

Family Court of Australia (Created in 1975, after Commonwealth Parliament created a uniform family law for all Australians, replacing State laws and jurisdiction of State courts)

- Family Law Reports 1976-date Fam. L.R. (find at http://austlii.edu.au)

Federal Magistrates Court of Australia (Created in 2000) and other federal tribunals and commissions.

Other federal courts: Cite to one report below, in the following order of preference; http://austlii.edu.au.

Federal Court Reports	1984-date	F.C.R.
Australian Law Reports	1973-date	A.L.R.
Federal Law Reports	1956-date	F.L.R.
Australian Law Journal Reports	1927-date	A.L.J.R.
Administrative Law Decisions	1976-date	A.L.D.
Australian Criminal Reports	1979-date	A. Crim. R.
Commonwealth Arbitration Reports	1906-1994	C.A.R.
Commonwealth Public Service Arbitration Reports	1921-1984	C.P.S.A.R.
Australian Company Law Reports	1974-1989	A.C.L.R.
Australian Corporations and Securities Reports	1989-date	A.C.S.R.
Australian Bankruptcy Cases	1928-1964	A.B.C.
Family Law Reports	1976-date	Fam. L. R.
Intellectual Property Reports	1982-date	I.P.R.
Australian Tax Reports	1970-1990	A.T.R.
Australian Tax Reports	1990-date	A.T.R.
Australian and New Zealand Income Tax Reports	1940-1969	A.I.T.R.
Australian Tax Cases (CCH)	1969-date	A.T.C. (CCH)
Taxation Board of Review Decisions (New series after 1950)	1927-1968	T.B.R.D. (n.s.)
Commonwealth Taxation Board of Review Decisions, (New Series after 1950)	1927-1986	C.T.B.R. (n.s.)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Statutes, session laws, and regulations

Cite acts, rules, and regulations using the English statutory form, noting the jurisdiction parenthetically at the end of the citation if not otherwise clear from the context.

- Trade Practices Act, 1974, c. 2 (Austl.)

Digests

Australian Digest	1825-1986	Austl. D.
Australian Digest, Second Edition	1963-1994	Austl. D.2d
Australian Digest, Third Edition	1987-date	Austl. D.3d
Australian Legal Monthly Digest	1947-date	Austl. L.M.D.
Australian Annual Digest	1860-1939	Austl. A.D.

Treaties series

Australian Treaty Series	1947-date	year Austl. T.S. No. x

Australian States and Territories

Courts: Cite to a report below, in the following order of preference; otherwise cite to an Argus report.

New South Wales Law Reports	1960-date	N.S.W.L.R.
New South Wales State Reports	1901-date	N.S.W. St. R.
New South Wales Supreme Court Reports	1862-1880	N.S.W.S. Ct. R.
New South Wales Supreme Court Cases	1825-1862	N.S.W.S. Ct. Cas.
New South Wales Weekly Notes	1884-1970	N.S.W.W.N.
New South Wales Reports	1960-date	N.S.W.R.
New South Wales Industrial Arbitration Reports	1931-date	N.S.W. Indus. Arb. R.
New South Wales Arbitration Reports	1902-1930	N.S.W. Arb. R.
New South Wales Industrial Gazette	1912-1957	N.S.W. Indus. Gaz.
New South Wales Local Government Reports	1911-1956	N.S.W. Local Gov't R.
New South Wales Land Appeal Court Cases	1890-1921	N.S.W. Land App.
New South Wales Land and Valuations Court Reports	1922-1970	N.S.W.L.V.R.
New South Wales Worker's Compensation Reports	1926-date	N.S.W. Worker's Comp. R.
Queensland Reports	1958-date	Q.R.
Queensland State Reports	1902-1957	Q. St. R.
Queensland Law Journal and Reports	1879-1901	Q.L.J. & R.
Queensland Law Reports	1876-1878	Q.L.R.
Queensland Supreme Court Reports	1860-date	Q.S. Ct. R.
Queensland Lawyer	1973-date	Q. Law.
Queensland Justice of the Peace and Local Authorities Reports	1907-1972	Q.J.P.R.
Queensland Land Court Reports	1974-1987	Q. Land Ct. R.
Crown Lands Law Report—Queensland	1859-1973	Q. Cr. Lands L.R.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

South Australian State Reports	1922-date	S.A. St. R.
South Australian Law Reports	1867-1921	S.A.L.R.
South Australian Industrial Reports	1916-date	S.A. Indus. R.
Tasmanian Reports	1979-date	T.R.
Tasmanian State Reports	1941-1978	T. St. R.
Tasmanian Law Reports	1897-1940	T.L.R.
Victorian Reports	1957-date	V.R.
Victorian Law Reports	1961-1969	V.L.R.
	1875-1956	V.L.R.
	1870-1872	V.L.R.
Australian Jurist Reports	1870-1874	A.J.R.
Reports of Cases, Supreme Court of Victoria	1861-1869	V.S. Ct.
Western Australian Law Reports	1899-1959	W.A.L.R.
Western Australian Reports	1960-date	W.A.R.
State Reports (Western Australia)	1979-date	W.A. St. R.
Western Australia Law Journal	1899-1959	W.A.L.J.

Statutory compilations

Laws of the Australian Capital Territory	1911-date	Austl. Cap. Terr. Laws
New South Wales Acts (Reprints)	1924-date	N.S.W. Acts
Public Acts of Queensland (Reprint)	1828-1936	Queensl. Pub. Acts
South Australian Statutes	1837-date	S. Austl. Stat.
Tasmanian Statutes (Reprint)	1826-1959	Tas. Stat.
Victorian Statutes	1890-1958	Vict. Stat.
Victorian Reprints	1958-date	Vict. Repr. Stat.
Western Australian Reprinted Acts	1939-1969	W. Austl. Repr. Acts

Session laws

Laws of the Australian Capital Territory		Austl. Cap. Terr. Laws
Statutes of New South Wales	1838-date	N.S.W. Stat.
New South Wales Rules, Regulations, and By-Laws	1917-date	N.S.W.R. Regs. & B.
Northern Territorial Ordinances	1911-1960	N. Terr. Austl. Ord.
Northern Territory of Australia Laws	1961-date	N. Terr. Austl. Laws
Queensland Statutes	1837-date	Queensl. Stat.
Queensland Subordinate Legislation	1991-date	Queensl. Sub. Leg.
Acts of the Parliament of South Australia	1848-1936	S. Austl. Acts
Acts and Ordinances of South Australia	1837-1866	S. Austl. Acts & Ord.
South Australian Statutory Instruments	1981-date	S. Austl. Stat. Inst.
Tasmanian Statutes	1926-date	Tas. Sess. Stat.
Tasmania Acts of Parliament	1899-1959	Tas. Acts
Tasmanian Statutory Rules		Tas. Stat. R.
Victoria Acts of Parliament	1856-date	Vict. Acts
Victoria Statutory Rules, Regulations, and By-Laws	1914-date	Vict. Stat. R. Regs. & B.
Statutes of Western Australia	1832-date	W. Austl. Stat.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Internet sources

There are two major Australian Internet sources for primary legal materials. Both are free.

SCALEplus is the system of the Australian Attorney-General's Department. As of October 2004, it contained legislation of the Commonwealth and non self-governing Territories, as well as the Constitution. It included Statutory Rules, other instruments made under legislation, Bills from 1996, the Australian Treaties Library, and Commonwealth and Territory historical legislation. It provided links to Commonwealth case law, as well as to state and territory legislation and case law. It is at **http://scaleplus.law.gov.au/**.

AustLII, the Australasian Legal Information Institute, is a joint facility of the University of Technology Sydney and the University of New South Wales Faculties of Law. As of October 2004, it contained Commonwealth legislation, but this was sometimes less current than that available on SCALEplus. It also contained case law from both federal and state and territory courts. In some instances such courts maintained their own online databases, which AustLII provided a link to, but others, such as the High Court of Australia, used AustLII as their primary or only online database. AustLII also provided links to all online compilations of State and Territory legislation. It is at **http://www.austlii.edu.au/**.

A comprehensive guide to online resources for Australian law is available from the Federal Parliament's Parliamentary Library at **http://www.aph.gov.au/library/intguide/law/auslaw.htm**. Another source is that of the National Library of Australia, at **http://www.nla.gov.au/oz/law.html**.

Other legal materials, including various secondary sources, are available from various commercial information providers, including Westlaw Australia, the Lawbook Company, and Butterworthsonline.

The most recent guide to legal citation in Australia is the *Guide to Uniform Production of Judgments*, (Melbourne, 2d. ed. 1999) issued by the Australian Institute of Judicial Administration Incorporated. This is available at **http://aija.org.au/online/judguide.htm** or through the AustLII site.

Austria, Republic of

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format for first citation of decisions of courts of last resort: <full name of court> [<abbreviation of court>] [<translation of court name into English>] <date>, <volume number> <name of reporter > [<abbreviation of reporter>] <number of case > (<country>).

- Oberster Gerichtshof [OGH] [Supreme Court] Jan. 16, 2001, 4 Ob 311/00i, 74 Entscheidungen des österreichischen Obersten Gerichtshofes in Zivilsachen [SZ] No. 5 (Austria).

Citation of lower court case to a special subject collection of decisions:

- Landesgericht für Zivilrechtssachen [LGZ] Wien, Apr 2, 2002, docket No. 42 R 382/01z, 39 Ehe und familienrechtliche Entscheidungen [EF-Slg] no. 102.649 (Austria).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Citation format for court decision in collection of decisions in periodical: <court>, <date of decision>, <docket number>, < name of collection of decisions> [<abbreviation of collection of decisions>] <number or decision by year/number>, *in* <volume number> <name of periodical> <page> (<year>) (<country>).

- OGH, Nov 26, 2002, docket no. 1 Ob 268/02x, Evidenzblatt der Recht smitteletscheidungen [EvBl] 2003/53, *in* 58 Österreichische Juristen-Zeitung 260 (2003) (Austria).

Ordinary jurisdiction: Oberster Gerichtshof (OGH) (supreme court): Cite to SZ for civil matters or SSt for criminal matters if therein; otherwise cite to a periodical or special subject reporter; **Oberlandesgericht** (e.g., OLG Wien) (court of appeals from a Landesgericht or Kreisgericht), **Landesgericht** (e.g., LG Salzburg) (trial court and court of appeals from Bezirksgericht, located in Länder capitals), **Kreisgericht** (e.g., KG Korneuburg) (same as Landesgericht, located in major cities other than capitals): Cite decisions of appeals and trial courts according to the publication in which they are reprinted, following either the format for periodicals, collections of decisions in periodicals, or special subject reporters.

- Entscheidungen des österreichischen Obersten Gerichtshofes in Zivilsachen SZ
- Entscheidungen des österreichischen Obersten Gerichtshofes in Strafsachen SSt

Special jurisdiction: Arbeits-und Sozialgericht (ASG) (trial court for labor and social insurance matters): Cite to ArbSlg for labor matters, and SVSlg for social insurance matters, if therein; **Handelsgericht** (HG) (trial court and court of appeals for commercial matters): Cite to HS if therein; **Kartellobergericht** (KOG) (supreme court for cartel law matters) and **Kartellgericht** (KartG) (trial court for cartel law matters): Cite to the source where the decision is reprinted, using the applicable format.

- Sammlung Arbeitsrechtlicher Entscheidungen ArbSlg
- Sozialversicherungsrechtliche Entscheidungen SVSlg
- Handelsrechtliche Entscheidungen HS

Constitutional jurisdiction: Verfassungsgerichtshof (VfGH) (sole court for constitutional matters): Cite to VfSlg if therein.

- Erkenntnisse und Beschlüsse des Verfassungsgerichtshofes VfSlg

Administrative jurisdiction

Format for first citation of Administrative Court decision in administrative matters: <court> [<abbreviation of court>] [<court name in English>] <date>, <docket number>, <volume number> <reporter name> [<abbreviation of reporter>] <number of decision A> (<country>).

- Verwaltungsgerichtshof [VwGH] [administrative court] Jun 29, 2000, docket No. 96/01/1071, 55 Erkenntnisse und Beschlüsse des Verwaltungsgericthshofes Administrativrechtlicher Teil [VwSlg] No. 15 444 A (Austria).

Format of first cite of Administrative Court decision in fiscal matters:

- Verwaltungsgerichtshof [VwGH] [administrative court] Jan. 25, 1980, docket No. 1753/79, 35 Erkenntnisse und Beschlüsse des Verwaltungsgerichtshofes Finanzrechtlicher Teil [VwSlg] No. 5453 F/1980 (1982) (Austria).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (VwGH) (sole court for administrative and fiscal matters): Cite to VwSlg and distinguish between administrative and fiscal decisions by the letter A or F after the case number.

- Erkenntnisse und Beschlüsse des Verwaltungsgerichtshofes Administrativrechtlicher Teil — VwSlg
- Erkenntnisse und Beschlüsse des Verwaltungsgerichtshofes Finanzrechtlicher Teil — VwSlg

Constitution

Format for the citation of the Constitution: <name of constitution> [<abbreviation>] [Constitution] <federal law gazette> <number/year> <if pertinent, as amended or as last amended by citation of amending law>, <article>, <paragraph symbol, if applicable> (<country>).

- Bundes-Verfassungsgesetz [B-VG] [Constitution] BGBl No. 1/1930, as last amended by Bundesgesetz [BG] BGBl I No. 100/2003, art. 147, ¶ 2 (Austria).

Cite constitutional provisions in federal statutes and treaties of international law according to the format for these enactments.

- Bundes-Verfassungsgesetz (codification) — B-VG
- Menschenrechtskonvention (European Convention on Human Rights) — MRK
- Staatsgrundgesetz über die allgemeinen Rechte der Staatsbürger (federal "Bill of Rights") — StGG

Codes

Format for citation: <name of code> [<abbreviation>] [<name in English>] <gazette of promulgation> [<abbreviation>] <number/year>,<as amended>, <section symbol>, <paragraph symbol, if applicable> (<country>).

- Allgemeines bürgerliches Gesetzbuch [ABGB] [Civil Code] Justizgesetzsammlung [JGS] No. 946/1816, as amended, § 841 (Austria).

- Allgemeines Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch (Civil Code) — ABGB
- Handelsgesetzbuch (Commercial Code) — HGB
- Strafgesetzbuch (Penal Code) — StGB
- Strafprozessordnung (Criminal Procedure Statute) — StPO
- Zivilprozessordnung (Civil Procedure Statute) — ZPO

Statutes and regulations

Citation format (like Codes): <name of law> [<abbreviation>] [<English translation, if desirable>] <gazette of promulgation> [<abbreviation>] <number/year>, <as amended, if applicable > <section symbol> <paragraph and subsequent numbering, if applicable> (<country>).

- Rechtsanwaltsordnung [RAO] [Act on Attorneys] Reichsgesetzblatt [RGBl] No. 96/1868, § 1 ¶ 2 lit. D (Austria).

The inclusion of a promulgation date is not required, unless this is pertinent in German Digital Preservation Foundation Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025 Grant are not cited by promulgation date, and since 1991 the title of a newly promulgated law or amendment no longer con-

CC-0 Agamjyot Digital Preservation Foundation Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025 Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu
tains a date. The pertinent date is the date of promulgation in the gazette: the law becomes effective on the following day, unless otherwise provided.

Cite a Bundesverfassungsgesetz (BVG) (federal constitutional statute), Bundesgesetz (BG) (federal statute), or Verordnung (V or VO) (administrative regulation) to BGBl. Cite their predecessors, a Reichsgesetz (RG) or Gesetz (G) to RGBl or dRGBl, or a Staatsgesetz (StG) or Gesetz (G) to StGBl.

▸ Bundesgesetzblatt Teil I 1934	1997-present	BGBl I
▸ Bundesgesetzblatt Teil II 1934	1997-present	BGBl II
▸ Bundesgesetzblatt Teil III	1997-present	BGBl III
▸ deutsches Reichsgesetzblatt	1940-1945	dRGBl
▸ Gesetzblatt für das Land Österreich	1938-1940	GblÖ
▸ Staatsgesetzblatt	1918-1920	StGBl
▸ Reichsgesetzblatt	1849-1918	RGBl

Periodicals

▸ Juristische Blätter	JBl
▸ Österreichische Juristen-Zeitung	ÖJZ
▸ Evidenzblatt der Rechtsmittelentscheidungen	EvBl
▸ Österreichisches Recht der Wirtschaft	RdW
▸ Österreichisches Bank-Archiv	ÖBA
▸ Österreichische Blätter für gewerblichen Rechtsschutz und Urheberrecht	ÖBl
▸ ecolex	ECOLEX
▸ Der Gesellschafter	GesRZ

Legislative materials

Citation format for bills submitted to parliament: <legislative body> [<abbreviation>] [<name in English>] <legislative period> [<abbreviation>] <number> <materials> [<abbreviation>] <document number> (<country>).

▸ Nationalrat [NR] [National Council] Gesetzgebungsperiode [GP] 22 Beilage [Blg] No. 446 (Austria).

Austrian Länder

Courts: All courts are federal courts, listed above.

Constitutions

▸ Landes-Verfassungsgesetz (state constitution)	L-VG

Statutes and regulations: Cite a Landesverfassungsgesetz (LVG) (state constitutional statute), Landesgesetz (LG) (state statute), or Verordnung (V or VO) (administrative regulation) to LGBl:

▸ Landesgesetzblatt	LGBl

Electronic sources

The Austrian Bundeskanzleramt [Federal Chancellery] maintains Rechtsinformationssystem, an electronic legal data base at **http://www.ris.bka.gv.at**. It is accessible free of charge and contains decisions of the courts of last resort, federal legislation, legislation of the Länder, and many other legal sources.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025 Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Citation format for court decisions: <name of court or abbreviation if court was cited before> [<English translation, if desirable>], <date>, <docket number>, <available at, if published in the official reporter, or at, if decision is not reported in official reporter> <name of database and abbreviation, or abbreviation only if cited before> <web address> <document number in the electronic source> (<country>).

- Verfassungsgerichtshof [VfGH] [Constitutional Court], Sept 18, 2004, docket No. B292/04, *at* Bundeskanzleramt Rechtsinformationssystem [BKA/RIS] http://www.ris.bka.gv.at. document No. JFR/09959072/04B00292/2 (Austria).
- VfGH, Feb 27, 1996, docket no. B83/95, Erkenntnise und Beschlüsse des Verfassungsgerichtshofes [VfSlg] No. 14193, *available at* BKA/RIS http://www.ris.bka.gv.at document No. JFR/10049371/95/B00083 (Austria).

Citation format for legislation: <title of law, and abbreviation, if cited for the first time, otherwise abbreviation of law> <gazette of promulgation> <number/year> *available at* http://www.ris.bka.gv.at.

Citation Manual

G. Friedl H. Loebenstein, AZR Abkürzungs- und Zitierregeln der österreichischen Rechtssprache und europarechtlicher Rechtsquellen (Wien, 2001).

Brazil, Federative Republic of

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: <court><chamber/region number>, <docket number>, Relator: <relator>, <judgment date>, <volume> <reporter> <publication date>, <page> (Brazil).

- T.J.S.P-2, Ap. No. 283.325-3/0-00, Relator: Des. Pires Neto, 21.10.2002, 810 R.T. 585 (Brazil).

Supremo Tribunal Federal (S.T.F.): (highest court of appeals on constitutional matters). Cite to:

Revista dos Tribunais	1912-date	R.T.
Revista Trimestral de Jurisprudência	1956-date	e.g., R.T.J. 50/101
Revista do Supremo Tribunal Federal	1914-1956	R.S.T.F.
Supremo Tribunal Federal Jurisprudência (find at http://www.stf.gov.br/)		S.T.F.J.

Higher Federal Courts

Superior Tribunal de Justiça (S.T.J.): (highest court of appeals on all non-constitutional matters); Cite to:

Revista dos Tribunais	1912-date	R.T.
Revista do Superior Tribunal de Justiça	1989-date	R.S.T.J.
Superior Tribunal de Justiça Jurisprudência (find at http://www.stj.gov.br/webstj/)		S.T.J.J.

Tribunal Regional Federal: (indicate region 1 to 5, e.g., TRF-1) (regional federal court of appeals (matters of federal interest)); Cite to:

- Revista do Tribunal Regional Federal (regions vary) — R.T.R.F.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025 Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Tribunal Superior do Trabalho (T.S.T.) (highest court of appeals on labor law); Cite to:

- Revista do Tribunal Superior do Trabalho 1946-date R.T.S.T.
- Tribunal Superior do Trabalho Jurisprudência (find at http://www.tst.gov.br/) T.S.T.J.

Tribunal Superior Eleitoral (T.S.E.): (highest court of appeals on electoral law); Cite to:

- Tribunal Superior Eleitoral Jurisprudência (find at http://www.tse.gov.br/) T.S.E.J.

Superior Tribunal Militar (S.T.M.) (highest court of appeals on military law); Cite to:

- Superior Tribunal Militar Jurisprudência (find at http://www.stm.gov.br/) S.T.M.J.

Vara da Justiça Federal (J.F.) (federal district court (matters of federal interest)) (indicate number and city).

State Courts:

Tribunais de Justiça dos Estados (T.J. followed by state initials, e.g., T.J.M.G. for Minas Gerais) (higher state court of appeals); **Tribunal de Alçada** (T.A. followed by state initials, e.g., T.A.M.G. for Minas Gerais, or by type of court and state initials, e.g., T.A.Civ.S.P. for civil appeals in São Paulo) (auxiliary state court of appeals, for certain types of suits). Cite to:

- Revista dos Tribunais 1912-date R.T.
- State's Judiciary Gazette (regions vary) D.J.__, e.g., D.J.S.P.
- Revista Forense 1904-date R.F.

Constitution

- Constituição Federal C.F.

Codes

- Código das Águas C.Ag.
- Código Civil C.C.
- Código Comercial C. Co.
- Código Eleitoral C.E.
- Código Florestal C. Flor.
- Código de Mineração C. Min.
- Consolidação das Leis do Trabalho C.L.T.
- Código Penal C.P.
- Código Penal Militar C.P.M.
- Consolidação das Leis da Previdência Social C.L.P.S.
- Código de Processo Civil C.P.C.
- Código de Processo Penal C.P.P.
- Código de Propriedade Industria C.P.I.
- Código de Proteçao e Defesa do Consumidor C.D.C.
- Código Tributário Nacional C.T.N.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: <statute/decree number>, <date of promulgation>, <official gazette>, <date of publication>; or <statute/decree number>, <date of promulgation>, <reporter>, <volume> (<number>, <tomo>): <page(s)> <date of publication>.

- Decreto No. 70.391, de 12 de abril de 1972, D.O.U. de 14.04.1972. (Brazil).
- Lei No. 9.215, de 22 de dezembro de 1995, Col. Leis Rep. Fed. Brasil, 187 (12, t.1): 5388, dez. 1995.

Diário Oficial (federal)	1862-	D.O. (also find at http://www.imesp.com.br/#)
Revista Lex		Lex
Coleção das Leis		Col. Leis. Rep. Fed. Brasil
Diário Oficial, state name (state law) (regions vary)		D.O.E., e.g., D.O.E.S.P.

Treaties and conventions

Coleção de Atos Internacionais	1927-1964	Col. Atos Internacionais, No. x

Canada (Common Law and Civil Law (Quebec))

Cases

Citation format: <case name>, [<year>] <volume, if available> <reporter> <page number> <neutral citation, if available> <(country abbreviation)>.

- Chase v. Campbell, [1962] S.C.R. 425 (Can.)
- R. v. Mann, [2004] 3 S.C.R. 59, 2004 SCC 52 (Can.)

Privy Council (P.C.) (criminal appeals until 1935, civil appeals until 1949): Cite to reports listed under **United Kingdom** if therein; otherwise cite to Olms.

Decisions of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council re the British North American Act, 1867, and the Canadian Constitution	Olms.

Supreme Court of Canada (Can.): Cite to S.C.R. if therein; otherwise cite to D.L.R.

Canada: Supreme Court Reports	1876-date	S.C.R.
Dominion Law Reports	1912-date	D.L.R.

Federal Court (Fed. Ct.) (formerly the Exchequer Court): Cite to F.C. or Ex. C.R. if therein; otherwise cite to D.L.R.

Federal Court Reports	1971-date	F.C.
Exchequer Court Reports	1875-1971	Ex. C.R.

Tax Court of Canada (Can. Tax Ct.): Cite to C.T.C. or Tax A.B.C. if therein; otherwise cite to D.T.C. or D.L.R.

Canada Tax Cases	1985-date	C.T.C.
Canada Tax Appeal Board Cases	1945-1972	Tax A.B.C.
Dominion Tax Cases	1920-date	D.T.C.

Constitutions

Canada's constitution consists of a series of U.K. enactments reprinted in the Appendix to the Revised Statutes. Cite to U.K. statute and then R.S.C.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025 Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu.

- Constitution Act, 1867, 30 & 31 Vict. Ch. 3 (U.K.), *as reprinted in* R.S.C., No. 5 (Appendix 1985).

As in U.K., omit regional year after 1962. Cite Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms as Part I of the Constitution Act, 1982, being Schedule B to the Canada Act 1982, ch. 11 (U.K.). Future amendments will be contained in Canadian statutes that should be cited in the normal fashion.

Statutes

Citation format: Cite statutes appearing in the current national or provincial *Revision* (alphabetical consolidation of acts in force) analogously to codified United States statutes (**rule 12.1**):

- Canada Labour Code, R.S.C., ch. L 2 (1985).

Cite subsequent statutes to the annual *Statutes of Canada* in a manner similar to that used for United States session laws (**rule 12.4**):

- The Antarctic Environmental Protection Act, 2003 S.C., ch. 20 (Can.).

When citing an act appearing in the current *Revision* as well as the act's subsequent amendment, the name of the amendment need not be given:

- Securities Act, R.S.Q., ch. V-1 (1977), amended by 1979 S.Q., ch. 79 (Can.).

Regulations

Regulations cited by name and SOR/year-number or SI/year-number.

- Passenger Information Regulations (Preclearance Act) SOR/2002-147 (Can).

Statutory and regulatory compilations

Revised Statutes of Canada	R.S.C.
Consolidated Regulations of Canada	C.R.C.

Session laws and regulations

Statutes of Canada	S.C.
Statutes of the Province of Canada	S. Prov. C.
Canada Gazette	C. Gaz.

Treaties service

Canada Treaty Series	1925–date	year Can. T.S. No. x

Canadian Provinces and Territories

Courts: Cite to provincial reporters, if therein, in the order of preference shown below; otherwise cite to D.L.R., W.W.R., A.P.R., E.L.R., M.P.R., or W.L.R.

Alberta Reports	1976–date	A.R.
Alberta Law Reports	1907–1932	Alta. L.R.
Alberta Law Reports (2d)	1976–1991	Alta. L.R.2d
Alberta Law Reports (3d)	1992–date	Alta. L.R.3d
British Columbia Reports	1867–1947	B.C.R.
British Columbia Law Reports	1976–1986	B.C.L.R.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education,Bantalab Jammu

British Columbia Law Reports (2d)	1986-date	B.C.L.R.2d
Manitoba Reports	1883-1961	Man. R.
Manitoba Reports (2d)	1979-date	Man. R.2d
Manitoba Law Reports	1875-1883	Man. L.R.
New Brunswick Reports	1825-1929	N.B.R.
New Brunswick Reports (2d)	1968-date	N.B.R.2d
Newfoundland and Prince Edward Island Reports	1970-date	Nfld. & P.E.I.R.
Newfoundland Law Reports	1817-1946	Nfld. L.R.
Northwest Territories Reports	1983-date	N.W.T.R.
Territories Law Reports	1885-1907	Terr. L.R.
Nova Scotia Reports	1965-1969 1834-1929	N.S.R.
Nova Scotia Reports (2d)	1969-date	N.S.R.2d
Ontario Law Reports	1900-1931	O.L.R.
Ontario Reports	1882-1900 1931-1973	O.R.
Ontario Reports (2d)	1973-1991	O.R.2d
Ontario Reports (3d)	1991-date	O.R.3d
Ontario Appeal Cases	1983-date	O.A.C.
Ontario Appeal Reports	1876-1900	O.A.R.
Recueils de jurisprudence du Québec, Cour d'appel	1870-1985	C.A.
Recueils de jurisprudence du Québec	1986-date	R.J.Q.
Recueils de jurisprudence/ Rapports Judiciaires du Québec, Cour du Banc de la Reine/du Roi	1892-1969	B.R.
Recueils/Rapports de jurisprudence du Québec, Cour supérieure	1967-1985 1944-1966 1892-1941	C.S.
Recueils de jurisprudence du Québec, Cour provinciale, Cour des Sessions de la paix, Cour du bien-être social	1975-1985	C.P./C.S.P./C.B.E.S.
Saskatchewan Law Reports	1907-1931	Sask. L.R.
Saskatchewan Reports	1979-date	Sask. R.
Dominion Law Reports	1912-date	D.L.R.
Western Weekly Reports	1911-date	W.W.R.
Atlantic Provinces Reports	1975-date	A.P.R.
Eastern Law Reporter	1906-1914	E.L.R.
Maritime Provinces Reports	1929-1968	M.P.R.
Western Law Reporter	1905-1916	W.L.R.

Statutory compilations

Revised Statutes of Alberta	R.S.A.
Revised Statutes of British Columbia	R.S.B.C.
Revised Statutes of Manitoba	R.S.M.

CC-0 Agamnivasa Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Revised Statutes of New Brunswick	R.S.N.B.
Revised Statutes of Newfoundland	NFLD. R.S.
Revised Ordinances of the Northwest Territories	R.O.N.W.T.
Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia	R.S.N.S.
Revised Statutes of Ontario	R.S.O.
Revised Regulations of Ontario	R.R.O.
Revised Statutes of Prince Edward Island	R.S.P.E.I.
Revised Regulations of Prince Edward Island	R.R.P.E.I.
Revised Statutes of Québec	R.S.Q.
Revised Regulations of Quebéc	R.R.Q.
Statutes of Saskatchewan	S.S.
Statutes of the Yukon Territory	S.Y.T.

Session laws

Statutes of Alberta	S.A.
Alberta Gazette	A. Gaz.
British Columbia Statutes	S.B.C.
British Columbia Gazette	B.C. Gaz.
Statutes of Manitoba	S.M.
Manitoba Gazette	M. Gaz.
Statutes of Newfoundland	S. Nfld.
Ordinances of the Northwest Territories	O.N.W.T.
Statutes of Nova Scotia	S.N.S.
Statutes of Nunavut	S.Nu
Statutes of Ontario	S.O.
Ontario Regulations	R.O.
Statutes of Québec	S.Q.
Statutes of Saskatchewan	S.S.
Saskatchewan Gazette	S. Gaz.
Statutes of the Yukon Territory	S.Y.T.

Sources not provided above can be found in the comprehensive *Canadian Guide to Uniform Legal Citation* (5th ed. 2002).

Electronic databases

Commercial Sites

Unreported decisions and recently released decisions are contained in the electronic databases maintained by Quicklaw. (Quicklaw has recently merged with Lexis/Nexis, but will be maintained as a separate database). The federal databases include Supreme Court Judgments (S.C.J.). Cite as: <name of case>, <Supreme Court number>, <file number>, [<year>] <S.C.J. number> QUICKLAW (<date>).

- R. v. Tessling, 2004 S.C.C. 67, 29670, [2004] S.C.J. No. 63 QUICKLAW (Oct. 29, 2004).

For such provincial databases as Ontario Judgments (O.J.), cite: <name of case>, <court file (if available)>, Canadian judgments cite, court, and date.

- R. v. Khan, [2004] O.J. No. 3812 QUICKLAW (Sept. 15, 2004).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MoE-IKS

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Lexis also has a Canadian Cases file in its Canada Library. Cite as:

- J. (S.M.) v. W. (R.H.C.), No. E010535, 127 A.C.W.S (3d) (B.C.S.C. Dec. 11, 2003), *available at* 2003 A.C.W.S.J. LEXIS 10392.

Internet

Supreme Court and Federal Court judgments are available from the University of Montreal at Lexum. For example, **http://www.lexum.umontreal.ca/**. Cite to: <name of case>, <File Lexum number>, <year> <court> <court number> (<date>).

- R. v. Blake, File 30098, 2004 S.C.C. 069 (Oct. 29, 2004), *available at* http://scc.lexum.umontreal.ca/en/2004/2004scc69/2004scc69.html.

Catholic Church

Codes before 1917: Cite by the name of the individual document or fragment, as in the examples below, not by the title of a collection that includes the material. For other examples, see the *Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law*.

- Gratian (c. 1140)
  - Part 1 — e.g., D.33 c.1 (d.a.)
  - Part 2 — e.g., C.9 q.3 c.1
  - Part 3 — e.g., DE CONS. D.2 c.84
- Decretals of Gregory IX (1234) — e.g., X 3.24.2
- Decretals of Boniface VIII (1298) — e.g., VI 1.11.1
- Constitutions of Clement V (1317) — e.g., CLEM. 3.5.7
- Extravagants of John XXII (1316-1334) — e.g., EXTRAV. JO. 14.3
- Common Extravagants (1261-1484) — e.g., EXTRAV. COM. 2.1.1

Codes after 1917: Cite to either the 1917 or 1983 *Codex Iuris Canonici*.

- Codex Iuris Canonici (1917) — 1917-1983 — e.g., 1917 CODE c.430, § 1
- Codex Iuris Canonici (1983) — 1983-date — e.g., 1983 CODE c.515, § 3

China, People's Republic of

(Civil Law)

Chinese Language Sources

For citations from Chinese language sources, romanize and abbreviate sources as instructed below. When citing a Chinese language document, generally add an English translation or shortened form in English as provided in **rule 20.2.2**. Use an English form found in the source, even if non-standard. Always provide romanization for Chinese sources. Optionally, depending on editorial policies, provide Chinese script for authors, titles, and case names. Do not cite a Chinese language source in English only.

Romanization

For romanization of Chinese citations, use the Pinyin romanization system as applied by the U.S. Library of Congress in *New Chinese Romanization Guidelines* and related documents: **http://www.loc.gov/catdir/pinyin/pinyin.html**. Separate syllables by spaces (without tone marks) everything except forenames and place names (where syllables are joined).

CC-0 Agamdigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025. Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Capitalization

As capitalization does not apply to Chinese texts, do not apply the first sentence of **rule 20.2.2(b)**. For capitalization in Pinyin romanization, follow Library of Congress guidelines: capitalize surnames and forenames, the first word of a proper noun, the first word of a corporate or agency name and of each of its subdivisions, each separately written word of a geographical name, the first word of the name of a dynasty, and the first word of the title of a book, periodical, or series. Also capitalize the first word of the name of a law, regulation, book, or other title that is preceded by other text.

- Deng Xiaoping
- Dui wai mao yi jing ji he zuo bu
- Guangzhou Shi Zhongshan jing ji ji shu zi xun fu wu zhong xin
- Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo

Translated Sources

For citations to translated or bilingual sources, choose one of the following options:

1) follow **rule 20.2.5**, giving parallel citations to the original language source and a translated version

- She wai jing ji he tong fa [Law on Economic Contracts Involving Foreign Interest] (promulgated by the Standing Comm. Nat'l People's Cong., Mar. 21, 1985, effective July 1, 1985) 1985 FA GUI HUI BIAN 321 (repealed 1999), *translated in* ISINOLAW (last visited Nov. 18, 2004) (P.R.C.) [hereinafter For. Econ. Contr. Law].

2) cite to the translated source without reference to the original language version

- Foreign Economic Contract Law (promulgated by the Standing Comm. Nat'l People's Cong., Mar. 21, 1985, effective July 1, 1985), art. 7, *translated in* 24 I.L.M. 799, 802 (1985) (P.R.C.)
- China Nat'l Technical Imp./Exp. Corp. v. Indus. Res. Co. Inc., CHINA L. & PRAC., Aug. 22, 1988, at 26 (Shanghai Interm. People's Ct., May 11, 1988).

When citing a translated source, use the exact form of wording, spelling, and romanization found in the published source but apply English abbreviation tables (case names, etc.), if appropriate.

Additions and Omissions

Omit the following phrases when they appear as part of the name of a government agency or of the title of a constitution, statute, regulation, or similar document:

People's Republic of China . . .
Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo . . .
PRC . . .
. . . of the People's Republic of China
. . . of the PRC

Do not omit any words in citing the titles of books or articles. Never omit the words "China", "中国 Zhongguo", "national", "国家 guo jia", etc. If necessary for clarity, add parenthetical (P.R.C.) at end of citation:

- Law on Resident Identity Cards (P.R.C.).

Not: Law of the People's Republic of China on Resident Identity Cards.

- Labor Law (P.R.C.).

Not: Labor Law of the People's Republic of China
Not: PRC Labor Law

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2026-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Decision of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress on Revising the Regulations on Administrative Penalties for Public Security (P.R.C.)

Not: Decision of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress on Revising the Regulations of the People's Republic of China on Administrative Penalties for Public Security

Omit from the beginning or the end of a case name phrases describing the subject matter of the case unless what remains is insufficient to identify the case.

Abbreviations—Courts, Government Agencies, Periodicals: Regardless of the language of the document being cited, where possible use abbreviations based on official or well-known English equivalents. If this does not apply, use any abbreviated Chinese form in common use, or use the full form the first time and rely on hereinafter references for subsequent citation.

最高人民法院

- Zui gao ren min fa yuan — Sup. People's Ct.

上海中级人民法院

- Shanghai zhong ji ren min fa yuan — Shanghai Interm. People's Ct.

国务院

- Guo wu yuan — St. Council

全国人民代表大会常务委员会

- Quan guo ren min dai biao da hui Chang wu wei yuan hui — Standing Comm. Nat'l People's Cong.

中國專利與商標

- Zhongguo zhuan li yu shang biao — China Pat. & Trademarks

中国法律年鉴

- Zhongguo fa lü nian jian — Law Y.B. China

Abbreviations—Documents: Do not abbreviate any words that are part of the title of a Chinese document (e.g. do not abbreviate 全国人民代表大会 Quan guo ren min dai biao da hui to 全国人大 Quan guo ren da in a title. Transcribe the form that appears there).

Choice of Authorities

Where not otherwise specified herein, cite to any source published by or with the cooperation of a government agency (including agency websites), then any other source. Few sources are explicitly called "official." Chinese sources are always more authoritative than translations but it may be more appropriate to cite to a translation, when available.

Cases

Citation format: <case name>, <source> (<court>, <date of decision>).

- China Nat'l Technical Imp./Exp. Corp. v. Indus. Res. Co. Inc., CHINA L. & PRAC., Aug. 22, 1988, at 26 (Shanghai Interm. People's Ct., May 11, 1988).

Courts and Procuratorates: 最高人民法院 Zui gao ren min fa yuan (Supreme People's Court): Cite to SUP. PEOPLE'S CT. GAZ.; 最高人民检察院 Zui gao ren min jian cha yuan (Supreme People's Procuratorate): Cite to SUP. PEOPLE'S PROC. COMMUNIQUE. For other courts and procuratorates, cite to any source published

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu
by or with the cooperation of a government agency (including agency or court websites), then any source.

中华人民共和国最高人民法院公报

- Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Zui gao ren min fa yuan gong bao (Gazette of the Supreme People's Court of the People's Republic of China) SUP. PEOPLE'S CT. GAZ.

中华人民共和国最高人民检察院公报

- Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Zui gao ren min jian cha yuan gong bao (Communique of the Supreme People's Procuratorate of the People's Republic of China) SUP. PEOPLE'S PROC. COMMUNIQUE.

Legal Documents

Citation format for Chinese texts: <Chinese name of legal document> [<translated or shortened name in English>] (<enacting/adopting authority>, <promulgation date>, <effective date>) <source> (P.R.C.).

Note: "Legal documents" applies generally to laws, regulations, and documents of a similar nature.

Chinese Language Legal Documents

The Law on Legislation (see example below) prescribes official sources for laws and for some types of legislative and administrative documents. Cite to these sources for Chinese language sources, if therein and available. Otherwise, cite to any source published by or with the cooperation of a government agency (including agency websites), then any source.

Laws (法律Fa lü):

Cite to: Standing Comm. Nat'l People's Cong. Gaz.

中华人民共和国全国人民代表大会常务委员会公报

- Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Quan guo ren min dai biao da hui Chang wu wei yuan hui gong bao (Gazette of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress of the People's Republic of China) STANDING COMM. NAT'L PEOPLE'S CONG. GAZ.

立法法

- Li fa fa [Law on Legislation] (promulgated by the Standing Comm. Nat'l People's Cong., Mar. 15, 2000, effective July 1, 2000) 2000 STANDING COMM. NAT'L PEOPLE'S CONG. GAZ. 112 (P.R.C.)

中华人民共和国法律全书

- Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo fa lü quan shu 1949-date FA LÜ QUAN SHU

中华人民共和国法规汇编

- Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo fa gui hui bian 1954-1963, 1979-date FA GUI HUI BIAN

Statutes, regulations, and decrees: For laws, regulations, and official decrees of the PRC, cite to Fagui Huibian, Falü Huibian, Fagui Huibian, or Faling Huibian, if therein; otherwise cite to a secondary compilation such as Shewai Jingji Fagui, Zuixin Jingji Fagui, Jingji Ziliao, or Fagui Xuanbian.

- Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Fagui Huibian 1979-date Fagui Huibian
- Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Falü Huibian 1979-1984 Falü Huibian
- Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Fagui Huibian 1954-1963 Fagui Huibian
- Zhongyang Renmin Zhengfu Faling Huibian 1949-1953 Faling Huibian

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025.Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Zhongguo Shewai Jingji Fagui Huibian — Shewai Jingji Fagui
- Zuixin Jingji Fagui — Zuixin Jingji Fagui
- Jingji Ziliao Xuanbian — Jingji Ziliao
- Fagui Xuanbian — Fagui Xuanbian

Administrative Regulations, Departmental Rules:

Cite to: St. Council Gaz.

中华人民共和国国务院公报

- Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo guo wu yuan gong bao (Gazette of the State Council of the People's Republic of China) — St. Council Gaz.

Local Regulations, Autonomous Regulations of Autonomous Regions, Special:

Cite to: The Gazette of the Standing Committee of the corresponding local or regional government

English Language Legal Documents

For English language legal documents, cite to P.R.C. Laws or to P.R.C. Laws & Regs, if therein and available, then to any other source published by or with the cooperation of a government agency (including agency websites), then to any available source.

- The Laws of the People's Republic of China — 1979-date — P.R.C. Laws
- Laws and Regulations of the People's Republic of China — 1949-date — P.R.C. Laws & Regs
  - Provisions on Labor Administration in Enterprises with Foreign Investment (promulgated by the Ministry of Labor & the Ministry of Foreign Trade & Econ. Coop., Aug. 11, 1994, effective Aug. 11, 1994) 14 P.R.C. Laws & Regs V-05-00-303
  - Can ji ren bao zhang fa [Law on the Protection of Disabled Persons] (promulgated by the Standing Comm. Nat'l People's Cong., Dec. 28, 1990, effective May 15, 1991) 1990–1992 Fa lü quan shu 1268, *translated in* 14 P.R.C. Laws & Regs V-03-00-101

Constitutions

Citation form: Xian fa <article>, <section> <year> (P.R.C.)

Give the promulgation year of the version cited. Abbreviate the subdivisions of constitutions, such as article and clause, using English abbreviations, according to table T.16.

中华人民共和国宪法

- Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo xian fa — Xian fa
  - Xian fa art. 35, § 1 (1982) (P.R.C.)

Treaties and conventions

Citation of a treaty between China and one other party:

<name of agreement>, <date of signing>, <subdivision cited>, <abbreviated names of parties to agreement>, <source>

For bilateral treaties, cite to: Tiao yue ji

- Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo tiao yue ji — 1949-date — Tiao Yue Ji

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Citation of a treaty between China and two or more other parties:

<name of agreement>, <date of signing>, <subdivision cited>, <one Chinese treaty source>, <one international treaty source, if applicable>

For multilateral treaties, cite to: DUO BIAN TIAO YUE JI.

中华人民共和国多边条约集

- Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo duo bian tiao yue ji — 1875-date — DUO BIAN TIAO YUE JI

Chinese Personal Names

Most Chinese names consist of a single-syllable surname and a two-syllable forename. In Chinese texts the surname is always given first. Translated texts may follow either Chinese or English word order. When citing a Chinese author's name, follow **rules 15.1** and **16.1**, giving the full name in the order it appears *on the document*. Also use the *full* name in *supra* notes.

- 31 Zhu Sanzhu, SECURITIES REGULATION IN CHINA 8-13 (2001).
- 45 Zhu Sanzhu, *supra* note 31, at 127.
- 47 Guanghua Yu, *Towards a Market Economy: Security Devices in China*, 8 PAC. RIM L. & POL'Y J. 1 (1999).
- 50 Guanghua Yu, *supra* note 47, at 7.

Historical (Pre-1949) Sources

When citing pre-1949 Chinese sources (i.e. predating the founding of the People's Republic of China), adapt the above guidelines as necessary.

Electronic media

Follow **rule 18** insofar as it applies to Chinese materials. When citing **Constitutions** and **Statutes** in **Electronic Databases**, follow **rule 18**, formulating date qualifiers using the same guidelines as for Internet cites. When using a database abbreviation rather than a URL, position the date before or after the abbreviation, following the pattern of the rule.

北大法律信息网

- Bei da fa lü xin xi wang (ChinaLawInfo) — CHINALAWINFO (find at http://chinalawinfo.com)

北大法律英文网

- Bei da fa lü Ying wen wang (LawInfoChina) — LAWINFOCHINA (find at http://www.lawinfochina.com)

中华法律网

- Zhonghua fa lü wang (Isinolaw) — ISINOLAW (find at http://www.isinolaw.com)

中国期刊全文数据库

- Zhongguo qi kan quan wen shu ju ku (China Academic Journals) — CAJ (find at http://china.eastview.com)

- Regulation on the Administration of Tourism in Beijing Municipality (promulgated by the Standing Comm. People's Cong. Beijing Mun., Sept. 10, 2004, effective Dec. 1, 2004) LAWINFOCHINA (last visited Nov. 17, 2004) (P.R.C.)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Czech Republic

(Civil Law)

Cases

Cite the decision (either a "rozhodnutí" or a "nález") by identifying the court, the docket number ("čj."), the year when the complaint was filed, the court reporter, if the decision was reported, and optionally, the name of the case.

Ordinary Jurisdiction: **Nejvyšší soud České republiky** (NS) (Supreme Court), **Vrchní soud** (VS) (High Court), **Krajský soud** (KS) (Circuit Court), **Městský soud** (MS) (Circuit Court in the City of Prague and District Court in the City of Brno), **Okresní soud** (District Court), **Obvodní soud** (District Court in the City of Prague). Cite the Supreme Court cases to Sbírka soudních rozhodnutí a stanovisek Nejvyššího soudu (Sb) ("Collection of Court Decisions of the Supreme Court"), and the others to Sbírka soudních rozhodnutí (Sb) ("Collection of Court Decisions").

- rozhodnutí Okresního soudu čj. 1/ 2004 / Sbírka soudních rozhodnutí a stanovisek

Administrative jurisdiction: **Nejvyšší správní soud České republiky** (NSS) (Supreme Administrative Court). Cite its cases to Sbírka rozhodnutí Nejvyššího správního soudu ("Collection of Court Decisions of the Supreme Administrative Court").

- rozhodnutí NSS čj. 1 / 2004 / Sbírka rozhodnutí Nejvyššího správního soudu

Constitutional jurisdiction: **Ústavní soud České republiky** (US) (Constitutional Court). Cite its decisions (nález Ústavního soudu) to Sbírka nálezu a usnesení Ústavního soudu ("Collection of Court Decisions of the Constitutional Court").

- nález Ústavního soudu čj. 1 / 2004 / Sbírka nálezu a usnesení Ústavního soudu

Constitution

- Ústavní zákon České republiky (Constitution of the Czech Republic) — Ústava ČR

Statutes and regulations: Cite a statute (zákon) or constitutional statute (ústavní zákon) to Sb. Cite a regulation (vyhláska) to Sb.

- zákon č. 1/1995 Sb.
- ústavní zákon č. 1/1993 Sb.

Relevant codes include: **občanský zákoník** (Civil Code), **obchodní zákoník** (Commercial Code), **občanský soudní řád** (Civil Procedure Code), **trestní zákon** (Criminal Code), **trestní řád** (Criminal Procedure Code), and **správní řád** (Administrative Procedure Code).

There are two types of administrative rules: **nařízení** (Decree issued by the Cabinet ("vláda České republiky")) and **vyhláška** (Regulations issued either by a Ministry ("ministerstvo") or another Central Administrative Agency ("ústřední orgán státní správy")).

- nařízení č. 303/1995 Sb.

CC-0 Agamnigarh Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

International Treaties: Cite international treaties promulgated through 1999 to **Sbírka zákon** (Sb.) and international treaties promulgated since 2000 to **Sbírka mezinárodních smluv** (Sb.m.s.) ("Collection of International Treaties").

France, Republic of

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format to a French case following **rule 20**: <court> [<abbreviation of court>] [<name of court in English>] <region if applicable>, <date of decision>, <reporter or journal> <year of publication>, <section of journal if applicable> <page on which decision appears or decision number>, <pincite>, <author of case note> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- Tribunal de grande instance [T.G.I.] [ordinary court of original jurisdiction] Nice, May 30, 1990, D. 1991, Somm. 113, obs. F. Derrida (Fr.).
- Cour d'appel [CA] [regional court of appeal] Paris, 1e ch., Dec. 20, 1994, J.C.P. 1994, II, 22250, note Neirinck.

Ordinary jurisdiction: **Cour de cassation**, the highest court of ordinary jurisdiction, ordinarily sits in chambers (previously sections), which are abbreviated as follows:

▸ Assemblée plénière	1978-date	Cass. ass. plén.
▸ Chambres réunies	to 1978	Cass. ch. réuns.
▸ Chambre mixte		Cass. ch. mixte
▸ Première chambre civile		Cass. 1e civ.
▸ Deuxième chambre civile		Cass. 2e civ.
▸ Troisième chambre civile		Cass. 3e civ.
▸ Chambre criminelle		Cass. crim.
▸ Chambre commerciale et financière		Cass. com.
▸ Chambre sociale		Cass. soc.
▸ Chambre des requêtes	to 1947	Cass. req.
▸ Chambres temporaires des expropriations	1964–1967	Cass. chs. exprops.

The Cour de cassation decisions are published in an official reporter set in two series:

- Bulletin des arrêts de la Cour de cassation, chambres civiles 1792-date
- Bulletin des arrêts de la Cour de cassation, chambre criminelle 1798-date

Cite to Bull. civ. or Bull. crim., as appropriate, if therein, indicating part and case number. Otherwise cite to one of the legal reviews listed below. The parts for the five civil chambers are as follows:

- 1e civ.: Bull. civ. I; 2e civ.: Bull. civ. II; 3e civ.: Bull. civ. III; com.: Bull. civ. IV; soc.: Bull. civ. V
- e.g., Cass. 2e civ., Mar. 16, 2000, Bull. civ. II, No. 46
- e.g., Cass. soc., July 7, 1983, Bull. civ. V, No. 433
- e.g., Cass. crim., Jan. 16, 2001, Bull. crim., No. 14

Also **Cours d'appel** (CA) (regional courts of appeal); **Tribunaux de grande instance** (T.G.I.), prior to 1958 **Tribunaux de première instance** (T.P.I.) (ordinary courts of

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS MoE 2025 Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

original jurisdiction); **Cours d'assises** (criminal courts of original and appellate jurisdiction; do not abbreviate); and **Tribunaux d'instance** (Trib. inst.), prior to 1958 **Juges de paix** (J.P.) (courts of petty jurisdiction). All cites to a Cour d'appel or any tribunal should include the city or region, and the chamber if any. E.g., CA Paris, le ch.; or Trib. adm. Nantes (3e ch.). Cite to one of the following legal reviews:

- Recueil Dalloz
  - Dalloz-Sirey, 1965-date, 1956
    - *Jurisprudence* — e.g., D. [year]
    - *Informations Rapides* — e.g., D. [year] inf. rap.
    - *Sommaires Commentés* — e.g., D. [year] somm.
  - Dalloz, *Jurisprudence* 1945-1964 — D. Jur.
  - Analytique, *Jurisprudence* 1941-1944 — D.A. Jur.
  - Critique, *Jurisprudence* 1941-1944 — D.C. Jur.

  Périodique et critique 1825-1940
    - Cour de cassation — D.P. I
    - Cours royales, cours impériales, cours d'appel — D.P. II
    - Conseil d'Etat — D.P. III
- Recueil Sirey (entitled *Recueil Général des Lois et des Arrêts* until 1950)
  - Sirey, *Jurisprudence* 1956-1964 — S. Jur.

  Sirey, *Jurisprudence* 1791-1955
    - Cour de cassation — S. Jur. I
    - Other courts — S. Jur. II
    - Jurisprudence administrative — S. Jur. III
- Gazette du Palais 1881-date
  - *Panorama de jurisprudence* — e.g., Gaz. Pal. [year], 2, pan. jurispr.
  - *Panorama de droit administratif* — e.g., Gaz. Pal. [year], 2, pan. admin.
  - *Panorama de jurisprudence fiscale* — e.g., Gaz. Pal. [year], 2, pan. juris. fisc.
  - *Sommaires des cours et tribunaux* — e.g., Gaz. Pal. [year], 2, somm.
- Juris-Classeur Périodique
  - Edition Général (La Semaine Juridique) 1942-date
    - *Jurisprudence Textes* — e.g., JCP [year] II [no.]
    - e.g., JCP [year] III [no.]
    - *Tableaux de Jurisprudence Informations* — e.g., JCP [year] IV [no.]
    - e.g., JCP [year] V [no.]
  - Bulletin Joly — e.g., Bull. Joly [year] [page]
  - Juris-Classeur Périodique
    - Edition entreprise — e.g., JCP [year] éd. E. [year], [no.]
    - Edition avoués — e.g., JCP [year] éd. av. [year], [no.]
    - Edition commerce et industrie — e.g., JCP [year] éd. com. [year], [no.]
    - Edition notariale — e.g., JCP [year] éd. not. [year], [no.]
    - Gazette des Tribunaux 1825-1955 — e.g., Gaz. Trib. [date]
  - Juris-Data — e.g., Juris-Data [no.]

Administrative Jurisdiction: Tribunal des conflits (TC) (reconciles disputes between the Conseil d'Etat and the Cour de Cassation); **Conseil d'Etat** (CE) (high-

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

est administrative court) sits in sub-section (cite only CE), section (cite CE Sect.), or assembly (cite CE Ass.); and **Tribunaux administratifs** (TA) (regional administrative courts of first instance). Cite to Rec. Lebon if therein; otherwise cite to Dalloz or Sirey.

▸ Recueil des arrêts du Conseil d'Etat	1821–date	e.g., CE Sect., Mar. 5, 1943, Rec. Lebon 62 CE Ass., Nov. 8, 1974, Rec. Lebon 541 TA Amiens, Apr. 10, 1973, Rec. Lebon 780

Constitutional Jurisdiction: Conseil constitutionnel (CC)

Citation format: CC <decision number followed by category of the decision>, <date of decision>, <name of publication> <page>.

There are several categories of decisions. "DC" (déclaration de conformité) which covers the review of the constitutionality of laws and parliamentary standing orders is the category which concern us the most.

The decisions of the Constitutional Council are published in the *Journal Officiel* (official gazette): Cite to J.O.; and in the *Recueil des décisions du Conseil constitutionnel*, published since 1960: Cite to Rec.

▸ CC decision no. 82-154DC, Dec. 29, 1982, Rec. 80.

Constitution

▸ La Constitution	CONST.

France has had fifteen different constitutions since its first in 1791. The current constitution was adopted in 1958. Citation format: <year> CONST. < article>.

Codes

▸ Code administratif	C. ADM.
▸ Code civil	C. CIV.
▸ Code de commerce	C. COM.
▸ Code pénal	C. PÉN.
▸ Code de procédure pénale	C. PR. PÉN.
▸ Code du travail	C. TRAV.
▸ Nouveau code de procédure civile	N.C.P.C.

Statutes and decrees

Citation format for a French law or decree: <law or decree number> of <date of law or decree>, Journal Officiel de la République Française [J.O.] [Official Gazette of France], <date of publication in J.O.>, <page>.

▸ Law No. 85-669 of July 11, 1985, Journal Officiel de la République Française [J.O.] [Official Gazette of France], July 12, 1985, p. 7865.

Cite to the J.O. If not available, cite to one of the legal reviews listed below.

▸ Journal Officiel de la République Française		J.O.
▸ Recueil Dalloz		
▸ Dalloz-Sirey, *Législation*	1965–date 1956	D.S.L.
▸ Dalloz, *Législation*	1945–1964	D.L.
▸ Analytique, *Législation*	1941–1944	D.A.L.
▸ Critique, *Législation*	1941–1944	D.C.L.

CC-0.Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025.Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Périodique et critique	1848-1940	D.P. IV
	1825-1847	D.P. III
▸ Bulletin législatif Dalloz	1918-1982	B.L.D.
▸ Actualité législative Dalloz	1983-date	A.L.D.
▸ La Semaine Juridique (Juris-Classeur Périodique)	1942-date 1927-date	e.g., J.C.P. III, No. x e.g., J.C.P., No. x
▸ Collection complète, décrets, ordonnances, règlements et avis du Conseil d'Etat (Duvergier & Bocquet)	1788-1949	Duv. & Boc.

Treaties and conventions

Citation format: <title>, <date>, <countries>, J.O., <date of publication in J.O.>, <page>.

▸ Tourism Accord, Oct. 26, 1979, Fr.-Mex., J.O., June 15, 1980, p. 1478.

Cite treaties to the Journal Officiel, if therein, or to one of the following:

▸ Recueil des traités et accords de la France	1961-date	[year] Recueil des traités, No. x
▸ Recueil des traités de la France	1713-1906	[vol] Recueil des traités [page]

Internet sources

For citation to an Internet source, follow **rule 18** in accord with the section of **table T.2** on France.

Legifrance: http://www.legifrance.gouv.fr (Governmental portal to French law on the Internet): access to the constitution, codes (some codes have been translated into English), official gazettes since 1990, treaties; recent decisions from the Cour de cassation, Conseil d'Etat and Conseil constitutionnel; links to European laws.

▸ National Assembly	http://www.assemblee-nationale.fr/
▸ Senate	http://www.senat.fr/
▸ Cour de cassation	http://www.courdecassation.fr/
▸ Conseil d'Etat	http://www.conseil-etat.fr/
▸ Conseil Constitutionnel	http://www.conseil-constitutionnel.fr/

Germany, Federal Republic of

(Civil Law)

Cases

Format for citation: <name of court> [<abbreviation>] [<name of court in English>] <date of decision>, <volume number> <full name of reporter or periodical> [<abbreviation of reporter or periodical>] <page> (<pincite, if desirable>), <for periodicals, year of publication of volume> (<country abbreviation>).

▸ Bundesgerichtshof [BGH] [Federal Court of Justice] Apr. 7, 2003, 154 Entscheidungen des Bundesgerichtshofes in Zivilsachen [BGHZ] 370 (372) (F.R.G.).

Ordinary jurisdiction:

Citation format: <name of collection> <volume>, <page> (<pincite>).

CC-0 Agamdigarh Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- BGHZ 54, 366 (367).

Supreme civil and criminal court: The **Bundesgerichtshof** (BGH) (Federal Court of Justice), previously Reichsgericht (RG) is the court of last resort for civil and criminal matters. The Bundesgerichtshof sits in chambers or **Senate: Bundesgerichtshof, Vereinigte Große Senat** (BGH Ver. Gr. Sen.); **Bundesgerichtshof, Großer Senat für Zivilsachen** (BGH Gr. Sen. Z.) (en banc panels to resolve conflicts among the Senate for civil cases); **Bundesgerichtshof, Großer Senat für Strafsachen** (BGH Gr. Sen. St.) (en banc panels to resolve conflicts among the Senate for criminal cases), and **Bundesgerichtshof, Senate** (BGH) (ordinary panels of the highest court). Cite civil matters to BGHZ or RGZ, and criminal matters to BGHSt or RGSt, if therein.

▸ Entscheidungen des Bundesgerichtshofes in Zivilsachen	1951-date	BGHZ
▸ Entscheidungen des Reichsgerichts in Zivilsachen	1880-1945	RGZ
▸ Entscheidungen des Bundesgerichtshofes in Strafsachen	1951-date	BGHSt
▸ Entscheidungen des Reichsgerichts in Strafsachen	1880-1945	RGSt

Oberlandesgericht (OLG) (trial court for selected criminal matters and court of appeals), cite civil matters to OLGZ, and criminal matters to OLGSt, if therein; **Bayerisches Oberstes Landesgericht** (BayObLG) (court of appeals for selected matters in Bavaria): Cite civil matters to BayObLGZ and criminal matters to BayObLGSt, if therein; **Landgericht** (LG) (trial court): Cite to periodicals.

▸ Rechtsprechung der Oberlandesgerichte in Zivilsachen	OLGZ
▸ Rechtsprechung der Oberlandesgerichte in Strafsachen	OLGSt
▸ Entscheidungen des Bayerischen Obersten Landesgerichts in Zivilsachen	BayObLGZ
▸ Entscheidungen des Bayerischen Obersten Landesgerichts in Strafsachen	BayObLGSt

Constitutional jurisdiction: Bundesverfassungsgericht (BVerfG) (federal constitutional court). Cite to BVerfGE, if therein.

▸ Entscheidungen des Bundesverfassungsgerichts	1951-date	BVerfGE

Administrative jurisdiction: Bundesverwaltungsgericht (BVerwG) (highest administrative court), cite to BVerwGE; **Oberverwaltungsgericht** (OVG) or **Verwaltungsgerichtshof** (VGH) (court of appeals), cite to the Entscheidungen of the court; **Verwaltungsgericht** (VG) (trial court), cite to periodicals.

▸ Entscheidungen des Bundesverwaltungsgerichts	1954-date	BVerwGE

Special jurisdiction: Bundesfinanzhof (BFH) (supreme tax court): Cite to BFHE, if therein; **Finanzgericht** (FG) (tax trial court): Cite to EFG, if therein; **Bundesarbeitsgericht** (BAG) (supreme labor court): Cite to BAGE, if therein; **Landesarbeitsgerichte** (LAG) (labor court of appeals): Cite to periodicals; **Bundessozialgericht** (BSG) (supreme social insurance court): Cite to BSGE, if therein; **Landessozialgericht** (LSG) (social insurance court of appeals): Cite to periodicals; **Bundespatentgericht** (BPatG) (federal court for patent matters): Cite to BPatGE, if therein:

▸ Sammlung der Entscheidungen und Gutachten des Bundesfinanzhofs	1952-date	BFHE
▸ Entscheidungen der Finanzgerichte		EFG
▸ Entscheidungen des Bundesarbeitsgerichts	1954-date	BAGE

CC-0.Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025 Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Entscheidungen des Bundessozialgerichts 1955-date BSGE
- Entscheidungen des Bundespatentgerichts 1962-date BPatGE

Constitution

- Grundgesetz für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland (federal constitution) GG

Codes

Citation format: <name of code> [<abbreviation>] [<Code name in English>] <date of enactment>, <gazette of promulgation> [<abbreviation of gazette>] <volume number and/or page>, <section>, <paragraph>, <number> depending on how section is subdivided. It is possible to cite to a section or clause within the section, paragraph, or number. The important principle is to cite the section before the subdivision, thus going from the bigger unit to the smaller within the section.

- Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch [BGB] [Civil Code] Aug. 18, 1896, Reichsgesetzblatt [RGBl] 195, as amended, § 793, ¶ 2, sentence 2.

- Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch (Civil Code) BGB
- Gerichtsverfassungsgesetz (Court organizational statute) GVG
- Grundgesetz für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland (Basic Law) GG
- Handelsgesetzbuch (Commercial Code) HGB
- Sozialgesetzbuch (Social Insurance Code) SGB
- Strafgesetzbuch (Penal Code) StGB
- Strafprozeßordnung (Code of Criminal Procedure) StPO
- Verwaltungsverfahrensgesetz (Administrative Law Code) VwVfG
- Verwaltungsgerichtsordnung (Code of Administrative Procedure) VwGO
- Zivilprozeßordnung (civil procedure statute) ZPO

The Social Insurance Code (SGB) is subdivided into ten titles that are described by a roman numeral. For instance, *SGB V Gesetzliche Krankenversicherung* deals with social health insurance.

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: <full title or, if available and part of the statutory title, short title> [<abbreviated title, if available and if the statute is cited again in the same piece of writing>] [<short translated title in English, if desirable>], <date> <legal gazette with volume, page or number, as applicable> <as amended or amending law with citation, if applicable> <references to sections or articles and their further subdivisions, same as supra Codes citation format> <country abbreviation if not evident from context>.

- Waffengesetz [Weapons Act], Mar. 18, 1938 RGBl. I at 265, § 1 (F.R.G.).
- Bundes-Bodenschutz- und Altlastenverordnung [Regulation on Soil Protection and Environmental Burdens], July 7, 1999, BGBl. I at 1554, § 2 no. 6 (F.R.G.).
- Einfuhrliste [List of Import Restrictions], Dec. 15, 2003, Banz at 26137 (Beilage no. 243a) (F.R.G.).
- Aktiengesetz [AktG, Stock Corporation Act], Sept. 6, 1965, BGBl. I at 1089 (F.R.G.).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Statutes are often amended by subsequent legislation, and a cite to the original enactment does not indicate what amendments have since occurred. In dealing with such a law, adding the notation as amended may raise a cautionary flag for the reader. When discussing changes made by a particular amending law, that law may also be cited or the last amending law may be cited by itself. Add a translation of the title, if that would be helpful, and, if desired, also cite to a source that translates the German source into English.

- Aktiengesetz [AktG] [Stock Corporation Act], Sept. 6, 1965, BGBl. I at 1089, last amended by Gesetz, Aug. 24, 2004, BGBl. I at 2198, art. 12e, § 1 (2), *translated in* B. Ruster, Business Transactions in Germany (F.R.G.) App.7-13, updated through Nov. 27, 2003 (Matthew Bender/Lexis/Nexis, 1983–).

Many laws are re-promulgated years after their enactment to provide an official text that incorporates amendments. It is permissible to quote such laws with their latest re-promulgation date. However, if within the context of the writing the former versions are important, then the full cite should be used that shows the date and cite of the first enactment, followed by the date and cite of the latest enactment or the latest pertinent enactment.

- Bundesnotarordnung [Federal Act on Notary Publics], Feb. 13, 1937, RGBl. I 1937 at 191, Feb. 24, 1961, BGBl. I at 97.

Cite a federal statute [Gesetz (G)] or regulation [Verordnung (V)] to the federal law gazette where it was promulgated, either the BGBl or the RGBl, or, in the case of some regulations, the BAnz. When the BGBl or RGBl is divided into Teil I and Teil II, domestic legislation is in Volume I.

Bundesgesetzblatt, Teil I	1951-date	BGBl. I
Bundesgesetzblatt, Teil II	1951-date	BGBl. II
Reichsgesetzblatt	1871-1921	RGBl.
Reichsgesetzblatt, Teil I	1922-1945	RGBl. I
Reichsgesetzblatt, Teil II	1922-1945	RGBl. II
Bundesanzeiger	1949-date	BAnz.
Bundesanzeiger	1949-date	BAnz. (Beilage and number)

Treaties and conventions: Cite treaties and conventions to BGBl. II, if therein, and use the citation format of statutes.

Legislative materials

The federal legislative bodies are: Federal Diet (Deutscher Bundestag, BT) and Federal Council (Bundesrat, BR). Cite published legislative materials (Drucksachen) by legislative period and number for BT and by number and last two digits of year for BR.

- BTDrucks 15/10.
- BRDrucks 404/01.

German Länder

In the integrated German court system the trial and appellate courts are state courts and the courts of last resort are federal courts. These courts adjudicate matters of federal and state law.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Constitutional jurisdiction: Most of the Länder have a constitutional court that adjudicates matters relating to the Land's constitution: **Staatsgerichtshof** (StGH) or **Verfassungsgerichtshof** (e.g., VerfGH Bayern) (constitutional court of the Land). Cite to the official reporter of the court:

Verfassungsgerichtshof e.g., VerfGH Bayern

Constitutions: Add the name of the Land.

- Verfassung e.g., VERF. BAYERN

Statutes and decrees: Cite a **Landesgesetz** (LG) (state statute) or **Landesverordnung** (LVO) (state administrative regulation) to the GVBl. of the individual Land.

- Gesetz-und Verordnungsblatt e.g., GVBl. Bayern

Electronic sources

In **juris**, Germany has a comprehensive legal database that is authoritative, though it is not a primary official source. In the online fee-based subscription service, the publisher offers more than 40 online libraries including the text of federal statutes (Bundesrecht), reported cases (Rechtsprechung), the laws of several states, tax regulations and rulings, bibliographic references to the legal literature, and many other more specialized databases. All materials quoted from juris should be cited according to the established format for printed materials. In addition, a parallel reference to the juris source may be given. For court decisions from an electronic source that may not as yet have been reported elsewhere, also cite the court, the date and the docket number.

In addition to juris, German legal publishers offer numerous electronic products. Reprints of German laws are available on many websites, some published by German agencies and offering reliable up-to-date versions of numerous laws.

Citation format:

- Produkthaftgesetz [ProdhaftG], Dec. 15, 1989, BGBl I at 2198, *available at* juris online/Bundesrecht.
- BverfG, Mar. 17, 2004, docket number 1 BvR 1266/00, at juris online/Rechtsprechung.

Citation format for a commercial CD-Rom source:

- Gesetz über Urheberrecht und verwandte Schutzrechte [Urheberrechtsgesetz] [UrhG] [Copyright Act], Sept. 9, 1965, BGBl I at 1273, *available at* Deutsche Gesetze Schönfelder plus CD-Rom, including 3rd update 2004.
- BverfG, decision Mar. 30 2004, docket no. 2 BvR 1520/01, *at* Juris CD-ROM Rechtsprechung des BGH premium (23rd edition, 2004).

Citation format with list of online statutes made available free of charge by juris GmbH together with the German Federal Ministry of Justice:

- Gesetz über Urheberrecht und verwandte Schutzrechte [Urheberrechtsgesetz] [UrhG] [Copyright Act], Sept. 9, 1965, BGBl I at 1273, *available at* Gesetz im Internet, http://bundesrecht.juris.de.

Please note that the statutes provided on this site are usually updated within one month, so that an indication as to the amended status may not be necessary, unless indicated by the text.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Citation format for federal legislative materials on Internet sites:

- BTDrucks 15/10, *available at* http://dip.bundestag.de.
- BRDrucks 404/01, *available at* http://www.parlamentsspiegel.de.

Greece

(Civil Law)

Cases

Judgments do not appear in official reporters. Citation of a Greek Supreme Court case following **rule 20**: <name of the court> [<abbreviation of court>] [<court name in English>] <number of the case>/<year>, p. <page> (<country abbreviation>).

- Areios Pagos [AP] [Supreme Court] 355/2004, p. 3 (Greece).

Citation of the Supreme Administrative Court: <name of the court> [<abbreviation of court>] [<court name in English>] <number of the case>/<year>, p. <page> (country abbreviation).

- Symboulion Epikrateias [SE] [Supreme Administrative Court] 1250/1995, p. 8 (Greece).

Other court cases: the same format applies for Erinidokeia (Court of Peace), Protodikeia (Monomele-Polymele) (District Court), and Efeteia (Court of Appeals).

Constitution

Cite the Greek Constitution following **rule 20**: <year> <name of constitution> [<abbreviation of constitution>] [Constitution] <section> (<country abbreviation>).

- 1975 Syntagma [SYN] [Constitution] 6 (Greece).

Codes

Citation format for a Greek Code following **rule 20**: <name of code> [<abbreviation of code>] [<code in English>] <chapter>:<article> (<country abbreviation>).

- Astikos Kodikas [A.K.] [Civil Code] 1:1 (Greece).

Poinikos Kodikas (Criminal Code)	P.K.
Stratiotikos Poinikos Kodikas (Military Criminal Code)	Str.P.K.
Kodikas Idiotikou Nautikou Dikaiou (Code of Private Maritime Law)	KIND
Emporikos Kodikas (Commercial Code)	EK
Kodikas Politikes Dikonomias (Code of Civil Procedure)	KPol.D.
Kodikas Poinikes Dikonomias (Code of Criminal Procedure)	KPoi.D.
Kodikas ton Demosion Ypallelon (Code of Civil Servants)	KDY
Kodikas Ellenikes Ithageneias (Code of Greek Citizenship)	KEI
Dasikos Kodikas (Forest Code)	DK
Kodikas Symvolaiographon (Code on Notaries)	KS

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Statutes and decrees

Citation for a Greek statute following **rule 20**: Nomos (<year>:<law number>) <full title> [<translation of title in English>], <publication> [<publication abbreviation>] <year>, <part>:<issue number> (<country abbreviation>).

- Nomos (2004:3226) Paroche Nomikes Voetheias se Polites Chamelou Eisodematos kai alles Diatakseis [Legal Aid to Citizens of Low Income and Other Provisions], Ephemeris tes Kyvernesos tes Hellenikes Demokratias [EKED] 2004, A:24 (Greece).

The same format applies for Decrees. Citation format: Diatagma (<year>:<law number>) <full title> [<title in English>], <publication> [<publication abbreviation>] <year>, <part:issue number> (<country abbreviation>).

Greek periodicals

Citation format: <name of the author>, <title in transliterated form> [<translation of title in English>] <volume> <full title of periodical> [<abbreviation of periodical>], No. <number>, <page> (<year>).

- Kostas Mpeis, *He Anagkastike Ektelese Enantion Allodapou kratous Kata to Helleniko Dikaio* [Enforcement Proceedings Against a Foreign State According to Greek Law] 52 Nomikon Vema [N.V.], No. 4, 558 (2004).

The following are the most common journals.

Harmenopoulos	Harm.
Dike (Trial)	D
Deltio Ergatikes Nomothesias (Bulletin of Labor Law)	DEN
Deltio Phorologikes Nomothesias (Bulletin of Taxation)	DPh.N
Epitheoreses Demosiou kai Dioiketikou Dikaiouÿ (Journal of Public and Administrative Law)	EDDD
Epitheoreses Dikaiou Koinonikes Asphaliseos (Journal of Social Insurance Law)	EDKA
Epitheoreses Ergatikou Dikaiou (Journal of Labor Law)	EED
Ephemeres Ellenon Nomikon (Journal of Greek Jurists)	EEN
Epitheoreses Emporikou Dikaiou (Journal of Commercial Law)	EEmD
Nomikon Vema (Legal Tribune)	N.V.
Kodikas Nomikou Vematos (Code of Legal Tribune)	KNB
To Syntagma (The Constitution)	To S

Treaties and conventions

Cite treaties to the Official Gazette of Greece: <title>, <countries>, <date> [Ephemeris tes Kyvernesos tes Hellenikes Demokratias] [EKED] <part:issue number>, <date of publication>.

- Agreement on Double Taxation, Greece-U.S., Oct. 22, 1960 [Ephemeris tes Kyvernesos tes Hellenikes Demokratias] [EKED], A:28, Oct. 28, 1960.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Hong Kong

Cases

Citation format: <case name>, [<year>] <volume or part> <reporter> <page>, <pincite> (<court>).

- Law Society of Hong Kong v. Brook, [1997-98] 1 H.K.C.F.A.R. 228, 231D (C.F.I.).
- HKSAR v. Chan Hing Hung, [1998] 4 H.K.C. 487, 488C (C.F.I.).
- Tong Ping-chuen v. AG, [1990] 1 H.K.L.R. 551, 559E (H.C.).
- Standard Metal Mfg. v. Ace Accessories Ltd., [1990] Part 1 D.C.L.R. 1, 3D (H.K.).
- Peter Ward v. Harting (HK) Ltd. 2744 D.C.C.J. 2004, http://legalref.judiciary.gov.hk/lrs/common/ju/judgment.jsp

Privy Council (P.C.) (all criminal and civil final appeals until 1 July 1997): Cite to reports listed under **United Kingdom**.

Court of Final Appeal (C.F.A.) (all criminal and civil final appeals after 1 July 1997): Cite to:

Hong Kong Court of Final Appeal Reports	1997/98-date	H.K.C.F.A.R.
Hong Kong Cases	1946-date	H.K.C.
Legal Reference System	1997-date	http://legalref.judiciary.gov.hk/lrs/common/ju/judgment.jsp

Court of Appeal of the High Court (C.A.): Cite to:

The Authorized Hong Kong Law Reports and Digest	1997-date	H.K.L.R.D.
Hong Kong Law Reports	1905/06-1996	H.K.L.R.
Hong Kong Cases	1946-date	H.K.C.
Legal Reference System	1946-date	http://legalref.judiciary.gov.hk/lrs/common/ju/judgment.jsp

Court of First Instance of the High Court (C.F.I.) (previously High Court of Justice (H.C.) 1975–1998): Cite to:

The Authorized Hong Kong Law Reports and Digest	1997-date	H.K.L.R.D.
Hong Kong Law Reports	1905/06-1996	H.K.L.R.
Hong Kong Cases	1946-date	H.K.C.
Legal Reference System	1946-date	http://legalref.judiciary.gov.hk/lrs/common/ju/judgment.jsp

District Court (D.C.): For an online source, cite using application number, abbreviation, and year as provided in the judgment. Provide an alternate cite where available. Cite to:

District Court Law Reports (Supplement to Hong Kong Law Reports)	1953–1996	D.C.L.R.
Legal Reference System	1968-date	http://legalref.judiciary.gov.hk/lrs/common/ju/judgment.jsp

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Family Court (F.C.): Cite using application number, abbreviation, and year as provided in the judgment. Provide an alternate cite where available.

- C v. L [2004] 2 HKLRD 1; 007268 F.C.M.C. 2000 *available at* http://legalref.judiciary.gov.hk/lrs/common/ju/judgment.jsp

Cite to:

Legal Reference System	1972-date	http://legalref.judiciary.gov.hk/lrs/common/ju/judgment.jsp

Lands Tribunal: (L.D.): Cite using application number, abbreviation, and year as provided in the judgment.

- R. B. Naylor v. Konmill Ltd., 61 L.D.N.T. 2004, *available at* http://legalref.judiciary.gov.hk/lrs/common/ju/judgment.jsp

Cite to:

Legal Reference System	1970-date	http://legalref.judiciary.gov.hk/lrs/common/ju/judgment.jsp

Constitution

See also listing under **China**.

- Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Xianggang Tebie Xingzhengqu ji ben fa (The Basic Law of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China): e.g., XIANGGANG JI BEN FA Art. 24, sec. 1.

Laws and ordinances

Citation format: For the Laws of Hong Kong: <title>, (<revised ed. year>) Cap. <chapter>, <pincite>. (<country abbreviation>); or, for the Ordinances of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region: <title>, No. <ordinance number>, (<date of publication>) <volume> O.H.K., <pincite>.

- Matrimonial Proceedings and Property Ordinance, (1990) Cap. 192, 1, § 1(1). (H.K.)
- Hong Kong Reunification Ordinance, No. 110, (1997) 3 O.H.K., § 29(1).

Provide an alternate cite where available. For ordinances and subsidiary legislation, cite to:

Xianggang fa li (The Laws of Hong Kong, revised edition):

Ordinances of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the year [year] (Legal Supplement No. 1 to the The Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Gazette)	1855-date	O.H.K.
Bilingual Laws Information Service	current	http://www.legislation.gov.hk/eng/index.htm

Regulations

For regulations cite to The Laws of Hong Kong if contained therein; otherwise cite to Regulations of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

Regulations of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the year (Legal Supplement No. 2 to The Government of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Gazette).	1948-date	R.H.K.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MOE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Hungary, Republic of

(Civil Law)

Constitutional and civil law courts: Alkotmánybíróság (constitutional law court): cite to MK., if therein. **Legfelsöbb Bíróság** (Supreme Court: court of appeal in civil and criminal matters of major importance and in commercial law suits); **Megyei bíróságok és Budapest főváros Bírósága** (county courts and the court of Budapest); **Helyi, városi**, or **kerületi bíróságok** (local, town, or district courts): cite to BH., if therein.

- Magyar Közlöny (Hungarian Gazette) — MK.
- Bírósági Határozatok (Law Reports) — BH.

Constitution

- A Magyar Köztársaság Alkotmánya — A MAGYAR KÖZTÁRSASÁG ALKOTMÁNYA

Codes

- Polgàri Törvénykönyv (Civil Code) — PTK.
- BüntetöTörvénykönyv (Penal Code) — BTK.
- Polgàri perrendtartas (Code of Civil Procedure) — Pp.
- Büntetöeljárás (Code of Penal Procedure) — Be.
- Gazdasági Társasági Törvény (Company Law) — GT. Tv.
- Törvény a külföldiek magyarországi beruházásáról (Law on Investments of Foreigners in Hungary) — TÖR. KÜL. MAGY. BERU.
- Törvény a bíróságokról (Law on the Organization of the Courts) — BÍRÓSÁGI Tv.

Statutes and decrees: Cite statutes to **Magyar Közlöny** (MK.) ("Hungarian Gazette") and decrees issued since 1993 to **Népljoléti Közlöny** (NK.) ("Ministerial Gazette").

India

(Common Law)

The legal system of India is based on the common law system in the U.S. and England. The English language is used throughout the system. Publication of laws, regulations, and reporting system are also in English.

Constitution

India's constitution took effect fully in 1950. Since adoption of the constitution, without changing its basic structure, it has undergone a large number of amendments. Thus, in citing the constitution and its amendments the following form may be used.

- INDIA CONST. art. 1, § 9, cl. 2.
- INDIA CONST. art. 1, § 9, cl. 2: amended by the Constitution (Eighteenth Amendment) Act, 2000.

Statutes

The order of citation for any publication must be, firstly, to a government publication. India Code, a statutory compilation of all laws of India, is published by the [illegible]

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by MoE-IKS

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

source of citation. Absent an updating or it, cite to All India Reporter Manual, 5th ed., and then update by a session law volume and the individual amending Act for a subsequent amendment of it.

- The Banking Regulation Act, No. 10 of 1949; India Code (1993), v. 15.
- The Industrial Disputes Act, No. 14 of 1947; India Code (1993), v. 13.

India Code	INDIA CODE
Code of Civil Procedure	INDIA CODE CIV. PROC.
Code of Criminal Procedure	INDIA CODE CRIM. PROC.
Hindu Code	HINDU CODE
Indian Penal Code	INDIA PEN. CODE
General Statutory Rules and Orders	INDIA GEN. S. R. & O.
A.I.R. Manual: Unrepealed Central Acts (2d ed.)	INDIA A.I.R. MANUAL

Session laws

Session laws of India are published annually in a consolidated form under the title "Acts of Parliament." Citation format: <title of Act>, <number of Act>, Acts of Parliament, <year of volume>.

- The Copyright (Amendment) Act, 1992, No. 13, Acts of Parliament, 1992.

At times, year-end enactments are published in the subsequent year.

- The Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2000, No. 1, Acts of Parliament, 2001.

Subsidiary Legislation	India Subs. Leg.
Current Indian Statutes	C.I.S.
Current Central Legislation	Indian Curr. Cen. Leg.

Regulations

"General Statutory Rules and Orders" (Gen. S. R. & O.) is the official publication for rules and orders issued under Acts. However, the compilation is not very current. Absent the government publication, a reference may be made to any commercial publication, e.g., Current Indian Statutes (Curr. Ind. Stats.), which, generally, is more up to date. In addition, regulations are also published in the Government Gazettes on a weekly basis. Rules may be found in the Gazette of India, Part II—Section 3—Sub-section (i).

Citation format: <title>, <year>, <volume> <General Statutory Rules and Orders/ Current Indian Statutes> <page>.

- The Beedi Workers Welfare Cess Rules, 1977, 22 Gen. S. R. & O. 719.
- Indian Post Office (1st Amendment) Rules, 1996, 1997 C.I.S. 135.

Law Reporters

Cite to Privy Council Reports (I. App.), Indian Appeals (I.A.), Supreme Court Reports (S.C.R.) or Supreme Court Journal (S.C.J.), or All India Reporter (A.I.R.). Indian Law Reports is the official law reporter for each High Court. Preference should be given to this reporter for High Court decisions.

Citation format: (<year of reporter>) <volume number> <reporter title> <page> (<year of decision if different from the year of report>).

Priv. Council (P.C.) until 1949. Cite to Indian Law Reports, Issued under India Privy Council to I.A., Ind. App. or I. App., or to A.I.R. or Ind. Cas., in that order of preference.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025 Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Law Reports, Privy	1836-1872	I. App.
▸ Council, Indian Appeals	1873-1950	I.A. or Ind. App.
▸ All India Reporter	1914-date	e.g., A.I.R. year P.C. page
▸ Indian Cases	1909-1947	Ind. Cas.

Supreme Court (India) and **Federal Court** (India Fed.), 1937-1950: Cite to S.C.R. if therein; otherwise cite to one of the other reporters listed below in the following order of preference:

▸ Supreme Court Reports	1950-date	e.g., (year) volume S.C.R. page
▸ All India Reporter	1914-date	e.g., A.I.R. year S.C. page A.I.R. year <state> page
▸ Supreme Court Journal	1936-date	S.C.J.
▸ Supreme Court Cases	1969-date	e.g., (year) volume S.C.C. page
▸ Unreported Judgments	1969-date	e.g., Unreported Judgments year page
▸ Supreme Court Almanac	1979-date	e.g., year S.C.A.L.E. page
▸ Federal Court Reports	1939-1950	F.C.R.
▸ Federal Law Journal	1937-1949	F.L.J.
▸ Indian Cases	1909-1947	Indian Cas.
▸ Accidents Claims Journal	1966-date	e.g., (year) volume A.C.J. page (date of decision)

High Court (e.g., Madras H.C.), **Supreme Court** (e.g., Calcutta S.C.) until 1860, **Court of the Judicial Commissioner** (e.g., C.J.C. Manipur), **Sadar Dewani Adalats** (e.g., S.D.A. Agra) until 1860: Cite to A.I.R., Indian Dec., or I.L.R., in that order of preference. When citing to A.I.R. or to I.L.R., give the state or regional jurisdiction parenthetically.

▸ All India Reporter (different series for each state)	1914-date	e.g., 1954 A.I.R. 74 (Del.) 45
▸ Indian Decisions	1774-date	Indian Dec.
▸ Indian Law Reports (different series for each region)	1876-date	e.g., I.L.R. 53 (Cal.) 182

Electronic database

Parliamentary bills, including texts, and other enactments may also be searched and located on the internet site of the Government of India web site at **http://indiacode.nic.in/**. The site discloses information from the India Code that is an official publication and provides a wide variety of other information as well.

▸ The Indian Majority Act, No. 9 of 1875, India Code (1993), vol. 2, *available at* http://indiacode.nic.in/.

Iran, Islamic Republic of

(Civil Law)

Cases

Since the 1979 revolution, lower court cases are not reported and the only Supreme Court cases that are reported are those that are unification cases (cases taken to resolve splits between the different branches of the Supreme Court or by lower courts). Such cases from 1944 to 2002 are contained in a one-volume

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025. Iran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

reporter, which was issued by the Law Research Directorate of the President's Office in 2003. It organizes the cases chronologically by subject. The title of this volume is:

- Majmu'ah-i Ara'i Vahdat-i Raviiah-i Diva'ni A'ali'i Kishvar [Compilation of the Unification Decisions of the Supreme Court] 1323-1381 [1944-2002].

Citation format for an Iranian court case: <serial number> <name of case> [<translation of the name>] <case number>-<date in Iranian Calendar> [<date in Western Calendar>] <page number> (<country abbreviation>).

- 17 Marja'i Rasidegui Be Amri Ta'abe'iat [The court having jurisdiction to hear a citizenship case] 701–01/20/1381 [1/20/2003] 1372 (Iran).

Historically, following the dissolution of the Islamic religious courts, introduction of the European legal system, and formation of what was then called *Adliehe Jadid* (New Justice) in Iran in 1927, reporting of the court decisions was not a practice. In 1954, the decisions of the then eight Chambers of the Supreme Court, as well as the decisions taken at the general meetings (the court sitting *en banc*) of the Supreme Court from 1932 up to 1954, were published. This serial collection continued its publication annually, with a change of publisher and format in 1964, until the 1979 revolution.

- Majmua'hi Rawayih'i Qaza'i [Compilation of Jurisprudence]

Administrative Tribunal: Article 173 of the 1979 Constitution established the Tribunal of Administrative Justice in order to investigate complaints and grievances of the people with respect to the civil servants, organs, or state agencies and regulations. Currently, the Tribunal has ten chambers but may have more chambers in Tehran and other places as approved by the High Judicial Council. The Official Gazette regularly carries the decisions of the Tribunal.

- Date: 1382/9/23 (Dec. 9, 2004). File No.446/79. Ra'ye Heyat-i Umoomi'i Diva'n-i Ida'alati Ida'ri [Decision Number 373 of the General Meeting of the Administrative Justice Tribunal] (Iran).

Constitutions

Iran has had two constitutions, as indicated below. If referring to a particular passage, then the article number is also cited.

- Qanuni Assassi Jumhuri'i Isla'mai Iran [The Constitution of the Islamic Republic of Iran] 1358 [1980].
- Isla'ha't Va Taqyyra'ti Va Tatmimah Qanuni Assassi [Amendment to the Constitution] 1368 [1989].
- Qanun'i Assa'ass'i Iran (Iranian Constitution) 1906.

According to the Constitution of 1980, the Guardian Council sees that the House of Representatives passes no law which is inconsistent with the Islamic law, or the Constitution. The decisions of the Guardian Council are published under the following title:

- Majmuahi Nazaria'ti Shura'i Nigahban [Compilation of the Opinions of the Guardian Council] Tehran 1992.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Codes

- Qanun-i Madani [Civil Code] Tehran 1314 [1935]
- A'ini Dadrassi'i Madani [Civil Procedure Code] Tehran 1379 [2000]
- Majmua-hi Kamili Qava'nini Va Muqarra'ti Bazergani Va Tijari [Code of the Commercial Laws and Regulations] Tehran 1370 [1990]
- Majmua-hi Qava'nini Jaza'I [Code of Criminal Laws] Tehran 1381 [2002]
- Majmua-hi Qava'nini Niruha'I Mussalahi Jumhuri-i Islami-i Iran [Compilation of the Laws of the Armed Forces of the Islamic Republic of Iran] Tehran 1364 [1985]
- Majmua-hi Qava'nini Sabti [Land Registration Laws] Tehran 1382 [2003]

Citation format for an Iranian code: <name of the code> [<English translation of the name of the code>] [<abbreviation for the code, if applicable>] <date of publication> [<if the date is given in the Iranian calendar, then give the date in brackets from the Christian calendar>], < article number(s)> (<country abbreviation>).

- Qanun-i Madani [Civil Code] Tehran 1314 [1935], articles 656-683 (Iran).

Statutes and regulations

Citation format: <name of the law> Law of <date>; or: Law of <date> (<subject of the law>); or: Act of <date> (<subject of the act>) (<country abbreviation>).

- State Monetary and Banking Law of 9 July 1972, amended 1975 (Iran).
- Law of 12/13 May 1982 (nationalization of foreign trade) (Iran).
- Act of 19 Feb 1988 (direct taxation) (Iran).
- Regulations of 2 June 1984 (establishment, operation and dissolution of representative offices of foreign banks) (Iran).

Official gazette

The gazette is published daily and its supplement is nominally published on a weekly basis but is more irregular.The Iranian Ministry of Justice publishes those two publications and the annual compilation.

First citation format for an Iranian gazette:

Ruzna'meh-i Rasmi Jumhuri Islami Iran [The Official Gazette of the Islamic Republic of Iran], <title of the law>, <date> <serial number> <page number, if desired>.

Zamimah-I Ruznameh-I Rasmi [Supplement to the Official Gazette of the Islamic Republic of Iran], <title of the law>, <serial number> <page number>.

Majmuah'I Qava'nin Salaneh [Annual Compilation of Laws], <title of the law>, <year> <page number>.

First citation for the 1945-1979 gazette:

Ruzna'meh-i Rasmi-i Kishvar-I Shahanshahi [The Imperial Iranian Official Gazette] <date> <serial number> <page number>.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Ireland (Éire), Republic of

(Common Law)

Cases

Citation of an Irish case following **rule 20**: <name of first party> v. <name of second party>, [<year>] <vol. no. if it exists> <abbreviation of publication/reporter or court if unreported or using a neutral citation> <first page of case or opinion number in that calendar year if unreported or using a neutral citation> (<court in English unless it is the highest court>, <date of decision if not already provided>) <additional identifying information if commonly used> (<country abbrev.>) <online information if applicable>.

- Ryan v. The Attorney General, [1965] I.R. 294 (Ir.).
- KSK Enter. Ltd. v. An Bord Pleanala, [1994] 2 I.R. 128 (Ir.).
- Carey v. Hussey, [1999] I.E.H.C. 71, [2000] 2 I.L.R.M. 401 (21st December, 1999) (H.Ct.) (Ir.) *available at* http://www.bailii.org/ie/cases/IEHC/1999/71.html (last visited October 20, 2004).

Supreme Court of Éire (S.C.) (Supreme Court), **High Court** (H. Ct.) (High Court), and **Court of Criminal Appeal** (C.C.A.): Cite to I.R. if therein; otherwise cite to I.L.T.R., I.L.R.M., I.L.R., Ir. Jur. Rep., or Frewen.

Employment Law Reports	1990-date	E.L.R.
Irish Company Law Reports	1963-1993	I.C.L.R.
Irish Reports	1868-date	Ir. e.g., KSK Enter. Ltd. v. An Bord Pleanala, [1994] 2 I.R. 128, 135 (Ire.)
Irish Law Times Reports	1866-1980	I.L.T.R.
Irish Law Reports Monthly	1976-date	I.L.R.M. e.g., Director of Public Prosecutions v. Carolan, [1998] 2 I.L.R.M. 212 (H. Ct.) (Ir.)
Irish Law Reports	1838-1912	I.L.R.
Irish Jurist Reports	1935-1966	Ir. Jur. Rep.
	1849-1866	
Irish Tax Reports	1922-1927	I.T.R.
Frewen	1924-1989	Frewen

Constitution

Citation format: Ir. CONST., <year of constitution>, art. <number of article>, <online information if applicable>.

- Ir. CONST., 1937, art. 2, *available at* http://www.taoiseach.gov.ie/index.asp?docID=243 (last visited October 20, 2004).
- Ir. CONST., 1922, art. 5.

Irish Constitution (Bunreacht nah Eireann)	Ir. CONST., 1937.
Constitution of the Irish Free State (Saorstat Eireann)	Ir. CONST., 1922.

Statutory compilations and session laws

Citation format: <short title, including year if in title> (<Ir. Vict.> <year>) (<country abbreviation>) <online information if applicable>.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Emergency Powers Act, 1976 (Act No. 33/1976) (Ir.) *available at* http://www.irishstatutebook.ie/1976_33.html (last visited October 20, 2004).
- Finance (No. 2) Act, 2000 (Act No. 19/2000) (Ir.) *available at* http://www.bailii.org/ie/legis/num_act/2000/2000-19.html (last visited October 20, 2004).

Acts of the Oireachtas	1937-date
Acts of the Oireachtas (Saorstát Éireann)	1922-1937

Administrative materials

Citation format: <short title of instrument or order> (<S.I. No. or S.R. & O. No.> of <year>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>) <online information if applicable>.

- European Communities (Electronic Communications Networks And Services) (Data Protection And Privacy) Regulations 2003 (S.I. No. 535 of 2003) (Ir.) *available at* http://www.ucc.ie/law/irlii/si/sidisp-abc.php?yr=2003 (last visited October 20, 2004).
- Eggs (Regulation of Export to Germany) Order 1936 (S.R. & O. No. 89 of 1936) (Ir.) *available at* http://www.irishstatutebook.ie/ZZSI89Y1936.html (last visited October 20, 2004).

Statutory Instruments	1947-date	S.I.
Statutory Rules and Orders	1922-1947	S.R. & O.

Parliamentary debates: Cite by volume, column, and full date.

Dáil Debates	1922-date	e.g., 83 DÁIL DEB. col. 556 (Feb. 17, 1979)
Seanad Debates	1922-date	e.g., 87 SEANAD DEB. col. 970 (Mar. 21, 1977)

For debates cited prior to the existence of the print version, cite as follows: <vol. as given by the online source> <name of printed debates> <section of debate being cited> (<date>) *at* <online information>.

- 178 Seanad Deb. Order of Business (October 14, 2004) *at* http://debates.oireachtas.ie/DDebate.aspx?F=SEN20041014.xml (last visited October 20, 2004).

Committee or commission reports

Green/White/Discussion Papers: <author>, <title> (<Parliament No. if available, date of publication if available>) <Country abbreviation if not evident from context> <online information if applicable>.

- GOVERNMENT OF IRELAND, INTER-DEPARTMENTAL WORKING GROUP ON ABORTION, GREEN PAPER ON ABORTION (1999) (available from Department of Health and Children through the Taoiseach website) *at* http://www.taoiseach.gov.ie/index.asp?docID=238 (last visited October 20, 2004).

Treaty Series

Ireland Treaty Series	1930-date	year T.S. No. x (Ir.)

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Israel
(Common Law)

Supreme Court (S. Ct.): functions both as a **Court of Appeals**, hearing civil appeals (CA) and criminal appeals (CrimA) from the district courts; and as a **High Court of Justice** (HCJ), sitting as court of first instance in constitutional and administrative cases. Cite to **Piskei Din** (IsrSC), reports of decisions of the Supreme Court of Israel, 1948-date.

Citation format: <procedure> <case number> <parties' names> [<year of decision>] <reporter> <volume>(<part>) <first page of case>.

- CA 1482/92 Hager v. Hager [1993] IsrSC 47(2) 793.
- HCJ 852/86 Aloni v. Minister of Justice [1987] IsrSC 41(2) 1, 5.

District Courts (DC): five district courts, hearing civil appeals (CA) and criminal appeals (CrimA) from the magistrate courts, and as courts of original jurisdiction in civil cases (CC) and severe criminal cases (CrimC). The districts are: Jerusalem (Jer), Tel-Aviv-Jaffa (TA), Haifa (Hi), Be'er-Sheva (BS), and Nazareth (Nz). Cite to **Psakim Mehoziim** (IsrDC), reports of decisions of the district courts of Israel, 1949-date.

Citation format: <procedure> (<jurisdiction>) <case number> <parties' names> [<year of decision>] <reporter> <volume>(<part>) <first page of case>.

- CrimC (TA) 570/91 Israel v. Asulin, [1992] IsrDC 5752(1) 431.

Statutes: Cite to Laws of the State of Israel (LSI), authorized English translation of legislative enactment, 1949-date.

Citation format: <statute's name>, <Jewish date-Georgian date>, <volume number> <compilation> <first page of statute> (<coverage dates of volume>) (Isr.)

- Extradition Law, 5714–1954, 8 LSI 144 (1953–54) (Isr.).

If citation to the LSI is impossible (the translation is partial), cite Sefer HaHukim (SH), legislative enactment of the Knesset (Israel legislature), 1949-date. Citation format: statute's name, year of legislation, abbreviation of code cited, specific page referred to.

- The Contracts (General Part) Law, 1973, S.H. 118.

Legislative history: For legislative draft bills, cite to Hatza'ot Hok (HH), 1949-date. Citation format: suggested statute's name, year in which the draft was submitted, series' abbreviations, first page of the suggested legislation.

- Draft bill amending the Income Tax Order (no. 21), 1974, HH, 142.

For protocols of Knesset proceedings, cite to Divrei HaKnesset (DK), 1949-date. Citation format: series' abbreviations, the year in parentheses, first page of the records.

- DK (1966) 2085.

Subsidiary legislation and regulation: Cite to Kovetz HaTakanot (KT), regulation of the State of Israel, 1949-date. Citation format: subsidiary legislation name, year of legislation, series' abbreviation, volume number, first page of the subsidiary legislation.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Knesset Election ordinances, 1970, KT 2454, 42.

Treaties and conventions: cite to Kitvei Amana (KA), treaty and convention authorized by Israel. Citation format: treaty's name, series' abbreviation, volume number, first page of treaty.

- Universal Copyrights Convention, KA 5, 1.

Italy, Republic of

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: <court name>, <court session>, <date>, <case number>, <reporter or journal>, <section number>, <page or column number>.

- Cass., sez. un., 17 nov. 1975, n.3852, Giur. It. 1977, I, 1, 132.

Ordinary jurisdiction: Corte di cassazione (Cass.) **(court of last appeal in civil and criminal matters),** Corte d'appello (Corte app.) **(ordinary court of appeal),** Corte di assise di appello (Corte ass. app.) **(extraordinary court of appeal),** Tribunale (Trib.) **(ordinary court of first instance),** Corte d'assise (Corte ass.) **(court of original jurisdiction for very serious crimes), and** Pretore (Pret.) **and** Conciliatore (Concil.) **(courts of petty jurisdiction): Cite to** Foro It. **or** Giur. It. **if therein.**

- Foro Italiano	1876-date	
- Corte cost., cass.		Foro It. I
- Criminal cases		Foro It. II
- Administrative courts		Foro It. III
- EEC and foreign cases		Foro It. IV
- Miscellaneous		Foro It. V
- Giurisprudenza Italiana (indicate section)	1849-date	e.g., Giur. It. II
- Giurisprudenza completa della Corte suprema di cassazione	1944-1955	Giur. Compl. Cass. Civ., Giur. Compl. Cass. Crim.
- Giurisprudenza delle imposte Dirette di registro e di negoziazione	1928-date	Giur. Imp. Reg. Negoz.
- Giustizia civile (indicate section)	1951-date	e.g., Giust. Civ. II
- Giustizia penale (indicate section)	1895-date	e.g., Giust. Pen. I

Administrative jurisdiction: Consiglio di stato (Cons. stato) (court of last appeal in administrative matters), **Tribunale amministrativo regionale** (TAR) (regional administrative court of first instance), **Corte dei conti** (Corte cont.) (high court for fiscal matters), **Giunta provinciale amministrativa** (Giun. pro. ammin.) (formerly, the administrative court of first instance), and **Consiglio di giustizia amministrativa per la Regione siciliana** (Cons. gius. ammin. reg. sic.) (administrative judicial body for the region of Sicily): Cite to Foro Amm. or Giur. It. if therein.

- Foro Amministrativo	1925-date	e.g., Foro Amm. III
- Giurisprudenza Italiana	1849-date	e.g., Giur. It. II

CC-0.Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025.Han

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Constitutional jurisdiction: Corte costituzionale (Corte cost.) (highest court for constitutional matters). Cite to Racc. uff. corte cost. and to either Foro It. or Giur. It.

▸ Raccolta ufficiale delle sentenze e ordinanze delle Corte costituzionale	1956-date	Racc. uff. corte cost.

Constitution

▸ Costituzione	COST.

Codes

▸ Codice civile	C.C.
▸ Codice di commercio (merged with Codice civile in 1942)	C. COMM.
▸ Codice della navigazione	C. NAV.
▸ Codice penale	C.P.
▸ Codice di procedura civile	C.P.C.
▸ Codice di procedura penale	C.P.P.

Statutes and decrees: Cite to Racc. Uff. or Gazz. Uff., or, if appropriate, to the official reporter for an autonomous region; give a parallel citation to Lex, Le Leggi, or Legisl. Ital. Cite by designation (e.g., Law, Royal Decree, Royal Decree-Law, Presidential Decree, Decree-Law, or Ministerial Decree), and give the exact dates of both the law's passage and its publication in Gazz. Uff., and its law number.

▸ Gazzetta Ufficiale della Repubblica Italiana		Gazz. Uff.
▸ Raccolta Ufficiale degli Atti Normativi della Repubblica Italiana	1987-date	Racc. Uff.
▸ Raccolta Ufficiale delle Leggi e dei Decreti della Repubblica Italiana	-1987	Racc. Uff.
▸ Bollettino Ufficiale della Sardegna		Boll. Uff. della Sardegna
▸ Gazzetta Ufficiale della Sicilia		Gazz. Uff. della Sicilia
▸ Lex—Legislazione Italiana (Utet) (indicate part)		Lex
▸ Le Leggi (Sefi)		Le Leggi
La Legislazione Italiana (Giuffrè)		
▸ National legislation		Legisl. Ital. I
▸ Parliamentary reports		Legisl. Ital. II
▸ Regional legislation		Legisl. Ital. III

Treaties and conventions

▸ Trattati e Convenzioni fra L'Italia e gli Altri Stati	1861-1945	x Trattati e Convenzioni xxx

Current treaties are printed in Gazzeta Ufficiale and Raccolta Ufficiale when they are promulgated in the form of a law incorporating the text of the treaty. Cite current treaties according to **rule 21.4** followed by a cite to either Gazz. Uff. or Racc. Uff., using the format given above.

CC-0.Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Japan

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: <plaintiff> v. <defendant>, <volume> <reporter or periodical> <page(s)> (<court>, <date>); or <defendant>, <volume> <reporter> <page(s)> (<agency>, <date>).

- Hayashi v. Uchiyama, 23 MINSHŪ 441, 444–45 (Sup. Ct., Feb. 27, 1969);
- Tōhō Jūtaku Sangyō K.K. v. Shime-machi, 1438 HANREI JIHŌ 118 (Fukuoka D. Ct., Feb. 13, 1992);
- K.K. Kyōeisha, 32 SHINKETSUSHŪ 3 (FTC, Apr. 18, 1985).

Cases under the Constitution of 1946.

Saikō Saibansho (Supreme Court: court of last appeal in all matters): Cite to reporters below, if therein; otherwise cite to topical reporters or periodicals. (See "**Topical Reporters**" and "**Periodicals**" sections.)

Saikō Saibansho minji hanreishū	1947-date	MINSHŪ
Saikō Saibansho minji hanreishū (find at http://www.courts.go.jp)	1947-date	MINSHŪ
Saikō Saibansho keiji hanreishū	1947-date	KEISHŪ
Saikō Saibansho keiji hanreishū (find at http://www.courts.go.jp)	1947-date	KEISHŪ
Saikō Saibansho saibanshū minji	1947-date	SAIBANSHŪ MINJI
Saikō Saibansho saibanshū keiji	1947-date	SAIBANSHŪ KEIJI
Saibansho jihō	1948-date	SAIBANSHO JIHŌ
Saikō Saibansho minji hanrei tokuhō	1947-1950	SAIMIN HANTOKU
Saikō Saibansho keiji hanketsu tokuhō	1947-1950	SAIKEI HANTOKU

Kōtō Saibansho (High Court: regional court of appeal for appeals from District, Family and Summary Courts); **Chihō Saibansho** (District Court: court of original jurisdiction in general civil and criminal cases; hears appeals from Summary Court); **Katei Saibansho** (Family Court: court of original jurisdiction in domestic relations and juvenile delinquency cases); **Kan'i Saibansho** (Summary Court: court of petty jurisdiction in minor civil and criminal cases): Cite to either reporters below, or topical reporters or periodicals (See "**Topical Reporters**" and "**Periodicals**" sections.).

Daiisshin keiji saiban reishū	1958	ISSHIN KEISHŪ
Kakyū saibansho keiji saiban reishū	1959–1968	KAKEISHŪ
Kakyū saibansho minji saiban reishū	1950–1984	KAMINSHŪ
Kakyūsai shuyō hanketsu jōhō (find at http://www.courts.go.jp)	2001-date	KAKYŪSAI JŌHŌ
Katei saiban geppō	1949-date	KASAI GEPPŌ
Keiji saiban geppō	1969–1986	KEISAI GEPPŌ
Kōtō saibansho keiji hanketsu tokuhō	1950–1956	KŌKEI HANTOKU
Kōtō saibansho keiji hanreishū	1947-date	KŌKEISHŪ
Kōtō Saibansho keiji hanreishū (find at http://www.courts.go.jp)	1947-date	KŌKEISHŪ

CC-0. Jagannigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gran

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Kōtō saibansho keiji saiban sokuhōshū	1981-date	KŌKEI SAISOKUSHŪ
▸ Kōtō saibansho keiji saiban tokuhō	1954-1958	KŌKEI SAITOKU
▸ Kōtō saibansho minji hanreishū	1947-date	KŌMINSHŪ
▸ Kōtō saibansho minji hanreishū (find at http://www.courts.go.jp)	1947-date	KŌMINSHŪ
▸ Shōmu geppō	1955-date	SHŌMU GEPPŌ
▸ Tōkyō Kōtō Saibansho hanketsu jihō (keiji)	1953-date	TŌKŌ JIHŌ KEIJI
▸ Tōkyō Kōtō Saibansho hanketsu jihō (minji)	1953-date	TŌKŌ JIHŌ MINJI
▸ Tōkyō Kōtō Saibansho keiji hanketsu jihō	1951-1953	TŌKŌKEI JIHŌ

Topical Reporters

▸ Chiteki zaisanken kankei minji gyōsei saiban reishū	1991-1998	CHITEKI SAISHŪ
▸ Chiteki (mutai) zaisanken saiban reishū (find at http://www.courts.go.jp)	1969-1998	CHITEKI SAISHŪ
▸ Chiteki zaisanken saiban reishū (find at http://www.courts.go.jp)	1999-date	CHITEKI SAISHŪ
▸ Gyōsei jiken saiban reishū	1950-1997	GYŌSAI REISHŪ
▸ Gyōsei jiken saiban reishū (find at http://www.courts.go.jp)	1969-date	GYŌSAI REISHŪ
▸ Gyōsei saiban geppō	1948-1950	GYŌSAI GEPPŌ
▸ Mutai zaisanken kankei minji gyōsei saiban reishū	1969-1990	MUTAI REISHŪ
▸ Rōdō kankei minji saiban reishū	1950-1997	RŌMINSHŪ
▸ Rōdō kankei saiban reishū (find at http://www.courts.go.jp)	1969-date	RŌSAISHŪ
▸ Shōmu geppō	1955-date	SHŌMU GEPPŌ

Periodicals

▸ Hanrei chihō jichi	1984-date	HANREI JICHI
▸ Hanrei jihō	1953-date	HANREI JIHŌ
▸ Hanrei taimuzu	1948-date	HANREI TAIMUZU
▸ Hōsō shinbun	1946-1964	HŌSŌ SHINBUN
▸ Junkan kin'yū hōmu jijō	1953-date	KIN'YŪ HŌMU
▸ Junkan shōji hōmu	1972-date	SHŌJI HŌMU
▸ Jurisuto	1952-date	JURISUTO
▸ Kin'yū shōji hanrei	1976-date	KINYŪ HANREI
▸ Kōtsū jiko minji saiban reishū	1968-date	KŌTSŪ MINSHŪ
▸ Rōdō hanrei	1969-date	RŌDŌ HANREI
▸ Rōdō hōritsu junpō	1949-date	RŌDŌ JUNPŌ
▸ Rōdō keizai hanrei sokuhō	1950-date	RŌKEISOKU
▸ Shutoieru	1962-1995	SHUTOIERU

Kōsei Torihiki Iinkai (Fair Trade Commission: administers the enforcement of antitrust laws):

▸ Kōsei Torihiki Iinkai shinketsushū	1947-date	SHINKETSUSHŪ
▸ Kōsei Torihiki Iinkai shinketsushū (find at http://snk.jftc.go.jp/)	1990-date	SHINKETSUSHŪ
▸ Kōsei Torihiki Iinkai hajō meireishū	1962-date	HAIMEISHŪ

CC-0.Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Cases under the Constitution of 1889

Daishin'in or **Taishin'in** (Great Court of Judicature: court of last appeal for civil and criminal matters, and the only court concerning matters of the imperial household and insurrection against the state): Cite to either reporters below, or newspapers or periodicals. (See "**Newspapers and Periodicals**" section.)

▸ Meiji zenki Daishin'in miniji hanketsuroku	1875–1887	MEIJI DAIHAN MINROKU
▸ Daishin'in minji hanketsuroku	1875–1921	DAIHAN MINROKU
▸ Daishin'in keiji hanketsuroku	1875–1921	DAIHAN KEIROKU
▸ Daishin'in minji hanketsu shōroku	1898–1921	MINSHŌROKU
▸ Daishin'in keiji hanketsu shōroku	1891–1921	KEISHŌROKU
▸ Daishin'in minji hanreishū	1922–1946	DAIHAN MINSHŪ
▸ Daishin'in keiji hanreishū	1922–1947	DAIHAN KEISHŪ

Gyōsei Saibansho (Administrative Court: court for all administrative cases):

▸ Gyōsei Saibansho hanketsuroku	1890–1947	GYŌROKU

Newspapers and Periodicals: Cases from **Daishin'in** or **Taishin'in** (Great Court of Judicature), **Kōsoin** (Court of Appeal), **Chihō Saibansho** (District Court), and **Ku Saibansho** (Ward Court).

▸ Daishin'in hanketsu zenshū	1934–1944	HANKETSU ZENSHŪ
▸ Daishin'in hanrei shūi	1925–1927	HANREI SHŪI
▸ Daishin'in saibanrei	1927–1938	SAIBANREI
▸ Hōgaku	1931–1944	HŌGAKU
▸ Hōritsu shinbun	1900–1944	SHINBUN
▸ Hōsō kiji	1891–1923	HŌSŌ KIJI
▸ Hōsōkai zasshi	1923–1944	HŌSŌKAI ZASSHI

Legislative materials

Constitutions

▸ Nihonkoku Kenpō (1946)	e.g., KENPŌ, art. 9, para. 2.
▸ Dai Nihon Teikoku Kenpō (1889)	MEIJI KENPŌ

Codes

▸ Minpō (Civil Code)	e.g., MINPŌ, art. 398-20, para 1, no. 1.
▸ Shōhō (Commercial Code)	SHŌHŌ
▸ Minji soshōhō (Code of Civil Procedure)	MINSOHŌ
▸ Keihō (Penal Code)	KEIHŌ
▸ Keiji soshōhō (Code of Criminal Procedure)	KEISOHŌ

Statutes (hōritsu): Cite statutes by name, number and year from authoritative sources such as Hōrei zensho, Kanpō, Genkō hōki sōran, Nihon genkō hōki, Roppō zensho, Hōrei dēta teikyō shisutemu (on the web). Append translation, if desired.

▸ Kenchiku kijunhō [Building Standard Law], Law No. 201 of 1950, art. 2, no. 9-2.

When citing a translation, add its source to the original version.

▸ Kankyō kihonhō [Environment Basic Law], Law No. 91 of 1993, art. 37, *translated in* 7 EHS LAW BULL. SER. no. 7800 (1996)

CC-0. Jagannigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-26

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Rules and regulations (kisoku), cabinet orders (seirei), Prime Minister's Office orders (furei), ministry ordinances (shōrei), instructions (kunrei), notifications (kokuji), circulars (tsūtatsu): Cite from authoritative sources such as Hōrei zensho, Kanpō, Genkō hōki sōran, Nihon genkō hōki, Roppō zensho, Hōrei dēta teikyō shisutemu (on the web), and various tsūtatsushū. Append translation, if desired.

- Shōnen shinpan kisoku [Rules of Juvenile Proceedings], Sup. Ct. Rule No. 33 of 1948, art. 26.

Treaties and conventions

Cite to treaty sets published by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Treaties Bureau, if therein; otherwise cite to Hōrei zensho or Kanpō. Append translation, if desired.

Jōyakushū	1922-1964	JŌYAKUSHŪ
Jōyakushū: nikokukan jōyaku	1964-date	NIKOKUKAN JŌYAKUSHŪ
Jōyakushū: tasūkokukan jōyaku	1964-date	TASŪKOKUKAN JŌYAKUSHŪ

- Nihonkoku to Chūka Jinmin Kyōwakoku to no aida no heiwa yōkō jōyaku [Treaty of Peace and Friendship Between Japan and the People's Republic of China], Oct. 23, 1988, Japan-P.R.C. (Treaty No. 19), art. 2, NIKOKUKAN JŌYAKUSHŪ, 323, 327.

Kenya

Cases

Citation format: <case name>, (<year>) <volume> <reporter> <page(s)> (Kenya).

- Alla Rakha v. Mohamed Ahmed, (1956) 29 L.R.K. 6 (Kenya).
- E. N. Wainaina v. Franz Haas, (1986) 2 K.A.R. 79 (C.A.) (Kenya).

Privy Council (P.C.) (all final appeals until 1964): Cite to reports listed under **United Kingdom** or cite to:

Law Reports of Kenya	1897-1956	L.R.K.
East African Law Reports	1957-1975, 2001-	E.A.L.R.

Court of Appeal for Kenya: (C.A.K.) For decisions of the Court of Appeal (highest appeals court—was East African Court of Appeal 1897-1979), cite to an official reporter or to an unofficial reporter:

Law Reports of Kenya	1897-1956	L.R.K.
East African Law Reports	1957-1975, 2001-	E.A.L.R.
Kenya Law Reports	1976-1980	K.L.R.
Kenyan Appeal Reports	1982-1992	K.A.R.
LawAfrica Law Reports (online)	1999-date	L.L.R.

The High Court: (H.C.K.) For decisions of the High Court, cite to an official reporter or to an unofficial reporter. For the High Court-Milimani Commercial Courts (C.C.K.), cite to L.L.R.

Law Reports of Kenya	1897-1956	L.R.K.
East African Law Reports	1957-1975, 2001-	E.A.L.R.
LawAfrica Law Reports (online)	1999-date	L.L.R.

The Industrial Court (I.C.K.): Cite to L.L.R.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant.

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Constitution

Give the article number, pinpoint and promulgation year of the version cited.

- CONSTITUTION, Art. 12 (1992) (Kenya).

Legislation

Citation format: <title>, (<revised ed. Year>) Cap. <number> <pinpoint>; or <title>, No. <number> (<year>), KENYA GAZETTE SUPPLEMENT No. <supplement number> <pinpoint>

- The Advocates Act, (1992) Cap. 16 § 14. (Kenya).
- The Finance Act, No. 8 (1991), KENYA GAZETTE SUPPLEMENT No. 73 § 4.

For legislation, cite to The Laws of Kenya and provide the date of the revised edition; or cite to the Official Gazette.

The Laws of Kenya. Revised Edition.	1962-date	
The Official Gazette of the East Africa and Uganda Protectorates	1899-1908	Vol. 1-10
The Official Gazette of the East Africa Protectorate	1908-1920	Vol. 11-22
Official Gazette of the Colony of Kenya and East Africa Protectorate	1921-1956	Vol. 23-58
Kenya Gazette	1957-1963	Vol. 59-65
The Kenya Gazette [Republic of Kenya]	1964-date	Vol. 66-
Kenya Gazette Supplement	current	

Lebanon, Republic of

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation of a Lebanese court case following **rule 20**: <name of court> [<abbreviation of court>] [<name of court in English>] <region if applicable>, <number and date or date of decision>, <reporter or journal> [<abbreviation of reporter or journal>], <section of journal if applicable>, <year of publication>, <page on which decision appears> (<country abbreviation>).

- Mahkamat al-Tamiez [Tamiez] [Court of Cassation], 10 Dec. 1962, Majmouat Baz [Baz], 1962, p. 73 (Leb.).

Courts: Lebanon has a large number of administrative and religious (mainly for family law matters) courts as well as constitutional and military courts. However, the most commonly cited courts are as follows:

Mahkamat al-Tamiez (Tamiez) (Court of Cassation), the highest court of ordinary jurisdiction, sits only in the capital and has several chambers referred to generally by numbers (Chamber 1, 2, and so forth). Citation is sufficiently recognized by referring to this court only as "Tamiez" or "Qarar (decision) Tamiez."

Mahkamat al-Isteinaf (Isteinaf) (Court of Appeals), a general court of second instance. Lebanon is divided into a number of appellate jurisdictions. Citation is sufficiently recognized by referring to this court as "Isteinaf" or "Qarar Isteinaf" followed by the name of its geographic jurisdiction.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS MoE-2023-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Mahkamat al-Darajat al-Ula (Court of First Instance), this court is composed of two sections, the section of the "Qadi Munfared" (Judge of First Instance), and the "Gurfat Mahkamat al-Darajat al-Ula" (Chamber of First Instance). Decisions of the latter court are seldom published or cited.

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: <number and date or name and date of statute or decree> <when necessary, date, number, and page of official gazette in which statute or decree appeared>.

- Legislative Decree 138 of 7 Sep 1983.
- Decree Law 144 of 12 Jun 1959 (taxation on natural and juridical persons).
- Decree 2,385 of the French High Commissioner of 17 Jan 1924.
- Law of 17 Sep 1962 (taxation on structures, etc., built on land).

Two compilations of Lebanese legislation in force (all in Arabic) and published in Beirut are:

- Majmu'at al-Tashri al-Lubnan 1961-date
- Majmu'at al-Quawanin al-Lubnaniyya 1968-date

Official gazette

The Official Gazette, al-Jaridah al-Rasmiyah, has been published since 1865, though its title and language have varied. Published weekly but not indexed (a private annual index is available), it is divided into two parts. Part 1 contains laws, decree-laws, and decrees and decisions by ministries. The second part contains official notices and announcements.

Sources for cases

Citation for cases is mostly made to the following publications:

Al-Nashra al-Qadaiah (Al-Nashra), an official publication of the Lebanese Ministry of Justice containing full texts of court decisions.

Majmouat Baz (Baz), a private publication issued on a yearly basis containing the legal reasoning of the Court of Cassation decisions.

Majmouat Hatem (Hatem), a private publication identified by its consecutive issue numbers containing selected portions of court decisions.

Majallat al-Adl (Adl or Al-Adl), an official publication of the Beirut Bar. It is published quarterly and has a section for court cases.

Internet sources

For information regarding the intellectual property laws of Arab countries, including Lebanon (and a great many non-Arab countries as well)

http://www.agip.com/countries/countries.htm

For Lebanese Constitutional materials

http://confinder.richmond.edu/lebanon.html

CC-0 Agamnigarh Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

http://www.ocirc.unibe.ch/law/ici/ic_index.html

Online guides to legal material and other information about Lebanon

http://www.loc.gov/law/guide/lebanon.html

http://www.law.cornell.edu/world/mideast.html#lebanon

http://www.mallat.com/lawfirm.htm

Mexico

Cases

Mexico does not have an official system of citations for cases decided by courts at the federal level. It is customary to cite federal cases in the following format:

Citation format of cases decided by the Mexican Supreme Court and the *Tribunales Colegiados de Circuito* following **rule 20**: <rubro*, i.e., the case title>, <name of the deciding court> [<abbreviation of court>] [<translation of court in English>], <information concerning the bound volume of the reporter (epoca**, month/year and number)>, <case number>, <first page of case> (<country abbreviation>).

- PERSONALIDAD. EN CONTRA DE LA RESOLUCIÓN QUE DIRIME ESTA CUESTIÓN, PREVIAMENTE AL FONDO, PROCEDE EL AMPARO INDIRECTO, Pleno de la Suprema Corte de Justicia [S.C.J.N.] [Supreme Court], Semanario Judicial de la Federación y su Gaceta, Novena Epoca, tomo XIII, Enero de 2001, Tesis P./J. 4/2001, Página 11 (Mex.).

*. - The *rubro* is a short statement prepared by a court on the topic and issue discussed in the case.

**. - *Epocas* ("seasons," in English) are periods of time determined by the Supreme Court of Mexico in order to organize cases by chronological order. At the present time (2004), the Supreme Court has established nine epocas. The first four are no longer in force. The last five *epocas* (from the fifth through the ninth) include cases that are currently in force. All cases decided by federal courts indicate the *epoca* in which the case was decided.

Federal Courts: Suprema Corte de Justicia de la Nación (S.C.J.N.), the highest court of constitutional and federal jurisdiction, sits as a full court (*pleno*) and in chambers. **Tribunales Colegiados de Circuito** (T.C.C.) are, to some extent, the equivalent to the U.S. Federal Courts of Appeals. Cases decided by federal courts in Mexico are currently published in the *Semanario Judicial de la Federación y su Gaceta* (the Federal Judicial Reports), hereinafter S.J.F.G. Only cases decided by the S.C.J.N. and the T.C.C. are published in the S.J.F.G. The S.J.F.G. volumes are published on a monthly basis.

▸ Semanario Judicial de la Federación y su Gaceta	1995-date	S.J.F.G.
▸ Semanario Judicial de la Federación	1870-1995	S.J.F.
▸ Apéndice al Semanario Judicial de la Federación	1917-1995, 1954-1988	A.S.J.F.
▸ Precedentes Relevantes	1917-date	P.R.
▸ Jurisprudencia por Contradicción de Tesis	1988-date	J.C.T.

Cases decided by federal courts since 1917 are available in Spanish in the Official Website of the Supreme Court of Mexico, at:

http://www.scjn.gob.mx/Consultas/Inicial_Consultas.asp

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

A number of state courts publish their cases as well. However, there is not a uniform system of citations at the state level, probably because publications of cases decided by state courts are not as consistent and well organized as the S.J.F.G. Cite state court cases analogously to federal cases.

Legislative and executive materials at the federal level

Citation format of the Federal Constitution in Mexico: <official title of the Constitution> [<abbreviation of the constitution>], <a note indicating whether the Constitution has been amended>, <specific provision(s) cited, if applicable>, <date of publication in the Diario Oficial de la Federación> (<country abbreviation>).

- Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos [Const.], *as amended*, Diario Oficial de la Federación [D.O.], 5 de Febrero de 1917 (Mex.).

Citation format for a federal code in Mexico: <official title of the Code> [<abbreviation of the code>] [<title of code in English>], <a note indicating whether the Code has been amended>, <specific provision(s) cited, if applicable>, <date of publication in the D.O.> (<country abbreviation>).

- Codigo Penal Federal [C.P.F.] [Federal Criminal Code], *as amended*, Diario Oficial de la Federación [D.O.], 14 de Agosto de 1931 (Mex.).

- Código Civil Federal (Federal Civil Code) C.C.F.
- Código de Comercio (Commercial Code) Cód.Com.
- Código Penal Federal (Federal Criminal Code) C.P.F.
- Código Federal de Procedimientos Civiles (Federal Civil Procedure Code) C.F.P.C.
- Código Federal de Procedimientos Penales (Federal Criminal Procedure Code) C.F.P.P.
- Código Fiscal de la Federación (Federal Tax Code) C.F.F.

Citation format for a federal statute in Mexico: <official title of the statute> [<abbreviation of the statute>] [<title of statute in English>], <a note indicating whether the statute has been amended>, <specific provision(s) cited, if applicable>, <date of publication in the D.O.> (<country abbreviation>).

- Ley Federal de Competencia Económica [L.F.C.E.] [Competition Law], *as amended*, Diario Oficial de la Federación [D.O.], 24 de Diciembre de 1992 (Mex.).

- Ley Federal de Competencia Económica (Federal Competition Law) L.F.C.E.
- Ley General del Equilibrio Ecológico y la Protección al Ambiente (Enviroment Protection Law) L.G.E.E.
- Ley del Impuesto Sobre la Renta (Income Tax Law) L.I.S.R.
- Ley de Inversión Extranjera (Foreign Investment Law) L.I.E.
- Ley Orgánica de la Administración Pública Federal (Federal Executive Branch Law) L.O.A.P.F.
- Ley Orgánica del Poder Judicial de la Federación (Federal Judicial Branch Law) L.O.P.J.F.
- Ley Federal de Protección al Consumidor (Federal Consumer Protection Law) L.F.P.C.
- Ley Federal del Trabajo (Federal Labor Law) L.F.T.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Citation format for administrative and executive materials in Mexico: <official title of the document> [<translation or shortened title in English>], <a note indicating whether the document has been amended>, <specific provision(s) cited, if applicable>, <date of publication in the D.O.> (<country abbreviation>).

- Decreto de Promulgación de la Convención de Viena, sobre el Derecho de los Tratados entre Estados y Organizaciones Internacionales [Decree to enact the Vienna Convention on Treaties], Diario Oficial de la Federación [D.O.], 24 de Diciembre de 1992 (Mex.).

The Mexican government publishes legislative and executive materials in the *Diario Oficial de la Federación* (D.O.), which is the official gazette of the federal government in Mexico. The D.O. informs citizens of their rights and obligations by providing ready access to the official text of federal laws, presidential documents, administrative regulations and notices, treaties, and descriptions of Federal organizations, programs and activities. Some administrative orders issued by the Supreme Court are published in the D.O. as well. Cite to D.O. for all federal legislation.

- Diario Oficial de la Federación D.O.

Several federal statutes and codes are available in Spanish in the Official Website of the Mexican Congress, at:

http://www.diputados.gob.mx/leyinfo/

The Mexican government has a website where several federal statutes and regulations are available in Spanish, at:

http://www.ordenjuridico.gob.mx/

Global Legal Information Network, a database of laws, regulations, and other complementary legal sources, at:

http://www.loc.gov/law/glin/

Legislative and executive materials at the state level

It is common to cite local materials analogously to the federal examples given in the above table.

State governments have websites where local statutes and codes are often available. A comprehensive list of state government official websites is provided in the legal repository on-line of the federal government, which is maintained by the Department of the Interior in Mexico, at: http://www.ordenjuridico.gob.mx/

Netherlands, Kingdom of the (Holland)

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format following **rule 20**: <plaintiff>/<defendant>, <court> [<abbreviation of court>] [<name of court in English>], <city (except when citing HR)>, <date>, <reporter> <publication number> (<initials or name of annotator>) (<country abbreviation>).

- Quint/Te Poel, Hoge Raad der Nederlanden [HR] [Supreme Court of the Netherlands], 30 januari 1959, NJ 548 (ann. DJV) (Neth.).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Ordinary Courts: Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (HR) (Supreme Court of the Netherlands), **Gerechtshof** (Hof) (ordinary court of appeal), **Arrondissementsrechtbank** (Rb.) (ordinary court of first instance and court of appeal to the Kantongerecht), **Kantongerecht** (Ktg.) (court of first instance for labor, rent, and misdemeanor cases), **Hoog Militair Gerechtshof** (HMG) (military court of appeal), **Krijgsraad** (Kr.) (court martial): Cite to NJ or W.v.h.R. if therein; otherwise cite to a newspaper or periodical. When citing a decision by Hof, Rb., or Ktg., include the name of the place where the court sits immediately after the court's abbreviation.

▸ Nederlandse Jurisprudentie	1913–date	NJ
▸ Weekblad van het Recht (by issue number)	1839–1943	W.v.h.R.
▸ Kort Geding	–date	KG
▸ Kort Geding Kort (when citing KG, name the sitting judge in lieu of party names)		KGK
▸ Rechtspraak van de Week		RvdW
▸ Administratiefrechterlijke Beslissingen		AB
▸ Beslissingen in belastingzaken		BNB
▸ Nederlandse Belastingrechtspraak		
▸ Delikt en Delinkwent		DD

Special Jurisdiction: Afdeling Rechtspraak van de Raad van State (ARRvS) (administrative court of highest instance), **Centrale Raad van Beroep** (CRvB) (court of appeal for public servant tribunals and social security tribunals), **Ambtenarengerecht** (Ag.) (civil service court), **College van Beroep voor het Bedrijfsleven** (CBB) (court of appeal from decisions of public trade organizations).

Constitutions

▸ Statuut voor het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden (Charter of the Kingdom of the Netherlands).	STATUUT NED
▸ Grondwet voor het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden (Constitution of the Kingdom of the Netherlands)	GW.

Codes

▸ Burgerlijk Wetboek (Civil Code)	BW
▸ Wetboek van Burgerlijke Rechtsvordering (Code of Civil Procedure)	Rv
▸ Wetboek van Koophandel (Commercial Code)	WvK
▸ Wetboek van Strafrecht (Criminal Code)	SR
▸ Wetboek van Strafvordering (Code of Criminal Procedure)	Sv
▸ Faillissementswet (Bankruptcy Law)	F
▸ Wet op de Rechterlijke Organisatie (Law on Judicial Organization)	WET RO

Statutes and decrees: The *Staatsblad van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden* (the official gazette of the Kingdom of the Netherlands) is the official source for finding and citing the authoritive text of all codes, laws, general administrative measures and royal decrees. Usually cited as Stb., but it also has been cited as S.

The Nederlandse Staatscourant (official daily paper) is used for the publication of some royal decrees, ministerial decrees, ministerial circulars and other official

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

statements. Cited as Stcrt.

A parallel citation to Schuurman & Jordens or Cremers may be given.

▸ Staatsblad van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden	Stb.
▸ Staatscourant	Stcrt.
▸ Nederlandse Staatswetten, editie Schuurman & Jordens	Schuurman & Jordens
▸ Nederlandse Wetgeving editie Cremers	Cremers

Treaties and conventions

▸ Tractatenblad van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden	1950-date	Trb.

After the abbreviation the year or page number is followed. For example: Stb. 1996, 204 or Stcrt. 18, p.7.

Periodicals

▸ Nederlands Juristenblad	1926-date	NJB
▸ Ars Aequi	1951-date	AA
▸ Weekblad voor Privaatrecht, Notariaat en Registratie	1870-date	WPNR
▸ Rechtsgeleerd Magazijn Themis	1839-date	RM THEMIS
▸ Informatierecht/AMI	-date	AMI

Electronic sources

Materials that are cited from electronic sources should be cited according to the established format for printed materials: <author>, <title>, <form of publication and paragraph or page number> <the form of the publication, such as www, ftp, newsgroup or mailing list> <date of the publication or if no date is available, the date on which the document was viewed>.

▸ Openbaar Ministerie, *Over het OM*, WWW http://www.openbaarministerie.nl (consulted October 6, 2004).

The government website **www.overheid.nl** is one of the websites that has legislation available from Jan. 1, 1995, that is published in the Staatsblad and the Staatscourant. Treaties and Parliamentary Papers are also available from this site. This site gives further access to all Ministries and other government organizations.

A paid subscription to all legislation in the form of an online database is available on www.sdu.nl. The data base also gives access parliamentary background and jurisprudence.

The site **www.rechtspraak.nl** gives access to the Supreme Court, Court of Appeals and lower courts including selected cases.

New Zealand

(Common Law)

Cases

Citation format: <party> v. <party>, [<year>] <volume> <reporter> <page> (<court abbreviation).

▸ Zaoui v. Attorney-General, [2004] 2 N.Z.L.R. 339 (H.C.).

Judicial Committee of the Privy Council (P.C.): Cite to N.Z.L.R. or N.Z.P.C.C. if

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jagmu

therein; otherwise cite to reporters listed under United Kingdom.

- New Zealand Law Reports 1883-date N.Z.L.R.
- New Zealand Privy Council Cases 1840-1932 N.Z.P.C.C.

Supreme Court (S.C.), **Court of Appeal** (C.A.) and **High Court** (H.C.): Cite to N.Z.L.R. if therein; otherwise cite to G.L.R.

- Gazette Law Reports 1898-1953 G.L.R.

Arbitration Court (Arb. Ct.): Cite to N.Z.L.R. if therein; otherwise cite to B.A.

- Book of Awards 1894-date B.A.

District Court (D.C.) (formerly the Magistrates' Court): Cite to D.C.R., M.C.D., or M.C.R.

- District Court Reports 1980-date D.C.R.
- Magistrates' Court Decisions 1939-1980 M.C.D.
- Magistrates' Court Reports 1906-1952 M.C.R.

Statutes, session laws, and regulations

Cite statutes, session laws, and regulations using the Australian form, noting the jurisdiction parenthetically at the end of the citation if not otherwise clear from the context.

- Children's Commissioner Act 2003, 2003 S.N.Z. No. 121.
- Supreme Court Fees Regulations 2003, 2003 S.R. No. 359 (N.Z.).

Treaty Series

- New Zealand Treaty Series 1950-date year N.Z.T.S. No. x

Electronic publishing

Internet

Unpublished New Zealand cases may be available at http://www.courts.govt.nz/<name of court>.

LEXIS

New Zealand cases published by LEXIS in NZ Library.

- Helsby v. Oliver, [1999] 1 N.Z.L.R. 77, 1998 N.Z.L.R. LEXIS 8 (H.C.).

Nicaragua

Cases

Citation of a Nicaraguan Supreme Court case following **rule 20**: Sentencia* [<abbreviation of Sententia>] No. <number of sentence>, <time of judgment> <date and year of judgment>, <name of publication> [<abbreviation of publication>] [<name of court in English>] p. <page>, Cons.**<paragraph number of court's opinion> (<country abbreviation>).

- Sentencia [S.] No. 77, de las 10:45 a.m., 26 May 1992, Boletín Judicial [B.J.] [Supreme Court] p.102-104, Cons. I (Nicar.).

**Sentencia* means judgment.

***Considero (Cons.)* is the heading given to the paragraph(s) in the court's opinion.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Because the *Boletín Judicial* (cited above) is published only at the end of each year, the Supreme Court also publishes its most important cases in its quarterly journal, *Justicia*.

Citation of a case from the journal *Justicia* following **rule 20**: Sentencia [<abbreviation of Sentencia>] No. <number of sentencia>, <time of judgment>, <date and year of judgment>, Revista*** <name of publication> [<name of court in English>] No.<volume number of publication> <month and year of publication> p. <page>, Cons. <paragraph number of court's opinion> (<country abbreviation>).

- Sentencia [S.] No. 2, de las 12:00 a.m., 15 July 1997, Revista Justicia [Supreme Court of Justice] No. 11 Jan. 1998 p. 35, Cons. II (Nicar.).

****Revista* means journal.

The cases of the nine Nicaraguan Tribunals of Appeals and other lower courts are published in Boletín Informativo, which is also published by the Center of Judicial Documents (Centro de Documentación Judicial) of the Judicial Branch.

Citation of a Nicaraguan Tribunal of Appeals case following **rule 20**: Sentencia [<abbreviation of Sentencia>] No. <number of sentence>, <time of judgment>, <date and year of judgment>, <name of court> [<abbreviation of court>] [<name of court in English>], <chamber of the court>, <court city>, <name of publication> [<abbreviation of publication>] No. <publication number>, <month and year of publication>, p. <page> (<country abbreviation>).

- Sentencia [S.] No. 27, de las 10:00 a.m., 1 March 2000, Tribunal de Apelaciones, Circumscripción Norte [TACN] [Appeal Tribunal of the North Region], Sala de lo Penal, Matagalpa, Boletín Informativo [B.I.] No. 4, July 2002, p. 266 (Nicar.).

Courts: **Corte Suprema de Justicia** (CSJ) (Supreme Court of Justice), **Tribunales de Apelación** (TA) (Tribunals of Appeals - there is a tribunal of appeals for each judicial region of the country), Juzgados de distrito (district courts) and Juzgados Locales (local courts).

Tribunals of appeals

Tribunal de Apelación, Circumscripción Las Segovias	TACLS
Tribunal de Apelación, Circumscripción Norte	TACN
Tribunal de Apelación, Circumscripción Occidental	TACO
Tribunal de Apelación, Circumscripción Managua	TACM
Tribunal de Apelación, Circumscripción Sur	TACS
Tribunal de Apelación, Circumscripción Oriental	TACOr.
Tribunal de Apelación, Circumscripción Central	TACC
Tribunal de Apelación, Circumscripción Atlántico Norte	TACAN
Tribunal de Apelación, Circumscripción Atlántico Sur	TACAS

Official Gazette

The official publication of all the legislation, including the Constitution and international treaties ratified by Nicaragua, is in *La Gaceta, Diario Oficial* (L.G.). The legislation becomes binding after it has been published in *La Gaceta*.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Constitution

Citation format of the publication in the official gazette of the Nicaraguan Constitution following **rule 20**: <name of constitution> [<abbreviation of constitution>] [Constitution] <title[s] (tit.) or chapter[s] (ch.) or section[s] (sec.) or article[s] (art.)> <number> <clause[s] (cl.) or paragraph[s] (para.), if any> <number> <name of official gazette> [<abbreviation of official gazette>] <date of publication> <if appropriate, as amended by, citation of amending act> <abbreviation of official gazette> <date of publication>.

- Constitución Política de la República de Nicaragua [Cn.] [Constitution] tit. VIII, ch. III, La Gaceta [L.G.] 9 January 1987, as amended by Ley No. 330, Reforma Parcial a la Constitución Política de la República de Nicaragua, Jan. 18, 2000, L.G. Jan. 19, 2000.

Statutes

Citation format of a Nicaraguan statute following **rule 20**: <law or decree number>, <date of the law or decree>, <full title of law or decree> [<abbreviated title, if available and if the statute is cited again in the same piece of writing>] [<translation of title in English>] <title[s] (tit.), chapter[s] (ch.), and section[s] (sec.), if any> or <article[s] (art.) and clause[s] (cl.) or paragraph[s] (para.), if any> <name of official gazette>, [<abbreviation of official gazette, if the gazette needs to be cited again in the same piece of writing with additional legal instruments>], <date of publication> (<country abbreviation>).

- Ley No. 217, 2 May 1996, Ley General del Medio Ambiente y los Recursos Naturales [Ley del Medio Ambiente] [Environmental Law] tit. III, ch. II, sec. I, La Gaceta [L.G.], 6 June 1996 (Nicar.).

Internet sources

Asamblea Nacional (National Assembly) **www.asamblea.gob.ni**

Corte Suprema de Justicia (Supreme Court of Justice) **www.csj.gob.ni**

Gobierno de Nicaragua (Nicaraguan Government) **biblioteca.bcn.gob.ni/enlaces.html**

Nigeria

Cases

Citation format: <case name>, [<year>] <volume> <reporter> <page(s)> (<court>).

- Oladele v. The State, [1993] 1 N.S.C.C. 12 (Nigeria).
- Mohammadu Labaran v. Nigeria Custom Service, [1999] 1 F.H.C.N.L.R. 648 (Nigeria).

Privy Council (P.C.): (all final appeals until 1960) Cite to:

Law Reports	1881–1955	N.L.R.
West African Law Reports	1956–1958	W.A.L.R.

West African Court of Appeal (W.A.C.A.):

Selected Judgments of the West African Court of Appeal	1930/33–1955/60	S.J.W.A.C.A.
West African Law Reports	1956–1958	W.A.L.R.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Supreme Court (S.C.): For decisions of the Supreme Court (highest appeals court after 1960), cite to an official reporter or to an unofficial reporter in the following order of preference.

▸ Law Reports	1881-1955	N.L.R.
▸ Nigerian Supreme Court Cases	1956-	N.S.C.C.
▸ Federal Supreme Court Selected Judgments	1956-	F.S.C.
▸ Supreme Court of Nigeria Judgments	1987-	S.C.N.J.
▸ Nigeria Weekly Law Report	current	N.W.L.R.

Court of Appeal (C.A.): (Intermittent reporting.)

▸ Federal Court of Appeal Reserved Judgments	1977-78	F.C.A.
▸ Nigeria Court of Appeal Reports	1978	N.C.A.R.
▸ Nigerian Appeal Cases Report	1994	N.A.C.R.
▸ Nigeria Weekly Law Report	current	N.W.L.R.

Federal High Court (F.H.C.):

▸ Law Reports	1881-1955	N.L.R.
▸ Federal High Court of Nigerian Law Reports	1973/74-	F.H.C.N.L.R.

Constitution

Give the article number, pinpoint and promulgation year of the version cited.

- CONSTITUTION, Art. 22 (1999) (Nigeria).

Legislation

Citation format: <title>, (revised ed. year) Cap. (<number>), <pinpoint>; or <title> No. (<number>) (<year>) <volume>:<issue> O. G., <page>, <pinpoint>.

- Arbitration and Conciliation Act, (1990) Cap. 19, § 17 (Nigeria).
- Civil Aviation (Amendment) Decree No. 51 (1999) 86:35 O. G., A1895 § 1 (Nigeria).

For legislation, cite to The Laws of Nigeria and provide the date of the revised edition; or cite to the Official Gazette.

▸ Laws of the Federation of Nigeria. Revised Edition. also at http://www.nigeria-law.org/LFNMainPage.htm	1990-	
▸ The Nigeria Gazette	1914-1954	
▸ Federation of Nigeria Gazette	1954-1963	
▸ Official Gazette - Federal Republic of Nigeria	1963-	O.G.

Philippines

Cases

Citation format: <case name>, <volume> <docket number where applicable> <reporter> <page(s)> (<court>, <date>); or <case name>, <volume>:<number> O.G. <page(s)> (<court>, <date>).

- People v. Quimson, 419 PHIL. REP. 28, 33-43 (S.C., Oct. 5, 2001).
- Baňez v. Baňez, 99:30 O. G. 4775 (S.C., July 28, 2003) (Phil.)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Gonzalez v. Katigbak, G.R. No. L-69500, 37 SCRA 717, 728. (July 22, 1985). (Phil.)
- People of the Philippines v. Jonathan Diaz, G.R. No. 133737, (S.C. January 13, 2003), *available at* http://www.supremecourt.gov.ph/

Supreme Court of the Philippines: (S.C.) For decisions of the Supreme Court (highest appeals court and the only court which can produce binding precedents), cite to an official reporter or to an unofficial reporter in the following order of preference.

Philippine Reports	1901-date	PHIL. REP.
Supreme Court Reports, annot.	1961-date	S.C.R.A.
Official Gazette	1902-date	O.G.
The Supreme Court	1901-date	http://www.supremecourt.gov.ph

Constitution

Give the article number, pinpoint and promulgation year of the version cited.

- CONST. (1987), Art. VI, (Phil.).

Codes: Give the name of the code, pinpoint, legislation type and number, amendment information.

- ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, § 1, E.O. No. 292, as amended by R.A. 6682.
- CIVIL CODE, § 10, R.A. 386, as amended.
- CORPORATION CODE, B.P. Blg 68.
- FAMILY CODE, E.O. 209, as amended.
- REVISED PENAL CODE, Act No. 3815, as amended.

Legislation

Citation format: <title>, <legislation type> No. <number>, <pinpoint> (<year of promulgation>), <reporter> (<series>) <book>, <page>.

- An Act Converting the Municipality of Sipalay, Province of Negros Occidental into a Component City to be Known as the City of Sipalay, Rep. Act No. 9027, § 30 (1 A) (2001). V.L.Doc. (2nd), Book 15, p. 138. (Phil.)
- An Act Providing for a System of Overseas Absentee Voting by Qualified Citizens of the Philippines Abroad, Appropriating Funds Therefor, and for Other Purposes, Rep. Act No. 9189, § 5(a), 99:19 O.G. 2997, (May 12, 2003) (Phil.).

Cite to an official source or to an unofficial source in the following order of preference.

Official Gazette	1902-date	O.G.
Public Laws	1903-1937	P.L.
Laws and Resolutions	1946-1972	LAWS & RES.
Vital Legal Documents	1971-date	V.L.DOC.

Types of Legislation:

Acts (Nos. 1-4275)	1900-1934	Act
Commonwealth Acts (Nos. 1-733)	1935-1945	Comm. Act No.
Republic Acts (Nos. 1-6635)	1946-1972	Rep. Act No.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Presidential Decrees (Nos. 1-2027)	1972-1982	Pres. Dec. No.
▸ Batas Pambansa (Nos. 1-884)	1978-1986	B.P.Blg.
▸ Republic Acts (Nos. 6636-)	1987-date	Rep. Act

Cite to the Official Gazette current:

▸ Executive Orders	Exec.Ord. No.
▸ Proclamation	Proc.
▸ Memorandum Order	Mem.

Treaties

Cite the title, date of signature or accession by the Philippines and the date of entry into force. Cite one Philippine source and one other source as listed in table 4, or two sources as listed in table 4.

▸ Treaty of Friendship with India, July 11, 1952 (1953), II-2 D.F.A.T.S. 1, 2 P.T.S. 797, 203 UNTS 73.

Philippine Sources:

▸ Department of Foreign Affairs Treaty Series	D.F.A.T.S.
▸ Philippine Treaty Series	P.T.S.

Roman Law

(Civil Law)

Cite all Roman legal materials by the name of the individual document or fragment, as in the examples below, not by the title of a collection that includes the material. Citations to a particular English translation may be included parenthetically.

Institutes of Justinian

Citation format: work, book, title, section

e.g., J. Inst. 2.23.pr.

Digest of Justinian

Citation format: work, book, section, item, author, work of author

e.g., Dig. 9.2.23.8 (Ulpian, Ad Edictum 18)

Code of Justinian

Citation format: work, book, title, section, emperors, date

e.g., Code Just. 2.45.3 (Diocletian & Maximian 290/293)

Novels

Citation format: work, number, section, date

e.g., Nov. 15.pr. (535)

Institutes of Gaius

Citation format: work, book, title

e.g., G. Inst. 1.144 (F. de Zuleta trans.)

Code of Theodosius

Citation format: work, book, title, section

e.g., Code Theod. 8.4.14

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Russian Federation

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation of a ruling or explanation of the **Russian Federation Supreme Court** (Verkhovnyi Sud Rossiiskoi Federatsii, Verkh. Sud RF): <name of publication> [<abbreviation of publication>] [<name of publication in English>] <year of publication>, <issue number>, <page>.

- Biulleten' Verkhovnogo Suda RF [BVS] [Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation] 2004, No. 9, p. 17.

For individual cases and rulings of other courts of general jurisdiction, cite to a description of the case in a Russian publication.

Citation of a ruling or decision of the **Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation** (Konstitutsionnyi Sud Rossiiskoi Federatsii, Konst. Sud RF), cite to Russian official gazettes Sobranie Zakonodatel'stva RF: <name of publication> [<abbreviation of publication>] [<name of publication in English>] <year of publication>, <issue number>, <item number> or Rossiiskaia Gazeta: <name of publication> [<abbreviation of publication>] <date of publication (five per week)> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>):

- Sobranie Zakonodatel'stva Rossiiskoi Federatsii [SZ RF] [Russian Federation Collection of Legislation] 2004, No. 37, Item 3451.
- Rossiiskaia Gazeta [Ros. gaz.] Sept. 17, 2003 (Russ.).

Rulings of the **Vysshii Arbitrazhnyi Sud RF** (Highest Arbitration Court of the RF, the court for commercial disputes between juridical persons) and review of decisions of federal circuit arbitration courts are published in:

- Vestnik Vysshego Arbitrazhnogo Suda RF [Vestn. VAS] [The Highest Arbitration Court of the RF Reporter] 2004, No. 3, p. 5.

Constitutions

Citation format of the current Russian Constitution: <name of constitution> [<abbreviation of constitution>] [Constitution] <section>.

- Konstitutsiia Rossiiskoi Federatsii [Konst. RF] [Constitution] art. 27.

For constitutions in force before 1993, indicate jurisdiction and the date of adoption:

- Konstitutsiia RSFSR (1978) [Konst. RSFSR] [RSFSR Constitution].
- Konstitutsiia SSSR (1977) [Konst. SSSR] [USSR Constitution].

Codes

Codes can be cited to their publication in Russia's official gazette or as individual documents. Citation format: <name of code> [<abbreviation of code>] [<code in English>] <article number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- Grazhdanskii Kodeks RF [GK] [Civil Code] art.123 (Russ.).

Russian Codes presently in force:

- Grazhdanskii Kodeks (Civil Code) GK
- Grazhdanskii Protsessual'nyi Kodeks (Civil Procedural Code) GPK
- Ugolovnyi Kodeks (Criminal Code) UK

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant,

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Ugolovno-Protsessual'nyi Kodeks (Criminal Procedural Code) UPK
- Nalogovyi Kodeks (Tax Code) NK
- Biudzhetnyi Kodeks (Budget Code) BK
- Kodeks RF ob Administrativnykh Pravonarusheniiakh (Code of Administrative Violations) KOAP
- Ugolovno-Ispolnitelnyi Kodeks (Correctional Code) UIK
- Arbitrazhno-Protsessualnyi Kodeks (Code of Arbitration Procedure) APK
- Tamozhennyi Kodeks (Customs Code) TAK
- Trudovoi Kodeks (Labor Code) TK
- Semeinyi Kodeks (Family Code) SK
- Zhilischnyi Kodeks (Residential Code) ZhK
- Gradostroitelnyi Kodeks (Code of Urban Architecture) GRAK
- Lesnoi Kodeks (Forestry Code) LK
- Vodnyi Kodeks (Water Code) VK
- Zemelnyi Kodeks (Land Code) ZK
- Vozdushnyi Kodeks (Air Code) VOK
- Kodeks Torgovogo Moreplavaniia (Code of Merchant Shipping) KTM

Statutes and decrees

Citation format for federal constitutional laws (federal'nyi konstitutsionnyi zakon), federal laws (federal'nyi zakon), resolutions of the State Duma and Federation Council of the Federal Assembly (postanovleniia palat Federal'nogo Sobraniia), decrees (ukazy) and resolutions (rasporiazheniia) of the RF President, regulations (postanovleniia) and resolutions (rasporiazheniia) of the RF Government, and rulings of the RF Constitutional Court to the official gazette where the document was published: <name of publication> [<abbreviation of publication>] [<name of publication in English>] <year of publication> <issue number>, <item number>, (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- Sobranie Zakonodatel'stva Rossiiskoi Federatsii [SZ RF] [Russian Federation Collection of Legislation] 2004, No. 12, Item 1151.

Sobranie Zakonodatel'stva Rossiiskoi Federatsii (Russian Federation Collection of Legislation)	Apr.1994–present	SZ RF
Sobranie Aktov Presidenta i Pravitelstva Rossiiskoi Federatsii (Collection of Acts of the President and Government of the Russian Federation)	Jun.1992–Apr.1994	SAPP
Vedomosti S"ezda Narodnykh Deputatov Rossiiskoi Federatsii I Verkhovnogo Soveta Rossiiskoi Federatsii (Bulletin of the Congress of People's Deputies of the Russian Federation and Supreme Council of the Russian Federation)	Feb.1992–Sept.1993	Ved. RF
Vedomosti S"ezda Narodnykh Deputatov RSFSR i Verkhovnogo Soveta RSFSR (Bulletin of the Congress of People's Deputies of the Russian Soviet Federal Socialist Republic and Supreme Council of the RSFSR)	Jun.1990–Jan.1992	Ved. RSFSR
Vedomosti S"ezda Narodnykh Deputatov SSSR i Verkhovnogo Soveta SSSR (Bulletin of the Congress of People's Deputies of the USSR and Supreme Council of the USSR)	Jun.1989–Dec.1991	Ved. SSSR
Vedomosti Verkhovnogo Soveta SSSR	1937–Jun.1989	VVS SSSR

CC-0 Agamdigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(Bulletin of the USSR Supreme Council)

- Vedomosti Verkhovnogo Soveta RSFSR (Bulletin of the USSR Supreme Council) 1938–May 1990 VVS RSFSR

Cite executive regulations for the period before 1991 to the following publications:

- Sobranie Postanovlenii Soveta Ministrov (Pravitel'stva) SSSR [SPP SSSR] [Collection of USSR Government Regulations].
- Sobranie Postanovlenii Soveta Ministrov (Pravitel'stva) RSFSR [SPP RSFSR] [Collection of RSFSR Government Regulations].

Publication of legal acts in the following newspapers is recognized as official:

- Rossiiskaia Gazeta (Russian Newspaper) 1991–present Ros. gaz.
- Izvestiia (News, daily newspaper) 1918–1991 Izvestiia

Cite acts published in the newspaper according to the following format: <name of act> [<name of act in English>], <name of publication>, <date of publication>, <page number>.

- Zakon SSSR of Grazhdanstve SSSR [USSR Law on Citizenship of the USSR], Izvestiia, Dec. 12, 1988, p. 3.

Cite legislative acts for the period of 1917–1937 to:

Soviet acts:

- Izvestiia Tsentral'nogo Ispolnitel'nogo Komiteta Sovetov Rabochikh I Krestianskikh Deputatov SSSR [Izv.TsIK] [Bulletin of the USSR Central Executive Committee of the Councils of Workers and Peasants Deputies].

Russian acts:

- Izvestiia Vserossiiskogo Tsentralnogo Ispolnitel'nogo Komiteta Sovetov Rabochikh, Soldatskikh I Krestianskikh Deputatov [Izv. VTsIK] [Bulletin of the All-Russian Central Executive Committee of the Councils of Workers, Soldiers, and Peasants Deputies].

Citation format for laws of the Russian Empire: <name of publication> [<abbreviation of publication>] [<name of publication in English>] <volume number>, <year of publication>, <item number>.

- Polnoe Sobranie Zakonov Rossiiskoi Imperii [PSZ] [Complete Collection of Laws of the Russian Empire] v. 5, 1885, No. 2968.

Administrative regulations

For the regulations (postanovlenie), instructions (instruktsiia), clarifications (raz'iasneniia), letters (pis'mo), directives (ukazanie), and other legal acts of ministries, state committees, and other government agencies follow the citation format used for official gazettes and cite to:

- Biulleten' Normativnykh Aktov Ministerstv I Vedomstv Rossiiskoi Federatsii (BNA) [Bulletin of Legal Acts of Ministries and Agencies of the Russian Federation] or Biulleten' Normativnykh Aktov Federal'nykh Organov Ispolnitel'noi Vlasti [Bulletin of Legal Acts of Federal Executive Authorities].

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

International treaties and agreements

▸ Biulleten' Mezhdunarodnykh Dogovorov (Bulletin of International Treaties)	Mar.1993–present	BMD
▸ Sbornik Mezhdunarodnykh Dogovorov (Collection of International Treaties)	1980–Feb.1993	SMD
▸ Sbornik Deistvuiuschikh Dogovorov	1924–1979	SDD
▸ Soglashenii i Konventsii, Zakliuchennykh s Inostrannymi Gosudarstvami (Collection of Treaties, Agreements, and Conventions Concluded With Foreign States)		SKZIG

Legislative hearings

Citation format for parliamentary hearings conducted by the State Duma: <name of publication> [<abbreviated name of publication>] [<name of publication in English>] <issue number>, <period of coverage>, <page> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

▸ Parlamentskie Slushaniia v Gosudarstvennoi Dume [Parl. Slush.] [Parliamentary Hearings in the State Duma] Issue XI, Jan.-Jun. 2003, p. 17 (Russ.).

Citation format for hearings conducted by the Council of Federation, the upper chamber of Russian legislature, are cited to the particular publication that reported the hearings or to the Council's official website:

▸ Sostoianie Zakonodatelnoi Bazy Okhrany Zdorov'ia, Slushaniia v Sovete Federatsii RF [State of Legislation on Health Care, Hearings in the RF Federation Council], Apr. 12, 2001 (Rus.), *available at* http://council.gov.ru/zd/parlsl.htm.

Periodicals

Government publications:

Vestnik Konstitutsionnogo Suda RF	VKS
Vestnik Tsentralnoi Izbiratelnoi Komissii RF	Vestn. TsIK
Biulleten' Schetnoi Palaty RF	BSP

Newspapers:

Rossiiskaia Gazeta	Ros. Gaz.
Rossiiskie Vesti	Ros. Vesti
Ekonomika I Zhizn	Ekon. i Zh.
Finansovye Izvestiia	Fin. Izv.
Kommersant	Kommers.
Parlamentskaia Gazeta	Parl. Gaz.

Magazines:

Gosudarstvo I Pravo	Gos. i Pravo
Pravovedenie	Prav.
Zhurnal Rossiiskogo Prava	Zh.R.P.
Zakonnost	Zakonnost
Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta	Vestn. MGU
Khoziaistvo I Pravo	Khoz. i Pravo

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Internet sources

All official on-line legal resources are available from the federal government website at: **www.gov.ru**.

Official on-line versions of legislation are available at: **www.systema.ru**.

Federalnyi Zakon o Grazhdanstve Rossiiskoi Federatsii [Federal Law on Citizenship of the Russian Federation] art. 25 is available at: **http://www.systema.ru/development/inc/BDoc.asp?Id=71123**.

South Africa

(Mixed jurisdiction - common & civil law)

Cases

Citation format for a South African case follows **rule 20**: <names of the parties in italics> <year of the law report in which the case is published> (<volume>) <reporter> <page on which the case begins> (<court>) at <page> (<country abbreviation>).

- *Fraser v Naude & Others* 1999 (1) SA 1 (CC) at 78 (S. Afr.).

1994 to date:

Constitutional Court (CC) (highest appellate court and occasionally court of first instance for all constitutional questions), **Appellate Division** (A) (highest appellate court for nonconstitutional matters) (especially for post 1994 decisions, some reporters use (SCA) instead), **Provincial & Local Divisions of Supreme Court** (original and appellate jurisdiction for all matters). Cite to SA or BCLR if therein:

South African Law Reports	1947-date	SA
Butterworths Constitutional Law Reports	1994-date	BCLR
South African Criminal Law Reports	1990-date	SACR
All South African Law Reports	1996-date	All SA

1910–1994:

Judicial Committee of Privy Council (until 1950), cite to Eng. Reports; **Appellate Division** (highest appellate court from Prov. and Local Divs. in all matters from 1950; highest domestic appellate court in all matters to 1950), **Provincial & Local Divisions of Supreme Court, Supreme Court (Appellate Division & Supreme Court) of Transkei** (1976–1994), **Supreme Court (Appellate Division & General Division) of Bophuthatswana** (1977–1994), **Supreme Court of Venda** (1979–1994), **Supreme Court (Appellate Division & General Division) of Ciskei** (1981–1994), cite to SALR if therein:

South African Law Reports	1947-date	SA
South African Criminal Law Reports	1990-date	SACR
Prentice-Hall Weekly Legal Series	1923-date	PH
Bophuthatswana Law Reports (6 vols.)	1977–1990	BSC
Appellate Division Reports	1910–1946	A.D.
Cape Provincial Division Reports	1910–1946	C.P.D.
Eastern Districts Local Division Reports	1910–1946	E.P.D.
Griqualand West Local Division Reports	1910–1945	G.W.L.
Orange Free State Provincial Division Reports	1910–1946	O.P.D.
Transvaal Provincial Division Reports	1910–1946	T.P.D.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Witwatersrand Local Division Reports	1910-1946	W.L.D.
▸ Natal Provincial Division Reports	1933-1946	N.P.D.
▸ Natal Law Reports (New Series)	1879-1932	N.L.R.
▸ Industrial Law Reports	1980-date	I.L.J.
▸ South African Tax Cases	1926-date	SATC
▸ Bantu Appeal Court Reports	1961-date	B.A.C.
▸ Native Appeal Court Reports	1952-1961	N.A.C.

Pre-1910:

▸ Cape Supreme Court Reports	1880-1910	S.C.
▸ Reports of the Eastern Districts of the Cape of Good Hope	1891-1909	E.D.C.
▸ Orange River Colony Reports	1903-1909	O.R.C.
▸ Transvaal Supreme Court Reports	1902-1909	T.S.
▸ Witwatersrand High Court Reports	1902-1909	T.H.

Constitution

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 108 of 1996

▸ S. Afr. Const. 1996.

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 200 of 1993 (Interim Constitution)

▸ S. Afr. (Interim) Const. 1993.

Statutes

Citation format: <name of the act> <act number> of <year> <section number, if applicable>

▸ Interpretation Act 33 of 1957 s. 1.

Statutory compilations

▸ Butterworths Statutes of the Republic of South Africa	1910-date	BSRSA
▸ Jutas Statutes of the Republic of South Africa	1991-date	JSRSA

Other legislation

Provincial ordinances (collected by province by year) (1910-1994): e.g., Road Traffic Ordinance 21 of 1966 (Cape Province).

Laws of provincial legislatures (1994-date): e.g., Western Cape Colleges Law 12 of 1994.

Citation format for bills, proclamations, regulations, and other government notices (collected in Government Gazettes) (GG):

Bills: e.g., Prevention of Family Violence Bill, 1993, Bill 144-93 (GA).

Regulations: e.g., Government Notice (GN) R3/1981 or GN R3 of 2 January 1981.

Proclamations: e.g., Proc R255/1977 or Proc R255 in GG5766 of 7 October 1971.

Parliamentary debates

Hansard's Parliamentary Reports e.g., House of Assembly *Hansard* 9 Dec 1993 Col 14768

CC-0.Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Law Commission Papers

- SA Law Commission Issue Paper 3 Customary Marriages (August 1996) 34.
- SA Law Commission Discussion Paper 76 Conflicts of Law (April 1998).

Periodicals

- South African Law Journal (SALJ)—Volumes 1–17 (1884–1900) were published under the title Cape Law Journal.
- Acta Juridica, Comparative and International Law Journal of South Africa (CILSA)
- De Jure
- South African Journal on Human Rights (SAJHR)
- South African Mercantile Law Journal (SAMLJ)
- South African Yearbook of International Law (SAYIL)

Internet Sources

LEXIS provides direct access to the digital version of Butterworth Statutes of South Africa and to Butterworth South African Constitutional Law Reports and to South Africa Tax Cases. Access is through **www.lexis.com** (by subscription).

Policy and Law Online News provides full text of acts 1993-, and bills and draft bills 1995-date, and more: **http://www.polity.org.za/pol/home**.

South Africa Parliament official website: **http://www.parliament.gov.za**

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 108 of 1996: **http://www.info.gov.za/documents/constitution/index .htm**

South African Constitutional Court (1995-date): **http://www.concourt.gov.za**

The Supreme Court of Appeal (1999-date): **http://wwwserver.law.wits.ac.za/sca/index.php**

The Land Claims Court (1996-date): **http://wwwserver.law.wits.ac.za/lcc/**

Spain

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: S<abbreviation of the court>, <date> (<reporter>, <decision number>, <page (sometimes omitted)>).

- STS, Feb. 5, 1993 (R.J., No. 876, p. 1135).

Constitutional court: Tribunal Constitucional (TC) (highest court on constitutional matters; actually separate from the judiciary), cite to B.J.C. or R.T.C., if therein; otherwise cite to S.T.C.:

- Boletín de Jurisprudencia Constitucional — B.J.C.
- Repertorio Aranzadi del Tribunal Constitucional — R.T.C.
- Sentencias del Tribunal Constitucional Sistematizadas y Comentadas — S.T.C.

Ordinary courts: Tribunal Supremo (TS) (highest court of ordinary jurisdiction, divided into five chambers: civil, criminal, administrative, military, and labor); **Audiencia Nacional** (national appellate courts of ordinary jurisdiction, divided into three chambers); **Audiencia Provincial** (provincial appellate courts in criminal and civil matters sitting in the capital of each province); **Tribunal Superior de Justicia**

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

(TSJ) (highest court in the autonomous regions; divided into four chambers, with jurisdiction over cases arising from regional law); **Juzgado de Primera Instancia** (trial court for both civil and criminal matters sitting in the major town of each judicial district); **Juzgado de lo Contencioso Administrativo** (administrative cases); **Juzgado de lo Social** (labor); **Juzgado de Menores** (juvenile courts); **Juzgado de Vigilancia** (prison administration); **Juzgado de Paz** (justice of the peace with jurisdiction over minor civil and criminal matters). There is also the **Tribunal Militar** (military courts), whose sentences are subject to appeal to the Tribunal Supremo and the Tribunal Constitucional. Cite to J.T.S. or R.A.J., if therein; otherwise cite to R.G.D.

▸ Jurisprudencia del Tribunal Supremo	J.T.S.
▸ Repertorio Aranzadi de Jurisprudencia	R.J.
▸ Revista General de Derecho	R.G.D.

Constitution

▸ Constitución	C.E.

Codes

▸ Código Civil	C.C.
▸ Código de Comercio	C. Com.
▸ Código Penal	C.P.
▸ Ley de Enjuiciamiento Civil	L.E. Civ.
▸ Ley de Enjuiciamiento Criminal	L.E. Crim.
▸ Ley de Procedimiento Administrativo	L.P.A.
▸ Ley de Procedimiento Laboral	L.P.L.
▸ Ley Orgánica del Poder Judicial	L.O.P.J.
▸ Ley de la Jurisdicción Contencioso-Administrativa	L.J.C.A.
▸ Ley Orgánica del Régimen Electoral General	L.O.R.E.G.
▸ Ley Orgánica del Tribunal Constitucional	L.O.T.C.

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: <full title of statute> (<compilation abbreviation> <year>, <marginal number assigned to statute>).The rank of the statute (L.O., R.D.L., R.D.-Ley) is not included in the citation.

- Art. X of the Labor Procedure Act (R.C.L. 1990, 922).

Cite a Ley Ordinaria (L.O.), Real Decreto (R.D.), Real Decreto Legislativo (R.D.L.), or Real Decreto Ley (R.D.-Ley) to B.O.E. or R.C.L.:

▸ Boletín Oficial del Estado (Official Gazette)	B.O.E. (e.g., B.O.E. 1985, 166)
▸ Repertorio Aranzadi Cronológico de Legislación	R.C.L. (e.g., R.C.L. 1985, 1463)

Sweden

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation of a Swedish Supreme Court case following **rule 20**: <name of publication> [<abbreviation of publication>] [<name of court in English>] <date of decision> at <page> (<country abbreviation>).

CC-0 Agamigarh Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Nytt Juridiskt Arkiv [NJA] [Supreme Court] 2004-01-28 p. 19 (Swed.).

Citation of a Swedish Supreme Administrative Court case following **rule 20**: <name of publication> [<abbreviation of publication>] [<name of court in English>] <date of decision> ref <report number> (<country abbreviation>).

▸ Regeringsrättens årsbok [RÅ] [Supreme Administrative Court] 2004-05-06 ref 34 (Swed.).

Courts: **Högsta Domstolen** (HD) (Supreme Court), **Hovrätt** (HovR) (Court of Appeals), and **Tingsrätt** (TR) (district courts: the court of first instance in civil and criminal matters). Supreme Court cases are published in **Nytt Juridiskt Arkiv** (NJA) (Supreme Court Reports). Supreme Administrative Court cases are published in **Regeringsrättens årsbok** (RÅ). In addition, many Swedish constitutions, codes, and statutes are divided up in chapters and are always organized by sections. The sign for a section in Sweden is §. (A section in Swedish is called *paragraf*, which may cause some confusion.) For examples of citations using §, please look under statutes. When citing a section from a constitution or code do not use § but cite as follows: <chapter>:<section> (please see under constitutions and codes).

Administrative Tribunals

▸ Fastighetsdomstolar (Land Courts)	FD
▸ Vattendomstolar (Water Courts)	VD
▸ Arbetsdomstolen (Labor Court)	AD
▸ Marknadsdomstolen (Market Court)	MD
▸ Regeringsrätten (Supreme Administrative Court)	RegR
▸ Länsrätten (County Administrative Courts)	LR
▸ Kammarrätten (Administrative Courts of Appeal)	KR

Constitutions

Citation format of a Swedish Constitution following **rule 20**: <name of constitution> [<abbreviation of constitution>] [Constitution] <chapter>:<section> (<country abbreviation>).

▸ Regeringsformen [RF] [Constitution] 5:1 (Swed.).

▸ Regeringsformen (The Instrument of Government)	RF
▸ Successionsordningen (The Act of Succession)	SO
▸ Tryckfrihetsförordningen (The Freedom of the Press Act)	TF
▸ Yttrandefrihetsgrundlagen (The Freedom of Expression Act)	YGL

Codes

The National Code of Sweden of 1734 is still formally in use but is not a systematic codification like, for example, the Civil Code of France. The Swedish National Code serves to keep together laws on the same legal topic, but many statutes fall outside the scope of the National Code.

Citation format for a Swedish Code following **rule 20**: <name of code> [<abbreviation of code>] [<code in English>] <chapter>:<section> (<country abbreviation>).

▸ Äktenskapsbalk [ÄktB] [Marriage Code] 1:1 (Swed.).

▸ Äktenskapsbalk (Marriage Code)	ÄktB
▸ Föräldrabalk (Code Relating to Parents, Guardians, and Children)	FB

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by AKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Ärvdabalk (Inheritance Code)	AB
▸ Jordabalk (Land Law Code)	JB
▸ Miljöbalk (Environmental Code)	MB
▸ Fastighetsbildningslag (Real Property Formation Act)	FBL
▸ Byggningabalk (Book on Building)	BB
▸ Handelsbalk (Book on Commerce)	HB
▸ Skadeståndslag (Tort Liability Act)	SkadesL
▸ Konkurslag (Bankruptcy Code)	KonkL
▸ Rättegångsbalken (Code of Civil Procedure)	RB
▸ Brottsbalken (Criminal Code)	BrB
▸ Utsökningsbalk (Enforcement Code)	UB

Statutes

Citation format for a Swedish statute following **rule 20**: <full title> (<publication> [<publication abbreviation>] <year>:<law number>) (<country abbreviation>).

- Lag om utgivning av elektroniska pengar (Svensk författningssamling [SFS] 2002:149) (Swed.).

If you are citing a specific section from a statute put the section citation first. When citing a Swedish statute that has both chapters and sections cite as follows: <chapter number> <chapter abbreviation> <section number> <section sign> <full title> (<publication abbreviation> <year>:<law number>).

- 2 ch. 3 § Vapenlag (SFS 1996:1830).

There are also statutes that do not have chapters. When citing a section from such a statute, cite as follows: <section number> <section sign> <full title> (<publication abbreviation> <year>:<law number>).

- 1 § Livsmedelslag (SFS 1971:511).

Government Bills, Government Reports series, and Parliamentary Committee Reports

Government Bills, Government Reports, and Parliamentary Committee Reports are part of the legislative history of an enactment. In Sweden the preparatory works are used in the interpretation of the law.

Citation format for a Government Bill: Proposition [<proposition abbreviation>] <parliament session years>:<bill number> <name of government bill> [government bill] (<country abbreviation>).

- Proposition [Prop.] 2004/05:19 Beskattning av utomlands bosatta [government bill] (Swed.).

Citation format for Government Report series: Statens Offentliga Utredningar [SOU] <year>:<number> <name of government report> [government report series] (<country abbreviation>).

- Statens Offentliga Utredningar [SOU] 2004:95 Nya regler om prospekt m.m. [government report series] (Swed.).

Periodicals

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Internet sources

For citations to an Internet source, follow rule 18 in accord with the section of table T.2 on Sweden.

- Nytt Juridiskt Arkiv [NJA] [Supreme Court] 2004-01-28 p. 19 (Swed.), *available at* http://www.hogstadomstolen.se/2004/.

Riksdagen (Swedish Parliament): **www.riksdagen.se**

Regeringen (Swedish Government): **www.regeringen.se**

Domstolsväsendet (Swedish Judiciary): **www.dom.se**

Domstolsväsendets Rättsinformation (Swedish Judiciary's legal information): **www.rattsinfo.dom.se**

Offentliga förvaltningens webplats för rättslig information (Public Administration's website for legal information): **www.lagrummet.gov.se**

Högsta Domstolen (Swedish Supreme Court): **www.hogstadomstolen.se**

Sveriges Advokatsamfund (Swedish Bar Association): **www.advokatsamfundet.se**

Switzerland

(Civil Law)

For federal statutes and legislative materials, parallel German and French citations may be used, and, if available and pertinent, Italian citations. Alternatively, give all citations in the language most relevant to the discussion in which the materials are cited. Cite cases in the language in which the decision is issued.

Cases

Format of citation: <name of court> [<abbreviation of court>] [<name of court in English>] <date of decision>, <volume number> <full name of reporter system or periodical> [<abbreviation of reporter system or periodical>] <part> <page> (<country abbreviation>). Abbreviations of court and reporter to be used only if they are being cited again.

- Bundesgericht [BGer] [Federal Court] Jan. 28, 1999, 125 Entscheidungen des Schweizerischen Bundesgerichts [BGE] I 96 (Switz.).

Ordinary jurisdiction: Schweizerisches Bundesgericht, Tribunal fédéral suisse, Tribunale federale svizzero (federal court, highest court in Switzerland): Cite to the official publication, BGE, ATF, or DTF, if therein; otherwise cite to Pra. or JT. There are no lower federal courts; the lower courts are those of the cantons.

- Entscheidungen des Schweizerischen Bundesgerichts — BGE
- Arrêts du Tribunal Fédéral Suisse — ATF
- Decisioni del Tribunale federale svizzero — DTF
- Volumes by subject matter since 1995:
  - Constitutional Cases — BGE (or ATF or DTF) I
  - Administrative and international law cases — BGE (or ATF or DTF) II
  - Civil and Bankruptcy cases — BGE (or ATF or DTF) III
  - Criminal cases — BGE (or ATF or DTF) IV
  - Social security cases — BGE (or ATF or DTF) V
- Die Praxis des Bundesgerichts (Basel) — Pra.
- Journal des Tribunaux — JT

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Administrative: Cite administrative decisions of the federal agencies to VPB, JAAC, or GAAC using citation form for periodicals.

- Consiglio federale, Sept 25, 1989, 54 Giurisprudenza delle autorità amministrative della Confederazione [GAAC] No. 34 (1990).

- Verwaltungspraxis der Bundesbehörden VPB
- Jurisprudence des autorités administratives de la Confédération JAAC
- Giurisprudenza delle autorità amministrative della Confederazione GAAC

Constitution

Citation format for current Constitution: <full title in German and/or French> [<title abbreviation>] [Constitution] <date of enactment>, <abbreviation or full text of systematic collection of laws> <number of law>, <article>, <paragraph, if applicable> (<country abbreviation>).

- Bundesverfassung der Schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft [BV], Constitution fédérale de la Confédération suisse [Cst] [Constitution] April 18, 1999, SR 101, RO 101, art. 29, ¶ 1 (Switz.).

Citation format for former Constitution: <full title in German and/or French> [<abbreviation for old Constitution in German and French>] [Constitution of 1874] <date> <abbreviation or full title of chronological collection of laws and page in German and/or French> <page> (<year>) <if applicable as amended to a particular date or amending act, plus its citation>, <article> <paragraph, if applicable> (<country abbreviation>).

- Bundesverfassung der Schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft, Constitution fédérale de la Confédération suisse, [aBV], [aCst] [Constitution of 1874], May 29, 1874, AS 1 (1875), 1 RO, 1 (1875), art. 4 (Switz.).

Codes

Citation format for current version: <full title in German and/or French and/or Italian> [<abbreviation>] [<title in English>] <date of enactment> <title of systematic collection of laws, followed by its abbreviation, if full title used for the first time in the text, otherwise, abbreviation only> <number of law> <article> <paragraph, if applicable> (<country abbreviation>).

- Schweizerisches Zivilgesetzbuch [ZGB], Code civil suisse [Cc], Codice civile swizzero [Cc] [Civil Code] Dec. 10, 1907, SR 210, RS 210, art. 3 (Switz.).

Citation format for a Code provision as in effect at an earlier date:

Instead of citing to the systematic collection of laws, which is maintained as a loose-leaf system, it may be preferable to cite to the chronological collection of laws and mention the operative date or the last amending law:

- Strafgesetzbuch [StGB] [Criminal Code] Dec. 21, 1937, 54 AS at 757 (1938), as amended by Gesetz, Oct. 4, 1991, AS 2465 (1992), art. 37, ¶ 1.

Please note: Swiss codes and statutes are subdivided into articles (not sections) and thereafter into paragraphs and/or numbers. When new articles are inserted into an act, they are often numbered as follows: ZGB art. 264; ZGB art. 264a; ZBG art. 264b, etc. Until recently, this numbering looked like this: StGB, art. 179; StGB 179bis; StGB 179ter; up to StGB, art. 179 novies. In some English translations of Swiss codes, this numbering has at times been replaced by art. 179; art. 179a, etc. It appears therefore permissible to make this substitution;

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

however, to facilitate finding, it may be preferable to give both versions:

- e.g., StGB art 179bis = StGB art 179a.

- Schweizerisches Zivilgesetzbuch, Code civil suisse, Codice civile svizzero — ZGB, Cc, Cc
- Schweizerisches Obligationenrecht, Code des obligations, Codice delle obligazioni — OR, Co, Co
- Schweizerisches Strafgesetzbuch, Code pénal suisse, Codice penale svizzero — StGB, Cp, Cp

Statutes and decrees: The citation format for statutes and decrees is the same as Codes. Cite statutes, decrees, and codes to SR, RS, and RS if therein; otherwise cite to AS, RO, and RLE or to BBl, FF, and FF.

- Systematische Sammlung des Bundesrechts, Recueil systématique du droit fédéral, Raccolta sistematica del diritto federale (cite by law number) — SR, RS, RS e.g., SR 210
- Sammlung der Eidgenössischen Gesetze 1848-date — AS, RO, RU e.g., AS 90 (1995)

(entitled *Eidgenössische Gesetzessammlung*, 1927-1948; entitled *Amtliche Sammlung der Bundesgesetze und Verordnungen der schweizerischen Eidgenosssenschaft*, 1848-1926), Recueil officiel des lois et ordonnances de la Confédération suisse, Raccolta ufficiale delle leggi, decreti e regolamente della Confederazione svizzera (cite to page and year)

Legislative Materials: Some draft laws and decrees may be found in BBl, FF, and FF.

- Bundesblatt, Feuille fédérale suisse, Foglio federale svizzero (cite by volume, page and year) (since 1998 cite by page and then year) — BBl, FF, FF; e.g., BBl I 1493 (1978); e.g., FF 6051 (2001)

Electronic sources

Switzerland has excellent electronic sources, most of which are maintained by the Swiss authorities.These are available free of charge, and they cover court decisions, federal and cantonal statutory law, legislative materials, and administrative decisions. Cite according to rule 18.

Cases

Citation format: Use paper format followed by the docket number, then give the website, indicating whether it is a direct or parallel citation.

- BGEr, Mar. 12, 2003, docket no. B 8/03, http://wwwsrv.bger.ch.
- TF Jan 14, 2003, docket number B 76/02, 129 ATF V 145, *available at* http://wwwsrv.bger.ch.
- Conseil fédéral, May 12, 2004, 68 Jurisprudence des autorités administratives de la Confédération [JAAC] No. 95 (2004), *available at* http://www.vpb.admin.ch.

Federal statutes and decrees

Citation format: Follow paper format and add availability at web site.

- Schweizerisches Strafgesetzbuch, Änderung [Criminal Code Amendment], Sept. 3, 2003, Amtliche Sammlung des Bundesrechts [AS] 823 (2004), *available at* http://www.admin.ch/d/as.
- Loi fédérale sur les chemins de fer [LCdF] [Federal Railroad Act], Dec. 20, 1957, Recueil systematique du droit fédéral [RO] 742.101, *available at* http://www.admin.ch/ch/f/rs.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Swiss Cantons

Cite cantonal material and give court names in the official language or languages of the canton.

Ordinary jurisdiction: Obergericht, Cour d'Appel, Corte d'Appello (cantonal court of appeal); **Bezirksgericht, Tribunal de district, Tribunale di Prima Istanza** (ordinary court of first instance); **Friedensrichter, Justice de Paix, Giudice di Pace** (court of petty jurisdiction): Cite to the official publication, if any, of the courts of that canton, if the case is found therein; otherwise, cite to one of the following sources:

- Aktuelle Juristische Praxis — AJP
- Basler Juristische Mitteilungen — BJM
- Blätter für Zürcherische Rechtsprechung — ZR
- Journal des Tribunaux, Cantonal — JT III
- Schweizerische Juristenzeitung — SJZ
- La Semaine Judicaire — SJ
- Zeitschrift des Bernischen Juristenvereins — ZBJV
- Zeitschrift für Schweizerisches Recht — ZSR
- Repertorio di Giurisprudenza Patria — Rep.
- Zentralblatt für Staats-und Gemeindeverwaltung — ZBl

Administrative jurisdiction: Verwaltungsgericht, Tribunal administratif, Tribunale amministrativo (administrative court): Cite to one of the sources listed above for courts of ordinary jurisdiction.

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: Like federal materials. Cite to the official compilation of the canton or to its official gazette, according to the organization of the publication being cited.

- Systematische Sammlung des Aargauischen Rechts — SAR
- Recueil systématique de la législation genevoise — RSG
- Bernische Systematische Gesetzessammlung — RSB

Taiwan, Republic of China

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: <case name>, <year of publication> <source> <page> (<court>, <date of decision>).

- Chen Hsiao v. Ministry of Foreign Aff., 2002 CHINESE(TAIWAN) Y.B. INT'L L. & AFF. 129 (Taipei Admin. High Ct., May 15, 2002).

Courts: Sifayuan Dafaguan Huiyi (Grand Justices Council) (Constitutional Court); **Zuigao Fayuan** (Supreme Court); **Gaodeng Fayuan** (High Court); **Difang Fayuan** (District Court): Cite to the following sources:

- Sifayan Dafaguan Huiyi Jieshiwen Huibian — Shizi
- Zuigao Fayuan Minshi Caipanshu Huibian — Minshi Huibian
- Zuigao Fayuan Xingshi Caipanshu Huibian — Xinshi Huibian

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Constitution

Give the promulgation year of the version cited.

- Zhonghua Minguo Xianfa (Constitution of the Republic of China)
  e.g., MINGUO XIANFA art. 1 (1947)

Statutes, regulations, and decrees: For laws, regulations, and official decrees of the ROC, cite to Faigui Huibian.

▸ Zhonghua Mingao Xianxing	1994-date	Faigui Huibian

Treaties and conventions

▸ Zhongwai Tiaojue Jibian	1927-1998	year Zhongwai Tiaojue Jibian xxx
▸ Waijiaobu Gongbao	1999-date	year Waijiaobu Gongbao xxx

United Kingdom

(Common Law)

England Pre-1215-1536

England and Wales 1536-1707

Great Britain 1707-1800
(England, Wales, and Scotland)

United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland 1800-1921
(England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland)

United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland 1921-date
(England, Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland)

The United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland is the collective name of four countries, England, Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland. The four separate countries were united under a single Parliament in London, known as the United Kingdom Parliament at Westminster, through a series of Acts of Union. The United Kingdom has recently undergone a period of devolution with the creation of a Scottish Parliament, Welsh and Northern Ireland Assembly that can pass legislation in certain areas. As such, it is now necessary to establish whether an Act of Parliament applies to the entire United Kingdom; to England and Wales; to England, Wales, and Northern Ireland; or to Great Britain (England, Wales, and Scotland); and refer to the countries appropriately. This information can be found at the end of Acts of Parliament in the section entitled "extent."

Cases

Citation format following **rule 20**: <case name>, (<year>) <volume, if available> <reporter> <page> (<court if not clearly indicated by reporter>) (<jurisdiction if not evident from context or citation>).

- R v. Lockwood, (1782) 99 Eng. Rep. 379 (K.B.).

Cases should be cited from the official *Law Reports*, which consist of the Appeal Courts (A.C.), Queen's Bench (Q.B.), Chancery (Ch.), Family (Fam.) and Probate (P.) Reports. Other reporters should only be used if a case has not been reported in the Law Reports.

For the Appeal Case reports, indicate the abbreviation of court hearing the appeal

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

in parentheses. When citing decisions of the Privy Council, House of Lords, or other court that hears appeals from more than one jurisdiction, indicate parenthetically the jurisdiction from which the appeal was taken:

- British Columbia Elec. Ry. v. Loach, [1916] 1 A.C. 719 (P.C. 1915) (appeal taken from B.C.).

The year should be in parentheses in citations where the citation contains a volume number. The year should be in square brackets if it is an integral part of the citation and necessary to locate the correct volume of the reporter:

- Donoghue v. Stevenson, [1932] A.C. 562 (H.L.) (appeal taken from Scot.) (U.K.).

Law Reports

Appeal Cases (3rd Series) (2nd Series)	1891-date 1875-1890	A.C. App. Cas.
Privy Council Appeal Cases (continued by Appeal Cases, 2nd Series)	1865-1875	L.R.-P.C.
English and Irish Appeals (continued by Appeal Cases, 2nd Series)	1866-1875	L.R.E. & I. App.
Scotch and Divorce Appeals (continued by Appeal Cases, 2nd Series)	1866-1875	L.R.S. & D. App.
Chancery Division	1891-date	Ch.
Chancery Division	1875-1890	Ch.D.
Chancery Division	1866-1875	L.R.Ch.
Chancery Appeal	1865-1874	Ch. App.
Equity Cases	1865-1875	L.R.Eq.
Common Pleas	1875-1880	C.P.D.
Common Pleas	1865-1875	L.R.C.P.
Criminal Appeal Reports	1908-date	Crim. App.
Crown Cases Reserved	1865-1875	L.R.C.C.R.
Queen's Bench	1952-date	Q.B.
King's Bench	1901-1951	K.B.
Queen's Bench	1891-1900	Q.B.
Queen's Bench Division	1875-1890	Q.B.D.
Queen's Bench	1865-1875	L.R.Q.B.
Exchequer Division (Merged with Queen's Bench)	1875-1880	Exch. Div.
Exchequer Cases	1865-1875	L.R. Exch.
Family Division	1972-date	Fam.
Probate, Divorce & Admiralty Division	1891-1970	P.
Probate, Divorce and Admiralty Cases	1875-1890	P.D.
Probate and Divorce Cases	1865-1875	L.R.P. & D.
Admiralty & Ecclesiastical Cases	1865-1875	L.R.A. & E.
House of Lords, Scotch & Divorce Appeals	1866-1875	L.R.H.L.Sc.

Judicial Committee of the Privy Council (P.C.) (matters referred by the Crown, appeals from overseas dominions, colonies, England, Wales, Scotland and

CC-0. Vanmahaveer Digital Preservation Foundation, Chennai. Digitized by eGangotri

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Northern Ireland, matters concerning issues of devolution in Northern Ireland, Scotland, Wales; appeals from the English Ecclesiastical Courts on certain matters, from the Court of Admiralty, Prize Courts, and from the courts of the Crown Dependencies, Overseas Territories and Commonwealth countries that have retained the right of appeal to Her Majesty's Council or Judicial Committee): Cite to the *Law Reports* or to Eng. Rep.

Law Reports

▸ Appeal Cases (3rd Series)	1891-date	A.C.
▸ (2nd Series)	1876-1890	App. Cas.
▸ Privy Council Appeal Cases (continued by Appeal Cases, 2nd Series)	1866-1875	L.R.P.C.
English Reports—Full Reprint	1094-1873	Eng. Rep.

House of Lords (H.L.) (The final court of appeal in the United Kingdom for civil cases and in criminal cases for England, Wales, and Northern Ireland): Cite to the Law Reports, to Eng. Rep., or to House of Lords section of Session Cases, listed under Scotland, in that order of preference.

Law Reports

▸ Appeal Cases (3rd Series)	1891-date	A.C.
▸ (2nd Series)	1875-1890	App. Cas.
▸ English and Irish Appeals (continued by Appeal Cases, 2nd Series)	1866-1875	L.R.E. & I. App.
▸ Scotch and Divorce Appeals (continued by Appeal Cases, 2nd Series)	1866-1875	L.R.S. & D. App.

Neutral Citation

All judgments after 2001 have a medium neutral citation: <name> [<year>] <medium neutral citation> <court> <case reference number> (<jurisdiction if not evident from context or citation>).

▸ Archbold v. Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons [2004] UKPC 1 (appeal taken from Eng.).

Cases that are also reported in the official Law Reports should first list the medium neutral citation and then the citation of the official reporter: <name> [<year>] <medium neutral citation> <court> <case reference number>, <year> <reporter> <page> (<court, if not clearly indicated by reporter>) (<jurisdiction if not evident from context or citation>).

▸ R v. Pyrah [2002] UKHL 47, [2003] 1 A.C. 903 (appeal taken from Eng.) (U.K.).

▸ Privy Council	UKPC
▸ House of Lords	UKHL

Electronic Subscription Databases

▸ Lawtel Transcripts	1984-date	L.T.L. (find at http://www.lawtel.com)
▸ Westlaw Transcripts	1999-date	W.L. (find at http://www.westlaw.co.uk)

Statutes

Citation format following **rule 20**: <short title, where available>, <year(s)>, <regnal year(s) for statutes enacted prior to 1963>, <chapter number> <section number> <schedule, if any> (<jurisdiction if not evident from context or citation>).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2020-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Supreme Court of Judicature Act, 1925, 15 & 16 Geo. 5, c. 49, § 226, sched. 6 (Eng.).

Indicate regnal years by year(s) of reign, abbreviated name of the monarch, and numeric designation of the monarch in arabic numerals; if the monarch was the first of that name, omit the numeric designation. Thus:

- 11 Hen. 7

But: 13 Eliz.

Abbreviate monarchs' names as follows:

Anne	Ann.
Charles	Car.
Edward	Edw.
Elizabeth	Eliz.
George	Geo.
Henry	Hen.
James	Jac.
Philip & Mary	Phil. & M.
Richard	Rich.
Victoria	Vict.
William	Will.
William & Mary	W. & M.

If a short title has been established by the Short Titles Act or the Statute Law Revision Act, it should be used:

- Fatal Accidents Act, 1846, 9 & 10 Vict., c. 93 (Eng.).

If the name is omitted or does not include the date or year, give the year parenthetically at the end of the citation, but before the jurisdiction:

- Hypnotism Act, 15 & 16 Geo. 6 & 1 Eliz. 2, c. 44, § 117 (1952) (Eng.).

For statutes enacted since 1963, omit the regnal year:

- Airports Authority Act, 1965, c. 16 (Eng.).

Statutory compilations and session laws: The compilation listed below includes statutes of the Commonwealth (Interregnum).

Acts and Ordinances of the Interregnum	1642–1660	Acts & Ords. Interregnum

Regulations: Citation format following **rule 20**: <title>, <year>, <instrument number>, <article number>, <paragraph number> (<jurisdiction if not evident from context or citation>).

Statutory Instruments	1947–date	e.g., Patent Rules, 1958, S.I. 1958/73, art. 3, ¶ 3 (U.K.)
Statutory Rules and Orders	1890–1947	Stat. R. & O.

Bills: Citation format following **rule 20**: <title>, <year>, <H.L., if bill is from the House of Lords><Bill> [<Bill number>] (<jurisdiction if not evident from context or citation>).

- Assisted Dying for the Terminally Ill Bill, 2004, H.L. Bill [17] (Gr. Brit.).
- Criminal Justice (Justifiable Conduct) Bill, 2004, Bill [36] (Eng.).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by BS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Parliamentary debates

Parliamentary debates contain the official verbatim reports of debates, speeches, answers to written and oral questions, and records of divisions.

Citation format following **rule 13**: <volume number> PARL. DEB., <abbreviation of applicable House of Parliament> (<series number>) (<year>) <column number>.

▸ House of Lords, 5th series	1909-date	e.g., 218 PARL . DEB., H.L. (5th ser.) (1959) 260
▸ House of Commons, 6th series	1981-date	e.g., 421 PARL. DEB., H.C. (6th ser.) (2004) 1649W
▸ House of Commons, 5th series	1909-1981	e.g., 525 PARL. DEB., H.C. (5th ser.) (1954) 300

Prior to 1909, the proceedings of the House of Lords and House of Commons were produced together in the same volumes:

▸ House of Lords and House of Commons	1892-1908	4th series
▸ House of Lords and House of Commons	1830-1891	3rd series
▸ House of Lords and House of Commons	1820-1830	2nd series
▸ House of Lords and House of Commons	1803-1820	1st series
▸ Parliamentary History	1066-1803	e.g., 13 PARL. HIST. ENG. (1644) 417
▸ Journal		H.L. JOUR., H.C. JOUR.

Official government reports

Citation format: <name of government department or committee producing report>, <title>, <sessional year>, <abbreviation of House paper issued in and number of paper>, <page>.

- CONSTITUTIONAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE, JUDICIAL APPOINTMENTS AND A SUPREME COURT (COURT OF FINAL APPEAL), 2003-4, H.C. 48-I, at 12.
- SELECT COMMITTEE ON ANIMALS IN SCIENTIFIC PROCEDURES, REPORT, 2001-2, H.L. 150-I.

Command Papers: Citation format for Command Papers: <name of government department producing report>, <title>, <year>, <command number>, <page>.

- DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENT, FOOD AND RURAL AFFAIRS, LAUNCH OF THE DRAFT ANIMAL WELFARE BILL, 2004, Cm. 6252, at 5.

Abbreviate "Command" as follows:

▸ 1st series	1833-1869	[ ]
▸ 2d series	1870-1899	[C.]
▸ 3d series	1900-1918	[Cd.]
▸ 4th series	1919-1956	[Cmd.]
▸ 5th series	1957-1986	Cmnd.
▸ 6th series	1986-date	Cm.

International Agreements: As per **rule 21.4.5**, British Treaty sources should only be used in cases where the treaty has not been published in an official U.S. or intergovernmental organization source.

Citation format following **rule 21.4**: <name of agreement>, <date of signing>, <abbreviated names of parties to agreement>, <article cited>, <treaty source>, (<year>) (<Command Paper number, for the British Treaty Series>).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2026-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

British Treaty Series	1892-date	Gr. Brit. T. S. No. <# > (<Year>), (<Command paper number>).

- Declaration between the United Kingdom and France and Russia engaging not to conclude peace separately during the present European war, Sept. 5, 1914, Gr. Brit.-Fr.-Russ., Gr. Brit. T.S. No. 1 (1915), (Cd. 7737).

British Foreign and State Papers	1812-1968	<volume number> B.S.P. <page number>.
Hertslet's Commercial Treaties	1820-1891	<volume number> H.C.T. <page number>.

Common Abbreviations

Attorney-General	A-G or AG
Borough Council	BC
County Council	CC
Civil Procedure Rules	CPR
Crown Prosecution Service	CPS
District Council	DC
Director of Public Prosecutions	DPP
His/Her Majesty	HM
Inland Revenue Commission	IRC
London Borough Council	LBC
Practice Direction	PD
Rex (the King) and Regina (the Queen) unless the King or Queen is the respondent	R
Rules of the Supreme Court	RSC

Journals

British Tax Review	1956-date	B.T.R.
Contemporary Issues In Law	1995-date	C.I.L.
Current Legal Problems	1948-date	C.L.P.
Denning Law Journal	1986-date	Denning L.J.
Entertainment Law Review	1990-date	Ent. L.R.
Industrial Law Journal	1972-date	Ind. Law. J.
Industrial Relations Law Review	1972-date	I.R.L.R.
International and Comparative Law Quarterly	1951-date	Int. Comp. Law. Q.
Journal of Law and Society	1982-date	J.L.S.
Journal of Legal History	1979-date	J. Legal Hist.
Kings College Law Journal	1990-date	K.C.L.R.
Law Quarterly Review	1885-date	L.Q.R.
Lloyd's Maritime & Commercial Law Quarterly	1974-date	L.M.C.L.Q.
Medical Law Review	1993-date	Med. L. Rev.
Modern Law Review	1937-date	M.L.R.
New Law Journal	1965-date	N.L.J.
Public Law	1957-date	Pub. L.
Report of Patent, Design and Trademark Cases	1884-date	R.P.C.
Social & Legal Studies	1992-date	Soc. & Leg. S.
Trust & Trustees	1996-date	T. & T.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh Funding by MoE-IKS-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Internet sources

For citations to an Internet source, follow **rule 18.2**, in conjunction with the section of **table T.2** on the United Kingdom:

- R v. Shayler, [2001] 1 W.L.R. 2206 (Eng.), *available at* http://www.bailii.org/ew/cases/EWCA/Crim/2001/1977.html

Sources

Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland **http://www.parliament.uk**

Privy Council Office **http://www.privy-council.org.uk**

Department for Constitutional Affairs **http://www.dca.gov.uk**

Official Documents of the United Kingdom **http://www.official-documents.co.uk**

Information Site for Central Government **http://www.direct.gov.uk**

Her Majesty's Stationary Office (official legislative site) **http://www.hmso.gov.uk**

Index to Bills **http://bills.ais.co.uk**

House of Lords Judgments from 1996 **http://www.parliament.the-stationery-office.co.uk/pa/ld199697/ldjudgmt/ldjudgmt.htm**

Gazettes **http://www.gazettes-online.co.uk/**

British and Irish Legal Information Institute **http://www.bailii.org**

Proceedings of the Old Bailey - Cases from 1674-1834 **http://www.oldbaileyonline.org/**

England and Wales

Cases before 1865: Cite to the English Reports (Eng. Rep.) if therein; otherwise cite to the Revised Reports (Rev. Rep.). A preceding parallel citation to the original report should be given. In citing the Year Books, include regnal year, folio, term in which the plea was heard, and plea number; include a parallel citation to a nineteenth or twentieth century reprint if possible.

- English Reports—Full Reprint 1220–1867 Eng. Rep.
- Revised Reports 1785–1866 Rev. Rep.
- Year Books Y.B.

  e.g., Y.B. 17 Edw. 4, fol. 2a, Pasch, pl. 3 (1477).
- Year Books in reprint Y.B.

  e.g., Y.B. 10 Edw. 2, Hil. 20 (1317), *reprinted in* 54 SELDEN SOCIETY 53 (1935).

Cases after 1865: Cite to the official *Law Reports*, if therein. For cases after 2001, cite first to the neutral citation (see below), if any, and then to the *Official Law Reports*, if therein.

Law Reports

- Weekly Law Reports 1953–date W.L.R.
- All England Law Reports 1936–date All E.R.
- Law Times Reports 1859–1947 L.T.
- Law Times Reports, Old Series 1843–1859 L.T.O.S.
- Law Journal Reports 1822–1949 L.J.R.
- L.J.R., King's Bench, New Series 1831–1946 L.J.K.B.
- L.J.R., King's Bench, Old Series 1822–1831 L.J.K.B.O.S.
- Times Law Reports 1884–1952 Td. R.
- Weekly Notes 1866–1952 W.N.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Annotated Tax Cases	1922-1976	A.T.C.
Commercial Cases	1896-1941	Com. Cas.
De-Rating Appeals	1930-1961	D.R.A.
Industrial Cases Reports (formerly Industrial Court Reports)	1975-date	I.C.R.
Justice of the Peace and Local Government Review Reports	1837-date	J.P.R.
Knight's Local Government Reports	1903-1998	L.G.R.
Lloyd's Law Reports	1968-date	Lloyd's Rep.
Lloyd's List Law Reports	1919-1967	Lloyd's List L.R.
Magisterial Cases	1896-1946	Mag. Cas.
Property Planning and Compensation Reports	1986-date	P.P. & C.R.
Property and Compensation Reports (formerly Planning and Compensation Reports)	1949-1985	P. & C.R.
Rating and Valuation Reporter	1960-date	R. & V.R.
Rating Appeals	1962-date	R.A.
Reports of Patent, Design, and Trade Mark Cases	1884-date	R.P.D.T.M.C./R.P.C.
Reports of Patent Cases	1884-1885	R.P.C.
Reports of Tax Cases	1875-date	T.C.
Road Haulage Cases	1950-1953	R.H.C.
Road Traffic Reports	1970-date	R.T.R.
Simon's Tax Cases	1973-date	S.T.C.
Solicitor's Journal	1857-date	Sol. J.
Taxation Reports	1939-1981	T.R.
All England Law Reports (Commercial Cases)	1998-date	All E.R. (Comm.)
All England Law Reports (European Cases)	1995-date	All E.R. (EC)
All England Law Reports Annual Review	1982-date	All E.R. Rev.
Banking Law Reports	1992-1997	Bank L.R.
Butterworth's Company Law Cases	1983-date	B.C.L.C.
Butterworth's Medico-Legal Reports	1992-date	B.M.L.R.
Criminal Appeal Reports (Sentencing)	1979-date	Cr. App. R(S).
Financial Times Law Reports	1981-date	F.T.L.R.
Information Technology Law Reports	1997-date	Info. T.L.R.
Justice of the Peace Reports	1983-date	J.P.
Lloyd's Law Reports Banking	1999-date	Lloyd's Rep. Bank
Professional Negligence and Liability Reports	1996-date	P.N.L.R.
Times Newspaper Law Reports	1953-date	The Times

Neutral Citation

All judgments after 2001 have a medium neutral citation:<name>, [<year>] <medium neutral citation> <court> <case reference number>, [<paragraph number(s)>] (<jurisdiction if not evident from context or citation>).

- Government of the United States of America v. Barnette, [2003] EWCA (Civ) 392, [1]-[30] (Eng.).

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Cases that are also reported in the official Law Reports should first list the medium neutral citation and then the citation of the official reporter: <name> [<year>] <medium neutral citation> <court> <case reference number>, <year> <reporter> <page> (<court, if not clearly indicated by reporter>) (<jurisdiction if not evident from context or citation>).

House of Lords	UKHL
Court of Appeal (Civil)	EWCA (Civ)
Court of Appeal (Criminal)	EWCA (Crim)
High Court (Chancery)	EWHC (Ch)
High Court (Queen's Bench)	EWHC (QB)
High Court (Administrative Court)	EWHC (Admin)
High Court (Family)	EWHC (Fam)
High Court (Admiralty)	EWHC (Admlty)
High Court (Technology & Construction)	EWHC (TCC)
Patents Court	EWHC (Pat)
Commercial Court	EWHC (Comm)

The rules for the use of these citations were set out in two Practice Directions issued by the Lord Chief Justice of England and Wales:

- Practice Direction (Form of Judgments, Paragraph Marking and Neutral Citation), (2001) 1 W.L.R. 194 (Eng.).
- Practice Direction (Neutral Citations), (2002) 1 W.L.R. 346 (Eng.).

Welsh statutory instruments

Citation format following **rule 20**: <title>, <year>, W.S.I. <instrument number>, <Welsh number> <article number>, <paragraph number> (<jurisdiction if not evident from context or citation>).

- The Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations, 2004, W.S.I. 2004/392 (W. 40).

Statutory compilations

Current Law Statutes	1995-date	C.L.S.
Current Law Statutes Annotated	1951-1994	C.L.S.A.

Journals

Cambridge Law Journal	1921-date	C.L.J.
Charity Law & Practice Review	1992-date	C.L. & P.R.
Child & Family Law Quarterly	1989-date	C.F.L.Q.
Civil Justice Quarterly	1982-date	C.J.Q.
Counsel: Journal of the Bar of England and Wales	1985-date	Counsel
Criminal Law Review	1954-date	Crim. L.R.
Family Law	1971-date	Fam. Law
Journal of Criminal Law	1936-date	J.C.L.
Law Society's Gazette	1903-date	Law Soc. Gaz.
Magistrate	1921-date	Mag.
Oxford Journal of Legal Studies	1981-date	O.J.L.S
Public Law	1956-date	P.L.
Solicitors Journal	1857-date	S.L.
Wales Journal of Law and Policy	2003-date	W.J.L.P.

CC-0 Agamirisan Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant.

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Wales Law Journal (Cylchgrawn Cyfraith Cymru) 2001-date Wales L.J.

Internet Sources

Her Majesty's Stationary Office (U.K.) **http://www.legislation.hmso.gov.uk/legislation/uk.htm**

Her Majesty's Stationary Office (Wales) **http://www.wales-legislation.hmso.gov.uk/legislation/wales/wales_legislation.htm**

National Assembly for Wales **http://www.wales.gov.uk/index.htm**

Law Commission **http://www.lawcom.gov.uk**

Court Service **http://www.courtservice.gov.uk**

British and Irish Legal Information Institute (English and Welsh case law) **http://www.bailii.org/databases.html#ew**

Crown Prosecution Service **http://www.cps.gov.uk/**

Law Society **http://www.lawsociety.org.uk/home.law**

Northern Ireland (and Ireland until 1924)

The Northern Ireland Assembly was established in 1998 as part of the Belfast Agreement that devolved legislative powers in certain areas to Northern Ireland. The Assembly was suspended in 2002.

Cases

All courts: (The court structure is similar to the English): Cite to N. Ir. L.R., Ir. R., L.R. Ir., Ir. R.-C.L., or Ir. Jur. if therein; otherwise cite to Ir. L.T.R.

▸ Northern Ireland Law Reports	1925-date	N. Ir. L.R.
▸ Irish Reports	1894-date	Ir. R.
▸ Law Reports, Ireland (4th series) (continued by Irish Reports)	1878-1893	L.R. Ir.
▸ Irish Reports, Common Law Series (2nd Series)	1867-1878	Ir. R.-C.L.
▸ Irish Common Law Reports (2nd series) (continued by Irish Reports, Common Law Series)	1850-1866	Ir. C.L.
▸ Irish Jurist Reports	1849-1867	Ir. Jur.
▸ Irish Law Reports (1st series)(continued by Irish Common Law Reports)	1838-1850	Ir. L.R.
▸ Irish Law Times Reports	1867-date	Ir. L.T.R.

Neutral Citation

All judgments after 2001 have a medium neutral citation. For cases that are also reported in the official Law Reports, citations to these should be included after the neutral citation: <name>, [<year>] <neutral citation> <case reference number> (<court>) (<jurisdiction if not evident from context or citation>).

▸ R v. Pollock [2004] NICA 34 (Crim) (N. Ir.).

Cases that are also reported in the official Law Reports should first list the medium neutral citation and then the citation of the official reporter: <name>, [<year>] <medium neutral citation> <court> <case reference number>, <year> <reporter> <page> (<court, if not clearly indicated by reporter>) (<jurisdiction if not evident from context or citation>).

- Court of Appeal (Civil) NICA (Civ)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- Court of Appeal (Criminal) NICA (Crim)
- High Court (Chancery) NICh
- High Court (Queen's Bench) NIQB
- High Court (Family) NIFam
- Crown Court NICC

Tribunals

- Northern Ireland Fair Employment Tribunal NIFET
- Northern Ireland Industrial Tribunals NIIT

Statutes

Citation format following **rule 20**: <short title, where available>, <year(s)>, <regnal year(s) for statutes prior to 1963>, <chapter number>, <section number>, <schedule, if any> (<jurisdiction if not evident from context or citation>).

The citation format of statutes applicable to Northern Ireland always includes, in parentheses, (Northern Ireland), either before or after the word Act, as part of the title. The location of the words (Northern Ireland) is dependent upon whether the Act was passed in the Westminster Parliament, Northern Ireland, or Ireland. For Acts passed by the United Kingdom Parliament (1226-date), (Northern Ireland), or (Ireland), whichever is appropriate is located before the word Act:

- Public Processions (Northern Ireland) Act, 1998, c. 2.

For Acts passed in Ireland by the Irish Parliament in Dublin (1310-1800) and in Northern Ireland by the Parliament in Northern Ireland (1921-1977) and the Northern Ireland Assembly (2000-date), (Ireland) or (Northern Ireland), whichever is appropriate, is located after the word Act and before the year.

- Electronic Communications Act (Northern Ireland), 2001, c. 9

If a large number of Acts of Northern Ireland are being referred to, after the first citation (Northern Ireland) can be abbreviated to (N. Ir.).

- Juries Act (Ireland), 1871, 34 & 35 Vict., c. 65 (N. Ir.).

Orders in council and regulations

The rule above concerning the location of (Northern Ireland) should be followed in the citation of Orders in Council and other regulations.

Citation format for Orders in Council (treated as primary legislation in Northern Ireland): <title>, <year>, <year/Statutory Instrument number>, (N. Ir. <number>), <article number>, <paragraph number>.

- The Energy (Northern Ireland) Order, 2003, SI 2003/419 (N. Ir. 6).

Citation format for Northern Ireland Statutory Rules: <title> <year>,<year/Statutory Rule number>, <article number>, <paragraph number> (N. Ir.).

- Identification and Notification of Cattle Regulations (Northern Ireland), 2004 S.R. 2004/420 (N. Ir.).

- Statutory Rules and Orders of Northern Ireland 1922-1973 S.R. & O. (N. Ir.).

Statutory compilations and session laws

- Northern Ireland Statutes 1972-date N. Ir. Stat.
- Northern Ireland Public General Acts 1947-1971 N. Ir. Pub. Gen. Acts
- Northern Ireland Public General Statutes 1921-1946 N. Ir. Pub. Gen. Stat.
- Statutes Revised, Northern Ireland 1226-1981 N. Ir. Rev. Stat.
- Statutes Revised, Northern Ireland, Cumulative Supplement 1981-date N. Ir. Rev. Stat. Cm. Sup.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Journals

▸ Northern Ireland Judgments Bulletin	1970-date	N.I.J.B.
▸ Northern Ireland Legal Quarterly	1936-date	N.I.L.Q.
▸ Bulletin of Northern Ireland Law	1981-date	B.N.I.L.
▸ Irish Law Times & Solicitors' Journal (continued by Irish Law Times (New Series))	1867-1980	Ir. L.T.

Internet sources

Northern Ireland Assembly **http://www.niassembly.gov.uk**

Official Report of the Northern Ireland Assembly (Hansard) **http://www.niassembly.gov.uk/record/hansard.htm**

Her Majesty's Stationary Office, Northern Ireland Legislation **http://www.northernireland-legislation.hmso.gov.uk/legislation/northernireland/ni_legislation.htm**

Updated Statutes of Northern Ireland (1921-2003) **http://www.northernireland-legislation.hmso.gov.uk/legislation/northernireland/nisr/ni-welcome.htm**

Statutory Rules of Northern Ireland (1998-date) **http://www.northernireland-legislation.hmso.gov.uk/legislation/northernireland/ni-srni.htm**

Statutes Revised, Northern Ireland, 2nd ed. (1495-date) **http://www.bailii.org/nie/legis/num_act/**

Northern Ireland Office **http://www.nio.gov.uk**

Northern Ireland Court Service **http://www.courtsni.gov.uk/en-GB/default.htm**

Official Law Reform of Northern Ireland **http://www.olrni.gov.uk**

Law Society of Northern Ireland **http://www.lawsoc-ni.org**

Scotland

A Scottish Parliament was created by an Act of Parliament in 1998 that devolved certain legislative powers to Scotland. The Scottish Parliament opened in 1999 and can pass primary legislation in areas such as health, education, agriculture, and justice in the form of Acts of Scottish Parliament and Scottish Statutory Instruments.

The Supreme Courts of Scotland consist of the Court of Session, which hears civil cases, and the High Court of Justiciary, which hears criminal cases.

The Sheriffs Courts are lower courts and hear civil and criminal cases and fatal accident inquiries.

Court of Session (Sess.) (general original and appellate jurisdiction of civil cases): Cite to S.C.

▸ Session Cases (House of Lords)	1850-date	S.C. (H.L.)
Session section		
▸ Fifth Series (edited by Fraser)	1898-1906	F.
▸ Fourth Series (edited by Rettie)	1873-1898	R.
▸ Third Series (edited by MacPherson)	1862-1873	M.
▸ Second Series (edited by Dunlop)	1838-1862	D.
▸ First Series (edited by Shaw)	1821-1838	S.

High Court of Justiciary (H.C.J.) (criminal appeals and trials of the most serious crimes): Cite to J.C. or to Sess. Cas. (J.).

▸ Justiciary Cases (sometimes bound with Session Cases)	1917-date	J.C.
▸ Session Cases, High Court of Justiciary section	1906-1916	Sess. Cas. (J.)
▸ Fifth Series (edited by Fraser)	1898-1906	F. (J.)
▸ Fourth Series (edited by Rettie)	1873-1898	R. (J.)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Neutral Citation

All judgments after 2001 have a medium neutral citation. For cases that are also reported in the official Law Reports, citations to these should be included after the neutral citation: <name> [<year>] < neutral citation> <court> <case reference number> (<jurisdiction if not evident from context or citation>).

▸ Scottish Court of Sessions Decisions	ScotCS
▸ Scottish High Court Decisions	ScotHC
▸ Scottish Sheriff Court Decisions	ScotSC

Statutes

▸ The Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland	1814-1875 1124-1707	Scot. Parl. Acts

Citation format following **rule 20**: <short title, where available>, <year(s)>, <Act of Scottish Parliament number>, <section number>, <schedule, if any> (<jurisdiction if not evident from context or citation>).

▸ Vulnerable Witnesses (Scotland) Act, 2004, (A.S.P. 3).

Journals

▸ Scots Law Times	1893-date	S.L.T.
▸ Juridical Review (Scotland)	1889-date	Jur. Rev.
▸ The Edinburgh Law Review	1992-date	Edin. L.R.
▸ Scottish Law Review	1885-1963	Sc. L.R.
▸ Scottish Law Reporter	1865-1925	S.L.R.
▸ Journal of the Law Society of Scotland	1956-date	J. Law. Soc. Sc.
▸ Scottish Law Gazette	1933-date	S.L.G.

Internet sources

Scottish Parliament **http://www.scottish.parliament.uk**

Scottish Court Services **http://www.scotcourts.gov.uk**

Her Majesty's Stationary Office, Scottish Legislation **http://www.scotland-legislation.hmso.gov.uk/legislation/scotland/about.htm**

Scottish Bills **http://www.scottish.parliament.uk/bills/index.htm**

British and Irish Legal Information Institute, Scottish Legislation and Cases **http://www.bailii.org/databases.html#scot**

Government links **http://www.scottishlaw.org.uk/scotlaw/scotorgsgov.html**

Scottish Law Society **http://www.lawscot.org.uk**

Online Journal of the Law Society of Scotland **http://www.journalonline.co.uk**

Scottish Law Commission **http://www.scottishlaw.org.uk/scotlaw/scotorgsprof.html**

Zambia, Republic of

(Common Law)

Cases

Law Reporters: The Zambia Law Reports (Z.L.R.) is the only law reporter in Zambia. It publishes the decisions of the Supreme Court and selected decisions of the High Court from 1964 to the present. For cases prior to Zambia's indepen-

CC-0 Agartala Digital Preservation Foundation in Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

dence in 1964 there are two law reporters, the Northern Rhodesia Law Reports (N.R.L.R.) for 1911–1954 and the Rhodesia and Nyasaland Law Reports (R.&N.) for 1954–1963.

Citation format for the Z.L.R.: <name of case> (<year of the law report>) Z.L.R. <page number> (<jurisdiction>).

- Attorney Gen. v. Valentine Shula Musakanya (1981) Z.L.R. 1 (Zambia).

Citation format for the N.R.L.R.: <name of case> <volume number of the law report> N.R.L.R. <page number> (<year(s)>) (<jurisdiction>).

- Susman Bros. & Wulfsohn Ltd v. The King 5 N.R.L.R. 2 (1949-54) (Northern Rhodesia).

Citation format for the R.&N.: <name of case> (<the year> R.&N. <page number>) (<jurisdiction>).

- Shingadia Bros. v. Karson Jadavjee Shingadia (1958 R.&N. 1) (Rhodesia and Nyasaland).

Constitutions

The Zambian Constitution of 1991 (as amended in 1995) is Chapter 1 of the Laws of the Republic of Zambia, a compilation of Zambian laws in 26 volumes published by the Zambian government.

- ZAMBIA CONST. (Constitution Act 1991) art. 53.

Previous constitutions are cited as follows:

- ZAMBIA CONST. (Constitution Act of 1973).
- ZAMBIA CONST. (1964).

Cite the Constitution of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland of 1953 as follows:

- FED. R. & N. CONST. (S.I. No. 1199 1953) Stat. L. Fed. R. & N. (1954).

Statutes

If the statute is cited from the compiled Laws of the Republic of Zambia, cite as:

- Electoral Act of 1991, sec. 45, 2 L. Rep. of Zambia Ch. 13 (1995).

If the statute is not cited from the compilation of the laws, cite as:

- Electoral Act No. 2 (1991) as amended (Zambia).

If the statute is cited from the Government Gazette, cite as:

- Electoral Act No. 2, 1991, Supp. to Rep. of Zambia Govt. Gazette (Acts) of June 10, 1991, at pp. 20–40.

Internet sources

Zambia does not have an official website for the publication of its laws online. However information can be found on various websites including the following:

Law Library of Congress, Republic of Zambia:
http://www.loc.gov/law/guide/zambia.html

Law Association of Zambia, Zambian Union of Lawyers:
http://www.institutions.africadatabase.org/data/1111137.html

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

T.3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS

United Nations

Principal Organs: In citations to official records, abbreviate the records of the principal organs of the United Nations as follows:

General Assembly	GAOR
Security Council	SCOR
Economic and Social Council	ESCOR
Trusteeship Council	TCOR
Trade and Development Board of the Conference on Trade and Development	TDBOR

Courts: International Court of Justice (I.C.J.): Cite decisions to I.C.J.; cite separately published pleadings to I.C.J. Pleadings; cite rules and acts to I.C.J. Acts & Docs.

Report of Judgments, Advisory Opinions, and Orders	1946-date	year I.C.J. xx
Pleadings, Oral Arguments, Documents	1946-date	year I.C.J. Pleadings xx
Acts and Documents	1946-date	year I.C.J. Acts & Docs. xx

Treaties and international agreements: Cite to U.N.T.S.

United Nations Treaty Series	1946-date	x U.N.T.S. xxx

League of Nations

Courts: Permanent Court of International Justice (P.C.I.J.): Cite decisions, separately published pleadings, and rules and acts to P.C.I.J., indicating the series and the case or document number:

Report of Judgments, Advisory Opinions, and Orders	1920–1945	19xx P.C.I.J. (ser. X) No. x

Treaties and international agreements: Cite to L.N.T.S.

League of Nations Treaty Series	1920–1945	x L.N.T.S. xxx (19xx)

European Communities

Courts: Cite cases before the Court of Justice of the European Communities (E.C.J.) and the Court of First Instance (Ct. First Instance) to E.C.R., if therein. If not, cite to C.M.L.R., or to Common Mkt. Rep. (CCH) or CEC (CCH), if therein, in that order of preference. Always provide a parallel citation to C.M.L.R., if possible; otherwise provide a parallel citation to Common Mkt. Rep. (CCH), or CEC (CCH), if possible.

Report of Cases Before the Court of Justice of the European Communities	1973-date	year E.C.R. xxx
Common Market Law Reports	-date	year C.M.L.R. xxx
European Community Cases	1989-date	year CEC (CCH) xxx
Common Market Reports	-1988	year Common Mkt. Rep. (CCH) xxx

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Legislative acts: Cite acts of the Council and Commission to O.J., if therein; otherwise cite to O.J. SPEC. ED., if therein; otherwise cite to J.O. For issues of J.O. before 1967, always indicate the issue number. For issues of O.J. and J.O. dating from 1967 and later, always indicate the series and issue number.

▸ Official Journal of the European Community	1973–date	e.g., 1973 O.J. (L 337) 7
▸ Official Journal of the European Community, Special Edition	–1973	e.g., 1965–1966 O.J. SPEC. ED. 265
▸ Journal Officiel des Communautés Européennes	1958–date	e.g., 1971 J.O. (L 20) 1

Parliamentary documents: Cite as follows:

▸ European Parliamentary Debates	EUR. PARL. DEB. (xx) x
▸ European Parliament Working Session or Session Documents	EUR. PARL. DOC. (COM xx) x
▸ Parlement Européen Documents de Séance	PARL. EUR. DOC. (SEC xx) x

European Court and Commission of Human Rights

European Court of Human Rights: Cite to Eur. Ct. H.R. or to Y.B. Eur. Conv. on H.R.:

▸ European Court of Human Rights	xx Eur. Ct. H.R. (xxxx)
▸ Yearbook of the European Convention on Human Rights	Y.B. Eur. Conv. on H.R.

European Commission of Human Rights: Cite to Eur. Comm'n H.R. Dec. & Rep., Y.B. Eur. Conv. on H.R., or Eur. H.R. Rep., in that order of preference:

▸ Collections of Decisions of the European Commission of Human Rights	xx Eur. Comm'n H.R. Dec. & Rep. xxx
▸ European Human Rights Reports	xx Eur. H.R. Rep. xxx

Inter-American Commission on Human Rights

Cite to Inter-Am. C.H.R.:

▸ Annual Report of the Inter-American Commission on Human Rights	Case No. xx, Inter-Am. C.H.R. xx

East African Court of Appeal

Cite to E. Afr. L. Rep., E. Afr. Ct. App. Dig., or to E. Afr. Ct. App.:

▸ East Africa Law Reports	1956–date	E. Afr. L. Rep.
▸ Court of Appeal for East Africa Digest of Decisions of the Court	1956–date	E. Afr. Ct. App. Dig.
▸ Law Reports of the Court of Appeal for Eastern Africa	1934–1956	E. Afr. Ct. App.

Other Intergovernmental Organizations

▸ Global Legal Information Network	GLIN
▸ International Labour Organisation	ILO
▸ International Civil Aviation Organization	ICAO

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

- World Health Organization — WHO
- International Telecommunication Union — ITU
- International Maritime Organization (until May 1982 known as the Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization) — IMO
- International Atomic Energy Agency — IAEA
- General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade — GATT
- World Trade Organization — WTO
- World Meteorological Organization — WMO

Names of other organizations should be written out the first time they are used, with a parenthetical in brackets indicating the abbreviation to be used in subsequent citations.

T.4 TREATY SOURCES

Dates in the center column below refer to the years of the treaties contained in the source, not to the years in which the source was published.

Official U.S. sources

United States Treaties and Other International Agreements	1950-date	x U.S.T. xxx
Statutes at Large (indexed at 64 Stat. B1107)	1778-1949	x Stat. xxx
Treaties and Other International Acts Series	1945-date	T.I.A.S. No. x
Treaty Series	1778-1945	T.S. No. x
Executive Agreement Series	1922-1945	E.A.S. No. x
Senate Treaty Documents	1981-date	S. TREATY DOC. No. x
Senate Executive Documents	1778-1980	S. EXEC. DOC. x

Intergovernmental treaty sources

United Nations Treaty Series	1946-date	x U.N.T.S. xxx
League of Nations Treaty Series	1920-1945	x L.N.T.S. xxx
Pan-American Treaty Series	1949-date	x Pan-Am. T.S. xxx
European Treaty Series	1948-date	Europ. T.S. No. x

Unofficial treaty sources

International Legal Materials	1962-date	x I.L.M. xxx
Nouveau recueil général des traités	1494-1943	x Martens Nouveau Recueil (ser. x) xxx
Parry's Consolidated Treaty Series	1648-1919	x Consol. T.S. xxx
Hein's United States Treaties and Other International Agreements	1984-date	Hein's No. KAV xxxx
Bevans	1776-1949	x Bevans xxx

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

T.5 ARBITRAL REPORTERS

The following list gives abbreviations for frequently cited arbitration reporters. See rule 21.6 for guidance on citing international arbitrations.

Arbitration Materials	Arb. Mat'l
Hague Court Reports, First Series	Hague Ct. Rep. (Scott)
Hague Court Reports, Second Series	Hague Ct. Rep. 2d (Scott)
International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (World Bank ICSID)	ICSID (W. Bank)
International Chamber of Commerce Arbitration	Int'l Comm. Arb.
Iran-United States Claims Tribunal Reports	Iran-U.S. Cl. Trib. Rep.
Tribunaux Arbitraux Mixtes	Trib. Arb. Mixtes
United Nations Reports of International Arbitral Awards	R.I.A.A.
World Arbitration Reporter	World Arb. Rep. (issue number)

T.6 CASE NAMES

Abbreviate case names in citations by abbreviating any word listed below (rule 10.2.2). It is permissible to abbreviate other words of eight letters or more if *substantial* space is thereby saved and the result is unambiguous in context. (Thus, it would be permissible to abbreviate "Encyclopaedia Britannica" to "Encyc. Britannica," "Attorney" to "Att'y," or "Petroleum" to "Petrol.") Unless otherwise indicated, plurals are formed by adding the letter "s."

Academy	Acad.	Central	Cent.
Administrat[ive, ion]	Admin.	Chemical	Chem.
Administrat[or, rix]	Adm'[r, x]	Coalition	Coal.
Advertising	Adver.	College	Coll.
Agricultur[e, al]	Agric.	Commission	Comm'n
America [n]	Am.	Commissioner	Comm'r
and	&	Committee	Comm.
Associate	Assoc.	Communication	Commc'n
Association	Ass'n	Community	Cmty.
Atlantic	Atl.	Company	Co.
Authority	Auth.	Compensation	Comp.
Automo[bile, tive]	Auto.	Condominium	Condo.
Avenue	Ave.	Congress [ional]	Cong.
Bankruptcy	Bankr.	Consolidated	Consol.
Board	Bd.	Construction	Constr.
Broadcast [ing]	Broad.	Continental	Cont'l
Brotherhood	Bhd.	Cooperative	Coop.
Brothers	Bros.	Corporation	Corp.
Building	Bldg.	Correction [s, al]	Corr.
Business	Bus.	Defense	Def.
Casualty	Cas.	Department	Dep't
Center [ed]	Ctr.	Detention	Det.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Development	Dev.
Director	Dir.
Discount	Disc.
Distribut[or, ing]	Distrib.
District	Dist.
Division	Div.
East [ern]	E.
Econom[ic, ics, ical, y]	Econ.
Education [al]	Educ.
Electric [al, ity]	Elec.
Electronic	Elec.
Engineer	Eng'r
Engineering	Eng'g
Enterprise	Enter.
Entertainment	Entm't
Environment	Env't
Environmental	Envtl.
Equality	Equal.
Equipment	Equip.
Examiner	Exam'r
Exchange	Exch.
Execut[or, rix]	Ex'[r, x]
Export [er, ation]	Exp.
Federal	Fed.
Federation	Fed'n
Fidelity	Fid.
Financ[e, ial, ing]	Fin.
Foundation	Found.
General	Gen.
Government	Gov't
Guaranty	Guar.
Hospital	Hosp.
Housing	Hous.
Import [er, ation]	Imp.
Incorporated	Inc.
Indemnity	Indem.
Independent	Indep.
Industr[y, ies, ial]	Indus.
Information	Info.
Institut[e, ion]	Inst.
Insurance	Ins.
International	Int'l
Investment	Inv.
Laboratory	Lab.
Liability	Liab.
Limited	Ltd.
Litigation	Litig.
Machine [ry]	Mach.
Maintenance	Maint.
Management	Mgmt.
Manufacturer	Mfr.
Manufacturing	Mfg.
Maritime	Mar.
Market	Mkt.
Marketing	Mktg.
Mechanic [al]	Mech.
Medic[al, ine]	Med.
Memorial	Mem'l
Merchan[t, dise, dising]	Merch.
Metropolitan	Metro.
Municipal	Mun.
Mutual	Mut.
National	Nat'l
North [ern]	N.
Northeast [ern]	Ne.
Northwest [ern]	Nw.
Number	No.
Organiz[ation, ing]	Org.
Pacific	Pac.
Partnership	P'ship
Person [al, nel]	Pers.
Pharmaceutic[s, al]	Pharm.
Preserv[e, ation]	Pres.
Probation	Prob.
Product [ion]	Prod.
Professional	Prof'l
Property	Prop.
Protection	Prot.
Public	Pub.
Publication	Publ'n
Publishing	Publ'g
Railroad	R.R.
Railway	Ry.
Refining	Ref.
Regional	Reg'l
Rehabilitation	Rehab.
Reproduct[ion, ive]	Reprod.
Resource [s]	Res.
Restaurant	Rest.
Retirement	Ret.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Road	Rd.	Surety	Sur.
Savings	Sav.	System [s]	Sys.
School [s]	Sch.	Technology	Tech.
Science	Sci.	Telecommunication	Telecomm.
Secretary	Sec'y	Tele[phone, graph]	Tel.
Securit[y, ies]	Sec.	Temporary	Temp.
Service	Serv.	Township	Twp.
Shareholder	S'holder	Transcontinental	Transcon.
Social	Soc.	Transport [ation]	Transp.
Society	Soc'y	Trustee	Tr.
South [ern]	S.	Turnpike	Tpk.
Southeast [ern]	Se.	Uniform	Unif.
Southwest [ern]	Sw.	University	Univ.
Steamship [s]	S.S.	Utility	Util.
Street	St.	Village	Vill.
Subcommittee	Subcomm.	West [ern]	W.

T.7 COURT NAMES

The following alphabetical list provides abbreviations for court names to be used in citing cases according to rule 10.4.

Administrative Court	Admin. Ct.
Admiralty [Court, Division]	Adm.
Aldermen's Court	Alder. Ct.
Appeals Court	App. Ct.
Appellate Court	App. Ct.
Appellate Department	App. Dep't
Appellate Division	App. Div.
Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals	A.S.B.C.A.
Bankruptcy Appellate Panel	B.A.P.
Bankruptcy [Court, Judge]	Bankr.
Board of Contract Appeals	B.C.A.
Board of Immigration Appeals	B.I.A.
Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences	B.P.A.I.
Board of Tax Appeals	B.T.A
Borough Court	[name] Bor. Ct.
Central District	C.D.
Chancery [Court, Division]	Ch.
Children's Court	Child. Ct.
Circuit Court (old federal)	C.C.
Circuit Court (state)	Cir. Ct.
Circuit Court of Appeals (federal)	Cir.
Circuit Court of Appeals (state)	Cir. Ct. App.
City Court	[name] City Ct.
Civil Appeals	Civ. App.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Civil Court of Record	Civ. Ct. Rec.
Civil District Court	Civ. Dist. Ct.
Claims Court	Cl. Ct.
Commerce Court	Comm. Ct.
Commission	Comm'n
Common Pleas	C.P. [when appropriate, name county or similar subdivision]
Commonwealth Court	Commw. Ct.
Conciliation Court	Concil. Ct.
County Court	[name] County Ct.
County Judge's Court	County J. Ct.
Court	Ct.
Court of Appeal (English)	C.A.
Court of Appeals (federal)	Cir.
Court of Appeal [s] (state)	Ct. App.
Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces	C.A.A.F.
Court of Civil Appeals	Civ. App.
Court of Claims	Ct. Cl.
Court of Common Pleas	Ct. Com. Pl.
Court of Criminal Appeals	Crim. App.
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals	C.C.P.A.
Court of Customs Appeals	Ct. Cust. App.
Court of Errors	Ct. Err.
Court of Errors and Appeals	Ct. Err. & App.
Court of Federal Claims	Fed. Cl.
Court of [General, Special] Sessions	Ct. [Gen., Spec.] Sess.
Court of International Trade	Ct. Int'l Trade
Court of Military Appeals	C.M.A.
Court of Military Review	C.M.R.
Court of Special Appeals	Ct. Spec. App.
Court of Veterans Appeals	Ct. Vet. App.
Criminal Appeals	Crim. App.
Criminal District Court	Crim. Dist. Ct.
Customs Court	Cust. Ct.
District Court (federal)	D.
District Court (state)	Dist. Ct.
District Court of Appeal [s]	Dist. Ct. App.
Division	Div.
Domestic Relations Court	Dom. Rel. Ct.
Eastern District	E.D.
Emergency Court of Appeals	Emer. Ct. App.
Equity [Court, Division]	Eq.
Family Court	Fam. Ct.
High Court	High Ct.
Judicial District	Jud. Dist.

CC-0 Agamigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Judicial Division	Jud. Div.
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation	J.P.M.L.
Justice of the Peace's Court	J.P. Ct.
Juvenile Court	Juv. Ct.
Land Court	Land Ct.
Law Court	Law Ct.
Law Division	Law Div.
Magistrate Division	Magis. Div.
Magistrate's Court	Magis. Ct.
Middle District	M.D.
Municipal Court	[name] Mun. Ct.
Northern District	N.D.
Orphans' Court	Orphans' Ct.
Parish Court	[name] Parish Ct.
Police Justice's Court	Police J. Ct.
Prerogative Court	Prerog. Ct.
Probate Court	Prob. Ct.
Public Utilities Commission	P.U.C.
Real Estate Commission	Real Est. Comm'n
Recorder's Court	Rec's Ct.
Southern District	S.D.
Special Court Regional Rail Reorganization Act	Reg'l Rail Reorg. Ct.
Superior Court	Super. Ct.
Supreme Court (federal)	U.S.
Supreme Court (other)	Sup. Ct.
Supreme Court, Appellate Division	App. Div.
Supreme Court, Appellate Term	App. Term
Supreme Court of Errors	Sup. Ct. Err.
Supreme Judicial Court	Sup. Jud. Ct.
Surrogate's Court	Sur. Ct.
Tax Appeal Court	Tax App. Ct.
Tax Court	T.C.
Teen Court	Teen Ct.
Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals	Temp. Emer. Ct. App.
Territor[ial, y]	Terr.
Trademark Trial and Appeal Board	T.T.A.B.
Traffic Court	Traffic Ct.
Tribal Court	[name] Tribal Ct.
Tribunal	Trib.
Water Court	Water Ct.
Western District	W.D.
Workmen's Compensation Division	Workmen's Comp. Div.
Youth Court	Youth Ct.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

T.8 EXPLANATORY PHRASES

The following table lists a number of explanatory phrases (some of which contain abbreviations) commonly used in indicating prior or subsequent history and weight of authority of judicial decisions. As indicated below, those phrases (such as "*aff'g*" or "*overruled by*") that are followed by a case citation as their direct object are *not* followed by commas. Those phrases (such as "*cert. denied,*") introducing a case citation for the action indicated by the explanatory phrase *are* followed by commas (which are *not* italicized, see **rule 2.1(f)**). See **rule 10.7** for guidance in using explanatory phrases.

- *acq.*
- *acq. in result*
- *aff'd,*
- *aff'd by an equally divided court,*
- *aff'd mem.,*
- *aff'd on other grounds,*
- *aff'd on reh'g,*
- *aff'g*
- *amended by*
- *appeal denied,*
- *appeal dismissed,*
- *appeal docketed,*
- *appeal filed,*
- *argued,*
- *cert. denied,*
- *cert. dismissed,*
- *cert. granted,*
- *certifying questions to*
- *denying cert. to*
- *dismissing appeal from*
- *enforced,*
- *enforcing*
- *mandamus denied,*
- *modified,*
- *modifying*
- *nonacq.*
- *overruled by*
- *petition for cert. filed,*
- *prob. juris. noted,*
- *reh'g granted [denied],*
- *rev'd,*
- *rev'd on other grounds,*
- *rev'd per curiam,*
- *rev'g*
- *vacated,*
- *vacating as moot*
- *withdrawn,*

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

T.9 LEGISLATIVE DOCUMENTS

This table gives suggested abbreviations for citation of the words most commonly found in legislative documents. In some cases, it indicates that a word should not be abbreviated. Words of more than six letters not appearing on the list may also be abbreviated if the abbreviation selected is unambiguous. Omit all articles and prepositions from any abbreviated title if the document can be identified unambiguously without them.

Annals	Annals
Annual	Ann.
Assembly [man, woman]	Assem.
Bill	B.
Committee	Comm.
Concurrent	Con.
Conference	Conf.
Congress [ional]	Cong.
Debate	Deb.
Delegate	Del.
Document [s]	Doc.
Executive	Exec.
Federal	Fed.
House	H.
House of Delegates	H.D.
House of Representatives	H.R.
Joint	J.
Legislat[ion, ive]	Legis.
Legislature	Leg.
Miscellaneous	Misc.
Number	No.
Order	Order
Record	Rec.
Register	Reg.
Regular	Reg.
Report	Rep.
Representative	Rep.
Resolution	Res.
Senate	S.
Senator	Sen.
Service	Serv.
Session	Sess.
Special	Spec.
Subcommittee	Subcomm.

CC-0 Agamdigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

T.10 GEOGRAPHICAL TERMS

The following list provides abbreviations for geographical locations for use in case citations (rules 10.2.2 and 10.4), names of institutional authors (rule 15.1(c)), periodical abbreviations (rule 16 and table T.13), foreign materials (rule 20.1), and treaty citations (rule 21.4.2).

States, cities, and territories of the United States

- Ala.
- Alaska
- Am. Sam.
- Ariz.
- Ark.
- Balt.
- Cal.
- C.Z.
- Chi.
- Colo.
- Conn.
- Del.
- D.C.
- Fla.
- Ga.
- Guam
- Haw.
- Idaho
- Ill.
- Ind.
- Iowa
- Kan.
- Ky.
- L.A.
- La.
- Me.
- Md.
- Mass.
- Mich.
- Minn.
- Miss.
- Mo.
- Mont.
- Neb.
- Nev.
- N.H.
- N.J.
- N.M.
- N.Y.
- N.C.
- N.D.
- N. Mar. I.
- Ohio
- Okla.
- Or.
- Pa.
- Phila.
- P.R.
- R.I.
- S.C.
- S.D.
- S.F.
- Tenn.
- Tex.
- Utah
- Vt.
- V.I.
- Va.
- Wash.
- W. Va.
- Wis.
- Wyo.

Australian states and Canadian provinces and territories

Australia

Australian Capital Teritory	Austl. Cap. Terr.
New South Wales	N.S.W.
Northern Territory	N. Terr.
Queensland	Queensl.
South Australia	S. Austl.
Tasmania	Tas.
Victoria	Vict.
Western Australia	W. Austl.

Canada

Alberta	Alta.
British Columbia	B.C.
Manitoba	Man.
New Brunswick	N.B.
Newfoundland and Labrador	Nfld.
Northwest Territories	N.W.T.

CC-0 Agamya Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Nova Scotia	N.S.
Nunavut	Nun.
Ontario	Ont.
Prince Edward Island	P.E.I.
Québec	Que.
Saskatchewan	Sask.
Yukon Territory	Yukon

Foreign countries and regions

Afghanistan	Afg.
Africa	Afr.
Albania	Alb.
Algeria	Alg.
Andorra	Andorra
Angola	Angl.
Anguilla	Anguilla
Antigua & Barbuda	Ant. & Barb.
Argentina	Arg.
Armenia	Arm.
Australia	Austl.
Austria	Austria
Azerbaijan	Azer.
Bahamas	Bah.
Bahrain	Bahr.
Bangladesh	Bangl.
Barbados	Barb.
Belarus	Belr.
Belgium	Belg.
Belize	Belize
Benin	Benin
Bermuda	Berm.
Bhutan	Bhutan
Bolivia	Bol.
Bosnia & Herzegovina	Bosn. & Herz.
Botswana	Bots.
Brazil	Braz.
Brunei	Brunei
Bulgaria	Bulg.
Burkina Faso	Burk. Faso
Burundi	Burundi
Cambodia	Cambodia
Cameroon	Cameroon
Canada	Can.
Cape Verde	Cape Verde
Cayman Islands	Cayman Is.
Central African Republic	Cent. Afr. Rep.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Chad	Chad
Chile	Chile
China, People's Republic of	P.R.C.
Colombia	Colom.
Comoros	Comoros
Congo, Republic of the	Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the	Dem. Rep. Congo
Costa Rica	Costa Rica
Côte d'Ivoire	Côte d'Ivoire
Croatia	Croat.
Cuba	Cuba
Cyprus	Cyprus
Czech Republic	Czech Rep.
Denmark	Den.
Djibouti	Djib.
Dominica	Dominica
Dominican Republic	Dom. Rep.
Ecuador	Ecuador
East Timor	E. Timor
Egypt	Egypt
El Salvador	El Sal.
England	Eng.
Equatorial Guinea	Eq. Guinea
Eritrea	Eri.
Estonia	Est.
Ethiopia	Eth.
Europe	Eur.
Falkland Islands	Falkland Is.
Fiji	Fiji
Finland	Fin.
France	Fr.
Gabon	Gabon
Gambia	Gam.
Georgia	Geor.
Germany, Federal Republic of	F.R.G.
Ghana	Ghana
Gibraltar	Gib.
Great Britain	Gr. Brit.
Greece	Greece
Greenland	Green.
Grenada	Gren.
Guadeloupe	Guad.
Guatemala	Guat.
Guinea	Guinea
Guinea-Bissau	Guinea-Bissau

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Guyana	Guy.
Haiti	Haiti
Honduras	Hond.
Hong Kong	H.K.
Hungary	Hung.
Iceland	Ice.
India	India
Indonesia	Indon.
Iran	Iran
Iraq	Iraq
Ireland	Ir.
Israel	Isr.
Italy	Italy
Jamaica	Jam.
Japan	Japan
Jordan	Jordan
Kazakhstan	Kaz.
Kenya	Kenya
Kiribati	Kiribati
Korea, North	N. Korea
Korea, South	S. Korea
Kuwait	Kuwait
Kyrgyzstan	Kyrg.
Laos	Laos
Latvia	Lat.
Lebanon	Leb.
Lesotho	Lesotho
Liberia	Liber.
Libya	Libya
Liechtenstein	Liech.
Lithuania	Lith.
Luxembourg	Lux.
Macau	Mac.
Macedonia	Maced.
Madagascar	Madag.
Malawi	Malawi
Malaysia	Malay.
Maldives	Maldives
Mali	Mali
Malta	Malta
Marshall Islands	Marsh. Is.
Martinique	Mart.
Mauritania	Mauritania
Mauritius	Mauritius
Mexico	Mex.
Micronesia	Micr.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Moldova	Mold.
Monaco	Monaco
Mongolia	Mong.
Montserrat	Montserrat
Morocco	Morocco
Mozambique	Mozam.
Myanmar	Myan.
Namibia	Namib.
Nauru	Nauru
Nepal	Nepal
Netherlands	Neth.
New Zealand	N.Z.
Nicaragua	Nicar.
Niger	Niger
Nigeria	Nig.
North America	N. Am.
Northern Ireland	N. Ir.
Norway	Nor.
Oman	Oman
Pakistan	Pak.
Palau	Palau
Panama	Pan.
Papua New Guinea	Papua N.G.
Paraguay	Para.
Peru	Peru
Philippines	Phil.
Pitcairn Island	Pitcairn Is.
Poland	Pol.
Portugal	Port.
Qatar	Qatar
Réunion	Réunion
Romania	Rom.
Russia	Russ.
Rwanda	Rwanda
St. Helena	St. Helena
St. Kitts & Nevis	St. Kitts & Nevis
St. Lucia	St. Lucia
St. Vincent & the Grenadines	St. Vincent
San Marino	San Marino
São Tomé and Príncipe	São Tomé & Príncipe
Saudi Arabia	Saudi Arabia
Scotland	Scot.
Senegal	Sen.
Serbia & Montenegro	Serb. & Mont.
Seychelles	Sey.
Sierra Leone	Sierra Leone

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Singapore	Sing.
Slovakia	Slovk.
Slovenia	Slovn.
Solomon Islands	Solom. Is.
Somalia	Somal.
South Africa	S. Afr.
South America	S. Am.
Spain	Spain
Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
Sudan	Sudan
Suriname	Surin.
Swaziland	Swaz.
Sweden	Swed.
Switzerland	Switz.
Syria	Syria
Taiwan	Taiwan
Tajikistan	Taj.
Tanzania	Tanz.
Thailand	Thail.
Togo	Togo
Tonga	Tonga
Trinidad & Tobago	Trin. & Tobago
Tunisia	Tunis.
Turkey	Turk.
Turkmenistan	Turkm.
Turks & Caicos Islands	Turks & Caicos Is.
Tuvalu	Tuvalu
Uganda	Uganda
Ukraine	Ukr.
United Arab Emirates	U.A.E.
United Kingdom	U.K.
United States of America	U.S.
Uruguay	Uru.
Uzbekistan	Uzb.
Vanuatu	Vanuatu
Vatican City	Vatican
Venezuela	Venez.
Vietnam	Vietnam
Virgin Islands, British	Virgin Is.
Wales	Wales
Western Samoa	W. Samoa
Yemen	Yemen
Yugoslavia	Yugo.
Zambia	Zambia
Zimbabwe	Zimb.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

T.11 JUDGES AND OFFICIALS

Abbreviate titles of judges and other officials according to the following table. See **rule 9** for further guidance in using abbreviated titles.

Administrative Law Judge	A.L.J.
Arbitrator	Arb.
Assembl[yman, ywoman]	Assemb.
Attorney General	Att'y Gen.
Baron	B.
Chancellor	C.
Chief Baron	C.B.
Chief Judge, Chief Justice	C.J.
Commissioner	Comm'r
Delegate	Del.
Judge, Justice	J.
Judges, Justices	JJ.
Lord Justice	L.J.
Magistrate	Mag.
Master of the Rolls	M.R.
Mediator	Med.
Referee	Ref.
Representative	Rep.
Senator	Sen.
Vice Chancellor	V.C.

T.12 MONTHS

In citations, abbreviate the names of months as follows:

January	Jan.
February	Feb.
March	Mar.
April	Apr.
May	May
June	June
July	July
August	Aug.
September	Sept.
October	Oct.
November	Nov.
December	Dec.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

T.13 PERIODICALS

The following alphabetical list provides abbreviations for the names of English language periodicals that are commonly cited or difficult to abbreviate, and for individual words commonly found in periodical titles. In some instances, the list indicates that a word should not be abbreviated.

To use this list, first ascertain the correct name of the periodical you wish to cite. *Always use the title of the periodical that appears on the title page of the issue you are citing.* If the title of the periodical has changed over time, do not use an older or newer form of the title. Check to see if the periodical title you wish to cite is listed in the left-hand column of this list. If it is, you will find the full abbreviation for that periodical in the right-hand column.

Note that preferred abbreviation conventions for individual journals may differ from those listed in this table. The abbreviation conventions listed here are primarily intended to serve a national audience and to indicate clearly the source being cited.

If the periodical you wish to cite does not appear in this list, structure the abbreviation by looking up each word of the title in this table and in the list of geographical abbreviations found in **table T.10**. Assemble the abbreviations for each word to form the full abbreviated title. Omit the words "a," "at," "in," "of," and "the" (but retain the word "on"). If any word is listed neither here nor in **table T.10**, use the full word in the abbreviated title. Also, if the title consists of only one word after the words "a," "at," "in," "of," and "the" have been omitted, do not abbreviate the remaining word. **Rule 6.1(a)** explains the spacing of abbreviations.

If a periodical title itself contains an abbreviation, use that abbreviation in the abbreviated title:

- IMF Surv.

Omit commas from periodical title abbreviations, but retain other punctuation:

- Peter H. Huang & Ho-Mou Wu, *More Order Without More Law: A Theory of Social Norms and Organizational Cultures*, 10 J.L. Econ. & Org. 390 (1994).
- *Nineteen States Adopt Code of Judicial Conduct*, Oyez! Oyez!, Feb. 1974, at 11.

If a periodical has been renumbered in a new series, indicate that fact:

- Jill Martin, *The Statutory Sub-Tenancy: A Right Against the World?*, 41 Conv. & Prop. Law. (n.s.) 96 (1977).

For periodical abbreviations in languages other than English, see **rules 20.2.3** and **20.6**.

ABA Journal	A.B.A. J.
Academ[ic, y]	Acad.
Account [ant, ants, ing, ancy]	Acct.
Adelaide Law Review	Adel. L. Rev.
Administrat[ive, or, ion]	Admin.
Administrative Law Journal	Admin. L.J.
Administrative Law Journal	Admin. L.J. Am. U.
American University	
Administrative Law Review	Admin. L. Rev.

CC-0 Agamigarh Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Advoca[te, cy]	ADVOC.
Affairs	AFF.
Africa [n]	AFR.
African-American Law & Policy Report	AFR.-AM. L. & POL'Y REP.
Agricultur[e, al]	AGRIC.
Air	AIR
Air Force Law Review	A.F. L. REV.
Akron Law Review	AKRON L. REV.
Akron Tax Journal	AKRON TAX J.
Alabama Law Review	ALA. L. REV.
Alaska Law Review	ALASKA L. REV.
Albany Law Journal of Science & Technology	ALB. L.J. SCI. & TECH.
Albany Law Review	ALB. L. REV.
America [n, s]	AM.
American Bankruptcy Institute Law Review	AM. BANKR. INST. L. REV.
American Bankruptcy Law Journal	AM. BANKR. L.J.
American Bar Association	A.B.A.
American Bar Foundation Research Journal	AM. B. FOUND. RES. J.
American Business Law Journal	AM. BUS. L.J.
American Criminal Law Review	AM. CRIM. L. REV.
American Indian Law Review	AM. INDIAN L. REV.
American Intellectual Property Law Association Quarterly Journal	AIPLA Q.J.
American Journal of Comparative Law	AM. J. COMP. L.
American Journal of Criminal Law	AM. J. CRIM. L.
American Journal of International Arbitration	AM. J. INT'L ARB.
American Journal of International Law	AM. J. INT'L L.
American Journal of Jurisprudence	AM. J. JURIS.
American Journal of Law & Medicine	AM. J.L. & MED.
American Journal of Legal History	AM. J. LEGAL HIST.
American Journal of Trial Advocacy	AM. J. TRIAL ADVOC.
American Law Institute	A.L.I.
American Law Reports	A.L.R.
American Review of International Arbitration	AM. REV. INT'L ARB.
American University International Law Review	AM. U. INT'L L. REV.
American University Journal of Gender, Social Policy & the Law	AM. U. J. GENDER SOC. POL'Y & L.
American University Law Review	AM. U. L. REV.
and	&
Anglo-American Law Review	ANGLO-AM. L. REV.
Animal Law	ANIMAL L.
Annals	ANNALS

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science	ANNALS AM. ACAD. POL. & SOC. SCI.
Annals of Health Law	ANNALS HEALTH L.
Annual	ANN.
Annual Review of Banking & Financial Law	ANN. REV. BANKING & FIN. L.
Annual Review of Banking Law	ANN. REV. BANKING L.
Annual Survey of American Law	ANN. SURV. AM. L.
Annual Survey of International and Comparative Law	ANN. SURV. INT'L & COMP. L.
Antitrust	ANTITRUST
Appellate	APP.
Arbitrat[ion, ors]	ARB.
Arizona Journal of International and Comparative Law	ARIZ. J. INT'L & COMP. L.
Arizona Law Review	ARIZ. L. REV.
Arizona State Law Journal	ARIZ. ST. L.J.
Arkansas Law Notes	ARK. L. NOTES
Arkansas Law Review	ARK. L. REV.
Army Lawyer	ARMY LAW.
Art [s]	ART [S]
Asian Law Journal	ASIAN L.J.
Asian Pacific American Law Journal	ASIAN PAC. AM. L.J.
Asian-Pacific Law & Policy Journal	ASIAN-PAC. L. & POL'Y J.
Association	ASS'N
Atomic Energy Law Journal	ATOM. ENERGY L.J.
Attorney [s]	ATT'Y [S]
Auckland University Law Review	AUCKLAND U. L. REV.
Banking Law Journal	BANKING L.J.
Bankruptcy	BANKR.
Bankruptcy Developments Journal	BANKR. DEV. J.
Bar	B.
Baylor Law Review	BAYLOR L. REV.
Behavior [al]	BEHAV.
Behavioral Sciences and the Law	BEHAV. SCI. & L.
Berkeley Journal of Employment and Labor Law	BERKELEY J. EMP. & LAB. L.
Berkeley Journal of Health Care Law	BERKELEY J. HEALTH CARE L.
Berkeley Journal of International Law	BERKELEY J. INT'L L.
Berkeley Technology Law Journal	BERKELEY TECH. L.J.
Berkeley Women's Law Journal	BERKELEY WOMEN'S L.J.
Black Law Journal	BLACK L.J.
Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review	B.C. ENVTL. AFF. L. REV.
Boston College International and Comparative Law Review	B.C. INT'L & COMP. L. REV.
Boston College Law Review	B.C. L. REV.
Boston College Third World Law Journal	B.C. THIRD WORLD L.J.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Boston University International Law Journal	B.U. INT'L L.J.
Boston University Journal of Science & Technology Law	B.U. J. SCI. & TECH. L.
Boston University Journal of Tax Law	B.U. J. TAX L.
Boston University Law Review	B.U. L. REV.
Boston University Public Interest Law Journal	B.U. PUB. INT. L.J.
Brandeis Law Journal	BRANDEIS L.J.
Briefcase	BRIEFCASE
Brigham Young University Education and Law Journal	BYU EDUC. & L.J.
Brigham Young University Journal of Public Law	BYU J. PUB. L.
Brigham Young University Law Review	BYU L. REV.
British	BRIT.
Brooklyn Journal of International Law	BROOK. J. INT'L L.
Brooklyn Law Review	BROOK. L. REV.
Buffalo Criminal Law Review	BUFF. CRIM. L. REV.
Buffalo Environmental Law Journal	BUFF. ENVTL. L.J.
Buffalo Human Rights Law Review	BUFF. HUM. RTS. L. REV.
Buffalo Law Review	BUFF. L. REV.
Buffalo Public Interest Law Journal	BUFF. PUB. INT. L.J.
Buffalo Women's Law Journal	BUFF. WOMEN'S L.J.
Bulletin	BULL.
Business	BUS.
Business Law Journal	BUS. L.J.
Business Lawyer	BUS. LAW.
Business Week	BUS. WK.
California Bankruptcy Journal	CAL. BANKR. J.
California Criminal Law Review	CAL. CRIM. L. REV.
California Law Review	CAL. L. REV.
California Regulatory Law Reporter	CAL. REG. L. REP.
California State Bar Journal	CAL. ST. B.J.
California Western International Law Journal	CAL. W. INT'L L.J.
California Western Law Review	CAL. W. L. REV.
Cambridge Law Journal	CAMBRIDGE L.J.
Campbell Law Review	CAMPBELL L. REV.
Canada-United States Law Journal	CAN.-U.S. L.J.
Capital Defense Digest	CAP. DEF. DIG.
Capital Defense Journal	CAP. DEF. J.
Capital University Law Review	CAP. U. L. REV.
Cardozo Arts & Entertainment Law Journal	CARDOZO ARTS & ENT. L.J.
Cardozo Journal of Conflict Resolution	CARDOZO J. CONFLICT RESOL.
Cardozo Journal of International and Comparative Law	CARDOZO J. INT'L & COMP. L.
Cardozo Law Review	CARDOZO L. REV.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant.

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Cardozo Online Journal of Conflict Resolution	CARDOZO ONLINE J. CONFLICT RESOL.
Cardozo Women's Law Journal	CARDOZO WOMEN'S L.J.
Case & Comment	CASE & COMMENT
Case Western Reserve Journal of International Law	CASE W. RES. J. INT'L L.
Case Western Reserve Law Review	CASE W. RES. L. REV.
Catholic Lawyer	CATH. LAW.
Catholic University Law Review	CATH. U. L. REV.
Central	CENT.
Chapman Law Review	CHAP. L. REV.
Chartered Life Underwriters	C.L.U.
Chicago Tribune	CHI. TRIB.
Chicago Journal of International Law	CHI. J. INT'L L.
Chicago-Kent Law Review	CHI.-KENT L. REV.
Chicano Law Review	CHICANO L. REV.
Chicano-Latino Law Review	CHICANO-LATINO L. REV.
Child[ren, ren's]	CHILD.
Children's Legal Rights Journal	CHILD. LEGAL RTS. J.
Chronicle	CHRON.
Civil	CIV.
Civil Libert[y, ies]	C.L.
Civil Rights	C.R.
Clearinghouse Review	CLEARINGHOUSE REV.
Cleveland State Law Review	CLEV. ST. L. REV.
Cleveland-Marshall Law Review	CLEV.-MARSHALL L. REV.
Clinical Law Review	CLINICAL L. REV.
College	C.
Colorado Journal of International Environmental Law and Policy	COLO. J. INT'L ENVTL. L. & POL'Y
Colorado Lawyer	COLO. LAW.
Columbia Business Law Review	COLUM. BUS. L. REV.
Columbia Human Rights Law Review	COLUM. HUM. RTS. L. REV.
Columbia Journal of Asian Law	COLUM. J. ASIAN L.
Columbia Journal of East European Law	COLUM. J. E. EUR. L.
Columbia Journal of Environmental Law	COLUM. J. ENVTL. L.
Columbia Journal of European Law	COLUM. J. EUR. L.
Columbia Journal of Gender and Law	COLUM. J. GENDER & L.
Columbia Journal of Law and Social Problems	COLUM. J.L. & SOC. PROBS.
Columbia Journal of Law & the Arts	COLUM. J.L. & ARTS
Columbia Journal of Transnational Law	COLUM. J. TRANSNAT'L L.
Columbia Law Review	COLUM. L. REV.
Columbia Science and Technology Law Review	COLUM. SCI. & TECH. L. REV.
Columbia-VLA Journal of Law & the Arts	COLUM.-VLA J.L. & ARTS

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Commentary	COMMENT.
Commerc[e, ial]	COM.
CommLaw Conspectus: Journal of Communications Law & Policy	COMMLAW CONSPECTUS
Common Market Law Review	COMMON MKT. L. REV.
Communication [s]	COMM.
Comparative	COMP.
Comparative Labor Law Journal	COMP. LAB. L.J.
Comparative Labor Law & Policy Journal	COMP. LAB. L. & POL'Y J.
Computer	COMPUTER
Computer/Law Journal	COMPUTER/L.J.
Computer Law Review & Technology Journal	COMP. L. REV. & TECH J.
Conference	CONF.
Congressional	CONG.
Congressional Digest	CONG. DIG.
Connecticut Insurance Law Journal	CONN. INS. L.J.
Connecticut Journal of International Law	CONN. J. INT'L L.
Connecticut Law Review	CONN. L. REV.
Connecticut Probate Law Journal	CONN. PROB. L.J.
Constitution [al]	CONST.
Constitutional Commentary	CONST. COMMENT.
Consumer	CONSUMER
Consumer Finance Law Quarterly Report	CONSUMER FIN. L.Q. REP.
Contemporary	CONTEMP.
Contract [s]	CONT.
Conveyancer and Property Lawyer (new series)	CONV. & PROP. LAW. (N.S.)
Copyright Law Symposium (American Society of Composers, Authors, & Publishers)	COPYRIGHT L. SYMP. (ASCAP)
Cornell International Law Journal	CORNELL INT'L L.J.
Cornell Journal of Law and Public Policy	CORNELL J.L. & PUB. POL'Y
Cornell Law Review	CORNELL L. REV.
Corporat[e, ion]	CORP.
Counsel [or, ors, or's]	COUNS.
Court [s]	CT[S].
Creighton Law Review	CREIGHTON L. REV.
Crime	CRIME
Criminal	CRIM.
Criminal Law Forum	CRIM. L.F.
Criminal Law Review	CRIM. L. REV.
Criminal Law Bulletin	CRIM. L. BULL.
Criminology	CRIMINOLOGY
Cumberland Law Review	CUMB. L. REV.
Current Medicine for Attorneys	CURRENT MED. FOR ATT'YS

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Currents:The International Trade Law Journal	CURRENTS: INT'L TRADE L.J.
Dalhousie Law Journal	DALHOUSIE L.J.
DePaul Business Law Journal	DEPAUL BUS. L.J.
DePaul Business & Commercial Law Journal	DEPAUL BUS. & COM. L.J.
DePaul Journal of Health Care Law	DEPAUL J. HEALTH CARE L.
DePaul Law Review	DEPAUL L. REV.
DePaul-LCA Journal of Art and Entertainment Law and Policy	DEPAUL-LCA J. ART & ENT. L. & POL'Y
Defense	DEF.
Defense Counsel Journal	DEF. COUNS. J.
Delaware Journal of Corporate Law	DEL. J. CORP. L.
Delaware Law Review	DEL. L. REV.
Delinquency	DELINQ.
Denver Journal of International Law and Policy	DENV. J. INT'L L. & POL'Y
Denver University Law Review	DENV. U. L. REV.
Department of State Bulletin	DEP'T ST. BULL.
Development [s]	DEV.
Dickinson Journal of Environmental Law & Policy	DICK. J. ENVTL. L. & POL'Y
Dickinson Journal of International Law	DICK. J. INT'L L.
Dickinson Law Review	DICK. L. REV.
Digest	DIG.
The Digest:The National Italian-American Bar Assn. Law Journal	DIGEST
Diplomacy	DIPL.
Dispute	DISP.
District of Columbia Law Review	D.C. L. REV.
Drake Journal of Agricultural Law	DRAKE J. AGRIC. L.
Drake Law Review	DRAKE L. REV.
Duke Environmental Law & Policy Forum	DUKE ENVTL. L. & POL'Y F.
Duke Journal of Comparative & International Law	DUKE J. COMP. & INT'L L.
Duke Journal of Gender Law & Policy	DUKE J. GENDER L. & POL'Y
Duke Law Journal	DUKE L.J.
Duquesne Business Law Journal	DUQ. BUS. L.J.
Duquesne Law Review	DUQ. L. REV.
East [ern]	E.
Ecology Law Quarterly	ECOLOGY L.Q.
Econom[ic, ics, y]	ECON.
The Economist	ECONOMIST
Education [al]	EDUC.
Elder Law Journal	ELDER L.J.
Elder's Advisor:The Journal of Elder Law and Post-Retirement Planning	ELDER'S ADVISOR
Emory Bankruptcy Developments Journal	EMORY BANKR. DEV. J.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Emory International Law Review	EMORY INT'L L. REV.
Emory Law Journal	EMORY L.J.
Employ[ee, ment]	EMP.
Employee Rights and Employment Policy Journal	EMP. RTS. & EMP. POL'Y J.
Energy	ENERGY
Energy Law Journal	ENERGY L.J.
English	ENG.
Entertainment	ENT.
Environment	ENV'T
Environmental	ENVTL.
Environmental Law	ENVTL. L.
Environmental Lawyer	ENVTL. LAW.
Estate [s]	EST.
Ethics	ETHICS
Europe [an]	EUR.
Faculty	FAC.
Family	FAM.
Family and Conciliation Courts Review	FAM. & CONCILIATION CTS. REV.
Family Court Review	FAM. CT. REV
Family Law Quarterly	FAM. L.Q.
Federal	FED.
Federal Circuit Bar Journal	FED. CIR. B.J.
Federal Communications Law Journal	FED. COMM. L.J.
Federal Probation	FED. PROBATION
Federal Sentencing Reporter	FED. SENT'G REP.
Federation	FED'N
Financ[e, ial]	FIN.
Florida Journal of International Law	FLA. J. INT'L L.
Florida Law Review	FLA. L. REV.
Florida State Journal of Transnational Law & Policy	FLA. ST. J. TRANSNAT'L L. & POL'Y
Florida State University Journal of Land Use & Environmental Law	FLA. ST. U. J. LAND USE & ENVTL. L.
Florida State University Law Review	FLA. ST. U. L. REV.
Florida Tax Review	FLA. TAX REV.
Food and Drug Law Journal	FOOD & DRUG L.J.
Food Drug Cosmetic Law Journal	FOOD DRUG COSM. L.J.
for	FOR
Fordham Environmental Law Review	FORDHAM ENVTL. L. REV.
Fordham Intellectual Property, Media & Entertainment Law Journal	FORDHAM INTELL. PROP. MEDIA & ENT. L.J.
Fordham International Law Journal	FORDHAM INT'L L.J.
Fordham Journal of Corporate & Financial Law	FORDHAM J. CORP. & FIN. L.
Fordham Law Review	FORDHAM L. REV.
Fordham Urban Law Journal	FORDHAM URB. L.J.
Foreign	FOREIGN

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Foreign Broadcast Information Service	F.B.I.S.
Forensic	FORENSIC
Fortnightly	FORT.
Fortune	FORTUNE
Forum	F.
The Forum	FORUM
Foundation [s]	FOUND.
Franchise Law Journal	FRANCHISE L.J.
Gender	GENDER
General	GEN.
George Mason Law Review	GEO. MASON L. REV.
George Mason University Civil Rights Law Journal	GEO. MASON U. CIV. RTS. L.J.
George Washington International Law Review	GEO. WASH. INT'L L. REV.
George Washington Journal of International Law and Economics	GEO. WASH. J. INT'L L. & ECON.
George Washington Law Review	GEO. WASH. L. REV.
Georgetown Immigration Law Journal	GEO. IMMIGR. L.J.
Georgetown International Environmental Law Review	GEO. INT'L ENVTL. L. REV.
The Georgetown Journal of Gender and the Law	GEO. J. GENDER & L.
Georgetown Journal of International Law	GEO. J. INT'L L.
Georgetown Journal of Legal Ethics	GEO. J. LEGAL ETHICS
Georgetown Journal on Poverty Law and Policy	GEO. J. ON POVERTY L. & POL'Y
Georgetown Law Journal	GEO. L.J.
Georgia Journal of International and Comparative Law	GA. J. INT'L & COMP. L.
Georgia Law Review	GA. L. REV.
Georgia State University Law Review	GA. ST. U. L. REV.
Glendale Law Review	GLENDALE L. REV.
Golden Gate University Law Review	GOLDEN GATE U. L. REV.
Gonzaga Law Review	GONZ. L. REV.
Government	GOV'T
Great Plains Natural Resources Journal	GREAT PLAINS NAT. RESOURCES J.
Green Bag	GREEN BAG
Guild Practitioner	GUILD PRAC.
Hamline Journal of Public Law and Policy	HAMLINE J. PUB. L. & POL'Y
Hamline Law Review	HAMLINE L. REV.
Harvard BlackLetter Law Journal	HARV. BLACKLETTER L.J.
Harvard Civil Rights-Civil Liberties Law Review	HARV. C.R.-C.L. L. REV.
Harvard Environmental Law Review	HARV. ENVTL. L. REV.
Harvard Human Rights Journal	HARV. HUM. RTS. J.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025 Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Harvard International Law Journal	HARV. INT'L L.J.
Harvard Journal of Law and Public Policy	HARV. J.L. & PUB. POL'Y
Harvard Journal of Law & Technology	HARV. J.L. & TECH.
Harvard Journal on Legislation	HARV. J. ON LEGIS.
Harvard Law Review	HARV. L. REV.
Harvard Negotiation Law Review	HARV. NEGOT. L. REV.
Harvard Women's Law Journal	HARV. WOMEN'S L.J.
Hastings Communications and Entertainment Law Journal	HASTINGS COMM. & ENT. L.J.
Hastings Constitutional Law Quarterly	HASTINGS CONST. L.Q.
Hastings International and Comparative Law Review	HASTINGS INT'L & COMP. L. REV.
Hastings Law Journal	HASTINGS L.J.
Hastings West-Northwest Journal of Environmental Law and Policy	HASTINGS W.-NW. J. ENVTL. L. & POL'Y
Hastings Women's Law Journal	HASTINGS WOMEN'S L.J.
Health	HEALTH
Health Matrix	HEALTH MATRIX
Herald	HERALD
High Technology Law Journal	HIGH TECH. L.J.
Hispanic	HISP.
Histor[ical, y]	HIST.
Hofstra Labor & Employment Law Journal	HOFSTRA LAB. & EMP. L.J.
Hofstra Law Review	HOFSTRA L. REV.
Hofstra Property Law Journal	HOFSTRA PROP. L.J.
Hospital	HOSP.
Houston Journal of International Law	HOUS. J. INT'L L.
Houston Law Review	HOUS. L. REV.
Howard Law Journal	HOW. L.J.
Human	HUM.
Human Rights Quarterly	HUM. RTS. Q.
Humanit[y, ies]	HUMAN.
Idaho Law Review	IDAHO L. REV.
IDEA:The Journal of Law and Technology	IDEA
Illinois Bar Journal	ILL. B.J.
ILSA Journal of International & Comparative Law	ILSA J. INT'L & COMP. L.
Immigration	IMMIGR.
Immigration and Nationality Law Review	IMMIGR. & NAT'LITY L. REV.
In the Public Interest	IN PUB. INTEREST
Independent	INDEP.
Indian	INDIAN
Indiana International & Comparative Law Review	IND. INT'L & COMP. L. REV.
Indiana Journal of Global Legal Studies	IND. J. GLOBAL LEGAL STUD.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Indiana Law Journal	IND. L.J.
Indiana Law Review	IND. L. REV.
Industrial	INDUS.
Industrial and Labor Relations Review	INDUS. & LAB. REL. REV.
Information	INFO.
Injury	INJ.
Institute	INST.
Institute on Estate Planning	INST. ON EST. PLAN.
Institute on Federal Taxation	INST. ON FED. TAX'N
Institute on Oil and Gas Law and Taxation	INST. ON OIL & GAS L. & TAX'N
Institute on Planning, Zoning, and Eminent Domain	INST. ON PLAN. ZONING & EMINENT DOMAIN
Institute on Private Investments and Investors Abroad	INST. ON PRIV. INV. & INV. ABROAD
Institute on Securities Regulation	INST. ON SEC. REG.
Insurance	INS.
Intellectual	INTELL.
Interdisciplinary	INTERDISC.
Interest	INT.
International	INT'L
International and Comparative Law Quarterly	INT'L & COMP. L.Q.
International Journal of Law and Psychiatry	INT'L J.L. & PSYCHIATRY
International Lawyer	INT'L LAW.
International Legal Perspectives	INT'L LEGAL PERSP.
International Organization	INT'L ORG.
International Organization Law Review	INT'L ORG. L. REV.
International Review of Law and Economics	INT'L REV. L. & ECON.
Iowa Law Review	IOWA L. REV.
JAG Journal	JAG J.
John Marshall Journal of Computer & Information Law	J. MARSHALL J. COMPUTER & INFO. L.
John Marshall Law Review	J. MARSHALL L. REV.
Journal	J.
Journal of Agricultural Law	J. AGRIC. L.
Journal of Air Law and Commerce	J. AIR L. & COM.
Journal of Appellate Practice and Process	J. APP. PRAC. & PROCESS
Journal of Business Law	J. BUS. L.
Journal of Chinese Law	J. CHINESE L.
Journal of College and University Law	J.C. & U.L.
Journal of Contemporary Health Law and Policy	J. CONTEMP. HEALTH L. & POL'Y
Journal of Contemporary Law	J. CONTEMP. L.
Journal of Contemporary Legal Issues	J. CONTEMP. LEGAL ISSUES
Journal of Corporate Taxation	J. CORP. TAX'N

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Journal of Corporation Law	J. CORP. L.
▸ Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology	J. CRIM. L. & CRIMINOLOGY
▸ Journal of Dispute Resolution	J. DISP. RESOL.
▸ Journal of Energy Law and Policy	J. ENERGY L. & POL'Y
▸ Journal of Energy, Natural Resources & Environmental Law	J. ENERGY NAT. RESOURCES & ENVTL. L.
▸ Journal of Environmental Law and Litigation	J. ENVTL. L. & LITIG.
▸ Journal of Family Law	J. FAM. L.
▸ Journal of Gender, Race and Justice	J. GENDER RACE & JUST.
▸ Journal of Health and Hospital Law	J. HEALTH & HOSP. L.
▸ Journal of Health Care Law & Policy	J. HEALTH CARE L. & POL'Y
▸ Journal of Health Politics, Policy and Law	J. HEALTH POL. POL'Y & L.
▸ Journal of Health Law	J. HEALTH L.
▸ Journal of Intellectual Property	J. INTELL. PROP.
▸ Journal of Intellectual Property Law	J. INTELL. PROP. L.
▸ Journal of International Arbitration	J. INT'L ARB.
▸ Journal of International Legal Studies	J. INT'L LEGAL STUD.
▸ Journal of International Wildlife Law and Policy	J. INT'L WILDLIFE L. & POL'Y
▸ Journal of Land, Resources & Environmental Law	J. LAND RESOURCES & ENVTL. L.
▸ Journal of Land Use and Environmental Law	J. LAND USE & ENVTL. L.
▸ Journal of Law and Commerce	J.L. & COM.
▸ Journal of Law & Economics	J.L. & ECON.
▸ Journal of Law and Education	J.L. & EDUC.
▸ Journal of Law and Health	J.L. & HEALTH
▸ Journal of Law and Policy	J.L. & POL'Y
▸ Journal of Law & Politics	J.L. & POL.
▸ Journal of Law, Economics & Organization	J.L. ECON. & ORG.
▸ Journal of Law in Society	J.L. SOC'Y
▸ Journal of Law, Medicine & Ethics	J.L. MED. & ETHICS
▸ Journal of Legal Education	J. LEGAL EDUC.
▸ Journal of Legal Medicine	J. LEGAL MED.
▸ Journal of Legal Studies	J. LEGAL STUD.
▸ Journal of Legislation	J. LEGIS.
▸ Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce	J. MAR. L. & COM.
▸ Journal of Medicine and Law	J. MED. & L.
▸ Journal of Mineral Law & Policy	J. MIN. L. & POL'Y
▸ Journal of Products Liability	J. PROD. LIAB.
▸ Journal of Science & Technology Law	J. SCI. & TECH. L.
▸ Journal of Small and Emerging Business Law	J. SMALL & EMERGING BUS. L.
▸ Journal of Southern Legal History	J. S. LEGAL HIST.
▸ Journal of Space Law	J. SPACE L.
▸ Journal of Taxation	J. TAX'N

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Journal of Technology Law & Policy	J. TECH. L. & POL'Y
Journal of the American Academy of Matrimonial Lawyers	J. AM. ACAD. MATRIM. LAW.
Journal of the American Medical Association	JAMA
Journal of the Legal Profession	J. LEGAL PROF.
Journal of the Patent and Trademark Office Society	J. PAT. & TRADEMARK OFF. SOC'Y
Journal of the Suffolk Academy of Law	J. SUFFOLK ACAD. L.
Judge [s]	JUDGE [S]
Judicature	JUDICATURE
Judicial	JUD.
Juridical Review	JURID. REV.
Jurimetrics:The Journal of Law, Science, and Technology	JURIMETRICS J.
Juris Doctor	JURIS DR.
Juris Magazine	JURIS MAG.
Jurist	JURIST
Justice	JUST.
Justice System Journal	JUST. SYS. J.
Juvenile	JUV.
Kansas Journal of Law and Public Policy	KAN. J.L. & PUB. POL'Y
Kentucky Law Journal	KY. L.J.
Labor	LAB.
Labor Law Journal	LAB. L.J.
Labor Lawyer	LAB. LAW.
Land	LAND
Land and Water Law Review	LAND & WATER L. REV.
La Raza Law Journal	LA RAZA L.J.
Law (first word)	LAW
Law	L.
Law and Contemporary Problems	LAW & CONTEMP. PROBS.
Law and History Review	LAW & HIST. REV.
Law and Human Behavior	LAW & HUM. BEHAV.
Law and Inequality	LAW & INEQ.
Law and Policy in International Business	LAW & POL'Y INT'L BUS.
Law & Psychology Review	LAW & PSYCHOL. REV.
Law & Social Inquiry	LAW & SOC. INQUIRY
Law & Society Review	LAW & SOC'Y REV.
Law Library Journal	LAW LIBR. J.
Lawyer [s, s', 's]	LAW.
Lawyer's Reports Annotated	L.R.A.
Legal	LEGAL
Legislat[ion, ive]	LEGIS.
Lewis & Clark Law Review	LEWIS & CLARK L. REV.
Library [ian, ies]	LIBR.
Lincoln Law Review	LINCOLN L. REV.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Litigation	LITIG.
Local	LOC.
Louisiana Law Review	LA. L. REV.
Loyola Consumer Law Review	LOY. CONSUMER L. REV.
Loyola Journal of Public Interest Law	LOY. J. PUB. INT. L.
Loyola Law Review (New Orleans)	LOY. L. REV.
Loyola of Los Angeles Entertainment Law Review	LOY. L.A. ENT. L. REV.
Loyola of Los Angeles International & Comparative Law Review	LOY. L.A. INT'L & COMP. L. REV.
Loyola of Los Angeles Law Review	LOY. L.A. L. REV.
Loyola University of Chicago Law Journal	LOY. U. CHI. L.J.
Magazine	MAG.
Maine Law Review	ME. L. REV.
Major Tax Planning	MAJOR TAX PLAN.
Management	MGMT.
Maritime	MAR.
Marquette Intellectual Property Law Review	MARQ. INTELL. PROP. L. REV.
Marquette Law Review	MARQ. L. REV.
Marquette Sports Law Journal	MARQ. SPORTS L.J.
Maryland Journal of Contemporary Legal Issues	MD. J. CONTEMP. LEGAL ISSUES
Maryland Journal of International Law and Trade	MD. J. INT'L L. & TRADE
Maryland Law Review	MD. L. REV.
Massachusetts Law Review	MASS. L. REV.
McGeorge Law Review	MCGEORGE L. REV.
McGill Law Journal	MCGILL L.J.
Media	MEDIA
Mediation	MEDIATION
Medic[al, ine]	MED.
Melbourne University Law Review	MELB. U. L. REV.
Mercer Law Review	MERCER L. REV.
Michigan Business Law Journal	MICH. BUS. L.J.
Michigan Journal of Gender & Law	MICH. J. GENDER & L.
Michigan Journal of International Law	MICH. J. INT'L L.
Michigan Journal of Race & Law	MICH. J. RACE & L.
Michigan Law Review	MICH. L. REV.
Michigan State Law Review	MICH. ST. L. REV.
Michigan Telecommunications and Technology Law Review	MICH. TELECOMM. & TECH. L. REV.
Military Law Review	MIL. L. REV.
Mineral	MIN.
Minnesota Intellectual Property Review	MINN. INTELL. PROP. REV.
Minnesota Journal of Global Trade	MINN. J. GLOBAL TRADE
Minnesota Journal of Law, Science & Technology	MINN. J. L. SCI. & TECH.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Minnesota Law Review	MINN. L. REV.
Mississippi College Law Review	MISS. C. L. REV.
Mississippi Law Journal	MISS. L.J.
Missouri Environmental Law and Policy Review	MO. ENVTL. L. & POL'Y REV.
Missouri Law Review	MO. L. REV.
Modern Law Review	MOD. L. REV.
Monash University Law Review	MONASH U. L. REV.
Montana Law Review	MONT. L. REV.
Monthly	MONTHLY
Monthly Labor Review	MONTHLY LAB. REV.
Municipal	MUN.
National	NAT'L
National Black Law Journal	NAT'L BLACK L.J.
Natural	NAT.
Natural Resources Journal	NAT. RESOURCES J.
Nebraska Law Review	NEB. L. REV.
Negligence	NEGL.
Nevada Law Journal	NEV. L.J.
New England International and Comparative Law Annual	NEW ENG. INT'L & COMP. L. ANN.
New England Journal of Medicine	NEW ENG. J. MED.
New England Journal on Criminal and Civil Confinement	NEW ENG. J. ON CRIM. & CIV. CONFINEMENT
New England Law Review	NEW ENG. L. REV.
New Law Journal	NEW L.J.
New Mexico Law Review	N.M. L. REV.
New York City Law Review	N.Y. CITY L. REV.
New York International Law Review	N.Y. INT'L L. REV.
New York Law School Journal of Human Rights	N.Y.L. SCH. J. HUM. RTS.
New York Law School Journal of International and Comparative Law	N.Y.L. SCH. J. INT'L & COMP. L.
New York Law School Law Review	N.Y.L. SCH. L. REV.
New York State Bar Association Antitrust Law Symposium	N.Y. ST. B.A. ANTITRUST L. SYMP.
New York University Annual Institute on Federal Taxation	N.Y.U. ANN. INST. ON FED. TAX'N.
New York University Annual Survey of American Law	N.Y.U. ANN. SURV. AM. L.
New York University Environmental Law Journal	N.Y.U. ENVTL. L.J.
New York University Journal of International Law and Politics	N.Y.U. J. INT'L L. & POL.
New York University Journal of Legislation and Public Policy	N.Y.U. J. LEGIS. & PUB. POL'Y
New York University Law Review	N.Y.U. L. REV.
New York University Review of Law and Social Change	N.Y.U. REV. L. & SOC. CHANGE

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

New York University School of Law Moot Court Casebook	N.Y.U. MOOT CT. CASEBOOK
Newsletter	NEWSL.
NEXUS: A Journal of Opinion	NEXUS
North [ern]	N.
North Carolina Banking Institute	N.C. BANKING INST.
North Carolina Central Law Journal	N.C. CENT. L.J.
North Carolina Journal of International Law and Commercial Regulation	N.C. J. INT'L L. & COM. REG.
North Carolina Law Review	N.C. L. REV.
North Dakota Law Review	N.D. L. REV.
Northern Illinois University Law Review	N. ILL. U. L. REV.
Northern Kentucky Law Review	N. KY. L. REV.
Northwestern Journal of International Law & Business	NW. J. INT'L L. & BUS.
Northwestern University Law Review	NW. U. L. REV.
Nota Bene	NOTA BENE
Notre Dame Journal of Law, Ethics & Public Policy	NOTRE DAME J.L. ETHICS & PUB. POL'Y
Notre Dame Law Review	NOTRE DAME L. REV.
Nova Law Review	NOVA L. REV.
Ocean and Coastal Law Journal	OCEAN & COASTAL L.J.
Office	OFF.
Ohio Northern University Law Review	OHIO N.U. L. REV.
Ohio State Journal on Dispute Resolution	OHIO ST. J. ON DISP. RESOL.
Ohio State Law Journal	OHIO ST. L.J.
Oil and Gas Tax Quarterly	OIL & GAS TAX Q.
Oil, Gas & Energy Quarterly	OIL GAS & ENERGY Q.
Oklahoma City University Law Review	OKLA. CITY U. L. REV.
Oklahoma Law Review	OKLA. L. REV.
on	ON
Order	ORD.
Oregon Law Review	OR. L. REV.
Organization	ORG.
Osgoode Hall Law Journal	OSGOODE HALL L.J.
Otago Law Review	OTAGO L. REV.
Ottawa Law Review	OTTAWA L. REV.
Pace Environmental Law Review	PACE ENVTL. L. REV.
Pace Law Review	PACE L. REV.
Pacific	PAC.
Pacific Law Journal	PAC. L.J.
Pacific Rim Law & Policy Journal	PAC. RIM L. & POL'Y J.
Parker School Journal of East European Law	PARKER SCH. J. E. EUR. L.
Patent	PAT.
Patent Law Annual	PAT. L. ANN.
Penn State Environmental Law Review	PENN ST. ENVTL. L. REV.
Penn State International Law Review	PENN ST. INT'L L. REV.

CC-0 Agamnoor Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Penn State Law Review	PENN ST. L. REV.
Pepperdine Law Review	PEPP. L. REV.
Performing Arts Review	PERF. ARTS REV.
Personal	PERS.
Perspective [s]	PERSP.
Philosoph[ical, y]	PHIL.
Planning	PLAN.
Police	POLICE
Policy	POL'Y
Politic[al, s]	POL.
Potomac Law Review	POTOMAC L. REV.
Practi[cal, ce, tioners]	PRAC.
Practical Lawyer	PRAC. LAW.
Preventive Law Reporter	PREVENTIVE L. REP.
Preview of United States Supreme Court Cases	PREVIEW U.S. SUP. CT. CAS.
Probate	PROB.
Probate Law Journal (National College of Probate Judges and Boston University School of Law)	PROB. L.J.
Probation	PROBATION
Problems	PROBS.
Proce[edings, dure]	PROC.
Profession [al]	PROF.
Property	PROP.
Psychiatry	PSYCHIATRY
Psycholog[ical, y]	PSYCHOL.
Psychology, Public Policy, and Law	PSYCHOL. PUB. POL'Y & L.
Public	PUB.
Public Contract Law Journal	PUB. CONT. L.J.
Public Interest Law Reporter	PUB. INT. L. REP.
Public Land Law Review	PUB. LAND L. REV.
Public Land and Resources Law Review	PUB. LAND & RESOURCES L. REV.
Publishing, Entertainment, Advertising and Allied Fields Law Quarterly	PUB. ENT. ADVERT. & ALLIED FIELDS L.Q.
Quarterly	Q.
Quinnipiac Health Law Journal	QUINNIPIAC HEALTH L.J.
Quinnipiac Law Review	QUINNIPIAC L. REV.
Quinnipiac Probate Law Journal	QUINNIPIAC PROB. L.J.
Race and Ethnic Ancestry Law Journal	RACE & ETHNIC ANC. L.J.
Real	REAL
Real Property, Probate and Trust Journal	REAL PROP. PROB. & TR. J.
Record	REC.
Referees	REF.
Reform	REFORM
Regent University Law Review	REGENT U. L. REV.
Register	REG.
Regulat[ion, ory]	REG.

CC-0 Agamdigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Relations	REL.
Report [s, er]	REP.
Reproduct[ion, ive]	REPROD.
Research	RES.
Reserve	RES.
Resolution	RESOL.
Resources	RESOURCES
Responsibility	RESP.
Review	REV.
Review of Litigation	REV. LITIG.
Revista de Derecho Puertorriqueno	REV. DER. P.R.
Revista Juridica Universidad de Puerto Rico	REV. JUR. U.P.R.
Richmond Journal of Global Law & Business	RICH. J. GLOBAL L. & BUS.
Richmond Journal of Law and the Public Interest	RICH. J.L. & PUB. INT.
Richmond Journal of Law & Technology	RICH. J.L. & TECH.
Rights	RTS.
Risk	RISK
RISK: Health, Safety & Environment	RISK
Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Institute	ROCKY MTN. MIN. L. INST.
Roger Williams University Law Review	ROGER WILLIAMS U. L. REV.
Rutgers-Camden Law Journal	RUTGERS-CAM. L.J.
Rutgers Computer and Technology Law Journal	RUTGERS COMPUTER & TECH. L.J.
Rutgers Law Journal	RUTGERS L.J.
Rutgers Law Record	RUTGERS L. REC.
Rutgers Law Review	RUTGERS L. REV.
Rutgers Race and the Law Review	RUTGERS RACE & L. REV.
St. John's Journal of Legal Commentary	ST. JOHN'S J. LEGAL COMMENT.
St. John's Law Review	ST. JOHN'S L. REV.
Saint Louis University Law Journal	ST. LOUIS U. L.J.
Saint Louis University Public Law Review	ST. LOUIS U. PUB. L. REV.
Saint Louis-Warsaw Transatlantic Law Journal	ST. LOUIS-WARSAW TRANSATLANTIC L.J.
St. Mary's Law Journal	ST. MARY'S L.J.
St. Thomas Law Review	ST. THOMAS L. REV.
San Diego Law Review	SAN DIEGO L. REV.
San Fernando Valley Law Review	SAN FERN. V. L. REV.
Santa Clara Computer and High Technology Law Journal	SANTA CLARA COMPUTER & HIGH TECH. L.J.
Santa Clara Law Review	SANTA CLARA L. REV.
The Scholar: St. Mary's Law Review on Minority Issues	SCHOLAR
School	SCH.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Scien[ce, ces, tific]	SCI.
Scientific American	SCI. AM.
Scottish	SCOT.
Seattle University Law Review	SEATTLE U. L. REV.
Section	SEC.
Securities	SEC.
Sentencing	SENT'G
Seton Hall Constitutional Law Journal	SETON HALL CONST. L.J.
Seton Hall Journal of Sport Law	SETON HALL J. SPORT L.
Seton Hall Journal of Sports and Entertainment Law	SETON HALL J. SPORTS & ENT. L.
Seton Hall Law Review	SETON HALL L. REV.
Seton Hall Legislative Journal	SETON HALL LEGIS. J.
Signs	SIGNS
Social	SOC.
Social Service Review	SOC. SERV. REV.
Socialist	SOCIALIST
Society	SOC'Y
Sociolog[ical, y]	SOC.
Software Law Journal	SOFTWARE L.J.
Solicitor [s, s', 's]	SOLIC.
South [ern]	S.
South Carolina Environmental Law Journal	S.C. ENVTL. L.J.
South Carolina Law Review	S.C. L. REV.
South Dakota Law Review	S.D. L. REV.
South Texas Law Review	S. TEX. L. REV.
Southern California Interdisciplinary Law Journal	S. CAL. INTERDISC. L.J.
Southern California Law Review	S. CAL. L. REV.
Southern California Review of Law & Women's Studies	S. CAL. REV. L. & WOMEN'S STUD.
Southern Illinois University Law Journal	S. ILL. U. L.J.
Southern Methodist University Law Review	SMU L. REV.
Southern University Law Review	S.U. L. REV.
Southwestern Journal of Law and Trade in the Americas	SW. J. L. & TRADE AM.
Southwestern Law Journal	SW. L.J.
Southwestern University Law Review	SW. U. L. REV.
Sports Lawyers Journal	SPORTS LAW. J.
Stanford Environmental Law Journal	STAN. ENVTL. L.J.
Stanford Journal of International Law	STAN. J. INT'L L.
Stanford Journal of Law, Business & Finance	STAN. J.L. BUS. & FIN.
Stanford Law & Policy Review	STAN. L. & POL'Y REV.
Stanford Law Review	STAN. L. REV.
State	ST.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

State Bar of Texas Environmental Law Journal	ST. B. TEX. ENVTL. L.J.
Statistic [s, al]	STAT.
Stetson Law Forum	STETSON L.F.
Stetson Law Review	STETSON L. REV.
Studies	STUD.
Suffolk Journal of Trial & Appellate Advocacy	SUFFOLK J. TRIAL & APP. ADVOC.
Suffolk Transnational Law Review	SUFFOLK TRANSNAT'L L. REV.
Suffolk University Law Review	SUFFOLK U. L. REV.
Supreme Court Review	SUP. CT. REV.
Survey	SURV.
Sydney Law Review	SYDNEY L. REV.
Symposium	SYMP.
Syracuse Journal of International Law and Commerce	SYRACUSE J. INT'L L. & COM.
Syracuse Law Review	SYRACUSE L. REV.
System	SYS.
Tax	TAX
Tax Adviser	TAX ADVISER
Tax Law Review	TAX L. REV.
Tax Lawyer	TAX LAW.
Tax Management International Journal	TAX MGM'T INT'L J.
Tax Notes	TAX NOTES
Taxation	TAX'N
Taxes — The Tax Magazine	TAXES
Teacher [s]	TCHR[S].
Techn[ique, ology]	TECH.
Telecommunication [s]	TELECOMM.
Temple Environmental Law & Technology Journal	TEMP. ENVTL. L. & TECH. J.
Temple International and Comparative Law Journal	TEMP. INT'L & COMP. L.J.
Temple Law Review	TEMP. L. REV.
Temple Political and Civil Rights Law Review	TEMP. POL. & CIV. RTS. L. REV.
Tennessee Journal of Practice & Procedure	TENN. J. PRAC. & PROC.
Tennessee Law Review	TENN. L. REV.
Texas Forum on Civil Liberties and Civil Rights	TEX. F. ON C.L. & C.R.
Texas Hispanic Journal of Law and Policy	TEX. HISP. J.L. & POL'Y
Texas Intellectual Property Law Journal	TEX. INTELL. PROP. L.J.
Texas International Law Journal	TEX. INT'L L.J.
Texas Journal of Business Law	TEX. J. BUS. L.
Texas Journal on Civil Liberties and Civil Rights	TEX. J. C.L. & C.R.
Texas Journal of Women and the Law	TEX. J. WOMEN & L.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Texas Law Review	TEX. L. REV.
Texas Review of Law and Politics	TEX. REV. L. & POL.
Texas Tech Law Review	TEX. TECH L. REV.
Texas Wesleyan Law Review	TEX. WESLEYAN L. REV.
Third World Legal Studies	THIRD WORLD LEGAL STUD.
Thomas Jefferson Law Review	T. JEFFERSON L. REV.
Thomas M. Cooley Journal of Practical and Clinical Law	T.M. COOLEY J. PRAC. & CLINICAL L.
Thomas M. Cooley Law Review	T.M. COOLEY L. REV.
Thurgood Marshall Law Review	T. MARSHALL L. REV.
Toledo Journal of Great Lakes' Law, Science & Policy	TOL. J. GREAT LAKES' L. SCI. & POL'Y
Tort Trial & Insurance Practice Law Journal	TORT TRIAL & INS. PRAC. L.J.
Touro International Law Review	TOURO INT'L L. REV.
Touro Journal of Transnational Law	TOURO J. TRANSNAT'L L.
Touro Law Review	TOURO L. REV.
Trade	TRADE
Trademark	TRADEMARK
Trademark Reporter	TRADEMARK REP.
Transnational	TRANSNAT'L
Transnational Law & Contemporary Problems	TRANSNAT'L L. & CONTEMP. PROBS.
The Transnational Lawyer	TRANSNAT'L LAW.
Transportation	TRANSP.
Transportation Law Journal	TRANSP. L.J.
Transportation Practitioners Journal	TRANSP. PRAC. J.
Trial	TRIAL
Trial Lawyer's Guide	TRIAL LAW. GUIDE
Tribune	TRIB.
Trust [s]	TR.
Tulane Environmental Law Journal	TUL. ENVTL. L.J.
Tulane European & Civil Law Forum	TUL. EUR. & CIV. L.F.
Tulane Journal of International and Comparative Law	TUL. J. INT'L & COMP. L.
Tulane Journal of Law and Sexuality	TUL. J.L. & SEXUALITY
Tulane Law Review	TUL. L. REV.
Tulane Maritime Law Journal	TUL. MAR. L.J.
Tulsa Journal of Comparative & International Law	TULSA J. COMP. & INT'L L.
Tulsa Law Journal	TULSA L.J.
Tulsa Law Review	TULSA L. REV.
UCLA Bulletin of Law and Technology	UCLA BULL. L. & TECH.
UCLA Journal of Law and Technology	UCLA J.L. & TECH.
UCLA Entertainment Law Review	UCLA ENT. L. REV.
UCLA Journal of Environmental Law and Policy	UCLA J. ENVTL. L. & POL'Y
UCLA Journal of International Law and Foreign Affairs	UCLA J. INT'L L. & FOREIGN AFF.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

UCLA Law Review	UCLA L. Rev.
UCLA Pacific Basin Law Journal	UCLA Pac. Basin L.J.
UCLA Women's Law Journal	UCLA Women's L.J.
UMKC Law Review	UMKC L. Rev.
UN Monthly Chronicle	UN Monthly Chron.
Uniform Commercial Code Law Journal	UCC L.J.
Uniform Commercial Code Reporter-Digest	UCC Rep.-Dig.
United States	U.S.
United States-Mexico Law Journal	U.S.-Mex. L.J.
Universit[ies, y]	U.
University of Arkansas at Little Rock Law Review	U. Ark. Little Rock L. Rev.
University of Baltimore Intellectual Property Law Journal	U. Balt. Intell. Prop. L.J.
University of Baltimore Journal of Environmental Law	U. Balt. J. Envtl. L.
University of Baltimore Law Forum	U. Balt. L.F.
University of Baltimore Law Review	U. Balt. L. Rev.
University of California at Davis Law Review	U.C. Davis L. Rev.
University of Chicago Law Review	U. Chi. L. Rev.
University of Chicago Legal Forum	U. Chi. Legal F.
University of Cincinnati Law Review	U. Cin. L. Rev.
University of Colorado Law Review	U. Colo. L. Rev.
University of Dayton Law Review	U. Dayton L. Rev.
University of Denver Water Law Review	U. Denv. Water L. Rev.
University of Detroit Mercy Law Review	U. Det. Mercy L. Rev.
University of the District of Columbia David Clarke School of Law Law Review	UDC/DCSL L. Rev.
University of Florida Journal of Law and Public Policy	U. Fla. J.L. & Pub. Pol'y
University of Florida Law Review	U. Fla. L. Rev.
University of Hawaii Law Review	U. Haw. L. Rev.
University of Illinois Journal of Law, Technology and Policy	U. Ill. J.L. Tech. & Pol'y
University of Illinois Law Review	U. Ill. L. Rev.
University of Kansas Law Review	U. Kan. L. Rev.
University of Memphis Law Review	U. Mem. L. Rev.
University of Miami Business Law Review	U. Miami Bus. L. Rev.
University of Miami Entertainment and Sports Law Review	U. Miami Ent. & Sports L. Rev.
University of Miami Institute on Estate Planning	U. Miami Inst. on Est. Plan.
University of Miami Inter-American Law Review	U. Miami Inter-Am. L. Rev.
University of Miami International and Comparative Law Review	U. Miami Int'l & Comp. L. Rev.
University of Miami Law Review	U. Miami L. Rev.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

University of Miami Yearbook of International Law	U. MIAMI Y.B. INT'L L.
University of Michigan Journal of Law Reform	U. MICH. J.L. REFORM
University of Pennsylvania Journal of Constitutional Law	U. PA. J. CONST. L.
University of Pennsylvania Journal of International Economic Law	U. PA. J. INT'L ECON. L.
University of Pennsylvania Journal of Labor and Employment Law	U. PA. J. LAB. & EMP. L.
University of Pennsylvania Law Review	U. PA. L. REV.
University of Pittsburgh Law Review	U. PITT. L. REV.
University of Puget Sound Law Review	U. PUGET SOUND L. REV.
University of Richmond Law Review	U. RICH. L. REV.
University of San Francisco Law Review	U.S.F. L. REV.
University of San Francisco Maritime Law Journal	U.S.F. MAR. L.J.
University of Seattle Law Review	U. SEATTLE L. REV.
University of Toledo Law Review	U. TOL. L. REV.
University of Toronto Faculty of Law Review	U. TORONTO FAC. L. REV.
University of Toronto Law Journal	U. TORONTO L.J.
University of West Los Angeles Law Review	UWLA L. REV.
Urban	URB.
Urban Lawyer	URB. LAW.
Utah Law Review	UTAH L. REV.
Utilit[ies, y]	UTIL.
Valparaiso University Law Review	VAL. U. L. REV.
Vanderbilt Journal of Entertainment Law & Practice	VAND. J. ENT. L. & PRAC.
Vanderbilt Journal of Transnational Law	VAND. J. TRANSNAT'L L.
Vanderbilt Law Review	VAND. L. REV.
Vermont Law Review	VT. L. REV.
Villanova Environmental Law Journal	VILL. ENVTL. L.J.
Villanova Law Review	VILL. L. REV.
Villanova Sports & Entertainment Law Journal	VILL. SPORTS & ENT. L.J.
Virginia Environmental Law Journal	VA. ENVTL. L.J.
Virginia Journal of International Law	VA. J. INT'L L.
Virginia Journal of Law & Technology	VA. J.L. & TECH.
Virginia Journal of Social Policy and the Law	VA. J. SOC. POL'Y & L.
Virginia Sports and Entertainment Law Journal	VA. SPORTS & ENT. L.J.
Virginia Law Review	VA. L. REV.
Virginia Tax Review	VA. TAX REV.
Wake Forest Law Review	WAKE FOREST L. REV.
Wall Street Journal	WALL ST. J.
Washburn Law Journal	WASHBURN L.J.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Washington and Lee Law Review	WASH. & LEE L. REV.
Washington Law Review	WASH. L. REV.
Washington Monthly	WASH. MONTHLY
Washington University Journal of Law and Policy	WASH. U. J.L. & POL'Y
Washington University Journal of Urban and Contemporary Law	WASH. U. J. URB. & CONTEMP. L.
Washington University Law Review	WASH. U. L. REV.
Wayne Law Review	WAYNE L. REV.
Week	WK.
Weekly	WKLY.
Welfare	WELFARE
West [ern]	W.
West Virginia Law Review	W. VA. L. REV.
Western New England Law Review	W. NEW ENG. L. REV.
Western State University Law Review	W. ST. U. L. REV.
Whittier Law Review	WHITTIER L. REV.
Widener Journal of Public Law	WIDENER J. PUB. L.
Widener Law Review	WIDENER L. REV.
Widener Law Symposium Journal	WIDENER L. SYMP. J.
Willamette Law Review	WILLAMETTE L. REV.
William and Mary Bill of Rights Journal	WM. & MARY BILL RTS. J.
William and Mary Journal of Women and the Law	WM. & MARY J. WOMEN & L.
William and Mary Law Review	WM. & MARY L. REV.
William Mitchell Law Review	WM. MITCHELL L. REV.
Wisconsin Environmental Law Journal	WIS. ENVTL. L.J.
Wisconsin International Law Journal	WIS. INT'L L.J.
Wisconsin Law Review	WIS. L. REV.
Wisconsin Women's Law Journal	WIS. WOMEN'S L.J.
Women ['s]	WOMEN['S]
Women's Rights Law Reporter	WOMEN'S RTS. L. REP.
World	WORLD
Wyoming Law Review	WYO. L. REV.
Yale Human Rights and Development Law Journal	YALE HUM. RTS. & DEV. L.J.
Yale Journal of Health Policy, Law, and Ethics	YALE J. HEALTH POL'Y L. & ETHICS
Yale Journal of International Law	YALE J. INT'L L.
Yale Journal of Law and Feminism	YALE J.L. & FEMINISM
Yale Journal of Law and the Humanities	YALE J.L. & HUMAN.
Yale Journal of World Public Order	YALE J. WORLD PUB. ORD.
Yale Journal on Regulation	YALE J. ON REG.
Yale Law and Policy Review	YALE L. & POL'Y REV.
Yale Law Journal	YALE L.J.
Yearbook (or Year Book)	Y.B.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

T.14 PUBLISHING TERMS

Abbreviate publishing terms in citations according to **rule 15.4** and the following table:

abridge[d, ment]	abr.
annotated	ann.
anonymous	anon.
compil[ation, ed]	comp.
copyright	copy.
draft	drft.
edit[ion, or]	ed.
manuscript	ms.
mimeograph	mimeo.
new series	n.s.
no date	n.d.
no place	n.p.
no publisher	n. pub.
old series	o.s.
permanent	perm.
photoduplicated reprint	photo. reprint
printing	prtg.
replacement	repl.
revis[ed, ion]	rev.
special	spec.
temporary	temp.
tentative	tent.
translat[ion, or]	trans.
unabridged	unabr.
volume	vol.

T.15 SERVICES

Abbreviations commonly used in referring to service publishers include:

Bureau of National Affairs	BNA
Clark Boardman Callaghan	CBC
Commerce Clearing House	CCH
Matthew Bender	MB
Pike & Fischer	P & F
Research Institute of America	RIA

Abbreviations for some of the most frequently cited services are listed below. Following each looseleaf service title, the list indicates the appropriate abbreviation of the service, the publisher, and corresponding bound services. Names of bound services that differ markedly from their looseleaf forms are printed in italics and cross-referenced to the looseleaf forms. See **rule 19** for further guidance on citation to services.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Accountancy Law Reports	Accountancy L. Rep. (CCH)
▸ Administrative Law Third Series bound in same name	Admin. L.3d (P & F)
▸ Affirmative Action Compliance Manual for Federal Contractors	Aff. Action Compl. Man. (BNA)
▸ AIDS Law & Litigation Reporter	AIDS L. & Litig. Rep. (Univ. Pub. Group)
▸ All States Tax Guide	All St. Tax Guide (RIA)
▸ American Federal Tax Reports, Second Series	A.F.T.R.2d (RIA)
▸ American Stock Exchange Guide	Am. Stock Ex. Guide (CCH)
▸ Antitrust & Trade Regulation Report	Antitrust & Trade Reg. Rep. (BNA)
▸ Aviation Law Reports bound as Aviation Cases	Av. L. Rep. (CCH) Av. Cas. (CCH)
▸ Banking Reporter	Banking Rep. (BNA)
▸ Bankruptcy Court Decisions	Bankr. Ct. Dec. (LRP)
▸ Bankruptcy Law Reports	Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH)
▸ Benefits Review Board Service	Ben. Rev. Bd. Serv. (MB)
▸ BioLaw	BioLaw (Univ. Pub. Am.)
▸ Blue Sky Law Reports	Blue Sky L. Rep. (CCH)
▸ *Board of Contract Appeals Decisions* —see Contract Appeals Decisions	
▸ Business Franchise Guide	Bus. Franchise Guide (CCH)
▸ Canadian Commercial Law Guide	Can. Com. L. Guide (CCH)
▸ Canadian Tax Reports	Can. Tax Rep. (CCH)
▸ Chemical Regulation Reporter	Chem. Reg. Rep. (BNA)
▸ Chicago Board Options Exchange	Chicago Bd. Options Ex. (CCH)
▸ Collective Bargaining Negotiations & Contracts	Collective Bargaining Negot. & Cont. (BNA)
▸ College Law Digest	College L. Dig. (Nat'l Ass'n Coll. & Univ. Att'ys)
▸ Collier Bankruptcy Cases, Second Series	Collier Bankr. Cas. 2d (MB)
▸ Commodity Futures Law Reports	Comm. Fut. L. Rep. (CCH)
▸ Common Market Reports	Common Mkt. Rep. (CCH)
▸ Communications Regulations	Commc'ns Reg. (P & F)
▸ Congressional Index	Cong. Index (CCH)
▸ Consumer Credit Guide	Consumer Cred. Guide (CCH)
▸ Consumer Product Safety Guide	Consumer Prod. Safety Guide (CCH)
▸ Contract Appeals Decisions bound as Board of Contract Appeals Decisions	Cont. App. Dec. (CCH) B.C.A. (CCH)
▸ *Contracts Cases, Federal* —see Government Contracts Reports	
▸ Copyright Law Decisions	Copyright L. Dec. (CCH)

CC-0 Agamnigarh Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Copyright Law Reporter	Copyright L. Rep. (CCH)
▸ Corporation Guide	Corp. Guide (Aspen Law & Bus.)
▸ Cost Accounting Standards Guide	Cost Accounting Stand. Guide (CCH)
▸ Criminal Law Reporter	Crim. L. Rep. (BNA)
▸ Daily Labor Report	Daily Lab. Rep. (BNA)
▸ Dominion Tax Cases	Dominion Tax Cas. (CCH)
▸ EEOC Compliance Manual	EEOC Compl. Man. (BNA)
▸ EEOC Compliance Manual	EEOC Compl. Man. (CCH)
▸ Employee Benefits Cases bound in same name	Empl. Benefits Cas. (BNA)
▸ Employee Benefits Compliance Coordinator	Empl. Coordinator (RIA)
▸ Employment Practices Guide	Empl. Prac. Guide (CCH)
bound as Employment Practices Decisions—See also Labor Law Reports	Empl. Prac. Dec. (CCH)
▸ Employment Safety and Health Guide	Empl. Safety & Health Guide (CCH)
bound as Occupational Safety and Health Decisions	O.S.H. Dec. (CCH)
▸ Employment Testing: Law & Policy Reporter	Empl. Testing (Univ. Pub. Am.)
▸ Energy Management & Federal Energy Guidelines	Energy Mgmt. (CCH)
▸ Environment Reporter	Env't Rep. (BNA)
bound as Environment Reporter Cases	Env't Rep. Cas. (BNA)
▸ Environmental Law Reporter	Envtl. L. Rep. (Envtl. Law Inst.)
▸ Equal Employment Compliance Manual	Eq. Empl. Compl. Man. (CBC)
▸ European Community Cases bound in same name	CEC (CCH)
▸ Exempt Organizations Reports	Exempt Org. Rep. (CCH)
▸ *Fair Employment Practice Cases* —see Labor Relations Reporter	
▸ Family Law Reporter bound in same name	Fam. L. Rep. (BNA)
▸ Family Law Tax Guide	Fam. L. Tax Guide (CCH)
▸ Federal Audit Guides	Fed. Audit Guide (CCH)
▸ Federal Banking Law Reporter	Fed. Banking L. Rep. (CCH)
▸ Federal Carriers Reports	Fed. Carr. Rep. (CCH)
bound as Federal Carriers Cases	Fed. Carr. Cas. (CCH)
▸ Federal Contracts Report	Fed. Cont. Rep. (BNA)
▸ Federal Election Campaign Financing Guide	Fed. Election Camp. Fin. Guide (CCH)
▸ Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Reports	Fed. Energy Reg. Comm'n Rep. (CCH)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gan

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Federal Estate and Gift Tax Reporter bound as U.S. Tax Cases	Fed. Est. & Gift Tax Rep. (CCH) U.S. Tax Cas. (CCH)
▸ Federal Excise Tax Reports	Fed. Ex. Tax Rep. (CCH)
▸ Federal Income, Gift and Estate Taxation	Fed. Inc. Gift & Est. Tax'n (MB)
▸ Federal Rules Service, Second Series bound in same name	Fed. R. Serv. 2d (West)
▸ Federal Securities Law Reports bound in same name	Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH)
▸ Federal Tax Coordinator Second	Fed. Tax Coordinator Second Series (RIA)
▸ Federal Tax Guide Reports	Fed. Tax Guide Rep. (CCH)
▸ *Fire & Casualty Cases* —see Insurance Law Reports	
▸ Food Drug Cosmetic Law Reports	Food Drug Cosm. L. Rep. (CCH)
▸ Government Contracts Reporter bound as Contracts Cases, Federal	Gov't Cont. Rep. (CCH) Cont. Cas. Fed. (CCH)
▸ Government Employee Relations Report	Gov't Empl. Rel. Rep. (BNA)
▸ Housing & Development Reporter	Hous. & Dev. Rep. (West)
▸ Human Resources Management OSHA Compliance Guide	OSHA Comp. Guide (CCH)
▸ Immigration Law Service	Immigr. L. Serv. (West)
▸ Inheritance, Estate and Gift Tax Reports	Inher. Est. & Gift Tax Rep. (CCH)
▸ Insurance Law Reports bound as:	Ins. L. Rep. (CCH)
▸ Fire & Casualty Cases	Fire & Casualty Cas. (CCH)
▸ Life, Health & Accident Insurance Cases 2d	Life Health & Accid. Ins. Cas. 2d (CCH)
▸ International Environment Reporter	Int'l Env't Rep. (BNA)
▸ International Trade Reporter	Int'l Trade Rep. (BNA)
▸ IRS Positions	IRS Pos. (CCH)
▸ Labor Arbitration Awards bound in same name	Lab. Arb. Awards (CCH)
▸ Labor Law Reporter bound as:	Lab. L. Rep. (CCH)
▸ Labor Cases	Lab. Cas. (CCH)
▸ NLRB Decisions —see also Employment Practices Guide	NLRB Dec. (CCH)
▸ Labor Relations Reporter bound as:	Lab. Rel. Rep. (BNA)
▸ Fair Employment Practice Cases	Fair Empl. Prac. Cas. (BNA)
▸ Labor Arbitration Reports	Lab. Arb. Rep. (BNA)
▸ Labor Relations Reference Manual	L.R.R.M. (BNA)
▸ Wage and Hour Cases	Wage & Hour Cas. (BNA)

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Lawyers' Manual on Professional Conduct	Laws. Man. on Prof. Conduct (ABA/BNA)
▸ *Life, Health & Accident Insurance Cases* —see Insurance Law Reports	
▸ Liquor Control Law Reports	Liquor Cont. L. Rep. (CCH)
▸ Media Law Reporter bound in same name	Media L. Rep. (BNA)
▸ Medical Devices Reports	Med. Devices Rep. (CCH)
▸ Medicare and Medicaid Guide	Medicare & Medicaid Guide (CCH)
▸ Mutual Funds Guide	Mut. Funds Guide (CCH)
▸ National Reporter on Legal Ethics & Professional Responsibility	Nat'l Rep. Legal Ethics (Univ. Pub. Am.)
▸ New York Stock Exchange Guide	N.Y.S.E. Guide (CCH)
▸ *NLRB Decisions* —see Labor Law Reports	
▸ Noise Regulation Report	Noise Reg. Rep. (Bus. Pub.)
▸ Nuclear Regulation Reports	Nuclear Reg. Rep. (CCH)
▸ Occupational Safety & Health Reporter	O.S.H. Rep. (BNA)
bound as Occupational Safety & Health Cases	O.S.H. Cas. (BNA)
▸ OFCCP Federal Contract Compliance Manual	OFCCP Fed. Cont. Compl. Man. (CCH)
▸ Patent,Trademark & Copyright Journal	Pat. Trademark & Copyright J. (BNA)
▸ Pension & Benefits Reporter	Pens. & Ben. Rep. (BNA)
▸ Pension Plan Guide	Pens. Plan Guide (CCH)
▸ Pension & Profit Sharing Second	Pens. & Profit Sharing 2d (RIA)
▸ Personnel Management	Personnel Mgmt. (BNA)
▸ Product Safety & Liability Reporter	Prod. Safety & Liab. Rep. (BNA)
▸ Products Liability Reports	Prod. Liab. Rep. (CCH)
▸ Public Utilities Reports bound in same name	Pub. Util. Rep. (PUR)
▸ Radio Regulation Second	Rad. Reg. 2d (P & F)
▸ Reporter on Human Reproduction and the Law	Human Reprod. & L. Rep. (Legal-Med. Studies)
▸ School Law Reporter	School L. Rep. (Nat'l Org. on Legal Problems in Educ.)
▸ Search & Seizure Bulletin	Search & Seizure Bull. (Quinlan)
▸ SEC Accounting Rules	SEC Accounting R. (CCH)
▸ Secured Transactions Guide	Secured Transactions Guide (CCH)
▸ Securities and Federal Corporate Law Report	Sec. & Fed. Corp. L. Rep. (West)
▸ Securities Regulation & Law Report	Sec. Reg. & L. Rep. (BNA)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

▸ Shipping Regulation	Shipping Reg. (P & F)
▸ Social Security Reporter	Soc. Sec. Rep. (CCH)
▸ Standard Federal Tax Reports bound as U.S. Tax Cases	Stand. Fed. Tax Rep. (CCH) U.S. Tax Cas. (CCH)
▸ State and Local Tax Service	St. & Loc. Tax Serv. (RIA)
▸ *State and Local Taxes* —see All States Tax Guide	
▸ State Tax Guide	St. Tax Guide (CCH)
▸ State Tax Reporter	St. Tax Rep. (CCH)
▸ Tax Court Memorandum Decisions bound in same name	T.C.M. (RIA) T.C.M. (CCH) [or (RIA)]
▸ Tax Court Reported Decisions	Tax Ct. Rep. Dec. (RIA)
▸ Tax Court Reports	Tax Ct. Rep. (CCH)
▸ Tax Treaties	Tax Treaties (CCH)
▸ Trade Regulation Reporter bound as Trade Cases	Trade Reg. Rep. (CCH) Trade Cas. (CCH)
▸ Unemployment Insurance Reports	Unempl. Ins. Rep. (CCH)
▸ Uniform Commercial Code Reporting Service bound in same name	U.C.C. Rep. Serv. (CBC)
▸ Union Labor Report	Union Lab. Rep. (BNA)
▸ United States Law Week	U.S.L.W. (BNA—publisher need not be indicated)
▸ United States Patents Quarterly bound in same name	U.S.P.Q. (BNA)
▸ U.S. Supreme Court Bulletin	S. Ct. Bull. (CCH)
▸ *U.S. Tax Cases* —see Federal Estate and Gift Tax Reporter; Standard Federal Tax Reports	
▸ U.S. Tax Reporter	U.S. Tax Rep. (RIA)
▸ Utilities Law Reports	Util. L. Rep. (CCH)
▸ *Wage and Hour Cases* —see Labor Relations Reporter	
▸ Workers' Compensation Business Management Guide	Workers' Comp. Bus. Mgmt. Guide (CCH)

T.16 SUBDIVISIONS

The following list provides abbreviations for names of document subdivisions frequently used in legal citations. See **rule 3** for further guidance in using these abbreviations. For those abbreviations shown in blue ink, no space appears between the subdivision abbreviation and the number/letter:

- ch. 3
- tbl.3

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

addendum	add.
amendment [s]	amend., amends.
annotation [s]	annot., annots.
appendi[x, ces]	app., apps.
article [s]	art., arts.
bibliography	bibliog.
book [s]	bk., bks.
chapter [s]	ch., chs.
clause [s]	cl., cls.
column [s]	col., cols.
commentary, comment [s]	cmt., cmts.
decision [s]	dec., decs.
department [s]	dept., depts.
division [s]	div., divs.
example [s]	ex., exs.
figure [s]	fig., figs.
folio [s]	fol., fols.
footnote [s]	
in cross-references	note, notes
in other references	n., nn.
historical note [s]	hist. n., hist. nn.
hypothetical	hypo.
illustration [s]	illus.
introduction	intro.
line [s]	l., ll.
number [s]	No., Nos.
page [s]	
in cross-references	p., pp.
in other references	[at]
paragraph [s]	
if symbol appears in source	¶, ¶¶
if otherwise	para., paras.
part [s]	pt., pts.
preamble	pmbl.
principle [s]	princ., princs.
publication [s]	pub., pubs.
rule	R.
schedule [s]	sched., scheds.
section [s]	
in amending act	sec., secs.
in all other contexts	§, §§
series, serial [s]	ser.
subdivision [s]	subdiv., subdivs.
subsection [s]	subsec., subsecs.
supplement	supp.
table [s]	tbl., tbls.
title [s]	tit., tits.
volume [s]	vol., vols.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Abbreviations
adjacent, spacing, 72
administrative reporters, 73, 94, 122–24, 196–97
administrative reports, 122
agencies, 73, 120
American reporters, 87–88, 193–242
"and," in case names, 82–83
arbitral reporters, 169, 179, 335
Argentinian materials, 243–44
Australian materials, 244–48
Austrian materials, 248–52
authors, 130–31
bound services, 373–78
Brazilian materials, 252–54
business firms, 84–85, 131
Canadian materials, 254–58
Catholic Church materials, 258
case history, 93–94, 340
case names, 81–86
case names, in citations, 86
case names, international, 174–78
Chinese materials, 258–63
citations, repeating, 64–67
closing up of, 72
codes, 73, 164–65 (see also name of jurisdiction)
codes, statutory, 104–06
commissions, 196–97
commonly abbreviated names, 73, 83, 86, 335–37
congressional reports and documents, 114–19, 341
corporate authors, 130–31
countries, 171, 342–47
court documents, 19–22, 25–26
court of decision, 89–90, 337–39
Czech Republic materials, 264–65
dollar symbol, 74
East African Court of Appeal materials, 168, 178, 333
editions of books, 132–33, 373
English *Law Report* series, 324–25
English materials, 324–27
English-language periodicals, 72, 349–72
English monarchs, 321
English statutes, 166, 320–21
European Communities materials, 175–76, 184–87, 332–33
European Court and Commission of Human Rights materials, 333
explanatory phrases, 55, 65, 93–94, 340
foreign countries, 171, 342–47
foreign courts, 164–66 (see also name of jurisdiction)
foreign materials, 164–65, 243–331
foreign periodicals, 167
French materials, 265–68
generally, 72–73
German materials, 268–73
government reports, 117–18
"hereinafter," use of, 66–67, 170, 171, 173, 186, 188, 259
history of cases, 92–93
Hungarian materials, 277
Indian materials, 277–79
initials, commonly recognized, 7, 13, 73, 82, 85
institutional authors, 130–31
Inter-American Commission on Human Rights materials, 168, 177–78, 333
intergovernmental organizations, 50, 184–90, 332–34
international and world organization materials, 168–92
Ireland, Republic of, materials, 282–83
Israeli materials, 284–85
Italian materials, 285–86
Japanese materials, 287–90
judges, titles, 78, 348,
law journals and reviews, 349–72
League of Nations materials, 184, 332, 334
looseleaf services, 162–63, 373–78
Mexican materials, 293–95
model codes, 111–12
months, 348
multiple citations of same work, 64–67
multiple editions and printings, 132–33
municipal ordinances, 110
names, commonly abbreviated, 7, 13, 73, 82, 85
Netherlands materials, 295–97
New Zealand materials, 297–98
Northern Ireland materials, 327–29
new series, 58, 349, 373
newsletters, 146
newspapers, 141
no date, 373
no place, 373
officials, titles, 78, 348
ordinances, 110
paragraph symbols, 61, 62, 74, 379
parliamentary materials, British, 322
parties to treaties, 171
percent symbols, 74
periodicals, 72, 146, 164-65, 167, 349–72
periodicals, English-language, 349–72
periodicals, foreign-language, 349–67
periods, 73

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funded by MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Abbreviations continued
pluralization of, 335
prepositions in periodical names, 349
prior case history, 92–95
publishers of services, 373
publishing terms, 373
punctuation of, 72–73
repeating citations, 64–67
reporters, United States, 86-88, 193–242
reporters, foreign, 165–66, 243–331
restatements, 63, 111–12
Roman materials, 303
Russian Federation materials, 304–08
Scottish materials, 329–30
section symbols, 61–62, 74
services, 373–78
session laws, 106–07 (see also name of jurisdiction)
South African materials, 308–10
spacing of, 72
Spanish materials, 310–11
standards, 111–12
statutes, 101–13 (see also name of jurisdiction)
subdivisions (e.g., section, article, chapter), 58–63, 73, 75, 100, 172, 378–79
subsequent case history, 92–95
Swiss materials, 314–17
taxation materials, 15–16, 124–26
titles of books and pamphlets, 132
titles of individuals, 78
treaty series, 334
unions, 85
United Kingdom materials, 318–31
United Nations materials, 179–83, 332
"United States," 73, 84, 86, 131
use of abbreviations not listed in this book, 72
Welsh materials, 324–27
"Abrogated by," in case history, 94
Abstracts, in law reviews, 142–43
"*Accord*," **as signal,** 46
Acquiescence, in tax cases, 126, 340
"Act," **capitalization of,** 76
Action on decision, 126
Accounting standards, 112
Acts (see Codes, Session laws, Statutes)
Addenda, 63
Addresses (speeches), 56, 128, 134, 149
Administrative agencies
abbreviation of, 120
adjudications, 122–24
arbitrations, 122–24
official releases, 123–24
reporters, 196–97
reports, 122–23
Administrative cases
citation of, 122–24, 196–97
exact date, when required, 123
number of case, when required, 123
omission of procedural phrases, 82
parallel citation, 123
recent, 123
services, when cited, 123
"*sub nom.*," use on appeal, 94–95
Administrative law judges, 78, 348
Administrative materials
adjudications, 79, 120, 122–24
agency publications, 122–24, 130
basic citation forms, 120
cases, 94, 120, 122–24, 126
citation order, 50
Code of Federal Regulations, 120, 121, 129
compilations of regulations, 121–22
court administrative orders, 120, 128
executive orders, 15, 50, 120, 125, 127–28
Federal Register, 22, 109, 120, 121–22, 126, 127, 129
federal rules and regulations, 120–21
foreign (see name of country)
generally, 120–29
Internal Revenue Service, 15–16, 120, 124–26, 153
Internet sources, 152–53
names of rules and regulations, 121–22
notices, 122
official releases, 123–24
opinions, formal advisory, 120, 124
order within signal, 50
popular names of rules and regulations, 121–22
presidential orders, 15, 50, 120, 125, 127, 303
presidential papers, 127–28
presidential proclamations, 127
proposed rules and regulations, 122
regulations, 120, 121–22
reorganization plans, 127
revenue materials, 15–16, 120, 124–26
revenue rulings, 125–26
rules, 120, 102–21
slip opinions, 123
state, 120, 198–239
tax materials, 15–16, 120 , 124–26
Treasury decisions, 125–26
Treasury materials, 120, 124–26
Treasury regulations, 120, 124–26
U.N. Administrative Tribunal, 182
United Kingdom, 318–30
United States Code, 127
varieties of, 120
Administrative Procedure Act, 14, 113, 119
Advance sheets, 125, 159
Advisory committee notes, 63
"*Affirmed*" **and** "*affirming*," **in case history,** 6, 10 – 11, 340

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Affidavits, 19, 20, 21, 25, 307
Agencies, administrative
(see Administrative agencies)
Agreements, international, 49, 117, 168, 170–73, 191–92
Alabama
sources of law, 32, 107, 108, 198
Alaska
sources of law, 32, 106, 198–99
Alberta
sources of law, 255–57
All England Law Reports, 324–25
Alphabets, foreign, 165
Alterations in quotations, 69–70
Alternative holding, indication of, 91
"*Amended by*"
in constitution citation, 100
in statute citation, 103, 108
Amended constitution, 100
Amended statutes, 104, 107, 108–09
Amendments
Canadian statutes, 255
constitutional, 100
German statutes, 270–71
model codes, 111–12
restatements, 111–12
session laws, 106
standards, 111–12
statutes, 102, 107, 108–09
Treasury regulations, 124–25
uniform acts, 111
"Amendment(s)," abbreviation of, 379
American Bar Association
publications, 112–13, 145
section reports, 145
American Jurisprudence (Am. Jur.), 17, 135
American Law Institute
generally, 111–12
proceedings, 145
publications, 112
American Law Reports (A.L.R.), 145
American Samoa
sources of law, 240
Ampersand
authors' names, 17–18, 130
books and pamphlets, 17–18, 130
case names, 13, 82
editor's names, 131
footnote citation, 60–61
supplement, 58
URL, 154
Annals of Congress, 118
Annexes
European Union materials, 185
generally, 63
U.N. records, 180, 170
World Trade Organization materials, 188–89
Annotations
A.L.R., L.R.A., 145
foreign, 166
generally, 63
Annual Digest and Reports of Public International Law Cases, 178
Annual reports
corporations, 127
government agencies, 122
Inter-American Commission on Human Rights, 177
Permanent Court of International Justice, 174, 190
"*Appeal dismissed*," in case history, 93
Appeal docketed, 80, 90–91
Appeals, 80, 90–91, 92–93
Appendices
codes, 105
generally, 63
statutes reprinted in codes, 105
U.S. Sentencing Guidelines Manual, 112
"Appendi[x, ces]," abbreviation of, 379
Arabic numerals
monarchs, 321
volumes, 58
Arbitrations
administrative, 120, 122–24
international, 169, 179, 192
"Arbitrator," abbreviation of, 348
Arbitrators, indicated parenthetically, 123
Argentina
sources of national law, 243–44
Arizona
sources of law, 199
Arkansas
sources of law, 106, 199–200
Article (part of speech)
capitalization of, 76
omission of, 132, 139, 147, 174
Articles
appearing in two or more parts, 144–45
basic citation forms, 138–39
capitalization in titles, 76
citation order, 50–51
collected essays, printed in, 134
essays in collection, 133–34
foreign periodicals, 167
forthcoming publications, 149–50
law reviews and journals, 138–41
magazines, 140–41
multipart, 144–45
newspapers, 141
no author given in source, 140–43
order within signal, 50–51
page citation, 59–61
periodicals, 138–47
titles, capitalization, 76
typeface in non-journal legal writing, 23–24

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Articles continued:
typeface in law review citations, 23–24, 54–56
typeface in law review text, 56–57
"Article(s)," abbreviation of, 379
"Ass'n," in case names, 335, 351
"At," used in citation of pages or sections, 11–12, 19–20, 53, 59, 61, 132, 182
"At," used in electronic media, 10, 151–52, 155
"Attorney General," abbreviation of, 323, 348
Attorney General, opinions, 120, 124, 153, 197
Audio recordings, 160–61
Auditing standards, 112
Australia
internet sources, 248
sources of national law, 244–47
treaty source, 246
Austria
sources of national law, 248–50
Authorities in text, identification of, 45
Authorities previously cited, 64–67
Authors
annotation, 145
articles in periodicals, 139
book reviews, 142–43
books and pamphlets, 129–30
collected essays, 133–34
colloquy, names not given, 144
congressional documents and reports, 115–16
direct Internet citations, 156–57
essays in collection, 133–34
forewords, 134–35
institutional, 130–31
law reviews and journals, 139–41
model codes, 111–12
multiple, books and pamphlets, 129–30
multiple, other relationships, 130
multivolume works, 130
newspapers, 141
news reports and articles, 141
no author, 66, 140–41, 146, 150
parallel Internet citations, 155
periodical materials, 139
periodicals, surveys and symposia in, 144
prefaces, 134–35
restatements, 111–12
reviewer of book, 142–43
standards, 111–12
student, 138–39, 142–43
symposium, names not given, 144
U.N. material, 179–83
Author's mistakes in quoted material, 69
"Available at," 53, 151, 153–55
Ballentine's Law Dictionary, 135
Bankruptcy
appellate panels, 69, 195, 337
cases, 82, 162, 163
courts, 63, 65, 147, 185, 304
pending or unreported cases, 87
Bankruptcy Reporter, 195
Bar publications, 145
"Baron," abbreviation of, 348
Basic charters, international and world organizations, 50, 169–70, 173, 183, 184–87, 190
Bible, 136
Bills
bills and resolutions, 115–16
congressional, 115–16
state, 116
statutory, 115–16
Black's Law Dictionary, 17, 135
Blackstone's *Commentaries*, 135
Block quotations, 23, 68
Blogs, 158
The Bluebook, 131, 136
Board of Tax Appeals
citation of cases, 16, 49, 123, 126, 195
Book notes, 139, 143, 146, 147
Book reviews
citation order, 51
periodicals, 142–43
"Book(s)," abbreviation of, 379
Books and pamphlets
ABA publications, 112–13, 145
abbreviation of title, 137
administrative agency records and reports, 122–24, 131
ALI publications, 111–12
author, 129–31
basic form of citation, 129
book reviews, 142, 143, 146
capitalization, 76, 132, 164
citation, components of, 129
citation analyzed, 129
citation order, 50–51
collected documents, 134
collected essays, 134
congressional materials, 114, 119
corporate author, 130–31
date, 132–33
date in title, 132
date not given by source, 133
Declaration of Independence, 61
dictionaries, legal, 135
edition, 132–33
editor, when indicated, 131
encyclopedias, legal, 135
The Federalist, 135–36
footnote typefaces, 129, 132
forewords, 59, 134–35
forthcoming publications, 149–50
generally, 129–37
given names of authors, 130
government agencies as authors, 130–31, 134

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by MoE-IKS-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

government agency reports, 122
institutional authors, 66, 73, 130–31, 183
Internet sources, 153
italicization, when referred to in text, 56
law reviews and journals, 18–19, 24, 55, 138–45, 167, 349–72
legal dictionaries and encyclopedias, 17, 135
letters, 134, 136–37, 148
manuscripts, typed, 147–48, 149–50
multiple authors, 130
multiple editions, 132–33
multiple printings, 132
multivolume works, 17, 58, 130, 132
name of author, 130–31
names and titles, capitalization, 76, 132, 164
number, serial, 134
order within signal, 5, 50–51
page citation, 59–61, 129
paragraph citation, 61–62, 129
periodicals, 349–72
photoduplicated reprints, 133, 373
place of publication not given by source, 133
place of publication, when required, 133
pocket parts, 133
pre-1900 works, 133
prefaces, 134–35
printings, 132
publication number, 132
repagination, 135
repeated citation of, 64–67
reprints, 133, 134
restatements, 15, 50, 63, 65, 111–12
sections, 58, 61–62, 74
serial number, 135
series of, 135
short citation forms, 136–37
shorter works in collection, 133–35
special citation forms, 140–46
star pages, 135
subdivisions of, 58–63
subtitles, omitted, 132
supplements, 133
theses, unpublished, 148
titles, 132
translator, when given, 131
typed manuscripts, 147–48
typeface, 23, 55, 129
typeface, authors, 24, 55
typeface in court documents and legal memoranda, 23, 24
typeface in law review citations, 55
typeface in law review text, 57
unpublished works, 147–51
volume designations, 58, 132
well-known works, 17, 135–36
writer of, 130–31
year, 132–33

Bound services
abbreviations, 373–78
generally, 162–63
typeface, 162
Brackets
alterations in quotations, 69–70
establishing short citation or translation, used in, 66–67, 164–65, 166, 167
quotations, used in, 69–70
volume designations, 58, 162
years, 58, 162
Brazil
sources of national law, 252–54
treaty source, 254
Briefs and legal memoranda (see Court documents and legal memoranda)
Briefs and records, citation of
citation order, 50
generally, 96–97
British Columbia
sources of law, 256–57
British materials (see England)
Broadcasts, 160, 161
"Bros.," in case names, 13, 82–83, 84, 131, 335
Bureau of National Affairs (BNA)-services, 373
Business firms, in case names, 84–85, 131
"*But cf.*," as signal, 47
"*But see*," as signal, 47
"*But see, e.g.*," as signal, 46
Byline, newspaper articles, 141
California
sources of law, 200–01
Canada
sources of national law, 254–58
treaty source, 255
Canadian Guide to Uniform Legal Citation, 257
Canal Zone
sources of law, 240
Canons of Professional Responsibility, 112–13
Canon Law, 258
Cantons, Swiss, 317
Capitalization
change in quotation, indication of, 69
court documents and legal memoranda, 21–22
courts, 21, 77
generally, 76–78
headings, 76
party designations, 21
people or groups, nouns referring to, 76
titles of books and articles, 76, 132, 139
titles of court documents, 22
titles of foreign documents, 164
Case comments in law reviews, 142–43
Case history (see History of cases)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Case names
abbreviations, 81–86, 335–37
abbreviations, in citations, 86, 335–37
abbreviations, in textual sentences, 81–86
administrative actions, 122–24
"administrator," omission of, 83
ampersand, use of in text, 82–83
appeal, when different on, 94–95
"appellee," omission of, 83
arbitrations, 122–24
arbitrations, international, 179
"Ass'n," abbreviation in text, 82–83
bankruptcy, 82
"Bros.," abbreviation in text, 82–83
business firms, 82–83, 84–85
citations, abbreviations in, 86, 335–37
cite as in official reporter, 81
cite first listed party only, 81–82
"Co.," abbreviation in text, 82–83
Commissioner of Internal Revenue, as party, 85
Common Market cases, 175–76
common names, when different from name in reporter, 85, 98
consolidated actions, 81
"Corp.," abbreviation in text, 82–83
court documents and legal memoranda, 6–7
"d/b/a," omission of, 81
descriptive terms, 82–84
different on appeal, 94–95
"estate of," 82
"et al.," 81
European Court of Justice, 175–76
"executor," omission of, 83
"*ex parte*," 82
"*ex rel.*," 82
first word, retention in full, 81
foreign cases, 165–66
generally, 79–86
geographical terms, 83–84
given names and initials of parties, 84
"*id.*," use of, 99
"*In re*," 82, 86, 97–98
in rem actions, 82, 83
"Inc.," abbreviation in text, 82–83
"Inc.," when omitted, 84–85
Internal Revenue Commissioner, as party, 85
international arbitrations, 169, 179
International Court of Justice, 168, 174–75
"Judgment of," 81
Latin words italicized, 82
lengthy, 81
"licensee," omission of, 83
"Ltd.," abbreviation in text, 82–83
"Ltd.," when omitted, 84–85
mandamus actions, 85
multiple citations, when indicated, 86
"No.," abbreviation in text, 82–83
omissions in, 81–86
omitted in official reporter, 81
parenthetical, 82
parentheticals, nested, 92
parties, only first-listed named, 81–82
partnerships, 81
Pennsylvania, early federal and state, 88
Permanent Court of International Justice, 168, 174–75
popular names, 81, 83
procedural phrases, 82
real property, as party, 82
running heads, words omitted in, 81
short citation form, to entire decision, 98
short forms, 97–99
short names, 85, 98
state as party in state court decision, 83
superseded by statute, 93–94
surnames, 84
textual references, 13, 54, 56, 81–86
"The," omission of, 83
transcripts, 97
"trustee," omission of, 83
typeface used in court documents, 6–7, 23–24, 54
typeface used in law review citations, 55
typeface used in law review text, 56
unions as parties, 85
"Will of," 82
World Court, 168, 174–75
Case notes in law reviews, 142–43
Case number
administrative cases, 123–24
appeal or petition for certiorari, 80, 95
court documents, 96–97
Federal Cases, 194, 195, 199
pending cases, 80, 95
unreported cases, 80, 95
Case writeups
citation of, 142–243
cited with case, 53
Cases (see also individual jurisdiction or court)
administrative actions, 120, 122–24
appeal, disposition on, 80
appeal docketed, 80
arbitrations, 120, 122–24, 169, 179, 192
bankruptcy, 82, 87, 97, 162–63
basic citation forms, 79–80
before decision, 80
briefs, citation of, 19, 50, 80, 96–97
British, 318–30
certiorari, citation of petition for, 80, 97, 159
citation, basic forms of, 79–80
citation, components of, 4–6, 79
citation order, 49–50
citation to particular page, 59–60
civil law, 165–66

CC-0. Agamdigambar Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

commentary on, cited with case, 53, 166
common law, 165
components of citations, 79
computerized research services, 10, 151–52
concurring opinion, 10, 91
country, indication of, 164
court of decision, 89–90
court of decision, abbreviations, 337–39
court of decision, American, 89–90
court of decision, other jurisdictions, 165–66
court, when indicated, 89–90
date, civil law, 166
dates, 79, 90–91, 95
denial of rehearing, 92
dictum, 91
different name on appeal, 94–95
dissenting opinion, 10, 91
docket number, 10, 80, 95–97, 99–100, 123–24, 177–78
dual citation of sources, 9, 11, 12–13, 86–87, 88, 97, 99, 123
electronic databases, 10, 99, 151–52
England, 318–27
European Communities, 184–87
explanatory phrases, 93–94
federal court, 193–96
filed, 80
foreign, 165–66
history on remand, 92–93
history, prior and subsequent, 92–93
in rem, 7, 82
interim orders, 80
international and world organization, 168–69, 174–78
international arbitrations, 179
International Court of Justice, 174–75
Internet sources, 153–58
italicization of names in court documents, 23–24
italicization of names in text, 56–57
italicization of procedural phrases in citations, 55
italicized words in history of, 92–93, 340
Judge or Justice writing opinion, 91–92
LEXIS, cited to, 10, 151–52
medium neutral citation, 88
memoranda in, citations to, 96–97
memorandum decision, 91
motions, citation to, 96
name cited as in official report, 57
named in text, initial and subsequent citation, 13, 64–65, 81–86, 99
names, 6–7, 81–86
newspapers, cited in, 80, 87, 141
non-common-law, 165–66
number of case, 80, 95
official reporters, when cited, 7–8, 86–88
order within signal, 49–50
page citations, 59–60
parallel citation of sources, 9, 86–87
parenthetical information, 91–92
pending, 10, 80, 90–91, 95
per curiam decisions, 91
periodicals, when cited, 87
Permanent Court of International Justice, 174–75
plurality opinion, 91
prior history, 92–95
procedural phrases, 82
public domain format, 88
published decision, 80
recent, 80, 90–91
records, citation of, 19–20, 80, 96–97
releases of administrative agencies, cited to, 121–22
repeating citations of, 64–65, 97–99
reporters, 86–88
reporters, defined, 87
reporters, reprinted, 87–88
services, appearing in, 80
services, when cited, 87
short citation form, 97–99
slip opinions, reported in, 80, 87, 95
sources, 86–88
state courts, 90, 198–242
statutory material, cited with, 53
subsequent history, 80, 92–94
transcript of record, citations to, 19–22, 80, 96–97
typeface used in court documents, 23–24
typeface used in law review citations, 54–56
typeface used in law review text, 54
unofficial reporter, when cited, 87, 123
unreported, 95–96, 152
weight of authority, 10, 91, 93–94
Westlaw, cited to, 151–52, 153
World Court, 168, 174
year of decision, 8, 90–91
Catholic Church, codes, 258
CD-ROM, 159, 161
Certiorari
applied for, granted, denied, 80, 92–93
indication in case history, 92–93
petition, citation of, 96–97
"*sub nom.*" not used, 94–95
"*Cf.*," as signal, 47
C.F.R., 15, 50, 120–22, 153, 196
"Chancellor," abbrevation of, 319
Chancery Division, English, 294
Chapters
codes, statutory, 61–62
number, when given for federal statute, 104

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

"Chapter(s)," abbreviation of, 379
Charters, international organizations, 169–70, 183
Chicago Manual of Style, 76, 133
"Chief Baron," "Justice," "Judge," abbreviation of, 72–73 , 348
China, People's Republic of
sources of national law, 258
treaty source, 262–63
"Circuit," capitalization of, 76
Circuit courts of appeals (see Courts)
Circuit courts, old federal, 89, 193–94
Circuit Justices, 193
Citation of commentary with case or book, 53
Citation order, 48–50
Citation sentences and clauses, 3, 45–46
Citations
(see also specific types of material)
abbreviations of case names, 335–37
analogous authority, 47
authoritativeness, order within citation, 48–51
authorities, 48–51
background authority, 47
citations analyzed, 45–46
comparing authorities, 47
contradictory proposition, 47
court documents and legal memoranda, 27–43
direct contradiction, 47
direct support, 46
footnotes, 24, 45
law review text and footnotes, 24, 68–69, 45–46
material cited more than once, 64–67, 136, 146–47, 150, 160–61, 163, 167, 191
numerous authorities, 64–67
omission from quotation, indication of, 70–71
opposing proposition, 47–48
order of, 48–51
pages, 59–61
parenthetical explanations, 51–52
placement, 48–51
placement after quotation, 68–70
punctuation of, 48, 54–56, 61–62
quotations, 68–71
related authority, 52–53
repeating citations, 64–67
sampling of authorities, 45–46
signals in, 46–48
string citations, 45–46, 48
subdivisions, 58–63
supplementary material, 47–48
supporting proposition, 46–47
typeface used, 24, 54–57
weight of, 91–92
Citations analyzed
books, 129
cases, 10
constitutions, 100
periodical materials, 138
regulations, 121
rules, 121
statutes, 101
treaties, 170–71
United Nations materials, 179–83
"*Cited in*," use of, 52–53
"Citing," use of
in case parentheticals, 92
City and county ordinances, 110
"City of," when omitted in case names, 83
Civil law jurisdictions
cases, 165–66, 243–318
codes, 166, 243–318
constitutions, 166, 243–318
courts, 243–318
session laws, 166–67, 243–318
statutes, 166, 243–318
Civil Rights Act of 1964, 119
Clark Boardman Callaghan (CBC) services, 373
(see also Services and topical reporters)
"Clause(s)," abbreviation of, 379
Clean Air Act, 119
Closing up of abbreviations, 72–73
C.M.L.R. *(Common Market Law Reports)*, 176, 332
"Co.," in case names, 335
"Code," capitalization of, 77
Code, Internal Revenue (see Internal Revenue Code)
Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.), 120–22, 128–29, 153, 196
Code of Justinian, 303
Code of Theodosius, 303
Codes
(see also Statutes)
abbreviations, 104–05
administrative compilations, 120–22
American, 102, 102–04
appendices, 105
appendix with reprinted statute, 105
basic citation forms, 101–02
Canadian, 255–57
chapters, 104
city ordinances, 110
Code of Federal Regulations, 120–22, 128–29, 153, 196
compilations of, 105
components of citation, 102–05
county ordinances, 110
date, 105–06
editors, 105
electronic databases, 152
English, 320–21

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

ethics, 112–13
federal, 102–04
foreign, 166, 243–331 (see also name of individual country)
future location of statutes, 108
historical fact of enactment, 103
Internal Revenue, 15, 109
legislative materials, 16, 114–19
LEXIS, 152–53
materially different from statute, 103
official and unofficial, 104–06
ordinances, municipal, 110
parallel citation to, 106–07
pocket parts, 103, 105
positive law, enacted into, 103
publishers of, 105
Roman law, 303
scattered sections, 103
secondary sources cited to, 102, 107–08
sections cited, 103–04
state, 104–05, 198–239 (see also name of individual state)
statutes, when cited to, 101–03
subject-matter, 104
supplements, 103, 105
tax materials, 15, 109, 124–26
titles, 104
Treasury materials, 15, 109, 124–26
typeface used, 102
uncodified laws, 105, 110
uniform acts, 15, 11
unofficial, differently numbered, 109
volumes, 104
Westlaw, 152–53
which to cite, 102–03
year, 105–06

Codification
session laws, parenthetical indication of, 106–07

Collected works
citation of works in, 133–34
editor, 131, 133–34
"*id.*" short form, 136–37
"*in*," used to introduce collection, 52
parallel citation to, using "*reprinted in*," 52–53
"*supra*" short form, 136–37

Colloquia, in periodicals, 144

Colorado
sources of law, 202

"Column(s)," abbreviation of, 379

Comma
citing commentary with case or statute, 53
citing multiple sections of code, 62
"compare . . . with" signal, 47
italicization, 56, 57, 340
periodical names, 349
titles ending in dates, 59, 132

Command number, English, 322–23

Command Papers, English, 322–23

"Comment," abbreviation of, 379

"Comment," designating student work, 143

Commentary
citation of, 53

Commentaries & special article designations, 144

Comments
model codes, 112
periodicals, 143
restatements, 112
rules of ethics, 112
sentencing guidelines, 112
standards, 112

Commerce Clearing House (CCH) services, 162, 373
(see also Services and topical reporters)

Commerce Court, 194, 338

Commercial electronic databases (see Electronic databases)

"Commissioner," abbreviation of, 348

Commissioner of Internal Revenue, in case names, 85

Committee materials, UN, 180, 181, 183

Committee prints, 114, 117–18

Common law jurisdictions
cases, 165, 167, 244–331
codes, 166, 244–331
constitutions, 166, 244–331
courts, 244–331
session laws, 166, 167, 244–331
statutes, 166, 167, 244–331

***Common Market Law Reports* (C.M.L.R.),** 157, 176, 178, 332

Common Market materials, 157, 176, 178, 332, 374

Common Market Reporter, 176, 178, 332, 374

"Commonwealth of,"
capitalization, 77
when omitted in case names, 83

"*Compare . . . with . . .*," as signal, 47

Compilations
administrative regulations, 15, 121–22
treaties, 168, 334

Compilations of statutes (see also Codes, Statutes)
federal, 104
foreign, 166, 244–331
state, 104–05, 198–242

Compiler of codes, 105

Computerized research services (see Electronic databases)

Concurrent resolutions, 115–16

Concurring opinions, 10, 91

"Congress," capitalization of, 76

Congressional debates, 114, 118

Congressional Globe, 118

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Congressional materials
bills and resolutions, 16, 114, 115–16
committee prints, 114, 117–18
concurrent resolutions, 115–16
debates, 114, 118
documents, 114, 117–18
hearings, 16, 114, 116–17
joint resolutions, 115–16
parallel citations, 115, 116, 117, 119
reports, 16, 114, 117–18
resolutions, 114, 115–16
secondary authority, 115, 119
unnumbered documents, 118
Congressional Record
daily edition, 114, 118
debates, 118
permanent edition, 118
resolutions cited to, 115, 116
Conjunctions, capitalization of, 76
Connecticut
sources of law, 202–03
citation rule and style guide, 33
Consecutive pages or footnotes, citation of, 60
Consecutive sections of codes, 62
Consolidated actions, case names, 81
Constitutions
amended provisions, 100
capitalization of parts of, 77
citation order, 48
electronic media, 152
federal and state, 100
foreign, 166, 167, 244–331
generally, 17, 100
order within signal, 5, 48
repealed provisions, 100
short form, 100
subdivision, 100
superseded, 100
typeface in footnotes, 100
"Construed in," use of, 53
"Construing," use of, 53
"Contra," as signal, 47
Conventions, international, 168, 170–71, 184, 191
"Corp.," in case names, 82–83, 84, 131
Corporations
abbreviations, 82–83, 131
authors, 130
case names, 82–83, 84
Corpus Juris Secundum **(C.J.S.),** 135
Council of Europe materials, 187
Countries
(see also name of jurisdiction)
abbreviated in case names, 86
abbreviated in international law cases, 174
abbreviated in international arbitrations, 179
abbreviated treaty citations, 168, 171
abbreviations of, 342–47
County and city ordinances, 110
"Court," capitalization of, 77
Court administrative orders, 128
Court documents and legal memoranda
abbreviations of documents in, 19–20,
block quotations in, 23
books, citations to, 17–18
cases, citations to, 9–13
capitalization in, 21–22
constitutions, citations to, 17
explanatory parentheticals in, 22–23
federal taxation materials, citations to, 15–16
Internal Revenue Code, citations to, 16
journal and newspaper, citations to, 18–19
parallel citations in, 9, 11, 12
signals in, 4–5
short forms in, 11–13, 16–17, 18, 19, 21
statutes, citations to, 13–17
typeface of citations in, 23–24
Court filings, 96–97
Court of Claims, 194
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 194
Court of decision
abbreviations, 89–90, 337–39
American, 8–9, 89–90
civil law jurisdictions, 165
common law jurisdictions, 165
international arbitrations, 179
international cases, 174–78
state, 9, 90
when indicated, 79, 89–90, 95–96,165
when omitted, 89–90
World Court cases, 174–75
Court of International Trade, 194
Court of Justice of the European Communities, 168, 175–76, 332
Court of Military Appeals, 195
Courts
(see also name of court or jurisdiction)
abbreviations, 89–90, 337–39
administrative orders, 128
Appeals, District of Columbia Circuit, Court of, 89, 193
Appeals, District of Columbia Municipal Court of, 204
appeals, United States courts of, 89, 193
Arbitration, Permanent Court of, 179
bankruptcy, 82, 89, 195
bankruptcy appellate panels, 89, 195
Board of Tax Appeals, 195
circuit courts, old federal, 89, 194
Circuit Justices, 193
civil law court hierarchy, 165
Claims Court, 194

CC-0 Agastyagiana Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Commerce Court, 194
common law countries, 244–331
Court of First Instance, 175–76, 332
Court of Justice of the European Communities, 168, 175–76, 332
Customs and Patent Appeals, Court of, 194
district, federal, 89, 195
East Africa Court of Appeal, 168, 178, 333
Emergency Court of Appeals, 194
English, 324–26
European Court of Human Rights, 168, 177, 333
federal, 27–32, 193–97
foreign countries, 243–331
Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Court, 89
Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Court of Review, 89
foreign, language used in citation of, 164–65
Inter-American Commission on Human Rights, 168, 177–78, 333
international, 175–78
International Criminal Tribunals, 169, 178
International Court of Justice, 168, 174–75, 332
International Justice, Permanent Court of, 168, 174–75, 332
International Trade, Court of, 194
Judicial Panel on Multi-District Litigation, 89, 195
Military Appeals, Court of, 195
Military Review, Court of, 195–96
old circuit, federal, 89, 194
Pennsylvania, early federal and state, 88
Permanent Court of Arbitration, 169, 179
Permanent Court of International Justice, 168, 174–75, 332
Rail Reorganization Court, 195
rules, 110
state, 32–42, 198–239
Tax Court, 123, 126, 195
Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals, 194
terms, 78
territories, 43, 240–42
U.S. Supreme (see U.S. Supreme Court)
World Court, 168, 174–75, 332
Courts of Military Review, 195–96
Cross-references
court documents and legal memoranda, 24
generally, 63
groups of authorities previously cited, 63
order of authorities, 51
previous footnotes, 63
textual material in same work, 63
Cumulative Bulletin, 16, 125–26, 150
Customs Court, 194
Cyclopedia of the Law of Private Corporations, 132
Czech Republic
sources of national law, 264–65
Dash
graphical material, used in citing, 61
page range, used in citing, 8, 59–60
sections of code, used in citing, 62
Databases (see Electronic databases)
Dates
administrative compilations, 121–22
amended constitutional provisions, 100
amended statutes, 108–09
bilateral and multilateral treaties, 170, 172
books and pamphlets, 129, 132–33
case history, 90–91, 92–93
cases, 80, 90–91
cases, cited to U.S.L.W., 80, 91
cases, foreign, 175
cases, in electronic databases, 87, 151–52
cases, in looseleaf services, 80, 95–96, 163
cases, in newspapers, 80, 87
cases, in periodicals, 80
cases, in slip opinions, 80, 95
cases, international, 168–69
cases, pending, 90–91, 95
cases, unreported, 80, 95
cases, World Court, 168, 174
Code of Federal Regulations, 120, 121–22
codifications of statutes, 101, 105–06, 107
constitutions, when used, 100
enactment, session laws, 107
ethical opinions, 113
ethical rules, 112
exact date, administrative cases, 123–24
exact date, cases, 80, 90–91, 95, 163
exact date, Congressional debates, 114
exact date, international agreements, 114, 172
exact date, letters, speeches, and interviews, 148–49
exact date, ordinances, 110
exact date, periodicals, 138–39, 140–41
exact date, services, 163
exact date, statutes, 106–07
exact date, treaties, 172
exact date, unpublished works, 134, 147–50
exact date, unreported cases, 10, 95, 151–52
exact date, World Court cases, 168, 175
exchange of notes, 172
filing of appeal, 80
filing of case, 80, 95
forewords, 134–35

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Gan

Dates continued: Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Internal Revenue Code, 15, 109
international agreements, 168, 172
Internet sources, 157–58
legislative materials, 16, 114–19
looseleaf statutory codifications, 106
model codes, 111–12
multilateral treaties, 168, 172
multiple decisions in one year, 91
multivolume works, 130, 132–33
newspapers, 18, 19, 138, 141
ordinances, municipal, 110
periodicals, 138
pocket parts, books, 133
prefaces, 134–35
prior to 1900, books, 133
regnal years, in English statutes, 320–21, 328
repealed constitutional provisions, 100
repealed statutes, 108
restatements, 111
rules of court, 15, 110
rules of procedure, 15, 110
services, 163
session laws, 14, 106–07
standards, 111–12
statutes, 105–06
statutes, amended, 108–09
statutes, cited to session laws, 107
statutes, foreign, 166
statutes, in current code, 102, 105–06
statutes, in supplements to code, 105
statutes, not in current code, 102, 105
statutes, repealed, 108
statutes, uniform acts, 111
supplements, books, 58, 133
supplements, codes, 58, 105
titles ending in, 59, 132
treaties, 168, 172
U.N. materials, 179–82
uniform acts, 15, 111
unreported cases, 80, 95
U.S. Supreme Court cases, 79, 90–91
year of decision of case, 90

"d/b/a," omission in case names, 81

Debates
congressional, 114, 118, 153
English parliamentary, 322
European Parliamentary Assembly, 185, 187, 333
legislative, 114, 118
Republic of Ireland, 283
United Kingdom, 291

Decimal point, 73

"Decision(s)," abbreviation of, 379

Declaration of Independence, 61

Delaware
sources of law, 62, 104, 113, 203–04

Deletions from quotations, 68, 70–71

Denial of certiorari, 55–56, 92–93, 340

Denial of rehearing, when given, 92–93

Department of State publications, 172, 191, 355

Department, state court, 9, 90,

Depublished cases, 96

Descriptive terms, omitted in case names, 83

"Developments in the Law," 143

Dictionaries, 17, 135

Dictum, indication of, 75, 91

Digest of Justinian, 303

Digests, international, 191–92

Digest of United States Practice in International Law, 191

Disciplinary rules, 112

Discussion drafts, 111, 112

Dismissal of appeal, 90–91, 93, 340

Dismissal without opinion, 90–91

Dissenting opinions, 10, 59, 91

Dissertations, unpublished, 148, 156

District court, federal
cases in, 89, 195
rules of, 110

District of Columbia
Circuit Court of Appeals for the, 28, 33–34, 89, 193
sources of law, 204–05

Divided court, parenthetical indication of, 91

Division, federal courts, 89

Docket number
appeal or petition for certiorari, 80
briefs, records, motions, memoranda, 96–97
pending cases, 95
renumbering, 95
unreported cases, 80, 95

Document number
intergovernmental organizations' materials, 184–87, 189–90
U.N. publications, 179–83

Documents
legislative, 114, 117–18
intergovernmental organizations, 184–89
published, collected, 134
U.N., 179–83
unpublished, collected, 134

Dollar amounts
numerals used, 73–74

Dominion Law Reports, 254, 256

Dual citation, when required, 9, 86–88

DVDs, 160

East African Court of Appeal, 168, 178, 290, 333

Ecclesiastical courts, 320

Economic and Social Council, official records of U.N., 179–80, 183, 332

E.C.R. ***(European Community Reports),*** 176, 332

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Editions
abbreviation of, 132, 373
books and pamphlets, 132–33
Code of Federal Regulations, 121, 196
Congressional Record, 115–16, 118
The Federalist, 135–36
first edition, when cited, 133, 135
names of, 132–33
newspapers, 141
when indicated, books and pamphlets, 132–33
year, 132–33
Editors
books and pamphlets, 131
codes, 105
collected works, 133–34
reporters, 87–88
shorter works in collection, 133
"*E.g.*," as signal, 5, 46
Electronic databases
cases, 10, 95, 151–52, 130–31
containing separately published works, 151–53
Dialog, 151, 153
generally, 151–53
LEXIS, 10, 80, 87, 99, 151–53
Loislaw.com, 99, 152, 161
news reports, 141, 153
secondary materials, 153
short citation forms, 99, 160–61
statutes, 152
VersusLaw, 152
Westlaw, 10, 151–53, 161
Eleventh Circuit (see Fifth Circuit Split)
Ellipsis, 68, 70–71
E-Mail, 158
Emergency Court of Appeals, 194
Emphasis in quotations, 69–70
Emphasis, italics for, 56, 75
"En banc," parenthetical indication of, 55, 75, 91
Encyclopedias, legal, 17, 135
Endnotes, 60–61
"*Enforced*," in case history, 94, 340
"*Enforcing*," in case history, 340
England
administrative materials, 321
case reports, abbreviations, 318–20
cases, court of decision, 165–66, 318–20, 324–26
cases, generally, 165–66, 318–20, 324–26
cases, House of Lords and Privy Council, appeals to, 319
courts, 318–20
parliamentary material, 322–23
sovereigns, abbreviations, 321
statutes, 320–21
treaties, 322–23
English *Law Reports* series, 324–25
English Reports—Full Reprint, 320, 324
Epilogues, 134–35
Equal Employment Opportunity Act, 119
Essays in collection (see also Shorter works in collection)
citation of material in, 133–34
editor, 131
parallel citation to, 52–53
"*supra*" short form, 136–37
typeface, 133–34
"Estate of," in case names, 6, 82
"Et al."
authors' names, 17, 18, 96, 130
case names, omitted, 6, 81
editors' names, 131, 132, 136
"Et seq.," prohibition on use, 62
Ethical considerations, 112
Ethics, codes of, 112
European Commission of Human Rights, 177
European Community materials, 176, 184–87, 332–33, 375
European Court of Human Rights, 168, 177, 333
European Court of Justice (see Court of Justice of the European Communities)
European Parliament Working Document, 185, 333
European Parliamentary Assembly, 187
Evidence, rules of, 15, 110
"*Ex rel.*," in case names, 6, 55, 56, 81, 82
***Executive Agreement Series* (E.A.S.)**, 172, 334
Executive materials (see Administrative materials)
Executive orders, 120, 127–28,
Explanation of cited authorities, use of parentheticals, (see Explanatory Parentheticals)
Explanatory parentheticals
cases, 10–11, 91–92
European Parliament debates, 185
generally, 22–23, 46–47, 51–52, 57
internet sources, 155–56
statutes, 109
Explanatory phrases
abbreviations used in case citation, 340
amended statutes, 108–09
constitutions, amended or repealed, 100
italicization of, 93, 340
repealed statutes, 108
typeface used in court documents and legal memoranda, 23–24
typeface used in law review citations, 23–24, 55
weight of authority, 91, 93–94
weight of authority in court documents and legal memoranda, 10
Federal Appendix, 90
Federal Cases, 193–96

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Federal courts
(see also individual court name)
courts of appeals, 193–94
courts of decision, 89–90
district courts, 195
generally, 193–96
Supreme Court, official cite only, 193
Federal government (see United States)
Federal Judicial Center
Manual for Complex Litigation, 136
Federal Practice and Procedure, 17, 130, 136
Federal Register, 22, 109, 120, 121–22, 125, 126, 127, 129, 196
Federal Regulations, Code of, 120, 121, 129, 153, 159, 196
Federal Reporter, 7, 8, 193–95
Federal Rules Decisions, 195
Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure, 110
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 15, 110
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, 110
Federal Rules of Evidence, 15, 63, 110
Federal Rules Service, 195, 376
Federal statutes (see Statutes, *Statutes at Large*)
Federal Supplement, 7, 8, 56, 194–95
Federal taxation materials (see Tax materials)
The Federalist, 135–36, 137
Fifth Circuit Split, 96
Films, 160, 161
Financial reports, 127
First editions, when cited, 132–33, 135
First listed relator, not omitted in case names, 81–82
First names and initials
authors of books and pamphlets, 130–31, 137
authors of articles, 139, 146
case names, 84
Florida
sources of law, 15, 34, 102, 108, 215–16
"Folio(s)," abbreviation of, 379
Footnotes
abbreviation of, 8, 60, 379
citation of, 60
consecutive and nonconsecutive, 60
cross-reference to, 63
material previously cited in, 64–67
multipage, 60
multiple, 60
numbers in, 73–74
omission from quotation, indication of, 68, 71
spanning several pages, 60
textual material, typeface used in, 56–57
typeface used for citations in, 56–56
"Footnote(s)," abbreviation of, 8, 60, 379
"For the use of," abbreviated to "*ex rel.*," 82
Foreign alphabets, 165
Foreign countries
(see also name of individual country)
abbreviation of, 342–47
World Court cases, 168, 174–75
Foreign derivation, italicization of words of, 23–24, 75
Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Court, 89
Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Court of Review, 89
Foreign language
abbreviation of words, 164–65
constitutions, 166
court name and location, give English version, 165–66
English versions and translations, 164, 170, 177–78
names, 84
words italicized, 23–24, 75
Foreign materials
(see also name of individual country)
abbreviations, 164–65
alphabet, 165
cases, generally, 165–66
civil law, 165–66
common law, 165
codes, statutory, 166
constitutions, 166
English used in naming courts, 165
establishing abbreviations in initial citation, 164–65
international (see International agreements, International organization materials)
international agreements, 168, 170–73
jurisdiction, 164, 170
official treaty sources, 334
periodicals, 167
short citation forms, 167
statutes, 166
treaty sources, 334
treaties, 168, 170–73
Forewords, 59, 134–35, 139, 140
Formal opinions on professional responsibility, 112–13
Forthcoming publications, 149–50
France
sources of national law, 265–68
treaty source, 268
Frequently cited authorities, short forms for, 64–67
"F.S.B.," in case names, 84–85
Gaius, Institutes of, 303
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), 187–89
General Assembly, official records, U.N., 50, 169, 180, 183
Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, 112

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Generally Accepted Auditing Standards, 112
Geographical terms
abbreviations, 342–47
case names, 83–84
Georgia
sources of law, 9, 28, 34, 46, 104, 116, 206
Germany
sources of national law, 268–73
treaty source, 271
Given names
authors, 130–31
corporation, partnership, and business names, 82–83, 84–85, 130–31
individuals, 84
Government agencies
annual and regular reports, 118, 122, 127
authors, as, 118, 130–31
books and numbered publications, 135
capitalization of, 76
subdivisions, 130–31
Government Printing Office Style Manual, 76
Government publications, U.S., 121–22, 124–26, 126–28
Graphical materials, 61
Greece
sources of national law, 273–74
Groups of authorities previously cited, reference to, 63–67
Guam
sources of law, 43, 240–41
Hague Court Reports, 169, 179, 335
Hawaii
sources of law, 34, 58, 216–17
Headings, capitalization in, 76
Hearings
congressional, 16, 52, 66–67, 114, 116–17
titles of, printed in italic type, 16, 52, 66, 114, 116–17
typeface used in court documents, 23–24
"Hereinafter," used for shortened citation forms, 66–67
History of cases
both prior and subsequent, 92–95
dates of decisions, 8, 90–91
different case name on appeal, 11, 94–95
explanatory words, abbreviations, 340
explanatory words italicized or underscored, 10, 23–24, 55, 56, 93, 340
"mem.," opinions designated as, 88, 91
multiple decisions within single year, 91
multiple dispositions, 86, 94
ordering within signal unaffected by, 49
overruled cases, 92, 93–94
"per curiam," opinions designated as, 91
position of parentheticals, 52, 92
prior and subsequent, 80, 92–95
prior history indicated for memorandum decision, 91, 93
prior history, when given, 93
remand, when given, 92–93
separate decisions of other issues, when cited, 93
significance of disposition, 93
subsequent history, 6, 10–11, 53, 80, 92–93
subsequent history, appeal filed, docketed, 80, 69, 340
subsequent history, certiorari applied for, granted, denied, 80, 92–93, 340
subsequent history, names of parties, when different on appeal, 94
subsequent history, reason for subsequent disposition, 93
typeface, 10–11, 23, 93, 340
weight of authority, 91
History of statutes
amended statutes, 103, 108–09
parenthetically indicated, 109
Holdings
alternative, indication of, 91
concurring opinion, 10, 59, 70, 92, 99
contrary to citations, 47
dictum, 91
dissenting opinion, 10, 59, 69, 81, 91, 92
implied, indication of, 91
plurality opinion, 91
unclear, indication of, 91
Hong Kong
sources of law, 275–76
House of Commons
debates and Journal, 322
House of Lords
court, 320
debates and Journal, 322
House of Representatives (see Congressional materials)
Human Rights
European Commission of, 177, 333
European Court of, 168, 177, 333
Inter-American Commission on, 168, 177, 333
Inter-American Court of, 178
Hungary
sources of national law, 277
"*Id.*," use of, 12–13, 64–65
cases, 99
Idaho
sources of law, 8, 28, 34–35, 207
Illinois
sources of law, 11, 35, 93, 106, 207–08
Implied holdings, indication of, 91
"*In re*," in case names, 6, 82
In rem jurisdiction, 7, 82, 83
"In the matter of," abbreviated to "*In re*," 6, 82
"*In*," use of, 52–53, 133–34
"Inc.," in case names, 13, 82–83, 84–85

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Inclusive numbers, 59–62
Income tax materials (see Tax materials)
India
sources of national law, 277–79
Indiana
sources of law, 29, 35, **105**, 208
Indian Nations (see Navajo Nation and Oklahoma Native Americans)
Informal opinions on professional responsibility, 112–13
"*Infra*," use of, 63
Initials
authors of books and pamphlets, 130–31
authors of periodicals, 139, 146
closing up of, 72
commonly abbreviated names, 73
editors, 131
parties in case names, 84
punctuation of, 73
translators, 131
Insertions in quotations, 69–70
Institutes of Gaius, 303
Institutes of Justinian, 303
Institutes, regular publications by, 145
Institutional authors, 130–31
Inter-American Commission on Human Rights, **168**, 177, 333
Intergovernmental organization materials (see also U.N. materials)
abbreviated names, 332–34
arbitrations, **169**, 179
basic citation forms, **168–69**, 191–92
cases, 174–78
Common Market, 176, 184–87, 332–33
Council of Europe, 187
Court of Justice of the European Communities, **168**, 175–76, 332–33
courts, **168–69**, 174–78
debates, European Parliamentary Assembly, 185, 333
document number of League of Nations materials, 184, 332
document number of U.N. materials, **169**, 179–83
East African Court of Appeal, 168, 178, 333–34
European Commission of Human Rights, 177, 333
European Community, **168**, 175–76, 184–87, 332–33
European Court of Human Rights, **168**, 177, 333
founding documents, U.N., 170
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, 187–89
generally, 179–90, 332–34
Inter-American Commission on Human Rights, **168**, 177, 333
International Court of Justice, **168**, 174–75, 332
League of Nations, 184, 332
League of Nations covenant, 184
League of Nations Treaty Series (L.N.T.S.), 332, 334
mimeographed documents, U.N., 183
number, League of Nations documents, 184
number, U.N. document, **169**, 180
number, U.N. sales, 182–83
official records, U.N., 179–83
order of citation, 50
Permanent Court of International Justice, 174–75
Reports of International Arbitral Awards, United Nations, 335
sales number of U.N. materials, 182
sources, 332–34
treaty sources, 334
United Nations Treaty Series (U.N.T.S.), 332
World Court, **168**, 174–75, 332
yearbooks, international, 190
yearbooks, U.N., 183
Interim orders, 80
Internal Revenue Code
citation to other than current code, 109
court documents and legal memoranda, citations in, 15
generally, 15, 109
legislative history, 119
supplements, 109
unofficial codes, 109
year, 109
Internal Revenue Commissioner, in case names, 85
"Internal Revenue," omitted in case names, 85
Internal revenue regulations and rulings, 15, **120**, 125
International agreements
American treaties, **168**, 170–73
basic citation forms, **168**, 170–73
bilateral, **168**, 172–73
citation, basic form of, **168**, 170–73
citation order, 49
compilations of agreements, 334
components of citation, 170
country names, 171
date, 172
entry into force, 172
Executive Agreement Series (E.A.S.), 334
foreign language, titles in, 165
foreign sources, 243–331
intergovernmental organizations, materials, 50, 184–90, 192, 332–34
language of source, 164–65

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by MoE-IKS and FIST Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

League of Nations Treaty Series (L.N.T.S.), 332, 334
multilateral, 168, 173
name, 171
official sources, 334
opening for signature, 172
order within signal, 49
parallel citation, 172–73
parties to, 171
popular name, 171
short citation forms, 191–92
sources, intergovernmental, 334
sources, official, foreign, 243–331
sources, official, U.S., 334
sources, unofficial, 334
State Department sources, 172
Statutes at Large (Stat.), 334
subdivision, 172
subject matter, 171
title, 171
Treaties and Other International Acts Series (T.I.A.S.), 173, 334
Treaty Series (T.S.), 172, 334
United Nations Treaty Series (U.N.T.S.), 170, 332, 334
United States
U.S. a party, 168, 171–73
U.S. not a party, 168, 173
U.S. Treaties and Other International Agreements (U.S.T.), 172, 334
year, 172
International Court of Justice, 168, 174–75, 332
International law
arbitrations, 169, 179
cases, 168–69, 174–78
Common Market, 168, 176, 332
Council of Europe, 187
courts, 174–78
digests, 191
European Community, 169, 175–77, 184–87
generally, 168–92
intergovernmental organizations, 179–90, 332–34
international agreements, 170–73
League of Nations, 184
short citation forms, 191–92
treaties, 170–73
U.N., 179–83
yearbooks, international, 190
yearbooks, U.N., 183
International Law Reports, 178
International Legal Materials (I.L.M.), 173
International materials
arbitrations, 179
basic citation forms, 168–69
cases, 174–78
Common Market, 168, 176, 332
Council of Europe, 187
digests, 191
European Community, 169, 175–77, 184–87
generally, 168–92
international agreements, 170–73
jurisdiction, 170
League of Nations, 184
non-English language documents, 154–55, 170
periodicals, 167
short citation forms, 191–92
treaties, 170–73
treaty series, 172, 334
U.N., 179–83
yearbooks, international, 190
yearbooks, U.N., 183
International organization materials (see Intergovernmental organization materials)
Internet sources
archival, 158
authors, direct Internet citations, 156–57
authors, parallel Internet citations, 155
basic citation principles, 153–54
blogs, 158
cases, 156
date, 155, 157–58
direct citations to, 156–58
directories and subdirectories, 154
discussion forums, 158
document format, 154
e-mail, 158
explanatory parentheticals, 154–55, 158
FTP, 297
generally, 153–58
listservs, 158
online postings, 158
order of authorities, parallel Internet citations, 155
pagination, parallel Internet citations, 155
parallel citations to, 155–56
parenthetical information, 154–55, 158
PDF files, 154
periodicals, 153
pinpoint citation, 157
portable document format (pdf), 154, 157
preservation of information, 158
publication data, parallel Internet citations, 155
short forms, 161
title, direct Internet citations, 156–57
title, parallel Internet citations, 155
typeface, direct Internet citations, 156
URL, 154
Interviews, citation of, 148–49
Introductions, citation of, 134–35
Introductory signals (see Signals)
Invalidated statutes, 108

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

"*Invalidated by*"
in statute citation, 108
Invalidation, citation of, 108
Iowa
sources of law, 209–10
"I.R.C." replacing "26 U.S.C.," 15, 109, 196
Iran, Islamic Republic of
sources of national law, 279–81
Ireland, Northern, 318, 320, 327–29
internet sources, 324
Ireland, Republic of
sources of national law, 282–83
treaty source, 283
Israel
sources of national law, 284–85
treaty source, 285
Italicization (see also Typeface)
equations, 75
foreign words, 75
hypothetical parties, 75
stylistic purposes, 75
Italy
sources of national law, 285–86
treaty source, 286
Japan
sources of national law, 287–90
treaty source, 290
Joining citations
order of citations, 48–51
punctuation, 45–46
Joint resolutions, 115–16
Journal
European Communities, Official, 174
House of Commons, 322
House of Lords, 322
"Journal," abbreviation of, 359
Judge
indication of, in citation, 78, 85, 348
used as title, 78, 348
"Judge," capitalization of, 77–78
Judgements of the U.N. Administrative Tribunal, 182
"Judge(s)," abbreviation of, 78, 348
Judges and Justices
order of listing, 78
titles, use of, 78
"Judgment of," use in citation, 81
Judicial history of cases (see History of cases)
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, 49, 89, 195
Jump cites (see Pinpoint citations)
Jurisdiction, indication of
American cases, 89–90
American statutes, 104, 106–07
civil law cases, 166
civil law statutes, 166
common law cases, 165
common law statutes, 166
foreign cases, 165–66
foreign materials, 164
international materials, 170
municipal ordinances, 110
session laws, 106–07
Justice
indication of, in citation, 78, 85, 348
"Justice," capitalization of, 77–78
"Justice(s)," abbreviation of, 78, 348
Justinian, Institutes, Digest, and Code of, 303
Kansas
sources of law, 209–10
Kentucky
sources of law, 210–11
Kenya
sources of national law, 290–91
"*L*" italicized as letter in subdivision, 75
Labor unions, in case names, 85
Länder (see Germany)
Large and small capitals (see Typeface)
Latin words
citation forms, italicization in, 75
italicization of, 75
italicization in case names, 55–56, 82
procedural phrases in case names, 75
short citation forms, italicization in, 64–67
Law Journal Reports, 324
Law journals and reviews
abbreviations, English-language, 349–72
abbreviations, spacing of, 72
authors' names, 18, 139
basic citation forms, 18, 138–39
book reviews, 142–43
citation analyzed, 138
citation order, 51
colloquia, 144
comments, 19, 142–43
commentaries and special article designations, 144
commentary cited with case, 52–53
components of citation, 18, 138–39
consecutively paginated, 140
generally, 18, 139–41, 142–47
multipart articles, 144–45
new series (n.s.), 373
nonconsecutively paginated, 19, 140–41
notes, 19, 142–43
order within signal, 51
projects, 143
short citation forms, 146–47
short commentary, 143
student material, 19, 142–43
special issues, 140
symposium, 144
typeface in court documents and legal memoranda, 24
typeface in law review citations, 54–56
typeface in law review text, 56–57

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Law Times Reports, 324
Lawyer's Reports Annotated (L.R.A.), annotations in, 145
Leaflets, 135
League of Nations materials (see Intergovernmental organization materials)
League of Nations Treaty Series (L.N.T.S.), 332, 334
Lebanon, Republic of
sources of national law, 291–93
Legal dictionaries, 135
Legal encyclopedias, 135
Legal newspapers (see Newspapers)
Legal services, looseleaf (see Services and topical reporters)
Legislation (see Codes, Session laws, Statutes)
Legislative histories, 115–19
Legislative materials, 16, 114–19
basic citation forms, 114–15
bills and resolutions, 115–16
citation order, 50
committee prints, 117–18
components of citation, 114
debates, 118
documents, 117–18
English, 320–21
hearings, 16, 24, 50, 66-67, 76, 114, 116–17, 119, 307
Internet sources, 152–53
legislative histories, 115–19
order within signal, 49
parallel citations, 115, 116, 117, 119
presidential messages, 128
reports, 117–18
secondary authorities, 119
short forms, 119
state, 114, 116–17
typeface used in court documents and legal memoranda, 23–24
United Kingdom, 320–21
unnumbered documents, 118
Letters and memoranda, 120, 126, 133–34, 137, 141, 148, 155, 156
Letters of the alphabet, altered in quotations, 69–70
LEXIS, 10, 14, 80, 87, 99, 104, 105, 151–53, 161, 176
Local court rules, 3, 4, 9, 27–43, 86–87, 193
Location, phrases of
letters, speeches, and interviews, 148–49
omitted from case names, 83–84
unpublished works, 147–49
Loislaw.com, 99
Long case names, 81
"hereinafter" form, when used, 66–67
Looseleaf services (see Services and topical reporters)
Looseleaf statutory codifications, 106
"Lord Justice," abbreviation of, 348
Louisiana
sources of law, 211–12
"Ltd.," in case names, 6, 13, 82, 84
Magazines
abbreviations, 349–72
citation analyzed, 138
citation order, 51
consecutively paginated, 140
generally, 138–41
Internet sources, 153–54
nonconsecutively paginated, 140–41
"Magistrate," abbreviation of, 348
Maine
sources of law, 212
Manitoba
sources of national law, 256–57
Mandamus actions, 85
Manual for Complex Litigation, 136
Manuscripts,
published as part of a collection, 133–34
unpublished, 147–48
Maritime provinces
sources of law, 255–57
Maryland
sources of law, 36, 212–13
Massachusetts
sources of law, 36, 105, 214
"Master of the Rolls," abbreviation of, 348
Materially different language in code and statute, 103
Mathematical equations, 75
Matthew Bender services (MB), 373
(see also Services and topical reporters)
"Mediator," abbreviation of, 348
Medium neutral citation (see Public domain citation)
Memorand[um, a], 19–24, 148, 182
Memorandum decision
indication of, 91
prior history must be given, 93
Mexico
sources of national law, 293–95
Michigan
sources of law, 215
Microfiche (see Microform)
Microform, 159, 161
Military courts, 195–96
Military Justice Reporter, 195–96
Mimeographed and other informally printed matter, 183
Mimeographed documents, U.N., 179, 182
Minnesota
sources of law, 36, 82, 87, 102, 215–16
Mississippi
sources of law, 36–37, 216
Missouri
sources of law, 37, 216–17

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Mistakes in quotations, indicated by "[sic]," 69
Model Code of Professional Responsibility, 112
Model codes, 111–12
Model Penal Code, 112
Model Rules of Professional Conduct, 112
"*Modified*" and "*modifying*," in case history, 86, 340
(see also Explanatory phrases)
Monarchs, English, 321
Montana
sources of law, 37, 217
Month used to indicate volume, 163
Months, abbreviation of, 348
Moore's Federal Practice, 61, 132
Motions, 19–24
Multinational materials (see International materials)
Multipart articles, 144–45
Multiple authors, 17, 130
Multiple decisions within a single year, 91
Multiple dispositions of a case, 86
Multiple editions and printings of book, 132–33
Multiple pages, footnotes, and endnotes, 59–61
Multiple parties, words indicating, omitted in case names, 6, 81
Municipal ordinances, 110
Music (see Audio recordings)
"N.A.," in case names, 84
Name of state, when omitted in case name, 83–84
Names
authors, articles, 138
authors, books and pamphlets, 129–31
book reviews, 138, 142–43
bound services, abbreviated, 373–78
commonly abbreviated, 73, 82–83, 86, 341–48
editions of books and pamphlets, 132–35
editors, 131–34
looseleaf services, abbreviated, 373–78
newspaper sections, 141
newspapers, abbreviated, 349–72
parties, when different on appeal, 94–95
periodicals, abbreviated, English language, 349–72
periodicals, abbreviation and typeface, 138–39
prepositions in periodical names, 349
rules and regulations, 121–22
services, 162–63
services, abbreviated, 373–78
session laws, 14, 106–07
state, when omitted, 83
statutes, 103–06
translators, 131
treaties, 170–71
Names of cases (see Case names)
National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Law, 112
National Labor Relations Act, 119
National Reporter System (see Unofficial reporters)
Navajo Nation
sources of law, 241
Nebraska
sources of law, 29, 37, 217–18
Netherlands
sources of national law, 295–97
treaty source, 297
Nevada
sources of law, 30, 37, 218
New Brunswick
sources of law, 256–57
New Hampshire
sources of law, 30, 37, 218–19
New Jersey
sources of law, 30, 37–38, 219–20
New Mexico
sources of law, 30, 38, 216–17
New series (n.s.) of periodical, 349
New York
sources of law, 13, 83, 93, 30, 38, 220–24
New Zealand
sources of national law, 245, 297–98
treaty source, 298
Newfoundland
sources of law, 256–57
Newsletters, 146
Newspapers
abbreviated names, 349–72
articles, 141, 167
authors, 141
bylines of articles, 141
cases cited to, 80, 87–88
citation analyzed, 138
citation of, 138, 141
citation order, 50–51
columns, not indicated, 141
consecutively paginated, 140–41
dates, 140–41
editions, 141
editorials, 141
electronic databases, 141, 153–54
foreign, 167
generally, 141
letters to the editor, 141
op-ed. articles, 141
pages, 138–39
pinpoint citations, 141
sections, 141
statutes cited to, 101, 102, 107–08
titles of articles, 141
titles of, printed in italic type, 55, 56

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

typeface, 18–19, 23–24, 55, 56, 138, 141
typeface in court documents and legal memoranda, 23–24
typeface in law reviews, 55
when cited, 87, 102
Nicaragua
sources of national law, 298–300
Nigeria
sources of national law, 300–01
"No.," in case names, 82–83
"[No signal]" as signal, 46
No-action letters, SEC, 120, 126
Nonconsecutive pages, citation of, 60
Nonconsecutive sections, citation of, 62
Nonperiodic materials (see Books and pamphlets)
North Carolina
sources of law, 5, 30, 38, 91, 104, 224–25
North Dakota
sources of law, 39, 225–26
Northern Ireland
common law, 318
sources of law, 320, 324, 327–29
Northern Mariana Islands
sources of law, 43, 241
Northwest Territories
sources of law, 255–57
"Note," designating student work, 19, 55, 59, 142–43, 148, 150
"*Noted in*," use of, 53
Notes (see also Footnotes)
appended material, 63
student-written, 142–43
Nouns, capitalization of, 76
Nova Scotia
sources of law, 255–57
Novels (Roman Law), 303
Number and series
European Community materials, 184–87
League of Nations materials, 184
Permanent Court of International Justice, 174–75
U.N. materials, 169, 179–83
Number of case
administrative cases, 123
appeal or petition for certiorari, 80, 96–97
court documents, 96–97
Federal Cases, 194, 195, 199
medium neutral citation, 87, 320, 325–26, 327, 330
pending cases 10, 79–80, 90–91, 95–96
public domain citation, 88
renumbered, 95
service citations, 162–63
unreported cases, 10, 89–90, 95–96
Numbers
Arabic numerals designating monarchs, 321
Arabic numerals designating volumes, 58, 59
beginning sentence, 73
Circuit number, capitalization, 77
commas in, 73–74
Congress and session, 115–19
designating subdivision, numerals used, 73
docket (see Number of case)
dollar amounts, numerals used, 73
English monarchs, 321
ethical opinion, 112–13
five or more digits, 73
generally, 73
inclusive pages, 59
inclusive paragraphs, 62
inclusive sections of codes, 62
legislature, 115–19
ordinal, 74
ordinance, 110
patent number, 128
percentages, numerals used, 73
round numbers spelled out, 73
Roman numerals, 59, 270
serial, of books and pamphlets, 135
serial, of publications, 135
series, consistency in, 73
spacing of, in abbreviations, 72
volumes designated by Arabic numerals, 58
"Number(s)," abbreviation of, 379
Occupational Safety and Health Act, 104, 119, 95
"Of America," omitted in case names, 84
Office of Legal Counsel, opinions, 124
Official and West reporters
generally, 7–8, 86–88
U.S. Supreme Court, 193
Official codes
American, 104
Canadian, 255
civil law jurisdictions, 166, 243–318
common law jurisdictions, 166, 243–331
English, 324–27
Official Journal of the European Communities, 184, 332–33
Official names of statutes, 104
Official public domain citation, 88
Official records (see Records)
Official records, U.N., 179–83
Official releases of administrative agencies, 123–24
Official reporters (see also name of individual jurisdiction)
abbreviations used, 193–242
administrative cases, 123, 196–97
foreign cases, 243–331
state cases, 7–8, 86–87, 89–90, 198–239
U.S. Supreme Court cases, 193
when to cite, 7–8, 86–87
Official sources

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Official sources continued:
international agreements, 334
international arbitrations, 335
public domain citation, 86–88
statutes, foreign, 243–331
treaties, 334
Offprints (see Photoduplicated reprints)
Ohio
sources of law, 226–27
Oklahoma
sources of law, 106, 227–28
Oklahoma Native Americans
sources of law, 241
Omissions
book and pamphlet titles, 132
case names, 81–86
quotations, 70–71
"On the relation of," abbreviated to "*ex rel.*," 81, 82
Ontario
sources of law, 255–58
"*Opened for signature*," use of, 172
Opinions
administrative, 124
concurring and dissenting, 59, 91
ethics, 112–13
formal advisory, 120, 124
Opinions of Attorney General, 120, 124
Opposing citations, introductory signals to, 47–48
Order of citation, 45–46, 48–51
Order of parentheticals, 92
parallel Internet citations, 155
Orders, regulations, and rulings of administrative agencies, 120–27
Ordinal numbers, 74
Ordinances, municipal and county, 110
Oregon
sources of law, 228
Original edition of books, citation to star pages, 135
Original source
identified after a quotation, 53
"Overruled by," in case history, 92–94, 340
Pages
administrative compilations, 121–22
annotations, 145
"at," used in citations to particular pages, 11–12, 20, 59, 61, 132, 140, 156, 163, 177, 182
books and pamphlets, 59–60, 129
bound services, 87, 163
Code of Federal Regulations, 121–22, 127
collected works, 134
Common Market cases, 175–76
consecutive and nonconsecutive, 8, 59–60
electronic databases, 151
Federal Register, 121–22, 125–27
first page of authority, citation to, 59
generally, 59–61
graphical materials, 61
inclusive, 59
institutes, publications by, 145
International Court of Justice cases, 174–75
law journals and reviews, 138–41
legal newspapers, 141
legislative reports and documents, 117–18
looseleaf services, 101, 163, 176
multipart articles, 144–45
multiple, citation of, 8, 59–60
newspapers, 141
on-line sources, 151, 157
parallel Internet citations, 155
particular, reference to, 59–61, 63
"*passim*," use of, 8, 60
periodicals, 138–41
Permanent Court of International Justice cases, 174–75
reporters, 87–88
reprinted reporters with different pagination, 87–88
services, 162–63
session laws, 106–07
shorter works in collection, 133–34
slip opinions, 95
star, in books and pamphlets, 135
statutes, 104
statutes, secondary sources, 107–08
U.N. materials, 179
unpublished opinion, 95
World Court cases, 174
"Page(s)," abbreviation of, 59, 63, 379
Pamphlets (see Books and pamphlets)
Panama (see Canal Zone)
Paragraph number, in services, 62, 162
Paragraphed reporters (see Services and topical reporters)
Paragraphs
ABA section reports, 145
ALI proceedings, 145
books and pamphlets, 61–62, 129
citations to, 61–62, 74
consecutive and nonconsecutive, 62
indented but unnumbered, 61
institutes, publications by, 145
international agreements, 172–73
Internet journals, 156–57
multiple, 62
omission of, in quotations, 68
proceedings, 145
public domain citations, 87
services, 162–63
treaties, 172–73
U.N. materials, 180–83
unnumbered, citation of, 61
"Paragraph(s)," abbreviation of, 61, 74, 379

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Parallel citations
articles and collected essays, 52–53
briefs and court filings, 97
cases, administrative, 122–24
cases, American, 86–88
cases, federal, 87–88, 193–242
cases, in *id.* form, 12–13, 99
cases, international, 178
cases, reprinted reporters, 87–88
cases, state, 86–87
collected essays and articles, 52–53
European Community materials, 175
international agreements, 172–73
international arbitration awards, 179
international law reports, 178
internet sources, 155–57
limited circulation, works of, 147–49
medium neutral citation, 97
order of citations, parallel and official, 86–87
public domain citation, 88
repeating citations, 86–87
services, 86–87, 162–63
speeches, 149
statutes, American, 107–08
statutes, foreign (see name of individual country)
translated materials, 259
Treasury regulations, 124–25
treaties, 172–73
treaty collections, 172–73
unpublished works, 147–49
Parenthetical explanations of authorities, (see Explanatory Parentheticals)
Parenthetical indications
administrative adjudications, 122–23
alterations in quotations, 69–70
alternative holding, 101
amended statutes, 118–19
arbitration, international, 179
arbitrator, 133
author of opinion, 10, 91
broadcasts, 160
Bible version, 146
by implication, 91
"citing," 92
codification of session laws, 107–08
commentary, 51–52
common names of cases, 95
concurring opinions, 91
court of arbitration, 189
court of decision, 55, 64–66
court of decision, international cases, 158
dates, 90–91
depublished status, 96
dictum, 91
dissenting opinions, 91
divided court, 91
docket numbers, 80, 95
editors of books, 131
editors of reports, 88
effective date of statute, 105–06, 107
en banc decisions, 91
ethical opinions, 112–13
explanatory phrases, 10, 91–92
films, 160
forthcoming publications, 149–50
id. identifying different opinions, 109
identifier of cases, 96
implied holding, 91
International Court of Justice, 174–75
judge writing opinion, 10, 91
jurisdiction, American cases, 89–90
jurisdiction, international materials, 164, 170
Justice writing opinion, 10, 91
letters, 148
location of, 92
location of letters, speeches, and interviews, 148–49
location of unpublished works, 147–49
mandamus, judge target of, 85
memorandum decisions, 91
microform, 159
model codes, 111–12
multipart articles, 144–45
new series (n.s.), 349
number and series of books and pamphlets, 135
order, 51, 92
order of, in parallel Internet citations, 155
per curiam decision, 91
Permanent Court of International Justice, 174–75
primary authority commentary, 63
plurality opinions, 91
popular name of statute, 104, 106
prior history of statute, 109
proposed drafts, 111–12
"quoting," 92
quoting an authority, 52
repealed statutes, 102, 108, 110
restatements, 111–12
sentencing guidelines, 111
separate opinions, 91, 174
serial number, books and pamphlets, 135
series and number in series publications, 135
services, later bound form, 162
session laws, 103, 106–07, 109
split decisions, 91
standards, 111–12
statutes, 109
statutes, amended, 108–09
statutes, history of, 108–09
statutes, prior history, 109
statutes, repealed, 108
tentative draft, 111–12

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Parenthetical indicators, uniformity in Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

translators of books, 131, 132, 133, 134, 303
Tribunal of arbitration, 189
unclear holdings, 91
weight of authority, 91
when nested, 92
World Court cases, 174–75
year, English statutes, 321
Parlement Européen Documents de Séance, 185, 333
Parliamentary materials, British, 322
Parties
appeal, under different names, 94–95
arbitrations, international, 169, 179
citation in case names, 81–86
hypothetical, 75
international agreements, 168, 170–71
international arbitrations, 169, 179
International Court of Justice, 168, 174
omitted in case names, 81–83
Permanent Court of International Justice, 168, 174
treaties, 168, 170–71
World Court, 168, 174
Partnership names in cases, 81
"Part(s)," abbreviation of, 379
"*Passim*," use of, 8, 60
Patents, 128
PDF files, 154
Pending cases, 80, 90–91
Pennsylvania
sources of law, 229–30
early federal and state cases, 88
"People of," omitted in case names, 83
"Per curiam"
in case history, 65, 91
parenthetical indication of, 6, 10, 48, 56, 87, 91, 95
Percentages, numerals used, 73
Periodicals
ABA section reports, 145
abbreviations, English-language, 349–72
abstracts in, 142
A.L.I. proceedings, 145
annotations, 145
articles, 138–39
authors, 139
book notes, 139, 143, 146
book reviews, 142–43, 146
case comments, 143
case notes, 142–43
cases, when cited to, 87
citation analyzed, 18–19
citation order, 51
colloquia, 144
comments, law review, 142–43
components of citation, 18–19, 138–39
consecutively paginated, 140
date, 139
forthcoming materials, 149–50
"Developments in the Law," 143
generally, 138–47
institutes, regular publications by, 145
Internet journals, 156
jump cites, 59–60, 140, 156–57
multipart articles, 144–45
names, abbreviation of, 164–65, 167, 349–72
names, typeface used, 139
new series (n.s.), 349
newsletters, 146
newspapers, 141
noncommercial, 146
nonconsecutively paginated, 140–41
notes, law review, 142–43
on-line journals, 156
order within signal, 51
page citation, 59–61
pages, 140
pinpoint citations, 140
proceedings, 145
punctuation in titles, when omitted, 349
recent cases, 142–43
recent developments, 142–43
recent statutes, 142–43
short citation forms, 146–47
special projects, law review, 142–43
statutes cited to, 102, 108
student-written material, 142–43
Supreme Court note, 143
surveys of law, 143
symposia, 144
titles, 139
typeface, in court documents, 24
typeface, in law reviews, 54–57
volume, 58
year, 140
Periods, to indicate omissions in quotations, 70–71
Permanent Court of Arbitration, 169, 179
Permanent Court of International Justice, 168, 174–75
Permanently bound services
abbreviations of, 373–78
generally, 162–63
Philippines
sources of national law, 301–03
Photoduplicated reprints, 133
Phrases of location
letters, speeches, and interviews, 147–49
omitted from case names, 83–84
unpublished works, 147–49
Pike & Fischer (P & F) services, 373
(see also Services and topical reporters)
Pinpoint citations
advisory opinions, 120
books, other nonperiodic materials, 17–18
court and litigation documents, 20, 96–97

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

European Union/Community materials, 185
Federal Register, 121
forthcoming publications, 149–50
generally, 7–8, 59–63
id., 12
intergovernmental organization materials, other, 189
Internet sources, 157
manuscripts, 147–48
medium-neutral citation, 88
multipart articles, 145
newspapers, 141
opinions, formal advisory, 124
parallel citations, in 9
pending, unreported cases, 10, 95, 99, 152
periodicals, 18, 140–41
public domain citation, 88
session laws, 14, 106–07
short form citations, in 11–12, 18, 98–99
speeches, 149
statutes, 104–07
treaties, 172
U.N. materials, 179–82,
World Court cases, 175
Pleadings,
generally, 19–22, 96–97
League of Nations, 332
World Court cases, 175, 332
Pleadings, Oral Arguments, Documents, 175, 332
Plenary materials, U.N., 179–81
Plurality opinion, indication of, 91
Pluralization
of abbreviations, 61, 335–37
symbols representing, 13, 60, 62
Pocket parts (see also entries under Supplements)
books and pamphlets, 133
codes, 58, 105
Popular names
cases, 81, 83
international agreements, 171
session laws, 106
statutes, 14, 104
treaties, 171
Positive law, codes enacted into, 103
Pre-1900 works, 133
Preamble, constitutional, 100
Prefaces, 134–35
Prepositions
capitalization, 76
in case names, 84, 85
in court document titles, 25
in periodical names, 349
in legislative document titles, 341
Presidential papers and executive orders, 50, 127–28
Press releases,
European Union/Community, 187
generally, 148
short form for, 150–51
United Nations, 182
World Trade Organization, 189
Previously cited authorities
(see also entry under authority cited; Short citations forms)
cross-reference to, 64–67
short forms for,
Prince Edward Island
sources of law, 256–57
Printing, when indicated, 132–33
Prior history (see History of cases, History of statutes)
Private laws, 103
Private letter rulings, 16, 120, 125
Privy Council,
Australian cases, 245
Canadian cases, 254
Hong Kong cases, 275
Indian cases, 278–79
Kenyan cases, 290
New Zealand cases, 297–98
Nigerian cases, 300
South African cases, 308
United Kingdom, 319–20, 324
"*Probable jurisdiction noted*," in case history, 340
Procedural phrases,
in administrative adjudications, 122
in case names, 6, 23, 55, 56, 75, 82
in international cases, 168
in short form citations, 98
in subsequent history of cases, 94–95
Procedure, rules of, 15, 49, 110
Proceedings,
generally, 145
United Nations, 182
Professional Responsibility, Code of, 112–13
Projects, in law reviews, 142–43
Proposed administrative rules and regulations, 50, 122
Proposed drafts, restatements and model codes, 111
Provinces, Canadian, 255–57, 342–43
Public domain citation, 87–88
Public International Law Cases, Annual Digest and Reports of, 178
Public law number, when given for federal statutes, 14, 102, 103, 106–07, 196
Public Papers of the Presidents, 127–28
Publication number
administrative opinions, 123
Europeans Union/Community materials, 185–87
intergovernmental organizations materials, 189–90

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Publication number continued:
World Court rules and acts, 175
League of Nations publications, 184, 332
series publications, 122, 135
U.N. publications, 180–83
WTO materials, 187, 189
Publication, place of,
books, pre–1900, 133
newspapers, 141
Publications
ABA section reports, 145
ALI proceedings, 145
considered periodicals or reporters, 87–88
forthcoming, 149–50
institutes, regular publications, 145
proceedings, 145
typeface in court documents and legal memoranda, 18–19
typeface in law review citations, 55
typeface in law review text, 56
typeface used for names, 55–56
Publisher
books, 132–33
CD-ROM, 159
codes, 105
foreign codes, 166
microform collections, 159
services, 162
session laws, 106–07
statutes, 105
Puerto Rico
sources of law, 43, 242
Punctuation
between case and commentary, 53
between statute and case construing it, 53
citations, separated by semicolons, 5, 45–46
initials, 72
italicization of, 57
periodical titles, 349
quotations, 68–71
subdivisions, 62
subsequent history of cases, 93
with introductory signals, 46–48
Quasi-statutory material, 114–22, 124–26
Quebec
sources of law, 256–57
Queen's Bench, 318–19, 326, 328
"*Questioned in*," use of, 53
Quotation marks, 68–71
Quotations
alteration of, 69–70
generally, 68–71
identification of original source, 69–70
long and short, 68–69
mistakes in, indicated by "[sic]," 69
omissions in, 70–71
"*Quoted in*," use of, 53
"Quoting," use of, 53
in case parentheticals, 92
Radio broadcasts, 160
Recent cases, citation of, 80, 87, 95
Recent cases, in law reviews, 142–43
Recent decisions, in law reviews, 142–43
Recent developments, in law reviews, 142–43
Recent statutes, 102–03, 105–06
Recent statutes, in law reviews, 142–43
Recordings, audio, 160
Records
cases, 19–22, 96–97
U.N., 179–80
"Referee," abbreviation of, 348
References to previously cited authorities, 64–67
Regional Rail Reorganization Court, 195
Regional reporters, 9, 86–88
Regnal years, in English statutes, 320–21, 324, 328
Regulations of administrative agencies
generally, 15, 120–22
Internal Revenue, 15–16, 109, 120, 124–26
short citation forms, 128–29
Treasury, 15–16, 120, 124–26
Rehearing
denial, when indicated, 92–93, 94
"*sub nom.*" not used, 94–95
"*Rehearing granted*," in case history, 340
Related authority, 52–53
"Relation of," abbreviated to "*ex rel.*," 6, 82
Relator, first listed, not omitted, 81
Releases, SEC, 120, 126–27
Remand, history of case on, 92–93
Renumbered and reprinted reports, 87–88
Reorganization plans, 127, 127
Repagination
books and pamphlets, 132–33
case reporters, 88
"*Repealed by*"
in constitution citation, 100
in statute citation, 108
Repealed constitutions, 100
Repealed statutes, 108
Repeating citations, 64–67
Report of Judgments, Advisory Opinions and Orders, 174, 332
Reporter editor, when given, 87–88
Reporters of cases
(see also Services and topical reporters)
abbreviations, 87
administrative, 123–24, 196–97
American, 193–242
annotations of cases, 145
Common Market cases, 176, 332
computer services, 99, 160–61
court administrative orders, 128, 225–27
dual citations, 9, 86–87, 88, 99
early American, 87–88

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MoE-IKS, 2025-27 Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

editor named, 87–88
electronic databases, 99, 160–61
federal, 193–97
foreign, 165–66, 243–331
generally, 7, 79–80, 86–88
international arbitrations, 169, 179, 335
jurisdiction named, 89–90
medium-neutral citation, 87, 88
official and West, when cited, 9, 87
page citation, 87–88
parallel citation, 9, 86–87, 88, 99
public domain citation, 88
publications considered as, 87
renumbered and reprinted, 87–88
requiring dual citation, 9, 86–87, 88, 99
services, permanently bound, 162
state, 9, 86–87, 88
typeface, 79–80
unofficial, when cited, 9, 86–87, 88
volume citation, 87
World Court, 168, 174–75
Reports
(see also Reporters of cases)
administrative and executive, 122–23
legislative, 114, 117–18
"Representative," abbreviation of, 348
Reprinted case reporters, 87–88
"*Reprinted in*," use of, 36, 52–53, 63, 105, 117, 119, 134, 153, 183
"*Reprinted in*," with multiple sources, 115, 127
Reprints, photoduplicated, 133
Research Institute of America (RIA)
services, 373
(see also Services and topical reporters)
Resolutions
congressional, 114, 115–16
European Union, 185
intergovernmental organizations, 183, 189–90
state, 16, 114
statutory, 115–16
U.N. organs, 169, 180–81
Restatements, 15, 63, 111–12
comments, 15, 63, 112
Revenue Acts, 15, 109
Revenue Rulings, 120, 125
Revenue Procedures, 125
Reversals, in subsequent case history, 92–93
"*Reversed*," in case history, 10, 93, 340
Reversed names of parties, citation of on appeal, 94
"*Reversing*," in case history, 340
Review, cited with book reviewed, 53, 142–43
"*Reviewed by*," use of, 53
Reviewer of book, 142–43
"Reviewing," use of in book review citation, 53, 142–43
Revised Reports, 324
***Revision* (Canadian statutes),** 255
Rhode Island
sources of law, 230
Roman Catholic Church, see Catholic Church
Roman law references, 303
Roman numerals, when not used, 58, 321
Roman type (see Typeface)
"R.R.," in case names, 84, 86
Rules
administrative, 120, 121–22
court, 110
ethics, 112–13
evidence, 15, 110
procedure, 15, 110
Rules and regulations, proposed, 122
Russian Federation
sources of national law, 304–07
treaty sources, 304
Sales number, U.N., 182
Saskatchewan
sources of law, 342–43
Scattered sections of code, 62, 103
"Schedule(s)," abbreviation of, 379
Scotland
sources of law, 329–30
SEC materials
releases, 120, 126–27
no-action letters, 120, 126
Secondary authorities
administrative reporters, 123–24
books and pamphlets, 17–18, 129–37
British materials, 318–30
citation order, 5, 50–51
congressional materials, 116–18
law journals and reviews, 18–19, 138–47
legislative histories, 119
letters, speeches, interviews, 148–49
newsletters, 146
newspapers, 18–19, 141
magazines, 140–41, 349–72
order within signal, 5, 50–51
periodicals, 138–47
periodicals, English-language, 349–72
periodicals, foreign-language, 167
services, 162–63, 373–78
statutes cited to, 13, 102–03, 108–08
Treasury regulations, 15–16, 120, 124–26
unpublished works, 147–50
Section number
generally, 61–62, 74, 379
services, 162–63
Sections
ABA section reports, 145
administrative compilations, 122
ALI proceedings, 145
amending act, 107
books and pamphlets, 17–18, 61, 130

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Sections continued:

citation to, 13–14, 105–06
Code of Federal Regulations, 121, 129
codes, consecutive, 13, 62
codes, statutory, 14, 104
generally, 61–62, 74, 379
institutes, publications by, 145
international agreements, 172
model codes, 111–13
newspapers, 141
ordinances, municipal, 110
proceedings, 145
restatements, 15, 111–12
scattered, 62, 103
sentencing guidelines, 15, 111–12
services, 162
session laws, 13–14, 106–07
standards, 111–12
statutes, 104
treaties, 172
"Section(s)," abbreviation of, 61–62, 74, 379
scattered, 62
sentencing guidelines, 111
services, 62–63
session laws, 107
standards, 111
statutes, 104
treaties, 172
"Section(s)," abbreviation of, 61–62, 74, 379
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 119
Security Council official records, U.N., 180
"*See also*," as signal, 46
"*See*," as signal, 46
"*See, e.g.*," as signal, 46
"*See generally*," as signal, 47
Senate materials (see Congressional materials)
"Senator," abbreviation of, 341, 348
Sentencing guidelines, 111–12
Separate decisions of other issues, in case history, 93
Separate opinions
indication of, 59, 91
slip opinions, 95
Serial numbers
books and pamphlets, 135
European Community materials, 184
intergovernmental organizations' materials, 189
executive orders, 127
leaflets, 135
League of Nations documents, 184
monographs, 135
pamphlets and books, 135
proclamations, 127
publications in series, 135
reorganization plans, 127
U.N. documents, 180–83
World Court cases, 174–75
"Series" and "Serial(s)," abbreviation of, 379
Series, books and pamphlets in, 135
Series, renumbered, 87–88, 349
Services and topical reporters
abbreviations, 373–78
abbreviations of publishers, 373
administrative rules and announcements, 122–23
basic citation form, 162–63
cases, 80
citation of cases, 87
Common Market materials, 176, 332
components of citation, 162–63
dates, 163
dates of materials in, 163
European Community materials, 176, 332–33
generally, 162–63
looseleaf, citations of, 162
name, 162
pages, 162–63
paragraphs, 162–63
parallel citations, for administrative cases, 123–24
parenthetical indications of later bound form, 162
publishers, 162, 373
sections, 162
short citation forms, 163
statutes, 102, 107–08
subdivisions, 162
title of service, 162, 373–78
transfer binders, 162
typeface, 162
U.S. Law Week, 80, 193, 378
volumes and editions, 58, 162
years, 163
Session laws (see also Codes, Statutes)
abbreviations, 107
"Act of _____", 106
amendments cited to, 103, 107
Canadian, 257
chapter numbers, 106, 196
citation, basic forms, 102
cited by page, 107
codification, future, 107
dates, 107
effective date of statutes, 107
enactment, year or date, 107
English, 321
federal, 106–07
foreign countries, 166
former version of statute, 102
historical fact, statutes cited as, 103
jurisdiction, abbreviation of, 106
municipal ordinances, 110
name, 106

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MoE-IKS-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

official and privately published, 102–03
omission of words in title, 106
ordinances, uncodified, 110
pages, when cited to, 107
parallel citation of, 106, 107
pinpoint citations, 106–07
printed in roman type, 106
public law number, 106
recent statutes, 102, 106–08
scattered sections of code, 103
sections and subsections, 62, 107
short title of statute, 106
signature by executive, year of, 108
statute cited as historical fact, 103
statute, name of, 106
statute not in current code but in force, 102
statute not in force, 102
Statutes at Large, 106, 116, 127, 196, 205
statutes, when cited to, 102
subsections and sections, 62, 107
typeface, 106–07
U.S. Code Congressional & Administrative News, cited to, 107
volume, 106–07
year as volume number, 106
Shakespeare, 136
Short citation forms
administrative materials, 128–29
audio recordings, 161
books and pamphlets, 136–37
broadcasts, 161
cases, 97–99
CD-ROM, 161
constitutions, 100
court documents and legal memoranda, 11–12
electronic media, 160–61
films, 161
foreign materials, 167
forthcoming sources, 150–51
generally, 64–67
international materials, 191–92
Internet sources, 161
legislative materials, 119
nonprint resources, 160–61
periodicals, 146–47
regulations, 128–29
repeating citations, 64–67
services, 163
statutes, 113
treaties, 191–92
unpublished sources, 150–51
works in collection, 136–37
Short Titles Act, 321
Shorter works in collection
citation form, 133–34
editor, 133
"*in*," 133
parallel citation, 52
"*supra*" short form, 66
"[Sic]," use of, 69
Signals
analogous support, 47
authority from different jurisdiction, 46
authority stating proposition, 46
background material, 47
comparison, 47
contradiction, 47
direct contradiction, 47
direct support, 46
generally, 46–48
identification, 46
order of citation, 48
order within signal, 48–51
sampling of authorities, 46
source of quotation, 46
string citations, 45, 48
support, 46–47
table of signals, 46–48
typeface used in court documents and legal memoranda, 4–5
typeface used in law review citations, 55
Slip opinions, 80, 95, 162
Songs, 160
Sound recordings, 160
South Africa
sources of national law, 308–10
South Carolina
sources of law, 41, 230–32
South Dakota
sources of law, 41, 232
Spacing of abbreviations and initials, 72
Spain
sources of national law, 310–11
Special issues in law journals and reviews, 140
Special projects in periodicals, 142–43
Special reports of government agencies, 122
Speeches, 149
Split decision
indication of, 91
SSRN, 150, 155
Standards, 111–12
Star pages in books and pamphlets, 135
State administrative agencies
generally, 198–239
reports, 122
State cases
court of decision, abbreviations, 90, 198–239
courts of decision, indication of, 90
department or division of court, 90
official and unofficial reporters, 7–8, 86–88
parallel citations, 9, 62–63, 198–239
reporters (see name of individual state)
State courts
generally, 198–239

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

State courts continued:
rules of court, 110
State Department publications, 172
"State of," omitted in case names, 83
States
(see also name of individual jurisdiction)
abbreviated in case names, 86
abbreviation of, 342
omitted in case names, 83–84
reporters, 198–239
session laws, 106–07, 198–239
statutes, 101–13, 198–239
statutory codes, 198–239
Statute Law Revision Act, 321
Statutes (see also Codes, Session laws)
administrative rules and regulations, 121–22
amended, 108–09
amended, uniform acts, 111
amendments, 108–09
amendments of Canadian, 255
appendices to codes, appearing in, 105
basic forms of citation, 101–02
bills and resolutions, 115–16
Canadian, 255–57
case construing statute, cited with, 53
citation analyzed, 101
citation order, 49
cited by page, 107–08
city ordinances, 110
code appendices, appearing in, 105
commentary on, cited with, 53
compilations, 105
components of citation, 101–10
concurrent resolutions, 115
county ordinances, 110
current code, 104–05
date, Internal Revenue Code, 109
dates, 105–06
dates of amendment, 108–09
effective date, 105–06, 108–09
electronic databases, 152–53
English, 320–21
ethics, rules of, 112–13
explanatory parenthetical phrases, 109
federal and state, 102
foreign jurisdictions, 166
future codification, 108
generally, 101–13
historical fact, cited as, 103
history of, as amended, 103, 109
Internal Revenue Code, 15, 109
Internet sources, 155
invalidated, 108
joint resolutions, 114–15
legislative history, 114–19
legislative materials, 114–19
LEXIS, 152
materially different from code, 103
miscellaneous citation forms, 109–113
multiple sections and subsections, 62
municipal ordinances, 110
name of, in session laws, 106
names, 104
newspapers, cited to, 102, 141
no longer in force, 102
not in current code, 102, 108
order within signal, 49
ordinances, municipal and county, 110
original enactment, indication of, 109
pages, when cited to, 106–07
parallel citations to, 105, 106
parenthetical indications, 109
parenthetical indications of amendment, 108–09
periodicals, cited to, 102
present similar statute, indication of, 109
prior history, 109
private editor or compiler, 105
private laws, 103
privately published, Internal Revenue Code, 109
publication of, 102
publisher, 105
recent, 106–07
related authority, 53
repealed, 102, 108
reprinted in appendix of code, 105
resolutions, 115–16
scattered sections of code, 62, 103
secondary sources, 102, 107–08
sections, citation to, 61–63, 103
services and topical reporters, 102, 108
short citation forms, 113
source to cite, 101–02
special citation forms, 109–13
state, 198–239
state, uniform acts, 111
subsequent history, 108
substance, parenthetical indication of, 111
superseded, 102, 108
supplements, 105
Treasury regulations, 124-25
uncodified, 105, 108
uniform acts, 111
United States Code (U.S.C.), 104–05, 196
United States Code Annotated (U.S.C.A.), 104–05, 196
United States Code Service (U.S.C.S.), 104–05, 196
Westlaw, 152, 153
withdrawn, uniform acts, 111
Statutes at Large, 14, 106, 107, 116, 127, 172, 196, 334
(see also Session laws)
Statutes of Canada, 256, 257
String citations, 45, 47
Structure of the ***Bluebook***, 1

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh. Funding by MoE-IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Student work, in periodicals, 142–43
order within citations, 51
Style
abbreviations, 25–26, 72–73, 335–79
capitalization, 76–78
Chicago Manual of Style, 76
quotations, 68–71
titles of officials, 78, 348
typeface, 23–24, 54–57
U.S. Government Printing Office Style Manual, 76
"*Sub nom.*," in case history, 94–95
Subdivisions in cited material
ABA section reports, 145
abbreviations, 378–79
administrative compilations, 121–22
ALI proceedings, 145
appended material, 63
"at," used to indicate page citations, 59–60, 61, 132
Code of Federal Regulations, 120, 121–22
codes, statutory, 104–05
constitutions, 100
cross-references, internal, 63
endnotes, 60–61
English statutes, 320–21
footnotes, 60
generally, 58–63
graphical materials, 61
"*in*," used to indicate location in an entire work, 52, 133–34
institutes, publications by, 145
international agreements, 172
model codes, 111–12
multipart articles, 144–45
multiple pages, 59–60
multiple paragraphs, 62
multiple sections, 62
newspapers, 141
ordinances, municipal, 110
pages, generally, 59–60
pages or sections, in books, 59–62
pages or sections, in codes, 61–62, 104
pages or sections, in services, 162–63
pages or sections, in session laws, 106–07
paragraphs, 61, 62
parts, 58
"*passim*," use of, 8, 60
proceedings, 145
restatements, 111
schedules, 320–21, 379
sections and subsections, 61–62
separately paginated, 58
services, 162–63
session laws, 62, 106–07
standards, 111–12
statutes, 61–62, 104, 106–07
supplements, 58
treaties, 172
U.N. materials, 182
volumes, 58
Subject-matter title of codes, 101–05
Subsections
multiple, in statutes, 62
session laws, 107
Subsequent citations, short forms, 64–67
Subsequent history (see History of cases, History of statutes)
Substitutions in quotations, 69
Subtitles of books, 132
Successive citations, short forms, 64–67
"Superseded by statute," in case history, 94
Supplementing citations
introductory signals to, 46–48
Supplements
books and pamphlets, 58
codes, 103, 105
Internal Revenue Code, 109
separately paginated, 58
statutory, 102, 103, 105
U.N., 180
Supporting citation
introductory signals to, 46–48
"*Supra*"
court documents and legal memoranda, use in, 18
groups of authorities in work, 63, 66
order of authorities, 51
previously cited authority, 66–67, 137
textual material in work, 63
Supreme Court Justice sitting as Circuit Justice, 89, 193
Supreme Court note, 143
Supreme Court Foreword, 140
Supreme Court of Judicature, English, 321
Supreme Court Reporter, 193
Supreme Court Review, 58, 140
Supreme Court, U.S. (see United States Supreme Court)
Surnames, composed of two words, 84
Surveys, in periodicals, 144
Sweden
sources of national law, 311–14
Switzerland
sources of national law, 314–17
Symbols, 73–74
Symposia, in periodicals, 144
Taiwan, Republic of China
sources of law, 317–18
Tax Court, citation of cases, 123, 126, 195
Tax materials
cases, 126
codes, 15–16, 109
Cumulative Bulletin, 16, 125–26
general counsel memoranda, 16, 125
generally, 125–26

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Internal Revenue Bulletin, 125
Internal Revenue Code, 15, 109
practitioners' citation forms, 15–16
private letter rulings, 16, 120, 125
revenue procedures, 125
revenue rulings, 120, 125
technical advice memoranda, 125
Treasury decisions, 125–26
Treasury regulations, 16, 120, 124–25
Telephone interviews, 127, 148, 149
Television broadcasts, 160, 161
Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals, 194
Tennessee
sources of law, 232–33
Tentative drafts, restatements, and model codes, 112–12
"Term," capitalization of, 78
Term of court, 78
Territories
(see also name of individual territory)
abbreviation of, 342
souces of law, 240–42
Texas
sources of law, 233–35
appellate divisions, 90
Text
abbreviation of case names in, 81–86
court documents and legal memoranda, typeface in, 23–24
law reviews, typeface in, 54–55
numbers in, 73–74
Textual footnote materials
typeface used in, 54–57
Textual material in same work, cross reference to, 63
Textual reference to statutes, 113
"The," in case name, 83
Theodosius, Code of, 303
Theses, unpublished, 148
Times Law Reports, 324
Titles
abbreviations, 132
articles in periodicals, 139
book reviews, 142, 143
books and pamphlets, 132
capitalization of, 76–77, 132
codes, statutory, 104
collected documents, 133–34
congressional documents and reports, 117–18
direct Internet citations, 156–57
ending with date, 132
foreign, 164–65
hearings, 116–17
international agreements, 170, 171
multivolume works, 135
newspaper articles, 141
pamphlets and books, 132
parallel Internet citations, 155
personal titles, 78, 348
services, 162
student-written materials, 142–43
subtitles of books, 132
Supreme Court Justices, 78, 348
surveys and symposia, 144
treaties, 170, 171
typeface, 23–24, 54–57, 132, 133–34, 140, 147
U.N. materials, 169, 179
unpublished works, 147–50
"Title(s)," abbreviation of, 378–79
"To," used in place of hyphen, 60
"To be codified at," 107, 120, 121
Topical reporters (see Services and topical reporters)
Trade and Development Board official records, U.N., 179, 332
Transcript of record, 20–21, 96–97
Transcripts, 97
Transfer binders, services, 162
Translations of titles, 164
Translators of books, 131
Treasury decisions, 125–26
Treasury Decisions Under Customs and Other Laws, 197
Treasury Decisions Under Internal Revenue Laws, 125, 197
Treasury regulations, 16, 124–25
Treaties (see also International agreements)
citation analyzed, 168, 170
generally, 170–73
Treaties and Other International Acts Series **(T.I.A.S.)**, 172–73, 334
Treatises, 17, 129–33
(see also Books and pamphlets)
Treaty collections, 334
Treaty Series **(T.S.)**, 334
Trusteeship Council Official Records, U.N., 332
Typed manuscripts, 147-48
Typeface
articles, authors of, 138
articles, titles of, 139
authors, articles, 138
authors, books, 130
authors, works in collection, 133–34
bills and resolutions, 115–16
books and pamphlets, 129–31
books, cited in court documents and legal memoranda, 17, 18
books, cited in law reviews, 54–57
bound services, 162
case history terms, 10–12, 340
case names, in court documents and legal memoranda, 23
case names, in explanatory parentheticals, 57

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

case names, in law review citations, 54–56
case names, in law review text, 56–57
citations in court documents, 4–5
codes, 104–06
collected works, 133–34
commentary, indication of, 53
constitutions, 100
court documents and legal memoranda, 3
documents, legislative, 117–18
explanatory parentheticals, 57
explanatory phrases in court documents and legal memoranda, 10
explanatory phrases in law review footnotes, 55
footnotes, citations in, 54–56
footnotes, text in, 56–57
generally, 3–4, 54–57
hearings, 116
international agreements, 168
Internet citations, 156
interviews, 148–49
italics, 3–4
italics, in footnote citations, 54–55
italics, in law review text, 56–57
italics represented by underscoring, 4
italics showing style, 75
large and small capitals, 54–55, 104, 110–11, 130, 132, 134, 138, 160
large and small capitals, in footnote citations, 54–55
law review citations, 54–55
law review text, 56–67
letters, memoranda and press releases, 148
looseleaf services, 162
manuscripts, 147–48
model codes, 111–12
newspapers, 140
ordinances, municipal, 109
ordinary roman type, 3–4, 54–57
periodicals, names of, 138–39
publications, cited in court documents and legal memoranda, 18–19
publications, cited in law review footnotes, 56
punctuation, 56, 57
related authority, indication of, 52–53
reporters, 79–80, 87
reports, legislative, 117
restatements, 111–12
roman type, in footnote citations, 54–56
roman type, in text, 56–57
rules of court procedure, 110
services, 162
session laws, 106–07
shortened citation form, 64–67
signals, 4–5, 55
speeches, citations to, 149
standards, 111–12
student-written materials, 142–43
subsequent and prior history of cases, 92–93, 340
textual footnote material, 56–57
textual material in law reviews, 56–57
theses, 148
titles, 132, 136
treaties and other international agreements, 168
underscoring, use of to represent italics, 3
uniform acts, 111
Unclear holdings, indication of, 91
Uncodified laws, 105
Understandings, international, 170
Uniform acts, 111
Uniform Adoption Act, 111
Uniform Commercial Code (U.C.C.), 64, 111
***Uniform Laws Annotated* (U.L.A.),** 111
Uniform State Law, National Conference of Commissioners on, 112
Unions, in case names, 85
United Kingdom
administrative materials, 321
command numbers, 322
courts and statutes, 318–21
parliamentary materials, 322
statutes, 320–21
treaty source, 322–23
United Nations materials
Charter, 170–73
citation analyzed, 179
founding documents, 170–73
generally, 179–83
mimeographed documents, 183
official records, 179–80
periodicals, 183
sales documents, 182
yearbook, 183
United Nations Reports of International Arbitration Awards, 335
***United Nations Treaty Series* (U.N.T.S.),** 170-72, 191, 334
United States
administrative publications, 120–29, 196–97
bankruptcy appellate panels, 89, 195
bankruptcy courts, 87, 89, 162, 195
Board of Tax Appeals, 123, 126, 195
circuit courts, old federal, 89, 194
Circuit Justices, 89, 193
Claims Court, 194
Commerce Court, 194
Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces, 195
Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, 194
Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims, 195
Court of Claims, 194

CC-0 Agamnigarh Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

United States continued:
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 194
Court of Customs Appeals, 194
Court of Federal Claims, 194
Court of International Trade, 194
Court of Military Appeals, 195
Court of Military Review, 195
Court of Veterans Appeals, 195
courts of appeals, 89, 193
Customs Court, 194
district courts, 89, 195
Emergency Court of Appeals, 194
international agreements, 168, 170
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, 89, 195
Military Service Courts of Criminal Appeals, 195
Rail Reorganization Court, 195
session laws, 106–07, 196
statutory compilations, 104–06, 196
Supreme Court (see U.S. Supreme Court)
Tax Court, 123, 126, 195
Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals, 194
treaties, 166, 170
"United States," abbreviation of, 73, 84, 86, 131
United States Code (U.S.C.)
appendix, 63, 105, 120
generally, 61–63, 104, 108–09, 113, 196
supplement, 105
United States Code Annotated (U.S.C.A.), 104, 105, 109, 196
United States Code Congressional & Administrative News (U.S.C.C.A.N.), 102, 107–08, 128
United States Code Service (U.S.C.S.), 103, 104, 127, 196
United States Department of State
official treaty sources, 334
United States Law Week (U.S.L.W.), 89, 193, 378
United States Reports, 193
United States Supreme Court
abbreviation of, 89, 193
administrative orders, 128
capitalization of, 77
Circuit Justices, 89, 193
citation, 79, 193
citation in subsequent history, 80, 92–93
cite only to official reporter, 193
date of decision, 90–91
docket numbers, 80, 95
Justice, sitting as Circuit Justice, 89, 193
Lawyer's Edition, 193
recent decisions, 79–80, 193
renumbered and reprinted reporters, 87–88, 193
rules, 110
subsequent history, 92–93
Supreme Court Reporter, 193
U.S. Law Week, 89, 193
U.S. Reports, 193
United States Treasury, decisions and regulations, 124–26
United States Treaties and Other International Agreements (U.S.T.), 172–73, 334
Unofficial codes, differently numbered, 104
Unofficial reporters
(see also name of individual jurisdiction)
administrative cases, 123
federal courts, 193–97
state courts, 9, 86–88
Unofficial sources
English, 324–25
international arbitration awards, 335
statutes, American, 102–04
statutes, foreign, generally, 166–67
Unpublished materials, 147–50
Unreported cases, 80, 95
"Use of," changed to "*ex rel.*" in case names, 82
Utah
sources of law, 236
"*Vacated*," in case history, 340
"*Vacating as moot*," in case history, 80, 340
Vermont
sources of law, 236
VersusLaw, 152
"Vice Chancellor," abbreviation of, 348
Videotapes, noncommercial, 160
Virgin Islands
sources of law, 242
Virginia
sources of law, 237
Volume number
administrative reports, 121–23
ALI proceedings, 145
Arabic numerals, 58
books and pamphlets, 58, 132, 134
case reports, 86–87
codes, statutory, 58, 104–05
Common Market cases, 176
Federal Register, 121
generally, 58
law journals and reviews, 138, 140
location in citation, 58
looseleaf services, 58, 162
month used to indicate, 163
newspaper, 141
periodicals, 58, 140
renumbered reports, 87–88
services, 58, 162
session laws, 106–07
U.N. materials, 180
World Court cases, 174
"Volume(s)," abbreviation of, 373
Wales (see England)

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Washington
sources of law, 62, 237–38
Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents, 128
Weight of authority (see Parenthetical indications)
West reporters
(see also Unofficial reporters)
generally, 14–15, 102, 105
West Virginia
sources of law, 238
Westlaw, 10, 74, 96, 99, 151–53, 160–61
"Will of," in case name, 82
Wisconsin
sources of law, 238-39
Working papers, 150
World Court, 168, 174–75, 332
World Trade Organization, 187–89, 334
World Wide Web, 153–58, 161
(see also Internet sources)
Writers, (see Authors)
Wyoming
sources of law, 239
Years (see also Dates)
administrative agency reports, 121–22
books and pamphlets, 132–33
Code of Federal Regulations, 120, 121
codes, 105–06
Common Market cases, 175–76
enactment, session laws, 106–07
English statutes, 324–25
ethical opinions, 112–13
ethical rules, 112–13
Federal Register, 120, 121
forewords, 134–35
Internal Revenue Code, 15–16, 109
international agreements, 172
Internet, 157–58
League of Nations materials, 184
legislative materials, 114–19
model codes, 111–12
ordinances, municipal, 110
periodicals, 138–40
pocket parts, 133
prefaces, 134–35
regnal, in English statutes, 321
restatements, 111–12
rules of court, 110
rules of procedure, 110
services, 162–63
session laws, 106–07
standards, 111–12
statutes, uniform acts, 111
supplements, 58, 105, 133
Treasury regulations, 120, 124–25
treaties, 172
U.N. materials, 179–84
uniform acts, 111
volume numbers, in administrative reports, 58–59, 123
volume numbers, in common law case reporters, 58–59
volume numbers, in looseleaf services, 58–59, 163
volume numbers, in periodicals, 58–59, 140
volume numbers, in session laws, 107
Yearbooks
basic citation forms, 183
generally, 183
sales number, cited to, 183
U.N., 179–83
World Court, 147–75, 183
Yukon Territory
sources of national law, 257
Zambia, Republic of
sources of national law, 330–31

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Quick Reference: Court Documents and Legal Memoranda

This table gives examples of commonly used citation forms printed in the typefaces used in briefs and legal memoranda (as explained in the **Bluepages**). The inside front cover and first page present these same examples in the typefaces used in law review footnotes (as explained in **rule 2**).

CASES rule 10	
reporter rule 10.3	Jackson v. Metro. Edison Co., 348 F. Supp. 954, 956-58 (M.D. Pa. 1972), aff'd, 483 F.2d 754 (3d Cir. 1973), aff'd, 419 U.S. 345 (1974).
	Herrick v. Lindley, 391 N.E.2d 729, 731 (Ohio 1979).
service rule 19	In re Looney, [1987–1989 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 72,447, at 93,590 (Bankr. W.D. Va. Sept. 9, 1988).
pending and unreported cases rule 10.8.1	Albrecht v. Stanczek, No. 87-C9535, 1991 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5088, at *1 n.1 (N.D. Ill. Apr. 18, 1991).
	Jackson v. Virginia, No. 77-1205, slip op. at 3 (4th Cir. Aug. 3, 1978) (per curiam), aff'd, 443 U.S. 307 (1979).
	Charlesworth v. Mack, No. 90-345 (D. Mass. filed Sept. 18, 1990).
	Charlesworth v. Mack, 925 F.2d 314 (1st Cir. 1991), petition for cert. filed, 60 U.S.L.W. 3422 (U.S. Jan. 14, 1992) (No. 92-212).
CONSTITUTIONS rule 11	N.M. Const. art. IV, § 7.
STATUTES rule 12	
code rule 12.3	Administrative Procedure Act § 6, 5 U.S.C. § 555 (2000).
	22 U.S.C. § 2567 (Supp. I 1983).
session laws rule 12.4	Department of Transportation Act, Pub. L. No. 89-670, § 9, 80 Stat. 931, 944–47 (1966).
LEGISLATIVE MATERIALS rule 13	
unenacted bill rule 13.2	S. 516, 105th Cong. § 2 (1997).
hearing rule 13.3	Transforming the Federal Government To Protect America from Terrorism: Hearing Before the H. Select Comm. on Homeland Sec., 107th Cong. 23–25 (2002) (statement of John Ashcroft, Att'y Gen. of the United States).
report rule 13.4	S. Rep. No. 95-797, at 4 (1978), as reprinted in 1978 U.S.C.C.A.N. 9260, 9263.
LETTERS rule 17.1.3	Letter from Pierre Arsenault, Executive Editor, Harvard Law Review, to Bryan M. Killian, Supreme Court Chair, Harvard Law Review (Apr. 2, 2004) (on file with the Harvard Law School Library).
INTERVIEWS rule 17.1.4	Telephone Interview with Michael Leiter, President, Harvard Law Review (Oct. 22, 1999).
TREATIES rule 21.4	Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation, U.S.-Japan, art. X, Apr. 2, 1953, 4 U.S.T. 2063.

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Books rule 15	Deborah L. Rhode, Justice and Gender 56 (1989). Charles Dickens, Bleak House 49-55 (Norman Page ed., Penguin Books 1971) (1853). 21 Charles Alan Wright & Arthur R. Miller, Federal Practice and Procedure § 1006 (2d ed. 1987).
pamphlets rule 15	Women's Bureau, U.S. Dep't of Labor, Leaflet No. 55, A Working Woman's Guide to Her Job Rights (1978).
works in collection rule 15.5	Kay Deaux & Brenda Major, A Social-Psychological Model of Gender, in Theoretical Perspectives on Sexual Difference 89, 89 (Deborah L. Rhode ed., 1990). Oliver Wendell Holmes, Law in Science and Science in Law, in Collected Legal Papers 210, 210 (1920).

Periodical Materials rule 16

consecutively paginated journals rule 16.3	David Rudovsky, Police Abuse: Can the Violence Be Contained?, 27 Harv. C.R.-C.L. L. Rev. 465, 500 (1992). Thomas R. McCoy & Barry Friedman, Conditional Spending: Federalism's Trojan Horse, 1988 Sup. Ct. Rev. 85, 100.
nonconsecutively paginated journals rule 16.4	Barbara Ward, Progress for a Small Planet, Harv. Bus. Rev., Sept.-Oct. 1979, at 89, 90.
student-written work rule 16.6.2	Ellen London, Comment, A Critique of the Strict Liability Standard for Determining Child Support in Cases of Male Victims of Sexual Assault and Statutory Rape, 152 U. Pa. L. Rev. 1957, 1959-63 (2004). Note, The Death of a Lawyer, 56 Colum. L. Rev. 606 (1956).
book review rule 16.6.1	Bruce Ackerman, Robert Bork's Grand Inquisition, 99 Yale L.J. 1419, 1422-25 (1990) (book review).
newspaper rule 16.5	Andrew Rosenthal, White House Tutors Kremlin in How a Presidency Works, N.Y. Times, June 15, 1990, at A1. Cop Shoots Tire, Halts Stolen Car, S.F. Chron., Oct. 10, 1975, at 43.

Internet Sources rule 18.2	J.T. Westermeier, Ethical Issues for Lawyers on the Internet and World Wide Web, 6 Rich. J.L. & Tech. 5, ¶ 7 (1999), http://law.richmond.edu/jolt/v6i1/westermeier.html.

Court Documents Bluepages

affidavit	Evenson Aff. ¶ 14. Scavo Summ. J. Aff. ¶ 7.
appendix	App. to Pet. Cert. 137-39.
brief	Pl.'s Br. Summ. J. 55-58.
deposition	Scott Dep. 4:16, May 18, 2005.
motion	Def.'s Mot. Dismiss ¶ 10. Pl.'s Mot. Summ. J. 2.
order	Order Granting Mot. Summ. J., Mar. 12, 2005.
transcript	Trial Tr. vol. 1, 13-17, Aug. 13, 2004.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant

Gandhi Memorial College Of Education Bantalab Jammu

Introduction	1	Introduction	
The Bluepages	3	The Bluepages	An Introduction to Basic Legal Citation
The Bluepages Tables	25	BT.1	Court Documents
	27	BT.2	Jurisdiction-Specific Citation Rules and Style Guides
General Rules of Citation and Style	45	R1	Structure and Use of Citations
	54	R2	Typefaces for Law Reviews
	58	R3	Subdivisions
	64	R4	Short Citation Forms
	68	R5	Quotations
	72	R6	Abbreviations, Numerals, and Symbols
	75	R7	Italicization for Style and in Unique Circumstances
	76	R8	Capitalization
	78	R9	Titles of Judges, Officials, and Terms of Court
Cases	79	R10	Cases
Constitutions, Statutes, and Legislative, Administrative, and Executive Materials	100	R11	Constitutions
	101	R12	Statutes
	114	R13	Legislative Materials
	120	R14	Administrative and Executive Materials
Books, Periodical Materials. and Other Secondary Sources	129	R15	Books, Reports, and Other Nonperiodic Materials
	138	R16	Periodical Materials
	147	R17	Unpublished and Forthcoming Sources
	151	R18	Electronic Media and Other Nonprint Resources
Services	162	R19	Services
Foreign Materials	164	R20	Foreign Materials
International Materials	168	R21	International Materials
Tables	193	T.1	United States Jurisdictions
	243	T.2	Foreign Jurisdictions
	332	T.3	Intergovernmental Organizations
	334	T.4	Treaty Sources
	335	T.5	Arbitral Reporters
Abbreviations	335	T.6	Case Names
	337	T.7	Court Names
	340	T.8	Explanatory Phrases
	341	T.9	Legislative Documents
	342	T.10	Geographical Terms
	348	T.11	Judges and Officials
	348	T.12	Months
	349	T.13	Periodicals
	373	T.14	Publishing Terms
	373	T.15	Services
	378	T.16	Subdivisions
Index	381	Index	

CC-0 Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation,Chandigarh.Funding by IKS-MoE-2025-Grant